CW SAMPLE COPY
MI48109UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106


# COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

NEWSPAPER

...ly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices ©1980 by CW Communications, Inc.

...4 August 25, 1980 $1.00 a copy; $30/year

*A CW Special Report On Choosing the Right Mini*
Follows Page 56

MINIS
MINIS
MINIS

COMPUTERWORLD
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor — E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Managing Editor — Nancy French
News Editor — Cheryl Gelb
Senior Editors: Industry — Marcia Blumenthal; Software — Marcy Rosenberg; Communications — Brad Schultz; Systems — Rita Shaw; Features — John C. Whitmarsh
Senior Writer: Communications — Phil Hirsch
Correspondents: West Coast — Jeffry Beeler; Washington, D.C. — Jake Kirchner
Writer/Analyst — Marguerite Zientara
Staff Writers — Tom Henkel, Bruce Hoard, Timothy J. Scannell, Connie Winkler
Chief Copy Editor — Catherine Marenghi
Copy Editors — Steve Milmore, Linda Rosenthal, Barbara T. VanScoyoc, Donovan White
Photography Editor — Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant — Martha Taylor
Editorial Cartoonist — Jim Orton
Contributors: Education — J. Daniel Couger; Taylor Reports — Alan Taylor; Human Connection — Jack Stone

For Sales, Circulation and Production contacts, see inside back page.

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:
West Coast: 257 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94301. Phone: (415) 328-8064.
Washington, D.C.: 621 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-4719.
England: Steve Burton, IDG Publishing Ltd., 146 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1. Phone: 01-837-1222. Telex: UK-269477.
W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 34-90-01. Telex: 5213350.
Asia: Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.
Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133. Telex: SECCO AA25466.
Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e-Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130836(WORD BR).
Mexico: Kevin Kelleghan, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F., Phone: (908) 514-4218, 4905) 514-6309.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by CW Communications/Inc. Copyright 1980 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 127-420. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee.

$1.00 a copy. U.S.— $30 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $50 a year; Europe and Near East — $90 a year; other foreign — $150 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

*Computerworld* can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ABP MCC

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

# Detroit Layoffs Threaten DP Jobs

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

DETROIT — Computer professionals are "running a little bit scared" in this city where the automobile is king, as layoffs slice into DP jobs right along with those of hourly assembly line workers.

To computer professionals whose positions have been relatively secure over the years, because of their short supply, this new vulnerability comes as an ironic joke.

Rumors abound about when and where the next layoffs will occur, but few specifics could be obtained last week since no automakers would comment.

No information could be obtained concerning the number of DP people affected, but individuals in at least several departments within each of the auto manufacturers' information processing functions have been cut, sources said.

Five out of 21 DP people at one of Chrysler Corp.'s systems software groups were reportedly laid off last month. And at Ford Motor Co., an undisclosed number of DP staff members are slated to get the axe in the next few weeks, according to industry sources.

Layoffs are based on department and not necessarily on seniority so that programmer trainees in one department may remain untouched while several programmers in another area are laid off, an industry observer noted.

### Trend Admitted

Ford noted that DP layoffs have occured primarily in its American automotive operations plants — "the number of people [laid off] is consistent with the status of other functions in the company," Mayford Roark, executive director of Ford's systems, stated.

General Motors indicated that a 10% salary reduction across the board is in effect and that each department is handling the cost cutting differently.

At Chrysler Corp. — hardest hit of the three — layoffs have taken place for some time among white-collar personnel. Some functions have been combined and overtime has been eliminated. Cutbacks have occurred by plant or facility and not by operation so, although no figures are available, "it is safe to say the computer area did not go unscathed," a Chrysler spokesman stated.

All three indicated that their budgets are adjusted to the present conditions and noted that overtime, new hiring, equipment purchases and system development will continue to "reflect the overall business."

Computer professionals laid off have few real worries, however, since they are being snapped up by other industries in the area or are moving to other parts of the country. Few will face long months of unemployment, according to Thomas Hing, DP personnel consultant for Robert Half of Detroit, Inc., a personnel agency.

The auto companies previously had their pick of computer people, frequently hiring new graduates each year. These mainly out-of-town people are the ones migrating to the West Coast or to Houston, currently the DP hot spot, because of the computer needs of the oil industry, Hing noted.

Volkswagen of America, Inc. — not hit as hard as the American car manufacturers — is also campaigning to attract those laid off, he noted.

# EPA Confirms Carcinogen In IBM 3800 Laser Printer

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Tests by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) have confirmed that a chemical used in the IBM 3800 laser printer is a carcinogen.

The chemical — trinitrofluorenone (TNF) — induced gene mutations in bacterial and animal cells in laboratory experiments, but whether it is harmful to humans is still unknown, according to the results of a preliminary evaluation.

The agency has requested further data from IBM before making recommendations on the chemical's continued use. The data requested relates to how much TNF is found in the air around an operating printer, how much chemical remains on the paper with the toner, whether TNF reacts with other chemicals and what happens to the spent toner after it is removed from the photoconductor.

This information will help to "better determine the nature and the extent of any possible risks of injury to human health due to exposure of TNF," the EPA stated.

The mutagenic effects of TNF were found to be dose related in the culture experiments and were "sensitizing and irritating to the skin of lab animals." But the potential for cancer and tumor-causing results demonstrated in the lab do not necessarily relate to human use, an EPA spokesman said.

TNF is also used in the IBM Copier I and Copier II in addition to the 3800 printer and is found on the mylar substrate of the equipment's photoconductor. Trace amounts of the chemical can remain on the output copy.

The EPA did not suggest, however, that people from using the equipment.

IBM, which has 20 days to respond to the EPA's request, has indicated that although it plans to cooperate fully with the EPA, it will not recommend any change in equipment use to its customers and does not consider TNF a danger to humans.

The chemical was called into question earlier this year after results from IBM testing showed the possibility of a health hazard stemming from the chemical [CW, June 9].

# This Week

**IN DEPTH**

The EMS Revolution ..... Follows Special Report

**NEWS**

MIS Division of 250 Employees Found Typical ..... 14
Matrix Strategy Key to Success in MIS Study ..... 15
Gene Amdahl Plans to Challenge IBM's 'H' ..... 16
Controllers Report Midair Near-Collision ..... 19
USPS Gets Green Light to Launch Ecom Service ..... 10
Formula Claims to Predict Value of IBM Gear ..... 11
Deregulation May Launch Major AT&T Venture ..... 12
Terminals Ease Work Load for GCA's MIS Staff ..... 13
Computers Score, Rank Tennis Pros on Circuit ..... 14
Entrepreneur Gives Life to Mill Town ..... 15
Honeywell Calls Patent Dispute Misunderstood ..... 16
Women Offered NSF-Funded Career Upgrade ..... 17
Computer Link Helps Put Heat on Arsonists ..... 18
Managers on the Move ..... 20
Models Provide Crystal Ball for Gas Supplier ..... 22
Publisher Claims Computer Composed Novel ..... 23
Bank's Information Services Triple Assets ..... 24
NTIA Seeks to Curb Federal Home Loan Banks ..... 26
GSA Finalizes Federal Security Regulations ..... 28
Cromemco Two Outperforms Costlier Systems ..... 30
Turnaround Time ..... 31

**EDITORIAL**

Editorial: Involuntary Union ..... 32
Human Connection: When Is a System Ready? ..... 33
Life Can Get Complicated In Software Business ..... 33
Taylor Report: 'Mystery' Arbitrator In NCR Case ..... 33
Symbolic vs. IBM Issues Still Unanswered ..... 36
'Big-Name' Firms Guilty of Unethical Acts, Too ..... 36

**SOFTWARE & SERVICES**

Seven Agencies' Finance Systems Tied ..... 41
Microbot Fits 16-Bit DEC Gear ..... 43
DOS-to-OS Transition Updated ..... 46
Graphics Support Gives Device Independence ..... 46

**COMMUNICATIONS**

IEEE Group Drafting Local Net Standard ..... 48
Bandwidth Compression May Cut Costs ..... 51

**SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**

What Does Data Streaming Mean to You? ..... 56

**MINIWORLD**

Burroughs Unwraps 'Multimodule' Line ..... 57
Competitive Bidding Narrows Choice of Vendors ..... 58
Disk System Speeds HEX-29 Response ..... 60

**COMPUTER INDUSTRY**

Burroughs Seeks to Buy SDC for $68 Million ..... 61
HP Forms Branch for Business Gear ..... 61
USTR Seeking Data on Transborder Barriers ..... 63
Denelcor Supercomputer Investors Serious ..... 65
Dataquest Meet to Focus on Semis in '80s ..... 66

# ADVICE

## What you always wanted to know about sorts but were afraid to ask!

## Call (201) 568-9700.

## "Ask Dr. SyncSort."

**Dear Dr. SyncSort:** I am an attractive young MVS programmer with a lot of computer resources. I would like to establish a meaningful relationship with a sort program. But every time I meet one, I get the feeling that it is more interested in my wealth than my sorting problems. Am I being too suspicious? **Miss Fortune.**

**Dear Miss Fortune:** No. There are a number of "gigolo" sort programs around today looking for a life of ease and luxury in a rich computer center. The only exception I know is SyncSort OS, which has been earning its living since the age of one. This program will never squander your resources, since it uses 15% to 50% less CPU Time, Elapsed Time and SIOs than any other sort on the circuit today. In addition, SyncSort is very faithful. It never interferes with non-sorts in the mix.

• • •

**Dear Dr. SyncSort:** One of the things I have always hated about sorting is all the coding, compiling and debugging that is necessary with most programs. Is there any way I can reduce this mind-numbing drudgery? **Hates Housework.**

**Dear Hates Housework:** Yes, get SyncSort OS. It is loaded with labor-saving features like INCLUDE/OMIT, SUM, INREC/OUTREC, MAXSORT, and slick new straight-copy facility called BETTERGENER. Once you begin using SyncSort, feeling will return to your mind almost immediately.

• • •

**Dear Dr. SyncSort:** A few months ago I was swept off my feet by a handsome, suave representative of a large hardware company. Under the influence of moonlight and roses, I accepted the sort program which he slipped into my fingers. But once the contract was signed, he became very cold toward me. Now, when I try to discuss sorting problems with him, he says, "Why can't you ever talk about anything interesting—like a new and larger computer?" **Repenting at Leisure.**

**Dear Repenting:** We receive many heartbreaking letters of this type. You may have to face up to the fact that a happy sort divorce is preferable to a miserable sort union.

• • •

**Dear Dr. Syncsort:** Help! I am being driven mad by a telephone problem. Every time I call the large company that makes my sort program for help on a problem, I get the run around. Either the phone rings itself off the wall, or I get somebody who specializes in hardware. Is there any number I can call where I can get expert advice on **sorting** problems? **Ringy-Dingy.**

**Dear Ringy-Dingy:** Yes, call Whitlow. They don't make hardware. All they make is sort programs. The number is (201) 568-9700.

**OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES—**
Düsseldorf: SyncSort Technology GmbH, Tel.: 0211-460351
Johannesburg: Computing Benefits Ltd., (011) 46-5211
Melbourne: Shell Co. of Australia Ltd., (03) 8400311
Milan: SYNTAX, (39-2) 87. 74. 44
Paris: CAP/SOGETI Produits, 33-1-539-22-25
Reading (UK): SyncSort Technology Ltd., 44-0734-481919
Stockholm: BRA, 46 8 88 03 00
Tel Aviv: ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY Ltd., 442697
Tokyo: Software Engineering Co., Ltd., (03) 446 1811
Utrecht: SyncSort Technology BV, 030-31-26-11

WHITLOW
**COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc.** 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

# Division of 250 Employees Found Typical MIS Profile

By Bruce Heard
CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — Although organizations vary from firm to firm, the typical MIS division in a large company employs about 250 people in three basic functional categories: operations; systems development and programming; and support (see accompanying pie chart).

Those results were found by a recent study conducted by International Data Corp.'s (IDC) Information Systems Planning Service (ISPS) Research Group. The study is part of a long-range program to identify ways to optimize human resources within MIS.

Surveys were taken at 131 large computer sites and interviews were held with senior MIS management personnel to research the study, "MIS Organizational Structures and Career Paths."

Operations composes 40.2% of a "typical" MIS division and is itself made up of computer operations and data entry. Systems development and programming comprises an additional 39.1% and may be further broken down into programmers, analysts and managers. Support functions account for the final 20.7% — roughly divided between systems programming and "other."

As the "other" label indicates, the support category is somewhat "residual" in nature and may be subsumed within the operations and systems development and programming categories, according to the study.

### Category Orientations

Operations is primarily concerned with applications systems that are up and running in a production mode. Headquartered in the computer room, it includes the preparation of input data and the handling and dispersal of output.

While the advent of distributed data processing has diluted the tendency to centralize data entry within operations, it is still reponsible for a certain amount, usually for smaller applications.

Operations objectives run from minimizing downtime and timely production and distribution of outpot, to avoidance of input and operational errors and minimizing costs.

Whereas operations is process-oriented, systems development and programming tend to be project-oriented. "It is concerned with the design, development and implementation of new computer application systems as well as the maintenance and enhancement of existing systems," according to the study.

This project-orientation "results in the definition of near-term objectives in terms of the delivery of computer systems which meet specified performance requirements, on time and within budget." Program maintenance is also specified in terms of short-term projects.

### Support Functions

As mentioned, support functions may fall through the cracks and end up as part of another category. The study defined support as "everything which is not directly related to the two functions previously specified," and listed the following:

- Operating systems (systems control program) programming.
- DP planning.
- Education.
- Performance evaluation and tuning.
- Standards.
- Quality assurance.
- Other support functions.

The study made it a point to distinguish support functions from operations and systems and development programming to maintain a perspective of their particular characteristics.

When support functions are subsumed, it is usually within a small MIS division, as in the case of Figure 1 below. The basic two-part division, as depicted in Figure 1 may also be found in larger shops and tends to contain a "structural bias" toward an "undervaluation or neglect" of the support functions, according to the study.

Figure 2 on Page 5 reintroduces support, but on a tentative basis, the study noted, adding that its components may be dispersed at random and rarely find their way to operations and system development and programming in even numbers.

### Position of Staff

Figure 3 below and Figure 4 on Page 5 are characterized by the emergence of a third entity — the staff. It reports to the MIS director and may infrequently include some of the support functions.

"A typical [Figure 3] organization may have, for example, DP planning and standards and staff to the MIS director, while a production technical support group will be located in operations, and systems programming and education will be in systems development and programming," the study explained.

Although nearly all MIS divisions are constituted of one of the organizations described here, their implementation may be widely divergent.

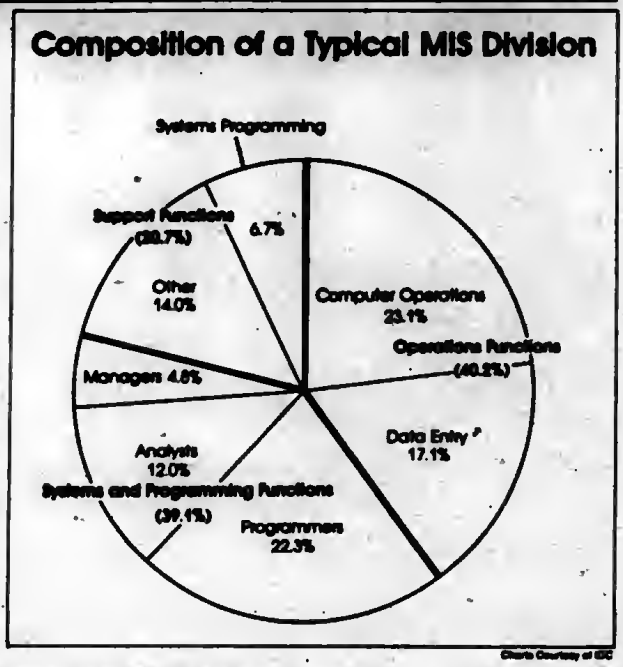
The third functional area in type 3 and 4 organizations may be implemented as two or more separate organizational units reporting to the MIS director. "In such situations, the distinction between it and purely staff implementations may blur," the study notes.

"Similarly, the systems and programming function may be implemented as two or three separate units divided by application areas," it continued. This changes the internal stucture of one of the basic organizational divisions of the MIS department from internal to external.

"That is, what is represented as one organizational unit is split into several."

The report, No. 2073, is available for $4,500 from IDC at 214 Third Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Next week: Different career paths.



Charts Courtesy of IDC

# Management Participation Critical to MIS

(Continued from Page 1)

more sophisticated. MIS directors now frequently report directly to chief executive officers, as opposed to financial or operations officers, whose departments were formerly the most dependent on computers, the study noted.

Although the study cited a tendency by some chief executive officers to "compartmentalize" computers within operations or finance, the overall trend is now toward "properly managing" information resources, the study reported. This trend will gain strength as top executives become more familiar with, and gain more confidence in, their computer systems.

"It appears that direct reporting to the chief executive officer is likely to be a more prominent feature of MIS organizational structures in the future," the study maintained.

### Relationship to Users

The MIS division's second most important relationship is that with user departments within the organization, the study asserted. A faulty connection in that area may also adversely affect the quality of MIS.

"We know from over two decades in the development and operation of computer systems that a successful MIS organization nearly always involves users early and continuously in projects which affect them," the study commented.

A senior vice-president charged with MIS responsibilities at a major bank expressed his feelings on the subject: "We always insist on a high-level user with full-time involvement on every significant project."

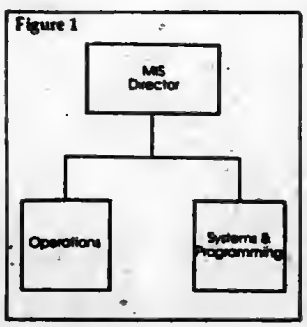
User involvement is a birth-to-grave proposition that begins with communication during the period of project identification and definition. Users must combine with top management to develop an overall priority plan, the study suggested.

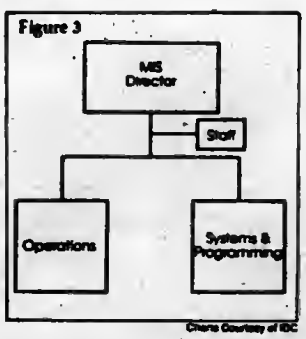
Later on, there must be active user involvement in the functional design process and validation. Next is testing and verification of the system prior to implementation. Finally, the user must have the last word on accepting the system.

In order to ensure good top management-user relations are maintained, the study recommended that "prudent" MIS directors keep a watchful eye on such relationships and suggested some strategies for doing so.

One is the formation of high-level priority committees to involve senior users and top management in deciding on allocation of MIS resources and "implementation of a proactive planning process for MIS which involves top management and users.

"These external factors," the study continues, "while not sufficient conditions for the success of an MIS organization, are much more necessary than commonly recognized and should not be neglected by the prudent MIS manager."



Charts Courtesy of IDC

# Matrix Strategy Key to Success, MIS Study Finds

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — Matrix management can be a successful strategy for getting the most out of people in MIS, according to a recent study by International Data Corp.'s (IDC) Information Systems Planning Service (ISPS) Research Group.

One example of matrix management that failed and then succeeded with modifications was uncovered by ISPS in the course of its study on MIS organizations (see story on Page 4).

The organization is the systems and programming department of a major leasing company. The failed matrix program featured a strict horizontal division between business systems design (BSD) (corresponding to analysis and design) and computer systems design (CSD) (corresponding to programming).

Although project managers were designated by application areas in the original organization, they were not part of either BSD or CSD. Instead, they reported directly to the MIS manager and did not have any supervisory roles.

The project managers tapped "design and analysis personnel [under the supervision of the manager of business systems design] and programming personnel [under the supervision of the manager of business systems design] for their projects on an essentially subcontract basis," the study explained.

The organization failed because the concept of a pool of analysts and programmers created serious morale problems in both areas. Other problems included difficulty in separating programming and design tasks.

### Success in Failure

Even in failure, the organization was successful in so far as it exposed "long-standing weaknesses" that had been allowed to fester within the original, less demanding structure. Deficiencies in planning, business knowledge and management were unveiled.

Although retained, the matrix structure was dramatically altered. Project leaders were placed under the authority of the director of systems and programming to provide "a single point of accountability for the systems development activity and reduce confusion about final authority," the study said.

Project managers were given more authority in the development process, but continued to be divided along application lines and to act as the main interface with user departments.

The controversial pool approach to BSD was dropped and team leaders were assigned to all projects. Team leaders are primarily drawn from BSD, but not to the exclusion of CSD, the IDC study noted.

Team leaders now report to relevant project managers, who have two or three development projects and the same number of maintenance projects reporting to them. They act as daily supervisors of project personnel.

BSD and CSD managers have shed their daily supervision of personnel and now oversee hiring, recruiting, training, standards, personnel management, career development and methodology.

"Perhaps the greatest burden of this approach," the study noted, "falls upon the team leader, who, as one respondent put it, 'sees two bosses more than anybody else.' The team leader is responsible to the project manager on the task side and the BSD/CSD manager on the people side."

"The payoff is getting the people to work harder and faster and smarter," he said. "If you can do that, you won't have to worry about getting the productivity tools. They'll demand them from you."

Figure 2

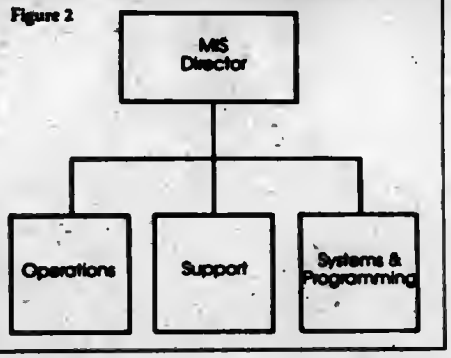
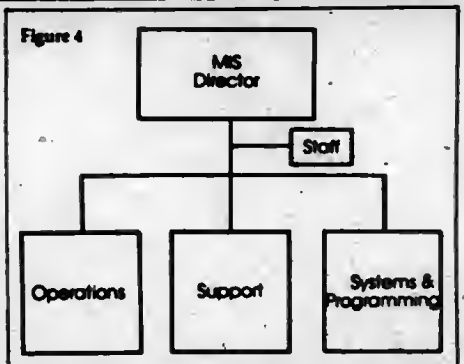
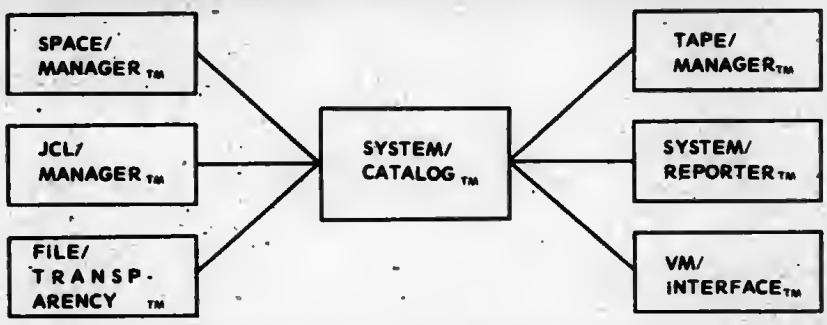



Figure 4




Charts Courtesy of IDC


FRUSTRATED WITH DOS/VS(E)?




The System/Manager™ is the Solution! ©

SYSTEM/MANAGER is the only fully integrated DOS/VS(E) Resouce Management system with a single catalog and associated utilities for both disk & tape data set management. By automating resource management, SYSTEM/MANAGER allows your operations personnel to run your system at maximum capacity with far fewer errors. By simplifying and expanding DOS/VS(E) JCL, SYSTEM/MANAGER increases programmer/operator productivity. And, as an added bonus, it reduces your disk space and tape requirements. Thus SYSTEM/MANAGER relieves operational frustrations, saves personnel & computer time, reduces costs, and generally improves your D.P. environment. To learn how, call or write us today.

I'd like to learn more -- ☐ Please Call ☐ Please Send Details on how System/Manager can help us.

Name_____
Title _____
Company _____
Street_____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone: A/C ( ) No. _____
Hardware _____
Operating System_____
S/M 100.0

INSAC
ALTERGO SOFTWARE INC.
1000 Iris Drive
Conyers, Ga. 30207 (404) 922-7235

# Gene Amdahl Plans to Challenge IBM's 'H'

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — You can't hold a good man down. Gene M. Amdahl, who retired as Amdahl Corp.'s chairman and chief executive officer last September, is forming a new company to develop a system that will compete head-on with IBM's intended H series.

Breaking his remaining ties recently with the company he founded in 1970, Amdahl said in a telephone interview last week the H series market "is the only big market in the world. To address another is economically not feasible."

While reluctant to discuss his concept for the new system, he said it would have a different machine organization from current technology and would utilize very large-scale integrated circuits. Expecting IBM's H series to be announced between October and next April, Amdahl said his company hopes to introduce its product by 1984.

Amdahl, who is credited with developing the architecture for the IBM 360, said his former company was committed to a particular road for its next product, which will also compete with the H series.

"I had done everything that could be done to get [Amdahl's] new product ready for market. At the time [I retired] I wasn't very productive at the company," he explained.

Amdahl said his idea for a new company and product were "sort of in the back of my mind."

Starting a new computer company now to take on IBM is a "world of total optimism" compared with when he first started his plug-compatible manufacturer (PCM) business, he observed.

While some observers noted Amdahl may not have the same success with his new business because the market is now software- vs. hardware-driven, Amdahl said IBM's 4300 really didn't have much new software. Rather, the giant repackaged existing products and lowered its prices, he claimed, adding that because hardware prices dropped dramatically with the 4300, IBM's percentage of software revenue now appears larger relative to hardware revenue.

As yet the new venture does not have a name, but Amdahl expects a name will be chosen and the firm will be incorporated by the end of the month.

Joining Amdahl in the venture as president is Clifford J. Madden, who is a former senior vice-president and chief financial officer at Amdahl. The two men are presently in the process of discussing funding with potential investors.

Amdahl said the company's capital requirements will be about $50 million to $70 million and he hopes to have the funding tied down by the end of the year. When asked if he would seek funding from Japanese investors, Amdahl responded "not on the same basis" as with Amdahl Corp.

For the time being the new company will operate as a technology company, with 50 people expected on board within a year, Amdahl said.

How does it feel to be an entrepreneur again? "Great."

# Structured Methods Hike Productivity

*(Continued from Page 1)*

computer department, shows different levels of management with connecting lines representing the lines of control. Control information flows up and down the connecting lines, a concept Faulkner applied to programming.

Another management principle Faulkner espouses is that of delegating responsibility. "Managers get things done through others; they don't do the actual work themselves. This keeps the management function simple and more responsive to changing needs."

Illustrating how these same management concepts are applied to the organization of a typical program, Figure 2 also uses connecting lines to represent lines of control. Eliminating GOTO statements assures that control lines are not broken or crossed, he said.

Each management routine in the diagram has supervisory responsibility only, delegating work to other routines lower in the hierarchy. The control routines, then, remain simple and easy to change; the dotted lines show how easy it is to delete and add routines.

Besides allowing programmers to easily add and remove modules without affecting the rest of the program, the hierarchical GOTO-less programming technique offers other advantages over methods that allow GOTO statements.

One benefit is a 50% to 70% boost in programmer productivity, which Faulkner measures not by lines of code but by how long it takes to produce a finished program.

Using one programmer, for example, his firm put up a Cobol general ledger system in three months elapsed time, or two man-months. When programming with GOTOs, the same application could take six months elapsed time or nine man-months, to complete with two programmers on the project, he estimated.

### Programming Standards

As for other advantages, program maintenance costs have dropped 50% to 75% and debugging time has been slashed considerably, helped also by the fact that Faulkner requires his staff to number paragraphs sequentially.

Sequential numbering and a ban on GOTOs are two of only a few programming standards Faulkner imposes on his employees. Claiming he doesn't believe in enforcing a rigid set of standards, Faulkner said his only other requirements are that staffers use meaningful data names, paragraph names and the COPY statement instead of redefining a file for every program.

The firm has used its structured programming methods successfully with Cobol and Basic and prides itself on being "one of the first companies" to apply hierarchical GOTO-less programming to RPG-II, a high-level language that does not easily lend itself to this methodology.

One reason why RPG-II cramps the "structured" style is that it restricts data names to a maximum of six characters, making it difficult to come up with meaningful abbreviations. In addition, RPG-II does not have an equivalent to Cobol's PERFORM UNTIL statement, forcing the use of GOTOs to control loops. But by containing loops within routines, Faulkner claimed to still maintain the program modularity a hierarchical design provides.

### Programmers' Response

Needless to say, increased productivity, low program maintenance costs and faster debugging time have made Faulkner a strong advocate of structured methodology as he uses it. But do his programmers share his enthusiasm?

Well, "nine times out of 10" Faulkner meets with a certain amount of resentment from new hires who are forced to switch from conventional programming techniques to the hierarchical GOTO-less method. "But once they've written a few programs this way and realized the benefits, I can't get them to change back," he commented.

Also, "the hierarchical GOTO-less method has a tendency to make you work at your desk a little longer to thoroughly understand your problem and to design, code and review the program," Faulkner continued.

He contrasted this to the conventional technique where "if a programmer realized he forgot something halfway through his coding, he could always add a GOTO."

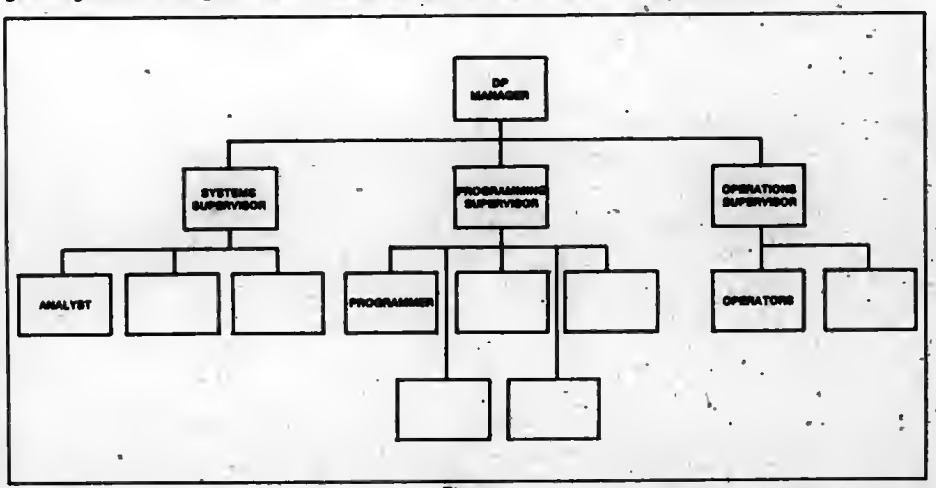



Figure 1

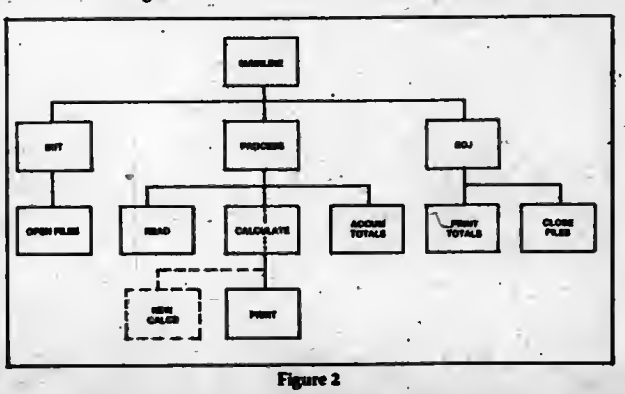



Figure 2

# One day.

## In an MSA seminar, one day is all it takes.

To develop real decision making guidelines on software evaluation, acquisition, and implementation.
To find out the most up-to-date information on cash management, financial reporting, and human resource systems.
To learn what you can do to upgrade your present system this year.
To meet the software experts at MSA.

**One day. The best investment you'll make in the future of your company.**

One day of your time is the only cost to you for an MSA seminar. To find out more about the MSA seminar being held in your area or about MSA's software systems, send in the coupon below or call Robert Carpenter at (404) 262-2376.

## A short term investment with long term results.

**U.S. Seminars**

Atlanta, GA
October 14
Baltimore, MD
October 2
Birmingham, AL
October 30
Boston, MA
October 14
Chicago, IL
October 21
Cincinnati, OH
October 23
Cleveland, OH
September 30
Columbia, SC
October 23
Columbus, OH
September 22
Denver, CO
September 9
Detroit, MI
October 30
Des Moines, IA
October 15
Fort Lauderdale, FL
September 23
Honolulu, HI
September 4
Houston, TX
October 28
Indianapolis, IN
October 28
Kansas City, MO
October 7
Knoxville, TN
September 18
Long Island, NY
October 10
Los Angeles, CA
September 25
Memphis, TN
November 9
Milwaukee, WI
September 25
Minneapolis, MN
October 2
New Orleans, LA
September 16
New York City, NY
October 16
Omaha, NE
September 17
Orange County, CA
September 24
Philadelphia, PA
October 1
Phoenix, AZ
September 10
Pittsburgh, PA
September 23
Portland, OR
September 30
Richmond, VA
September 11
San Francisco, CA
October 7
Seattle, WA
October 8
St. Louis, MO
November 5
Sunnyvale, CA
October 28
Washington, D C
September 17
Winston-Salem, NC
September 25

**International Seminars**

Amsterdam, Netherlands
September 17
Birmingham, England
September 18
Brussels, Belgium
September 16
Calgary, Alberta
October 2
London, England
September 23 & 24
Monterrey, Mexico
October 6
Montreal, Quebec
September 16
Oslo, Norway
September 19
Stockholm, Sweden
September 18
Toronto, Ontario
September 17

Seminar Choice:
City _____ Date _____
Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____ Computer Model _____

MSA

3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Suite 1300
Atlanta, GA 30326
attention: Robert Carpenter

ADAPSO

Please send me more information about these MSA systems:

- ☐ Cash Management
  - Accounts Payable System
  - Accounts Receivable System
  - Procurement Matching System
  - Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing System
- ☐ Financial Reporting
  - General Ledger/Financial Information and Control System
  - Financial Forecasting and Modeling System
  - Fixed Assets Accounting System
- ☐ Human Resources
  - Payroll Accounting System
  - Personnel Management and Reporting System

# Some Defectors From IBM Fold Cite Retaliation

(Continued from Page 1)

Another aggrieved IBM user at a large, midwestern university also got the backlash treatment after moving to an Amdahl 470V/5. "I think they were poor losers," he reported. "After we sent out the bid specs, they responded by making presentations and then high-level executives put pressure on us to start the bidding over."

Although those executives went to his superior and "talked," he was not informed of what transpired.

After considering the possibility of further retaliation, he tempered his comments by saying, "We'd like to continue to do business with IBM and any other vendors."

Citing the same sentiments, the data director of another western state agency admitted he experienced a "horror story" of retribution, but preferred to bury the hatchet with the hopes of improved future relations.

Don Higgins, director of computer services for the Florida Power Corp., also ran into transition difficulties. "Oh yeah, you wouldn't expect them to act favorably," he said of IBM's behavior.

The change to an Itel Corp. AS/6 led to a "pretty heated discussion" between Higgins, his boss, the IBM sales representative and the IBM branch manager, who suggested something was wrong with the evaluation process that bypassed IBM's proffered 370/168 system. "IBM said we didn't do our homework," Higgins said.

Reliability and service, not economy, were the primary reasons Florida Power abandoned IBM, according to Higgins, who, like several other respondents, still retains several IBM peripherals.

### Disaffection Sparked

IBM's inability to deliver 4331 systems within a year's time contributed to disaffection with several respondents, including Dick Padesky, director of information systems for the Prestolite Corp.

"They brought the whole shebang out including local, district and regional people when we decided to change," he commented. IBM "legal people" also came in and "gave us our rights," he added.

Despite the pressure, Prestolite went ahead and bought a Control Data Corp. Omega 480-II, a system Padesky claimed to be far more convenient than its IBM 370/148 predecessor.

IBM registered its displeasure by reducing service levels. "They don't give us the support they used to," he said. After considering his words, he, too, tempered them. "IBM has treated us fairly regarding their own policies," he concluded.

"Limited" was the word Tim Steinhelber, Manager of Data Processing Operations for the Tennant Co., used to describe the IBM retaliation he faced when his firm acquired a CDC Omega 480-II.

Referring to derogatory remarks made by an IBM salesman as "more an irritation than anything else," he said the Omega, which was purchased as the result of a wide-open bidding process, was Tennant's "best financial move." The loser? An IBM 3031.

"The salesman said we deliberately went away from IBM," he said, adding the result was indifference from the vendor on maintenance for the IBM equipment the company is still operating.

Conversely, crossover plug-compatible users who did not incur IBM wrath evinced nothing but satisfaction.

"We've had absolutely no negative feedback. IBM has reacted as any other businessperson would," Robert M. Hackett, director of application services for the San Antonio, Texas, Water Board, said of its switch to an Amdahl 470V/7.

H.T. Herold Jr., director of the department of computer services for the state of Arkansas, concurred. "We haven't experienced anything in the way of retaliation," he said. "And there hasn't been any change in our level of service either."

Expressing the strongest support for IBM's comportment was the state of Illinois' data center manager, Frank Breakville. "I'm overjoyed with the relationship we have with the two vendors," he said of IBM and Amdahl.

# New York Found Not Using Fisa Reports

(Continued from Page 1)

Three of the five agencies surveyed were distributing the report packages to the appropriate personnel as much as a month late. In some cases, the reports never were distributed, the respondents claimed.

Finally, some of the users informed the auditing group that they were receiving too many IFMS reports which served to "distract them from their normal work load," according to the audit report.

### Cost of Reports

About $7.5 million was spent in fiscal 1979 on the DP, personnel service and paper costs to produce the reports. This is more than one-third of the $21 million Fisa expended that same year to operate IFMS, the comptroller's office said.

IFMS was originally designed to provide city agency managers with the means for financial accountability, control, planning and analysis, the report noted. The system's reports, which are unused by the majority of the survey sample, were supposed to give the managers up-to-date financial data. This would, in turn, allow them to quickly detect and correct trends in overspending and undercollection of revenues within the jurisdiction of their respective agencies, the survey said.

Consultants called in to work on the system, which became operational on July 1, 1977, have accounted for $8.2 million in fiscal 1979, according to the audit report. However, a comptroller office representative was unclear as to whether this figure was in addition to the previously cited DP cost of $7.5 million for the year.

### IBM Shop

The IFMS system runs on a configuration that includes an 8M-byte IBM 3033 processor, more than 100 IBM 3330 and 3350 disk drives and approximately 32 IBM Model 3432 tape drives, based on an interview with Fisa director David Woodbridge early this year [CW, Jan. 28].

At that time, Woodbridge stated that IFMS "speeds paperwork and related functions, improves information flow and helps free managers for more creative analyses and decision making." The director was not available at this point to give his reaction to the audit survey findings.

Canvassing users for their updated requirements, conducting studies to better identify user needs and limiting report distribution to those users with identified needs were among the recommendations in the survey.

### Public Pressure

However, the comptroller's office has no legal enforcement powers, a spokeswoman said, adding, "Hopefully, public pressure will bring about a change" in IFMS report distribution.

Fisa is reportedly in the process of conducting its own survey to determine which IFMS reports are needed and by whom. The agency intends to use the results of this survey to revise the monthly report package distribution to fit more closely each agency's needs, the comptroller representative noted.

"However, although this [Fisa survey] seems to be the same thing we are recommending, it's too early to tell if the survey will be broad enough," she said.

The audit report is NYC-66-79, dated Aug. 4.

## Corrections

In an article detailing *Timesharing Decisions*, a report released by Real Decisions Corp. (RDC) [CW, Aug. 18], the figures relating to CPU time were mistakenly rated on a per hour basis. In fact, the figures are based on the average amount of elapsed time it took RDC to run a series of benchmarks with a particular time-sharing service.

In a recent story spotlighting computer time brokers [CW, Aug. 18], Computer Reserves, Inc. was erroneously given an alias and identified as Computer Resources, Inc. The East Orange, N.J., firm has no corporate alter-ego or hidden nom de plume.

Trilog, Inc. has no affiliation to the Houston Instrument Division of Bausch and Lomb, Inc. Misplaced parentheses [CW, Aug. 18] might have caused the reader to assume otherwise.

*Continuing FAA-Controller Conflict*

# Controllers Report Midair Near-Collision

By Jake Kirchner
And Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

BOSTON — One morning early this month, air traffic controllers at Boston's Logan airport watched in horror as their radar screens showed two airliners converge and pass within 200 feet of each other.

While the actual positions of the two planes is in dispute — the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) claimed there was never any danger of a midair collision — the incident and what followed points up the increasing lack of confidence air traffic controllers have in their radar and computer systems and the growing conflict between the FAA and controller representatives.

According to the FAA, the two planes, an Eastern Airlines Lockheed L-1011 jumbor jet and a Delta Airlines Boeing 727, were never closer to each other than two miles. Logan tower chief Gary Tucker explained the discrepancy between the radar screen representation and the actual positions of the aircraft by noting the blips on the screen produced by the airplanes' transponders can represent as much as three miles of air space.

### Eye-Witness Account

Controller Michael Fermon, who was present in the tower during the incident, insisted the radar-produced primary image and the superimposed beacon image from the transponders both clearly showed the aircraft passing much closer than two miles.

"I was there and saw it with my own eyes," Fermon said, "and a whole room full of other controllers saw the same thing. What we saw was the beacon and primary targets merge into one target and at the point of the merger [the planes] were within 200 feet [according to] the altitude reporting information that we took off the radarscope.

"I was scared out of my wits," recalled Fermon, who added that the controller responsible for the Delta airliner was "really shook up" and had to be relieved from duty following the incident.

Fermon said the most unsettling aspect of the incident was that the computerized conflict alert system failed to warn the controller before the planes could be directed to change flight paths.

The alert system, which analyzes incoming data and projects the paths of the airplanes, also measures the information against established parameters, and signals controllers if a dangerous proximity is predicted. This system, Fermon said, is almost completely unreliable.

"Ninety-nine out of 100 times that the conflict alert system goes off it's a false alarm," he said. "The time when we needed it to go off, it didn't."

Tucker, however, said the system was checked after the incident and "it functioned perfectly."

Whether there was nearly a tragic midair collision that Aug. 6 morning, 25 miles southeast of Boston, might not be determined until the FAA completes its investigation.

But the controllers' lack of confidence in the conflict alert system and the apparent discrepancies between radar images and backup system data illustrates flaws in the air traffic computer-radar system that have controllers up in arms. This has motivated a worried Congress to consider broad restructuring of the FAA.

The incident is also indicative of the conflict between the Professional Air Traffic Controllers Organization (Patco), of which Fermon is Boston chapter president, and the FAA, which insists Patco complaints about system unreliability are extravagant.

Whether two miles or 200 feet apart, what happened that morning shows the harried, sometimes frightening work environment of the air traffic controllers.

At 10 a.m., Fermon said, his attention was attracted by "a lot of commotion in the [control] room" when two or three other controllers "began hollering" as they tried to separate the two aircraft. Everyone in the room "held his breath" as the two radar images converged and then separated again, he recalled.

Control of the Eastern airliner had already been handed off to the Nashua, N.H., control center when it began climbing toward the Delta jet, he said.

The Delta 727 was instructed by the Boston controller to climb 1,000 feet, according to Fermon, but actually climbed 2,500 feet, apparently to avoid the other plane.

"Human error? Yes, there was human error," Fermon replied. "But it's more complicated than pointing the finger at the controller." If the two planes were really no closer than two miles "then there is definitely a problem with the radar," he said. And if the conflict alert system was working properly, "then it is a damn poor [computer] program and should be changed."

The whole thing is "very frustrating," Fermon said, adding the way it was handled shows "the great deal of antagonism" between the FAA and Patco "that in itself is a dangerous situation." "I don't see it changing any time soon," he said.

Have OS in your shop but want to run DOS/RPG II? Be smart. Don't go through a costly, time consuming conversion. Go with the PMS OS/RPG II Compiler.

Developed by Policy Management Systems (PMS), the PMS RPG II Compiler allows you to run DOS/RPG II in any OS environment.

Major benefits of the PMS Compiler include:

- No efficiency loss
- No change to source code
- No additional run time overhead
- Auto report feature supported
- Complete maintenance
- Easy installation

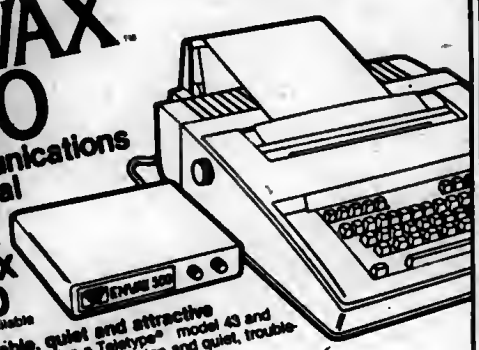
To find out how many of the nation's largest corporations feel about the OS/RPG II Compiler, call PMS Marketing (803-748-2521) and ask for George Pocisk.

ENVAX 500™

Communications Terminal

TWX
Telex
DDD

Models available



Dependable, quiet and attractive
ENVAX 500 includes a Teletype® model 43 and boasts modern electronic design and quiet, trouble-free operation.

Memory . . . with no paper tape
16K of memory stores incoming and outgoing messages and eliminates the need for paper tape. Battery backup is a standard feature.

Simplified operation
Operator prompting and text editing feature allows operator to learn machine operation quickly and easily.

Reduced operator time
Automatic call directory, automatic dialing and retry is standard on the ENVAX 500.

Delayed transmission saves money
Messages can be programed to transmit when the rates are the most economical.

Increased reliability
The number of moving parts is reduced and reliability improved through modern electronic design and solid state circuitry.

For more information call:
800-527-7700 or
214-659-3800

$99.00 per month
service included!

vardon & associates, Inc. 1401 Walnut Hill Lane Irving, Texas 75062


# USPS Gets Green Light To Launch Ecom Service

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Postal Service (USPS) finally has received a green light to launch its much-disputed nationwide electronic mail service, Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (Ecom). But when the offering will go on the air was unclear as of last week.

The governors of the Postal Service announced that the rate schedule for Ecom will not become effective until Jan. 4, 1982. They also ordered the new rates to be "placed in effect" on Aug. 15, 1980 and said Ecom service "will commence at such time as the necessary facilities are available."

According to a spokesman for the U.S. Postal Rate Commission — an advisory body which played a major role in developing the new system — this means that if facilities are available before the beginning of 1982, the effective date of the rates will be advanced accordingly.

### Initial Charges

Initially, charges for Ecom service will be 30 cents for the first page of text and 10 cents for the second page. Beginning in October 1981, these rates are scheduled, according to the governors' announcements, to drop to 26 cents and five cents, respectively. But in all cases, the charges cover only conversion of Ecom messages to hard copy at the receiving end of the transmission path and delivery by mail carrier to the addressee. The transmission charge, which was not specified, will cost extra.

The governors' announcement also Mentioned two other qualifications. A $50/year permit fee will be imposed on each mailer, and users will be required to send at least 200 messages in each Ecom transmission.

Ecom will interconnect the 25 largest U.S. cities and deliver a message, in most cases, within two days after it is input. The service will handle messages directed to single as well as multiple addresses and will include word processing facilities able to insert different words, phrases and sentences in messages addressed to multiple recipients.

Ecom messages will be transmitted on-line from the mailer's premises to a serving post office (SPO) in each of the interconnected cities. At that point, the bits will be translated into hard copy and the resulting letter, after being placed in an envelope, will then be delivered by a mail carrier the next time he makes his rounds.

### Transmission Question

The question of who will transmit Ecom messages from the mailer to the SPO has been the major bone of contention between commercial vendors of electronic mail and message services (EMS) and USPS ever since the Ecom idea was proposed in 1978.

Under the scheme authorized by the governors this month, commercial vendors, at least initially, will provide the transmission. But USPS is allowed to lease its own circuits and provide a competing end-to-end service, provided "there is a demonstrated need" and the postal offering is made available "under terms and conditions which preserve free and open competition," the governors said.

Ecom mailers will also have to "arrange for a communications carrier to transmit the messages to serving post offices," they added.

One of many question left unanswered by their announcement is whether these carriers will be allowed to aggregate messages from separate users to meet the requirement that each transmission must contain at least 200 messages.

Another question is whether private data communications will be allowed to interface with Ecom SPOs. Also, during earlier discussion of the new service, an alternate input scheme was proposed. In this case, magnetic tapes, containing multiple message texts and/or address lists, would be physically transported to an SPO in the mailer's city and fed into the network at that point instead of being transmitted on-line from the mailer's premises.

The Postal Rate Commission must consider each proposal before it can be implemented. Both were strongly endorsed by the governors in their Ecom announcement.

EMS vendors don't want USPS to offer Ecom end-to-end, even on a limited basis. They fear this would enable the postal service to underprice commercial competitors. Whether true or not, this view has strong support on Capitol Hill, and so further Congressional hearings, possibly delaying introduction of the service, are in the offing.

Meanwhile, the governors of the postal service are enmeshed in a fight with the Postal Rate Commission. Ostensibly, the issue is whether Ecom should be launched as an "experimental" service terminating in 1984 — as recommended by the commission — or as a permanent service, as desired by the governors.

The governors insist the commission, by recommending the 1984 termination date, has "far exceeded its authority." They have filed a petition for review in the U.S. Court of Appeals.

# APL Methods Topic of Meet

TORONTO — A three-day conference focusing on APL programming techniques and technology will be held here Oct. 6-8 sponsored by I.P. Sharp Associates Ltd.

Geared as a user's meeting, the conference will spotlight the different applications of APL and discuss the viability of PAL compared with other more traditional programming languages. Sessions will involve the use of APL in the aviations industry, personnel and record handling systems, decision support systems and private data bases.

Registration fees for the meeting are $155 for the entire three-day program. Additional information on the event can be obtained from the sponsor at 145 king St., W., Toronto, Ont. M5H 1J8 Canada.

# Formula Claims to Predict Value of IBM Gear

By Marcy Rosenberg
CW Staff

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — While some users rely on equipment appraisals and other commercially available services for aid in predicting the residual value of their IBM computer hardware, in fact they may be able to make equally useful estimates in-house.

One such approach is suggested by Jack van Kinsbergen, president of Bool & Babbage, Inc., here.

Kinsbergen proposed a manual procedure — applying only to large-scale IBM mainframes — in which he correlated past secondary market trends gleaned from Computer Merchants' computer price guide with new product introduction history taken from Datapro Research Corp. data.

Van Kinsbergen's premise is the following:

- IBM CPU schedules are driven by requirements to maintain factory capacity.
- Secondary market values are directly related to IBM new CPU product introductions.
- A cause and effect relationship can be established based on these points.

### Four CPU Stages

His approach assumes that secondary market values have followed a predictable pattern at each of four stages of CPU useful life. Stage I is when a CPU is in full production and readily available, with no successor machine yet announced — much like 3033 today.

At this stage, that CPU's secondary market value would be 85% of its value new, a percentage derived by deducting the 10% in investment tax credits allowable when buying a new computer and 5% as the estimated worth of for free maintenance IBM provides in the first year of ownership.

In Stage II, the next generation successor to that CPU has been introduced and first customer shipments have begun. In effect, this makes the original CPU a generation old and its used value drops to between 60% and 70% of new. The 3033 would enter this stage when IBM begins delivering its successor which for purposes of this analogy is assumed to be the H series.

Taking the analogy a step further, when IBM reaches peak production and volume shipments of the H, the 3033 will enter Stage III and its secondary market value will shrink to between 30% and 40%. Because at this stage the next generation CPU is readily available, the secondary market must adjust its valuation to a new price/performance curve, van Kinsbergen stated.

Elaborating, he explained that if the 3033 costs $X for X amount of power and if its successor offers 2X power for the same $X, a used 3033 has to drop in value to give 1/2X power for $1/2X.

Finally, when a successor to the H reaches full production, it will push the 3033 two generations back into Stage IV and push its used value down to between 0% and 10%.

Van Kinsbergen concluded, then, that "if one can predict when IBM will reach peak production on its next CPU, then one can predict when the current CPU market value will fall below the 40% point."

He charted this four-stage cycle for three IBM CPU families — the 370/155 and 165 (see Figure 1), the 370/158 and 168 (see Figure 2) and the 30 series (see Figure 3). He noted a margin of error of plus or minus 6 months for the dates shown and of plus or minus 10% for the secondary market values.

Based on these charts and his examination of historical secondary market and product introduction data beginning with the 360/50, 65 and 75, van Kinsbergen further concluded that IBM has in the past and will in the future maximize CPU production every four years.

Users, then, that want to keep up with new IBM introductions should put their existing IBM equipment on a depreciation schedule that is consistent with market values, he recommended, adding that "useful life and residual value of CPUs should aim at this peak production point and reduce book value to approximately 30%," a percentage that allows for future IBM price cuts.

Van Kinsbergen admitted his analysis is "simplistic" because it does not take into account costs of conversion if IBM's next computer generation proves incompatible with existing CPU families. Also, it assumes that users will want to stay current and will need to upgrade for more capacity.

However, such an analysis can aid users in making the "purchase versus lease" decision, he maintained. Assuming IBM will continue to maximize CPU prodution every 4 years, users will be able to determine when the next generation will be readily available and what their present equipment will be worth by that time.

With this knowledge, it will then be possible to compare the costs of leasing additional CPU power in the interim as opposed to buying another CPU and reselling it when the new processors become available.

An argument against this analysis and in fact any formula that claims to predict future computer residuals was voiced by American Computer Group, a computer dealer and lessor in Boston.

"If there were a formula for it, then the leasing companies wouldn't have taken the big bath they took," maintained Adolph "Sonny" Monosson, the firm's chairman. "When you have man interfering with the process of changing technology, you can't have a formula."

Agreeing was Paul Blumenthal, vice-president of the American Computer appraisal service. Besides noting the disclaimers van Kinsbergen himself pointed out, Blumenthal contended that formulas assume projected stability in the marketplace.

Continuously changing economic factors also come into play. For example, users were trading in 370/168s for 3032s and 3033s up until three weeks ago "when you couldn't get a buyer or a seller of a 168," Blumenthal said. Why? He explained that while most DP shops were able to budget for their first 3033, they have now started to hold on to their 168s as "cheap insurance" if economic conditions prevent their getting a budget for their second 30 series machine.

Presented with the argument that it might be in the interest of a firm that charges for appraisals to discredit any alternate source of information for predicting residual values, Monosson replied, "If there was a formula, we'd use it ourselves and charge for it."

Figure 1

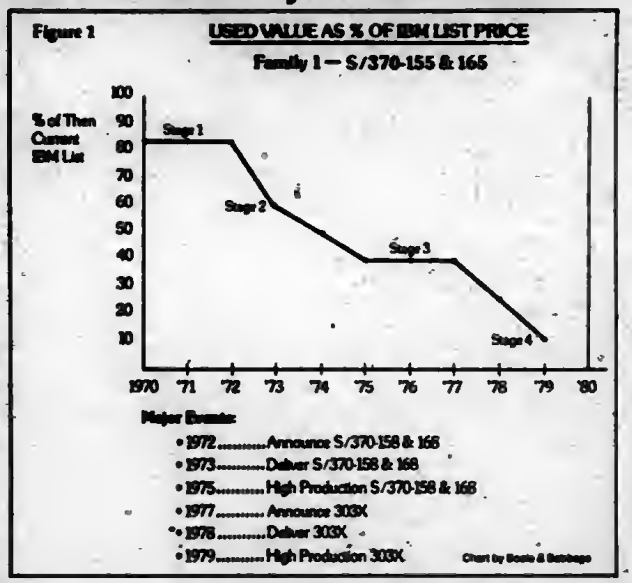



Figure 2

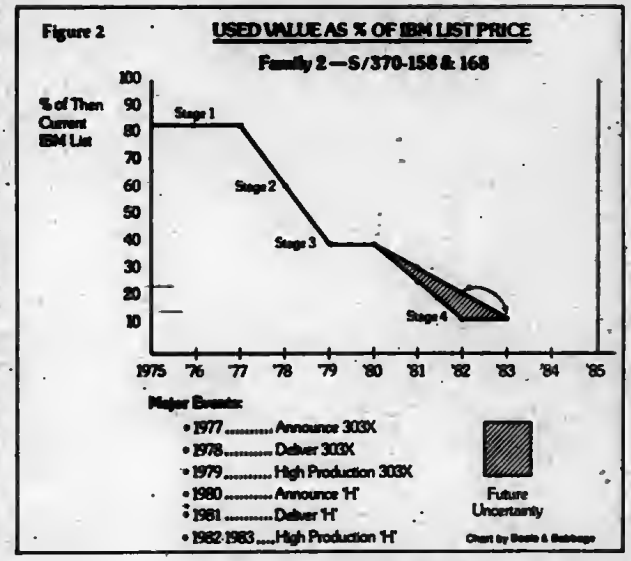
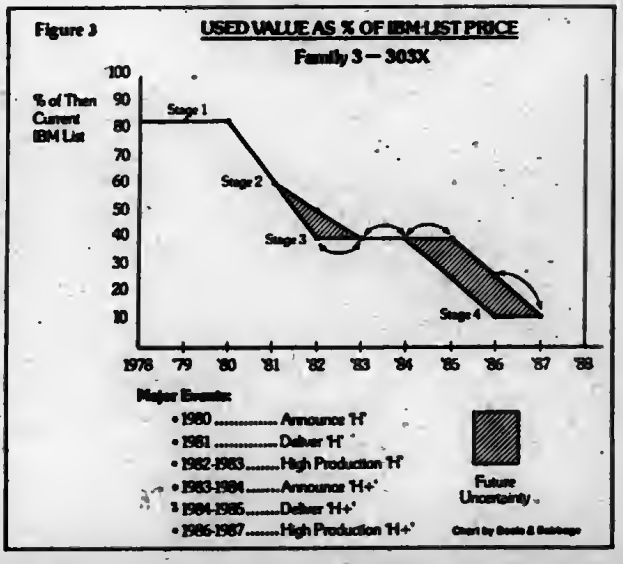



Figure 3



# Deregulation May Launch Major AT&T Venture

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

PALO ALTO, Calif. — AT&T is expected to make its debut in the computing field soon, but the company is unlikely to join Amdahl Corp. and Magnuson Corp. as a vendor of plug-compatible mainframes, a communications expert said here during a recent two-day seminar.

The recent deregulation of the computing field's telecommunications sector has opened the way to a major new business opportunity for AT&T, and the company is likely to devote much of its attention to it for some time to come. In fact, so preoccupied will AT&T be in trying to exploit its own data communications market that the firm will effectively bar itself from pursuing any of the computer industry's other important business sectors, according to Dr. Dixon Doll, president of the Ann Arbor, Mich.-based DMW Group, Inc.

Doll, whose company specializes in designing and implementing communications networks, also warned users to expect "gargantuan" rate increases for private, leased data communications lines. AT&T will start pressing for the rate hikes soon and, although they will probably be opposed by a few local regulatory agencies, most of the expected increases will eventually be approved.

### 'Spin-Off' Foreseen

Doll's comments came during an Aug. 12-13 seminar focusing on AT&T's forthcoming business unregulated subsidiary and efforts to restructure the computer communications industry. The seminar — sponsored by the Yankee Group, a Cambridge, Mass.-based management consulting firm — was held to assess the potential impacts of a recent Federal Communications Commission ruling that in effect deregulates the "enhanced services" and telecommunications equipment business.

Now that longstanding restrictions barring AT&T from entering the computing field have at last been lifted, the company is expected soon to "spin off" part of its existing organization to form its first "business unregulated subsidiary." The main purpose of the subsidiary is to serve as a vehicle for introducing "enhanced telecommunications services" and to give Bell its first entree into the computing marketplace, Doll said.

The "enhanced services" business will embrace a huge range of offerings — about a dozen distinct product categories in the data-communications sector alone — and AT&T will clearly have its hands full in trying to address each of the various opportunities.

One portion of the "enhanced services" product spectrum where Bell's emphasis is likely to be particularly heavy is the sector for electronic mail and document storage, (retrieval) and transmission.

Potential user demand for such products, which will be patterned after the forthcoming Satellite Business Systems, Inc. network, is "absolutely gigantic" and could very well dwarf the market for all other "enhanced telecommunications services," Doll said.

Another sector of the data communications business where AT&T is expected to make a major user commitment is the voice-recognition area. Though still considered something of a "wild-card" technology, voice-recognition could nevertheless develop into an important new field of endeavor for AT&T, provided of course the company insists on making its products top quality, he said.

A third major user concern that Bell is almost certain to tackle through its business unregulated subsidiary is the problem of tying together systems that are housed under the same roof. "Most end users don't realize what a serious problem local wiring is until they try to rearrange their in-house communications network and suddenly find themselves faced with the prospect of ripping out and reinstalling miles of electrical cable," the DMW Group president added.

Some of the other important "enhanced services" that AT&T is expected eventually to be supplying, according to Doll, will include:

- Local data networks modeled on Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet.
- Private and public teleconferencing systems.
- Packet-switching networks.
- Interactive, intelligent data terminals.
- Continuously operating corporate data communications networks patterned after the offerings from Tandem Computers, Inc.
- Communications-based word processing systems (both stand-alone and clustered).
- Data-base services and equipment similar to General Telephone & Electronics Corp.'s proposed Viewdata system.

AT&T's success in the "enhanced services" area, however, and its ability to satisfy the needs of its data communications users will depend to a large extent on how many skilled developers of telecommunications software the company can either train or attract.

"The future of the communications field will be very software-intensive, and AT&T will have to make a major investment in teleprocessing programs, even though finding enough skilled programmers to meet its expected demand won't be particularly easy for the company to do," Doll said.

**When was the last time you heard a peripheral salesperson talk about service?**

Sometimes the service is more important than the sale. Maybe you're computerizing a small business. Or want to add on just the right peripheral.

Our local salespeople can help. They'll introduce you to our applications engineers and interface experts. They'll get your equipment up and running. Even train your people on-site.

We're PSI, New England's leading independent peripherals company. With our peripherals you get this double guarantee: First, we final test all equipment again just to make sure. And second, if anything ever goes wrong we'll be there within 24 hours to solve the problem.

So check out our products and prices and give us a call. For a change, you'll talk with some salespeople who really know their service.

**New England's Leading Independent Peripherals Company.**

Printronix and Trilog printer/plotter systems as low as $7000.

Printerm printers as low as $995.

Kennedy disk and tape systems as low as $8500.

IBM and DTI CRT terminals as low as $995.

ISC Intecolor computers and terminals as low as $1995.

IDS communications equipment, short-haul modems and breakout boxes as low as $230.

PSI PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS INC.

Free Demonstration Room: 8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m., Monday–Friday.
225 East Street, Winchester, MA 01890 Call (617) 729-7715 for an appointment.


# FCC Chided for Little Input Into Resale, Sharing Rule

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Allowing resale and sharing of international private-line circuits is a good idea in principle; it will promote lower rates and service innovations. But the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) made a mistake last May when it proposed to eliminate the resale and sharing restrictions presently imposed on U.S. international carriers and their customers. The commission should have consulted beforehand with foreign telecommunications administrations.

This was the chief point made by computer industry companies and trade groups earlier this month when they answered the FCC's invitation to comment on its proposed rules change. IBM, the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) and others insisted that since an international circuit is a joint undertaking between a U.S. and an independent foreign carrier, agreement of both parties is essential to make sharing and resale work.

AT&T, the U.S. Postal Service and the President's chief telecommunications adviser — the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) — were among those that said the commission should allow resale and sharing of international private line circuits even if other countries presently oppose the idea.

As NTIA put it, "we do not believe so fundamental a national goal as the encouragement of competition and market entry should be frustrated by international recommendations."

NTIA added that some recently-authorized U.S. carriers — such as Consortium Communications, Inc., — are now providing what amounts to an international resale service even though they do not have operating agreements with foreign telecommunications administrations.

"No official sanction has been given to this activity" by the other countries, "but to date there appears to be a form of silent acquiescence," NTIA said.

Strong opposition to the FCC proposal has been voiced by CCITT, an international association of telephone and telegraph carriers [CW, Aug. 18]. However, "we cannot now accurately predict the response of all foreign administrations to resale, since that response may well depend upon . . . conditions the commission may place upon resale activities," NTIA said.

It added that CCI and the other carriers now offering international telex service on a store-and-forward basis through leased-and-resold transmission facilities "have had some public benefits."

Even though the services are limited, NTIA explained, the prices are substantially lower than those charged by the U.S. international record carriers (IRC). "Continued provision of such services at low rates could induce the IRCs themselves to initiate rate and service innovations."

# Terminals Ease Work Load For GCA's MIS Workers

By Rita Shaw
CW Staff

BEDFORD, Mass. — Gather together a management information systems (MIS) staff that isn't title-conscious, move them into a new building and provide them with hardware that makes their jobs less frustrating.

GCA Corp., an international firm specializing in the manufacture of industrial production and scientific equipment, has applied this formula with successful results, according to Gretchen Hughes, an MIS staff member. The firm's corporate headquarters here are located in a building that was opened for staff use in spring 1980, GCA said.

In the often title-ridden world of corporate information systems, GCA is somewhat unique in that the corporate policy is to refer to the 10 to 12 employees with programming, analysis and design responsibilities as "MIS staff members," Hughes said.

"We don't use titles like programmer/analyst or system designer here," she observed. Each staff member is expected to be capable of performing all of the functions — programming, design, analysis and user interaction — necessary to carry a given project through to completion. "Therefore, the lack of a specific title is immaterial."

### Dual-Format CRTs

The selectable-format terminals which GCA has purchased from Lee Data Corp. (LDC) have also contributed to making life a little easier amid the pressures of system development at GCA, according to Hughes. The firm has installed one cluster of LDC Model 2 terminals consisting of a control unit, eight terminals and one printer.

She described the relatively new CRT terminals that allow the technician to switch from an 80-char. print line to a 132-char. format as a very convenient tool.

"It's nice to see your output reports in a single line, particularly when you're developing programs in a remote setup," she observed. The staff is currently running all jobs on an IBM 3033 mainframe located at Oakbrook Data Center in Oakbrook, Ill., with communications set up across telephone lines.

GCA's configuration also includes Digital Equipment Corp. VT-132 terminals with the 132-char. formatting capability, she continued.

This feature appears preferable to the other options available to the programmer working with output report listings, Hughes said. Without a full-line display, the technician is faced with a choice of either switching back and forth between the left and right sides of the displayed data set or trying to make sense out of a report line shown in wraparound format.

### High Resolution

Although character size is noticeably smaller in the 132-char. format, Hughes maintained that the GCA technical staff has not had any difficulty deciphering letters. "Both the LDC and the DEC terminals offer a very high resolution."

This clarity becomes most noticeable with potential look-alike characters. The letter "L" and the number "1" for example, are easy to distinguish on these CRTs, according to Hughes.

A staff member entering a lot of data or working at the terminal through an entire day might prefer the 80-char. format because of the larger letter size, she said. However, if eye fatigue became a problem, you could switch between the formats quite easily, Hughes observed.

She proceeded to prove her point by changing the display of a 132-char. data set to an 80-column format via the entry of two commands and pressing the system attention switch on the LDC terminal.

### Availability Decisive

Availability was paramount in GCA's decision to go with LDC's Series 300 rather than the comparable IBM 3278 Model 5, which also offers 132-char. formatting. The price difference on the hardware was minimal, she said, but the 20- to 40-day delivery time from LDC was a major factor in the plug-compatible vendor's favor.

The MIS corporate staff is currently in the process of developing a sample inventory control file under CICS and eventually plans to offer full on-line inventory capability to between eight and 10 remote locations in the U.S., she said.

Hughes was also enthusiastic over the portability offered by the hookup between the terminals and the control unit. Each terminal is attached to a split coaxial cable and the grommet on the cable is plugged into a wall plate.

Twisted pairs of telephone wire run through the new building's walls to a plug board in GCA's computer room. The other cable grommet is attached to the appropriate plug which is, in turn, attached to the controller.

Since there is a numbered plate for each workstation in the new GCA building, any of the terminals can be operated from any location through the simple expedient of reattaching the cable to the plate and its corresponding plug, she explained.

Hughes rated LDC's service and repair facilities as excellent during the testing stage. In fact, the only real problem that the technicians have encountered appears to be tied to the access method software, she said.

CW Photo by R. Shaw

Diane Monaco, one of the MIS staff members at GCA Corp., working at a Lee Data Corp. terminal.


IMS & CICS
EDUCATION
HOUSTON & WASHINGTON

Adequate education is essential to the successful development of any IMS or CICS application. Finding adequate education has proven a major stumbling block to many companies. It is for this reason that many industry leaders have turned to Data Base Management, Inc., (DBMI) for IMS and CICS Education. Courses are being offered in Washington, D.C. and Houston this Fall. Courses are also available for in-house presentation at your facility. .

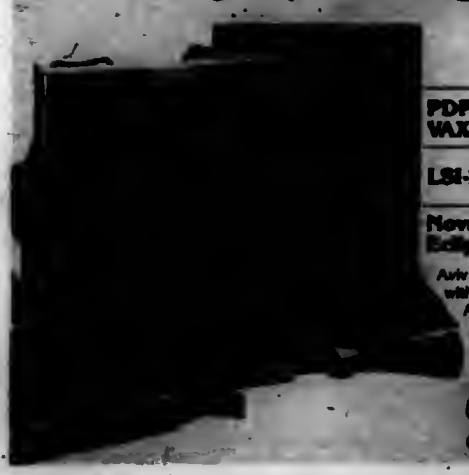
DBMI DATA BASE MANAGEMENT, INC.
281 Hartford Turnpike
Vernon, CT 06066
(203) 646-3264

☐ Please send information regarding the Fall offerings
☐ Please send information regarding in-house offerings
☐ Please put me on your mailing list for future offerings

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Dual density tape systems for DEC & DG:
If you're looking for the best prices, you're looking at them now.



| | 45 ips | 75 ips | 125 ips |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Cipher 100x 800/1600 bpi drive, Aviv controller plus all cables. | Kennedy 9100 800/1600 bpi drive, Aviv controller plus all cables | Kennedy 9300 800/1600 bpi drive, Aviv controller plus all cables |
| PDP/ VAX-11* | | | |
| LSI-11* | | | |
| Nova/ Eclipse** | | | |

Aviv was first with GCR tape systems for DEC and DG. First with single hex card, dual density controllers for DEC systems. And now, first with price. Get the best tape drives, Aviv's powerful, field-proven controller, all cables and 2–4 week delivery. Call today... before inflation erodes these prices.

aviv CORPORATION
6 Cummings Park
Woburn Massachusetts 01801
(617) 933-1165

* Digital Equipment Corporation
** Data General Corporation

# Computers Score, Rank Tennis Pros on Circuit

By Bruce Heard
CW Staff

FLUSHING MEADOW, N.Y. — World tennis professionals competing at the 1980 U.S. Open Championship for $654,000 in prize money here this week are being watched by computers as well as people.

While both will track the players' progress and performance, the computers will retain the information long after the other spectators have forgotten it.

It's all part of an effort to rank the pros. The rankings are important because both the Association of Tennis Professionals (ATP), composed of male players, and its counterpart organization, the Women's Tennis Association (WTA), use them as the sole basis for accepting players and seeding for virtually every professional tournament.

The groups use different ranking systems. The ATP has opted for a simple model that can be computed by hand, while the WTA favors the much more complex matrix model designed by the U.S. Tennis Association (USTA).

The ATP system is based on points. The more rounds attained during a tournament, the more points amassed. Points are also awarded in proportion to the total tournament purse and bonus points are handed out to lesser players who defeat anyone ranked 24 or below.

*While both computers and people will track the players' performance, the computers will retain the information long after the other spectators have forgotten it.*

More than 900 players are followed and their status assessed once a week during the 46-week-long season, according to David Arnott, business manager for International Tennis Weekly, the magazine of the ATP.

The player data is processed on the ATP's Texas Instruments, Inc. TI 990. The results and seedings for 92 tournaments are included. "We have everything from $5,000 tournaments to Wimbledon," Arnott noted.

Originated in 1972, the system was first managed by a service bureau, but grew so rapidly the ATP decided to take it in-house in 1976.

### Player Acceptance

One critical aspect of the system is that it be accepted by the players and, according to Arnott, it is. He attributed that acceptance to the effort made by the ATP to apprise the players of how the system works and solicit their input in maintaining it.

"We have a representative in the field each week of the year talking to the players," he said. "Plus, three times a year, each player is mailed a summary of his points and rankings."

In order to ensure player input, a computer ranking committee composed of players was formed. Through the committee the players can express their feelings about the weight of various criteria used to develop the rankings. "The players determine how the system is used," Arnott said.

And the players, especially those ranked between 90 and 130, are especially interested in the weekly standings. For them, tournament eligibility is a week by week proposition and even a slight change in rankings can open — or close — the door to employment.

The USTA system adopted by the WTA is more complex than the number-crunching ATP model, featuring an editing system that walks the user through several pertinent categories of information.

It is similar to the ATP system, however, insofar as it awards lesser players for beating better ones. The difference here is the better player need not have achieved a certain ranking in order for his victor to reap points.

Other criteria include the average rank of players, the overall quality of tournament talent and a player's ranking month by month based on one year's accumulation of data. A minimum number of matches and tournaments must be played for a player to achieve full ranking point values.

John McEnroe

The system runs on an IBM 370/158 located at a time-sharing center in Fairfield, N.J. It is accessed on-line from a USTA terminal in New York City.

### How It Works

This system had its genesis in 1975 and was updated in 1978. When operating it, the user is able to select a function from one of several categories such as, "Enter a tournament?" "Check a player's progress?" or "Request a ranking to be done?"

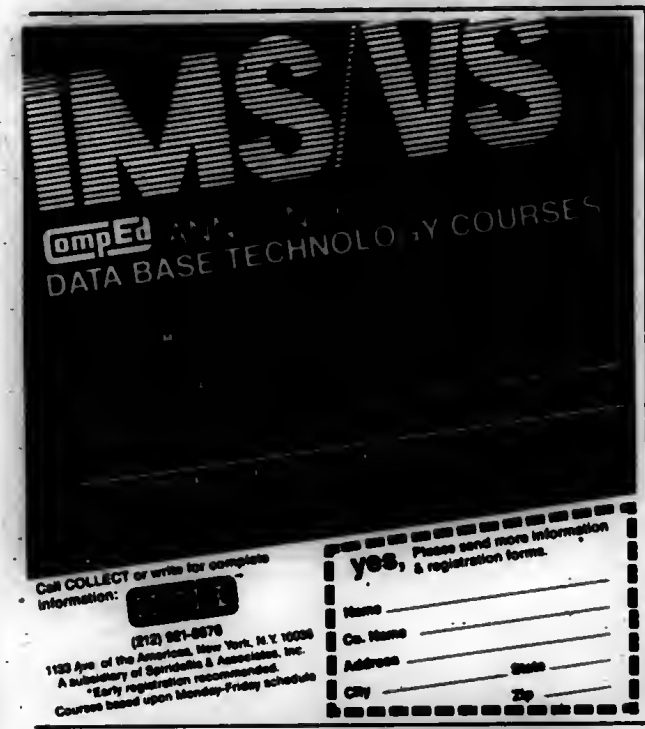
If the first option were selected, the name of the tournament, its location, the date of specific games and the names of all players in the main round competition would come up for viewing.

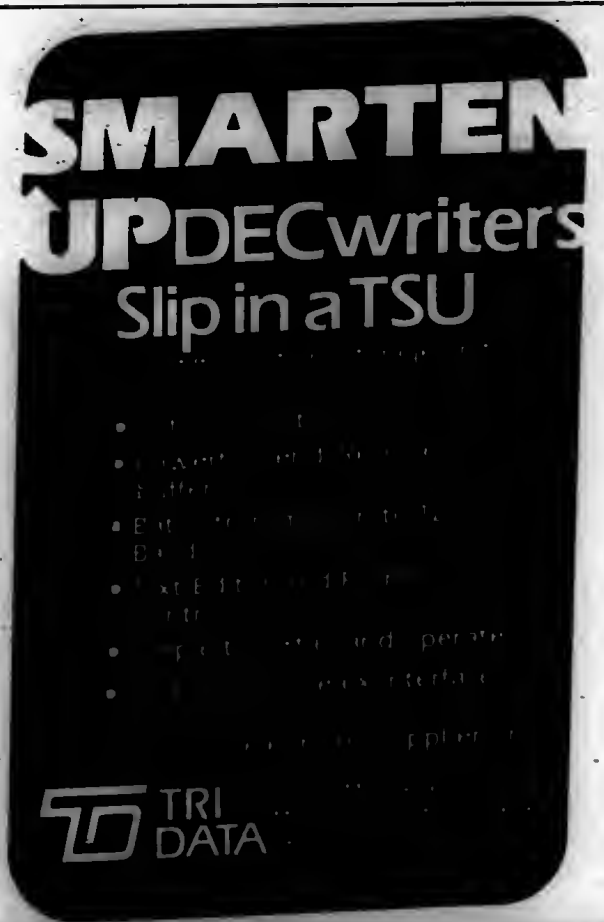
After all players from the main round are entered and verified, the dialogue is repeated for each succeeding round in descending order, with the final round being entered last. The computer then tabulates the information and determines tournament points for each player.

Although touted for its advanced qualities, the system is not yet perfect in the eyes of the WTA, which is thinking about making some changes in it after this week's open, according to a WTA spokeswoman, Stephanie Tolleson.

Like its male counterpart, the WTA has a players' computer ranking committee and all players have input on everything concerning the system, Tolleson said.

And what do the players think of the system? "They think it's good, but sometimes they don't understand it," she said.

CW Photos by A. Dooley

*Clockwise from right: Charlie MacArthur surveys Brown's Mill's hydroelectric dam on the Piscataquis River. MacArthur stands beside the smaller of the mill's two hyroelectric power units. MacArthur in his electric car. A lineup of MacArthur's alternative energy vehicles. Ann Richards and Johanna Provost (left to right), employees at Link Management Services. MacArthur rhapsodizes on the benefits of the bottle of liquid compost he's holding before a tour group.*

# Entrepreneur Gives Life To Mill Town

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

DOVER-FOXCROFT, Maine — When Charlie MacArthur talks about growing computer-generated tomatoes, people in this tiny New England town listen.

Nestled in a quiet valley of central Maine, MacArthur and his mill are attracting a variety of cottage industries ranging from a walking-stick shop to a computer software company.

This Down East entrepreneur believes in accomplishing the unusual, so MacArthur's next scheme is to persuade some out-of-state business to establish a computer backup site at the old mill. It would be a great opportunity since the mill can lay claim to three different uninterruptible power sources, among them a hydroelectric station, MacArthur asserted.

"The cost of falling water won't change, while other energy costs are likely to go through the ceiling in the near future," he stated.

A native of Maine, this energy-conservationist extraordinaire left the Connecticut rat race to return to his home state, and in 1977 he and his wife Anne bought Brown's Mill, a former wool mill that was built in 1867 and closed down in 1955.

Although the mill is still in the early stages of renovation with some areas restored and others still in a state of rubble and decay, MacArthur is busy filling its 101,000 square feet of usable space with new businesses.

Looking toward the future, MacArthur would like to see 60 small businesses in the mill. And while he realizes the town needs growth, he would rather see small, soft industry move in than any giant corporations. As MacArthur stated, "Why the hell should we destroy the place by inviting GM or U.S. Steel to swallow it up?"

One of the businesses MacArthur wants to attract is computers. Already installed in the mill is Link Management Services, a software company owned by David Singer, who writes business and tax programs for approximately 20 clients in New Hampshire and Maine.

Although MacArthur would like to attract more computer companies, he wants to keep the businesses diversified so that the town will never be in danger of dying, as it nearly did when the mill previously closed down.

Link Management is situated across the mill from a solar energy store and down the aisle from a bakery. In the next room is a barrel-making shop, and MacArthur is looking for someone to take over a basket business which is "ready to go," according to the backwoods businessman.

### Energy Waste

MacArthur undertook his unusual mission — as if anything can be considered unusual for a man who flew over the Arctic Circle in a hot air balloon — partly because of his views against energy waste. Condemning the country's dependence on oil, MacArthur is continually searching for new energy sources.

His search has led him to build a fleet of vehicles powered by anything from bacon or chicken fat to charcoal. The proud owner of a bright yellow electric car, MacArthur can be seen noiselessly gliding throught the avenues of Dover-Foxcroft.

The Maine "yankees," who will take almost anything in stride, have accepted newcomer MacArthur without question. While some might not be sure what he will be up to next, they realize MacArthur is attracting new businesses and families to the economically stagnant area.

MacArthur believes that Brown's Mill is an ideal location for a computer backup facility. Overlooking the lower falls of the Piscataquis River, the Brown's Mill hydroelectric station generates enough power to meet the needs of the entire town of Dover-Foxcroft — population 4,000. In addition, the mill boasts a wood fire burner and a diesel engine which can also heat and run the entire mill.

### Social Stability

Besides the uninterruptible power supply, the area offers almost complete social stability, according to MacArthur. He noted that riots are unlikely, although some of the residents act strangely during hunting and fishing season. Aside from that, the only excitement occurs when "every ten years or so they vote to tear down the two town traffic lights as unneeded."

And unlike other computer centers, the cost of living is low, the pace is slow and as many as 90 houses are available for sale, many for less than what some Silicon Valley computer people might pay for a downpayment.

But MacArthur is not content with just a computer backup facility. He plans to have the computers share their space with vegetables, separated from each other by impermeable walls. Water power can provide basic energy, and the heat given off by the electronic equipment can be recycled through plant-growth rooms during the winter.

MacArthur is sure that some business will jump at the chance to locate a backup site next to the old mill stream.

In the meantime, Charlie is studying the question of how tomatoes can be grown from the excess heat of one computer.

# Honeywell Calls Patent Dispute Misunderstood

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Claiming it is not seeking a software patent, Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. has asked the U.S. Supreme Court to uphold a lower court decision granting the company a patent for a firmware-based module of its Series 60 Level 64 system.

In a brief filed with the court this month, Honeywell said patent office attorneys had "misunderstood and misconstrued" the "switch system base mechanism" in labeling it essentially a computer program and therefore unpatentable under existing statutes and previous Supreme Court decisions.

The device, Honeywell said, "is one of a series of inventions which collectively define an entirely new computer machine." The mechanism in the dispute "comprises register elements, hardware gates, logic circuits and memory elements which are permanently incorporated into the Level 64 computer."

The device, submitted to the patent office in 1975, manipulates system base information in both main memory and internal scratchpad registers. One element of the "mechanism, according to Honeywell's description, is "a microprogrammed hardware control element." It is that element that is the basis for the court case.

### Invention Misunderstood

According to Honeywell, the patent office has mistakenly focused its argument on the one element of the hardware combination in arguing the patent should be denied because the only novel aspect of the device is the firmware, which is essentially an unpatentable algorithm.

The patent office "has not understood the invention at any point in the history of this case," Honeywell said. The device "is a combination of hardware elements and must be viewed in the totality of its elements. No single element of the combination is sought to be patented."

Further, the patent claim does not in any way involve a mathematical algorithm, as suggested by the patent office, Honeywell said. It does not involve any so-called computer implemented algorithm, the company argued.

The patent office "has not identified where in [Honeywell's] application a computer program, a formula, a method of calculation, a mathematical algorithm, a law of nature, an idea or a scientific principle is disclosed or claimed," the company continued. "Hence, there is no basis in the record for [this] conclusion.

"The invention is a new combination of elements which has not always existed and which elements cooperate and function to achieve an improved result," Honeywell said. "Merely because such combination is a permanent part of a computer machine does not convert it into unpatentable subject matter."

### Petition Filed

Using this argument, Honeywell successfully petitioned the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals (CCPA) last summer to grant the firm a patent for the device after the patent office and its board of appeals had rejected the claim.

Earlier this year, the patent office persuaded the Supreme Court to reconsider the CCPA decision [CW, March 24]. The high court will take up the case when it goes back in session this fall.

In stating its position to the court, the patent office described the Honeywell device as a combination of firmware and existing computer architecture. The only new aspect is the firmware, the patent office attorneys argued; therefore the patent should be denied because computer programs are not patentable [CW, July 21].

"Firmware does not convert the conventional computer designed to accept firmware of this type into a new patentable machine," the patent office said.

Honeywell, in its recent filing, said the patent office "erroneously alleges that firmware is a 'computer program' that regulates the internal operations of the computer" and has not shown where in the Honeywell mechanism "any computer program is disclosed or claimed."

The patent office board of appeals, in originally denying the patent, "dissected the claimed combination invention down to only one element which it erroneously labeled a mathematical algorithm," according to Honeywell, thereby characterizing "every digital computer machine as being mathematical and therefore [unpatentable.]

"The [patent] commissioner's unsound position in this case can only be viewed as another step in his repeated attempts to obtain a broad holding from this court that computer-related inventions are not patentable," Honeywell said.

The company suggested the patent office is pursuing the case as a means of dealing with the thousands of computer related patent claims now pending. A decision in the patent office's favor would solve the "administrative difficulties" of handling those claims, Honeywell said.

"The restrictive interpretation . . . espoused by the commissioner would, if followed by this court, effectively . . . prohibit issuance of future patents on computer machines," the company said.

## *Repercussions for Industry?*

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Supreme Court will soon take up two patent cases that could have far-reaching effects on development of patent protection for the computer industry.

Decisions in the two cases — one involving a Honeywell device incorporating microcode, the other a computer-based rubber curing process — could determine the resolution of thousands of computer-related claims now pending in the U.S. patent office, agree all parties involved in the cases.

The patent office has characterized the two cases as representing attempts to patent processes or mechanisms that rely, on mathematical algorithms, and argued the claims should be rejected because computer-implemented algorithms — software — are not patentable under existing law.

### 'Chilling Effect'

Honeywell and several patent law associations oppose the patent office approach and warn of a "chilling effect" on computer patent policies and practices if the patent office arguments are upheld by the court.

"This court need not decide any broad policy issues with respect to the patentability of computer programs" in the Honeywell case, the company said in a brief filed with the court this month.

Honeywell suggested the patent office, if successful, could throw out any computer-related patent application claiming it is based on an algorithm and therefore unpatentable.

### Other Pending Cases

Indeed, the patent office itself noted it has some 3,000 cases pending in which the patentability of computer software or firmware is a potential issue. The office is seeking Supreme Court guidance in considering these applications, according to patent office attorneys.

However, an *amicus curiae* brief filed by the American Patent Law Association argued: "It is only through the use of an ill-conceived, irrational approach to patent claim analysis that [the Honeywell] case can be said to present the issue of whether computer programs are . . . eligible for patent protection."

The government is pursuing the case because it "seeks judicial approval of a proposed (perhaps already established) [patent office] practice, against its stated policy, whereby all claims in computer-related cases would be summarily rejected," the association said.

The patent office arguments "as a whole badly confuse the issues," according to the Los Angeles association, which represents, its brief noted, an area where a large amount of computer development occurs.

"Computers and computer programming are becoming almost as common today as gears and valves," the Los Angeles group noted. "There is no valid reason for denying patentability to inventions that employ computers or programming under the present law than there is for denying patentability to inventions that employ gears and valves."

The patent office, for its part, claims it does not want to deny any legitimate patent claim but says it needs resolution of conflicting court decisions on software patents.

htc
henrich technical consultants
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS SERVICES
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
TRAINING SEMINARS
P.O. Box 300
Hootenville, Ma. 02160
(617) 884-8801
18267 Shapley Place
Northridge, Ca. 91326
(213) 368-8104

THE ANSWER TO COMPUTER POWER PROBLEMS

The POWER CONDITIONING SYSTEM . . . An energy efficient synchronous motor generator system that eliminates power-related computer problems. The Computer Products Division offers a money-back guarantee against all power quality related problems such as sags, surges, transients, brown-outs, and up to 500 milliseconds of total black-outs!

Dorinhart offers the most technically advanced Power Conditioning System available . . . at any price! The System II, 15 to 210 KVA, utilizes a digital read-out system and a System Status Panel that provides a central location for essential read-out information . . . for both the status of the computer system's power and the facility's safety systems.

Outstanding Features:
• A 5 year limited warranty on motor generator (an industry first). • Digital Status Panel • Money-back guarantee • 6 to 8 weeks delivery • Priced at the lowest cost per KVA in the industry.

For complete information, call or write Richard H. Sawyer

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
2300 East Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90023
(213) 264-1521

VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES
HOTLINE
for INSTANT QUOTES
(800) 228-9410
TWX 9108228109
KEYSTROKE
80nd America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

VT 100
For Sale
30-DEC VT 100 as terminals
Immediate shipment — now in warehouse
My cost $1720.
BGSU Bid No. 5717
Send bids for one or more to:
Arol Canfield, Purchasing Agent
Purchasing Dept.
Bowling Green State University
Bowling Green, Ohio 43403
Bids must be received by 2 p.m., Wed., Sept. 17, 1980.
Late bids will not be accepted.
Inquiry call
Vic Conrad
419/372-2911

*In Dayton University Program*

# Women Offered NSF-Funded Career Upgrade

By Rita Shaer
CW Staff

DAYTON, Ohio — Combine a bachelor's degree in computer science with a certificate in electrical engineering and what have you got?

A person who is "absolutely the highest item on the [employment] market right now because of the electronics explosion," according to Carol Shaw, assistant dean at the University of Dayton School of Engineering here.

And, through a program made possible by a grant from the National Science Foundation (NSF), women with degrees in mathematics, physics or related sciences — including computer science — can qualify for tuition-free studies in electrical engineering at the university, Shaw said.

Dubbed the Fast-Track Late Entry Program, the course outline is designed specifically for adults interested in upgrading their education or redirecting their careers to electrical engineering.

The tuition-free part of the program — consisting of 35 credit hours taught during a 50 week time span — allows the student to earn a certificate in electrical engineering in a program that "advances the participant to an academic level equivalent to that of an electrical engineering graduate," the assistant dean maintained.

When questioned why someone who has majored in computer science would choose to enter this sort of program, Shaw cited the expanding number of jobs available to the person with both programming knowledge and an electrical engineering background. A computer science major is basically a programmer, she stated, but the technician who is familiar with both hardware and software is one of the most highly sought after entities in the job market today.

The program has already been offered twice before, and approximately 70 women have received their certificates, according to a university spokesman. The placement effort tied to the program was described as "highly successful," with some salary increases between $10,000 and $15,000 in engineering positions.

A programmer earning $15,000 annually might expect an increase in salary of as much as $8,000 after successfully completing the program, she claimed.

In addition, the certificate credits can be applied toward a second degree in electrical engineering. However, during the first two years of the program, Shaw pointed out, recruiters showed about the same degree of interest in certificate graduates as they did in those who had earned bachelors' degrees.

Technical courses in the program are conducted by the same staff that instructs undergraduate engineering courses, but a separate staff exists to assist in professional development and placement at the program's conclusion.

More information is available from Shaw at the University of Dayton School of Engineering, Dayton, Ohio 45469.

## Interface West Set for October

LOS ANGELES — The fourth annual Interface West, to be held here Oct. 28-30, will offer a 50-session conference on data communications, distributed data processing and networking, highlighted by six all-day seminars tailored for advanced DP and data communications professionals.

Seminar enrollment is limited and costs $50 per seminar in addition to the regular conference fee of $95. One-day conference admission is $60, and the exhibits-only fee is $10.

More information is available from Interface West, 160 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

## Kearns Keynoter Of Federal Meet

WASHINGTON, D.C. — David T. Kearns, president, chief operating officer and director of Xerox Corp., will be the featured speaker here at the Federal Office Automation Conference. In addition to technological advances and potential applications of the automated office, present-day, state-of-the-art uses of equipment will be highlighted at the Nov. 4-6 meet.

More information is available from the Federal Office Automation Conference, P.O. Box E, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

HIRING PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS OR OPERATORS?
THE WOLFE TESTS PREDICT ON-THE-JOB SUCCESS
ORDER NOW... INTRODUCTORY DISCOUNTS... FREE CALCULATOR

With 40 days' paid vacation every 12½ months, Aramco people can see the heart of Asia, from Delhi to Bangkok to Hong Kong, and still have time for an African game park. Paris in the spring, or ski trips in the Alps.

The money isn't the only reason so many top people are going to Saudi Arabia with ARAMCO

As great as the money is, it's the travel opportunities, the challenge, and casual living in American-style hometowns that make Aramco people stay on.

Aramco employees in Saudi Arabia have travel opportunities that most people only see in daydreams. They get *40 days'* paid vacation every 12½ months. And in Saudi Arabia they are already halfway to wonderful places in Europe, Asia and Africa.

Equally as important as money and travel are the challenging jobs and secure, comfortable living conditions.

Aramco is the world's largest oil-producing company. Our projects and operations are huge, complex and professionally rewarding. Many are the largest of their kind ever undertaken.

We need more first-rate people to join the 4,000 North Americans who work for us. We have openings for qualified engineers, technicians and professionals of all types.

North Americans and Saudi Arabs have worked together for over 40 years

Since the early 1930's, North Americans have worked very closely and successfully with their Saudi hosts in developing the energy resources and infrastructure of this friendly, conservative nation.

These North Americans live in a foreign country, yet they still find it a very comfortable place to live and work. American-style communities, housing, schools, medical services and recreation facilities have prompted a long line of Aramco professionals to stay on and on.

4,000 North Americans work for Aramco in Saudi Arabia. They're helping the Kingdom develop energy resources that are being used all over the world.

What kind of compensation package accompanies all this? Aramco employees earn a competitive base salary, plus a cost-of-living differential. They also get a tax-protected premium for overseas work of up to 40 percent of the base salary, and a one-time bonus of up to $5,000 for signing up for overseas work.

Interested in more information about Aramco and Saudi Arabia; or in a job with us? Write: Aramco Services Company, Dept. CW082580MCLA, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002.

ARAMCO
SERVICES COMPANY

# Computer Link Helps Put Heat on Arsonists

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

NEW YORK — The Arson for Profit Information Center here is saving legwork for arson investigators by providing them with a direct link to the city's computers.

Computers lodged in the city's department of Finance, City Planning and Housing Preservation and Development are being accessed for information ranging from the names of landlords to the disposition of property taxes [CW, Nov. 12, 1979].

In addition, the center has put some of New York's elderly to work gathering valuable, noncomputerized information that can be entered into data banks for future reference.

The Arson for Profit Information Center is part of the Arson Strike Force, formed in 1978 to combat the 12,000 fires of suspicious origin that plague New York annually. Last year, the city reported 7,754 confirmed cases of arson.

## Quick Information

The center is the brainchild of John Engel, first director of the Arson Strike Force.

"One need constantly expressed by law enforcement people was for a quicker way to gather information on arson-for-profit cases," he said.

In order to get at what Engel termed the "tremendous amount of information" contained in the city's computer system, he lobbied for, and received, a Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) block grant.

Established on July 21, the center has already provided information from the city's IBM 370/145s to investigators involved in 150 cases, according to Thomas Martin, the center's director.

Investigators can gain information on such items as building code violations and building locations in two to three days to a half-day. Previously, it took weeks to gather the same information.

One prominent user of the new center is Cecil Maloney, supervising fire marshal within the NYC Fire Department. Maloney has accessed the center for information on 75 cases since July 21.

Unscrupulous landlords are frequently the villains in arson cases, he maintained, and information supplied by the center from city computers is helping to "put a brake" on their illegal activities.

The arson scenario starts when a money-hungry landlord purchases a building from an owner who can't afford it any longer, Maloney said. From there, the new owner milks the building for all he can get, while neglecting to maintain it.

"First of all, he gets welfare people in there because he can get welfare to send their money directly to him," Maloney said, "then he doesn't supply oil because he knows the city will in emergencies."

Once the city starts bailing out the landlord, the various transactions are recorded in the Finance Department computer. Added to information in other departmental computers, such as building code violations and property tax arrears, a detailed profile of the landlord is then developed.

If he decides to torch the building, it is easy for him to blame the blaze on his tenants, Maloney said. The fire marshal hopes that word of the center will spread and make unscrupulous landlords think twice before they pull such tricks.

120 CPS FLEXIBILITY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
Whatever your application requirements, Cartesfone's S130 data terminal offers all the flexibility you need. Designed to meet a full range of user requirements, the cost-efficient 120 cps printer can be operator-programmed to new applications simply and easily.
In addition to outstanding applications flexibility, the S130 provides smart bi-directional printing at 120 cps, 14 baud rates and a built-in 1k buffer to keep pace with incoming data. Attributes such as variable horizontal and vertical pitch, tabbing, forms control, answerback and 46 other keyboard selectable features are standard in every S130.
For the best price/performance value in a data terminal, consider the flexible S130, available from Cartesfone through equally flexible lease, purchase or rental plans. For complete information, call or write Cartesfone today.
Cartesfone
1111 W. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 1400
Dallas, Texas 75247 (214) 688-6700
AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

EDP SECURITY

DISASTER PLAN

METHODOLOGY

Over 20 major corporations have purchased our methodology in first quarter 1980.

Hundreds of companies have learned how to develop a disaster plan at our 3 day workshops.

1980 and 1981

| | |
|---|---|
| Chicago | Sept. 15-17 |
| Boston | Sept. 24-26 |
| Atlanta | Oct. 22-24 |
| Houston | Nov. 17-19 |
| San Diego | Dec. 10-12 |
| Key Biscayne | Jan. 21-23 |
| Anaheim | Feb 18-20 |

EDP SECURITY, INC.
400-2 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-8400

# SRI's family of front-end processors offers increased performance unexpected flexibility ...and more

Think of 50 or 100 or 500 terminals and printers operating in an on-line transaction-based environment on a single HP3000. Possible. Practical. Now. Networks like these already are in place, thanks to MCS3000 front-end processors. MCS3000 combines high-volume, flexible data communications with a fully front-end resident message control system. Now message-processing is handled outside the host. HP3000 resources are targeted where you need them most—on your applications processing. Results? More power and performance than you ever expected from your HP3000 network.

Imagine high performance plus the flexibility needed to make your HP3000 system a real-world success. Possible. Operational. Now. With MCS3000. This front-end innovation lets you use virtually any variety of RS232 or two-wire terminals and printers. MCS3000 assures surprisingly flexible message routing and control, plus a structured framework for writing efficient on-line applications. MCS3000 supports standard MPE applications or a combination of transaction-processing and time-sharing . . . and much more.

SRI/MCS3000 front-end processors were designed specifically for HP3000 systems—and they are based on the HP1000 minicomputer. To this Hewlett-Packard hardware environment, we have added a revolutionary SRI software and firmware design. So now, the HP3000 can be the solution to a broader range of business problems than ever before. Proven performance and flexibility. Sometimes you do get more than you ever expected.

SRI
SYSTEMS RESEARCH INCORPORATED

2400 Science Parkway
Okemos, MI 48864
(517) 349-0200

**Call (517) 349-0200 or send coupon**

Ask Tom Fraser to send more detailed information or arrange for a demonstration.

SYSTEMS RESEARCH INCORPORATED C8250
2400 Science Parkway, Okemos, MI 48864

Please rush further information on SRI/MCS to:

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

# Managers on the Move

Thomas J. Mueller

THOMAS J. MUELLER has been appointed director of the computer center at California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo. He will be responsible for providing computer experiences for the university's students and support for its administration. He joined the staff in 1977 and has been acting director since spring of this year.

Mueller formerly served as systems manager and data specialist for ITT-Federal Electric Corp. and range technical contractor at Vandenberg Air Force Base. He was also a consultant and lecturer in computer science and mathematics at Humboldt State University and chaired the Mathematics Department at the University of San Carlos in the Philippines.

Mueller holds degrees from Divine Word College, Ill., DePaul University, Ill., and Oregon State University where he received a Ph.D. in computer science.

• • •

ARTHUR S. ACKERMAN has been appointed audit officer at the Fidelity Bank of Philadelphia, Pa. He joined the bank in 1979 as data processing supervisor in the audit group.

He has an M.B.A. in computer science from Temple University and a B.S. in acounting from the Philadelphia College of Textiles & Science.

• • •

JEFFREY N. CHASE has been appointed corporate vice-president of information management for Chesebrough-Pond's, Inc., Greenwich, Conn. He has been director of corporate planning and management information since 1978.

Chase joined Chesebrough-Pond's as director of corporate systems. His responsibilities now include data processing and long-range planning functions.

Prior to joining the firm in 1974, he was vice-president and general manager of Popular Services, Inc.'s management services division. He was also employed with Celanese Chemical as manager of operations and associated with the Service Bureau Corp.

Chase holds an M.A. degree in mathematics from New York University.

• • •

JAMES E. BURKE has been named director of information services at the Noxell Corp., headquartered in Baltimore. He will be responsible for data processing and systems as well as function as advisor to the international division. Before joining Noxell in 1974, Burke was employed with the city of Baltimore as manager of data processing, department of finance. He holds a B.E.S. degree in engineering science from John Hopkins University.

• • •

JOHN DORLAND has been named head of Commerce Union Bank's correspondent banking division in Nashville, Tenn. He was executive vice-president of data processing for the bank. He will now direct the Commerce Union in relations with approximately 150 banks in the southeast.

Dorland graduated from the U.S. Military Academy in 1963 and holds an M.S. degree from the University of Southern Mississippi and an M.B.A. degree from the University of Tennessee.

• • •

EUGENE MCKEOWN has been appointed director of technical resources for Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. He will be responsible for software planning and support technology.

He was formerly manager of management information services at West Chemical Products.

He joined Columbia in 1979 as manager of technical resources and is pursuing a B.S. degree in computer sciences at New York University.


What we could tell you about the amazing 4300 system would fill a book.

And it did!

Art Benjamin Associates Limited
280 Consumers Road,
Willowdale, Ont. M2J 4W8
ATTENTION: KEN HARVEY

Please send me ____ copies of your copyrighted "4300 Configuration and Performance Considerations"

First copy @ $150. ..... $150.
____ Additional copies @ $25. ea. ____
Total ____

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill company with order

# Managers on the Move

FRITZ EIDSCHUN has been appointed system development manager, data processing division for Panasonic Systems, Inc. He will be responsible for the design, development and implementation of all data processing systems.

Eidschun joined Panasonic as a senior analyst in 1975 and most recently served as systems supervisor in the data processing division.

Prior to this he was employed by Fiat Motors where he developed an order entry and inventory system.

•••

DR. FERNANDO J. CORBATO has been appointed director of Computing and Telecommunication Resources in the Office of the Provost at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He will be responsible for oversight of computing services for education, research and administration.

He joined the MIT Computation Center at its inception, later serving as assistant director in charge of programming research, associate director and deputy director.

Corbato received a B.S. degree from the California Institute of Technology in 1950 and the Ph.D. from MIT in 1956, both in physics.

•••

DONALD E. BUSSELL has been promoted vice-president, information services, of Homequity, Inc. in Wilton, Conn. He joined the firm in 1978 as director of information services.

Prior to joining the consulting company, he was assistant vice-president at Maryland National Bank and has held managerial positions at Burroughs Corp. World Headquarters in Detroit and at Northwest Bank Corp. in Minneapolis.

Bussell graduated from St. Cloud State University, Minnesota.

•••

MARTIN NEWBORN has been named director of the Computing Center at Downstate Medical Center, State University of New York at Brooklyn.

Before coming to Downstate in 1967 Newborn was employed at the International Paper Co. and the Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York.

Newborn holds a B.A. degree from Brooklyn College.

•••

JOHN FIORE has been named vice-president of management information services at Marshall's, Inc., the national retail chain headquartered in Woburn, Mass. Fiore will be responsible for data processing and business systems as well as cash register systems.

Prior to this position he was director of management information services. Fiore has been employed at Marshall's since 1971.

•••

JOSEPH P. LOMBARDO has been appointed vice-president, management information systems for Quality Care, Inc. He will be responsible for information systems support network in the U.S. and Canada.

He joined Quality Care in 1978 as director of data processing. Prior to that he held a similar post with the Haley Corp. of New York.

•••

CEDRIC SNYDER has been appointed manager of geophysical program development and LINDA ELLIOTT has been manager of special processing services at Western Geophysical, Houston.

Snyder will be responsible for the activities of the digital program development group of Western's software services. He received a B.S. degree in earth science from the University of Tulsa and has been managing the PRE/SEIS system for the last four years.

Elliott will coordinate the data base systems and a remote entry system for analysts in Western's processing centers. She received a B.S. degree in mathematics from the University of Oklahoma.

•••

DIANE MAHAN has been named associate director of information systems at Bentley College, Waltham, Mass. She will coordinate and facilitate computer usage by the college's faculty and student body.

Prior to the appointment, Mahan was manager of Academic User Services. A graduate of Clark University, she holds a B.A. in mathematics.

Fritz Eidschun


## Model 204 DBMS. CCA's Revolutionary Idea.

We think a DBMS should have excellent performance and be easy to use.

Not a revolutionary idea? Guess again.

Only Model 204 can do it. There are some inverted-file systems that are easy to use. But their performance falls apart when the database gets large or the number of terminals begins to grow.

And then there's IMS. It performs pretty well, if you keep it tuned up. But it's hard to use. Which means it takes large teams of programmers to develop and maintain applications.

But with Model 204 you get excellent performance, even with large databases and many on-line terminals. And using Model 204 is exceptionally easy. The leading software rating service gives Model 204 a perfect rating—4 out of 4—for ease of use.

So with Model 204 you get the best of both worlds. Excellent performance and ease of use. And that's why Model 204 is being used extensively by some of America's largest companies—for financial applications, inventory control, correspondence tracking, personnel data, project management—in fact, every kind of corporate database. It will pay you to check it out.

Model 204. Revolutionary!

For details, clip your business card to this ad and send to:
Computer Corporation of America
Database Products Division
675 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139
617-491-7400

**Model 204**

# Computer Corporation of America

Cambridge, New York, Houston, San Francisco, Chicago, Washington / International affiliates: Tokyo, Berne, Milan, Toronto

## Dema to Focus on Productivity

ORLANDO, Fla. — The Fourth Annual Data Entry Management Conference will run Nov. 10-13 here. Sponsored by the Data Entry Management Association (Dema), this year's conference theme will be "Improving Productivity and the Quality of Working Life for Data Entry."

Congressman Stanley Lundine (D-N.Y.), a leading proponent of the productivity movement, will keynote the conference.

Ryal Poppa, president of Pertec Computer Corp., will present the industry's point of view.

Additional information may be obtained from Dema, P.O. Box 3231, Stamford, Conn. 06905.


VAX® & PACS™

...team up to solve your problem of Resource Management and Chargeback.

Signal Technology's Process Accounting and Chargeback System (PACS):

- Satisfies in-house, commercial and government contract audit requirements.
- Reports use of all system resources to help optimize configuration and chargeback rates.
- Reports current charges to users on-line.
- NEW! Software packages and non-standard devices can now be accounted ... plus many other features...

*VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

For further information, contact:

ST SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

15 WEST DE LA GUERRA • SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 • (805) 963-1552



212A Modem Users:

Why pay for 1200 and 300 bits per second when you're only using 1200?

If you're like most remote site 212A users, you're operating your modem in the high speed mode only. Yet you're paying a high price for both 1200 and 300 bps, because you've really had no choice.

You have a choice with Multi-Tech. Our MT212D modem operates at 1200 bps, full-duplex, and is compatible with other 212A's at that speed. Our MT212A provides both 1200 and 300 bps capability, and can be used as a full 212A replacement. Both the MT212D and the MT212A feature a unique call-originating configuration which permits the use of a standard telephone set, without special switches, jacks and adaptors.

The MT212D, with its single speed and call-origination capabilities, is available at a price far below that of the dual-speed 212A's now on the market. Take advantage of our choice. Call or write us for more information.

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS, INC.

*Quality You Can Rely On*

82 SECOND AVENUE S.E. • NEW BRIGHTON, MINNESOTA 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • TWX 910-563-3610


# Models Provide Crystal Ball For British Gas Supplier

By Robert T. Street
Special to CW

CROYDON, England — In Britain, utilities such as electricity, water and gas are nationalized — that is, they are financed and ultimately controlled by the British government. The image of go-ahead dynamism is not likely to be present in such industries, which by their very nature are not regarded as glamorous.

It is, therefore, surprising to find that one of the most dedicated and enthusiastic users of financial modeling techniques — computer-based, of course — turns out to be Britain's South Eastern gas region (Segas).

The UK has a dozen or so gas regions of which Segas is the one that serves southeast England. Having had their objectives and financial constraints determined by the state, their performance is closely monitored.

### Electronic Crystal Ball

To achieve its objective, Segas needs, especially in these days of ultrainflation, the best crystal ball possible, despite the industry's record profits in 1979. This best possible crystal ball turns out to be a mixture of a financial modeling package, modified where necessary, together with computers with interactive facilities.

The computers used are an IBM 3032 and an Amdahl Corp. 470/V7. The IBM 3032 is used in a teleprocessing network for customer service and accounting, while the Amdahl 470/V7 is used for a similar teleprocessing network mainly limted to regional headquarters at Croydon. The Amdahl application is program and systems development, operational research and short and medium term planning.

The financial package used is Financial and Corporate planning System (FCS) originated and sold by EPS Consultants of London. The package is also marketed in the U.S. by EPS through its U.S. and Canadian offices and by certain computer firms.

FCS is applied in areas such as budgetary control, investment and acquisition appraisal, long-term and strategic planning, resource allocation, manpower planning, consolidation and currency conversion, risk analysis and econometric modeling.

### Simple Basic

Perhaps the best way to describe the language it uses is as a simplified accountant's Basic. It is, however, simpler to use than Basic and considerably less extravagant in its use of statements.

Its main components are Logic and Data, and the system is row-oriented. Logic contains a sequence of numbered statements which indicate the terms to be used and their relationship, for example:

+20 'UNIT PRICE'
+25 'VOLUME'
+30 'REVENUE' = 'UNIT PRICE' * 'VOLUME'

Data allows informaton to be entered into terms defined under Logic, for example:

+20, U, 1.2, 1.2, 1.25, 1.3, 1.33

would allow unit data (hence the U) to be entered into item 20 — that is, unit price.

As might be expected, the DP user takes to this sort of language like a duck takes to the pond, and other staff members without any computer background do not seem to have great difficulty in learning and using the system. However, to cater to staff who may have problems in absorbing the language and, more importantly, to allow new and untrained personnel to use the system very quickly, Segas has further packaged the model so that, where necessary, prompts appear on CRT screens for use in interactive mode.

### Primary Model

The overall Segas model is an Integrated Planning Model (IPM), which is sometimes called the Corporate Planning Model. This is heavily marketing-oriented. In fact, the marketing submodels are the driving force behind the system These forecasts are necessary because marketing and selling by the 12 gas regions and by Segas is a complex business, and also a very large one. Not only does Segas sell natural gas from the North Sea and liquefied gas in much smaller quantities from places like Algeria and Norway, but it also sells complete central heating systems.

The result is that the marketing models alone have to contain forecasts for all these products, together with predictions for the considerable appliance replacement market.

Besides the marketing models which effectively determine overall strategy, the IPM is further influenced by three major factors:

- The philosophy used for the IPM and submodels used interactively.
- The facility with which managers can run their own submodels.
- The speed at which the system, both in part and as a whole, can be processed.

The philosophy used is that the submodel used in the IPM and the submodel for the individual group and management team involved shall be identical, but that every aid possible shall be given to the group to facilitate interactive working.

This interaction is also important since data generated in one submodel can be transferred to other models as required and finally to financial routines where the ultimate assessment of the Segas forecasts is made.

The speed of running of models varies from a few minutes for some satellite models to 15 minutes for the entire IPM. Since staffing costs are ever more significant these days compared with computer running costs, this facility is of major importance.

What is perhaps even more relevant is that Segas has only a small section, staffed by three or four experts, who are directly concerned with modeling and techniques associated with it. This means that the overheads associated with running the system are, especially when considered relative to its usefulness, extremely low.

In fact, this whole concept may be a pointer to the demise of extravagant data bases and heavy-overhead file manipulations which have in many ways characterized the mid- to late seventies.

# Publisher Claims Computer Composed Novel

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Vantage Press, Inc. has recently released a novel it claims was written by a computer system called Melopomene at the Jagiellonian University's Institute of Science and Technology in Krakow, Poland.

The novel, set in the South Pacific, is entitled *Bagabone, Hem 'I Die Now*, which the publishing house declares to be Pidgin English for the expression "Bagabone [a character in the novel] is dying."

But two experts in linguistics and artificial intelligence, who have seen the 136-page novel, maintain that, to the best of their knowledge, no computer can do what Vantage Press claims Melpomene has done.

Moreover, the Jagiellonian University has no Institute of Science and Technology, a spokesman observed in Krakow.

After examining a copy of *Bagabone, Hem 'I Die Now* Vantage Press had sent *Computerworld*, computer science professor James Meehan of the University of California at Irvine observed that the author — whether human or machine — chose to write certain sentences by choosing not to write alternative, semantically equivalent sentences.

That means the author had elaborate rules for decision-making that only an extremely complex set of algorithms could have encompassed — if a computer actually wrote the book as Vantage Press advertised, Meehan said.

Style in prose is difficult to map out logically, the artificial intelligence researcher indicated.

In practice, a human novelist may follow a rule only in certain contexts, which means there is another rule that defines which contexts are appropriate for the first rule.

Algorithms designed to enforce such a melange of rules would have software or firmware implementations requiring enormous amounts of memory in a computer, Robert de Beaugrande, a University of Florida linguistics professor who applies artificial intelligence to theories of reading and writing, pointed out.

Moreover, a computer would need to be taught the language of composition, just as a human would, he said, which in the case of Melpomene's alleged accomplishment would entail storing much of the English language, Pidgin English and Pidgin French, including extensive vocabularies, grammars and rules for idiomatic expressions.

According to Bruce R. Kent of the Vantage Press publicity department, "Melpomene was taught a phonemic alphabet of 44 phoenemes [sic], programmed with the works of D.H. Lawrence, James Joyce, several female writers and few books by the 'angry young men' of the 1960s, and, by using 27 verb patterns and 5,000 systemic semantic units of English, 200 systemic semantic units of Pidgin English and 200 units of French, wrote this book."

It is not clear how Melpomene gathered factual knowledge about life in the South Pacific.

After examining CW's copy of *Bagabone, Hem 'I Die Now*, de Beaugrande said he was sure Poland lacks a computer powerful enough to support such prodigious feats of processing — let alone the expertise to significantly contribute to the state-of-the-art in those areas of computer science and linguistics that bear on automated prose writing.

An Englishman named G.E. Hughes, not the University of Krakow, owns the copyright and is supposed to receive royalties on sale of the novel.

Vantage Press is normally paid by authors to publish their books, Kent said. He declined to state the sum Hughes paid.

To date, CW has been unable to reach Hughes for comment.

NEW! VT-52's NOW! $1450.
QWIKTERM

You'll see the real meaning of plot quality.

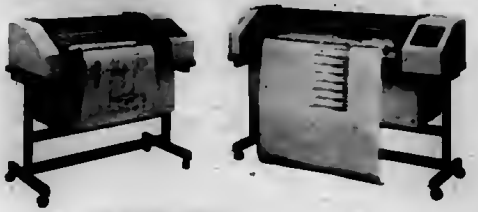
Drafting-like plot quality—that's the whole idea behind the new CPS-14 and 15 digital plotting systems. Make us prove it. Just take a look at the output from the CPS-14 and 15...you'll see plot quality comparable to or exceeding that of competitive plotters costing twice as much.

Four pens at speed of 15 IPS and a dual microprocessor controller with superior firmware functions combine to make this the ideal plotter for drafting, civil engineering, numerical control, mapping...any application where plot quality is vital.

Prices for the 22" wide CPS-14 start at only $9,950*. Prices for the 34" CPS-15 start at $12,950*.

Let us send you a free sample plot. See for yourself the superior plot quality provided by these newest members of the CPS family.

*Call or write Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753 (512) 837-2820. Outside Texas call operator #5 toll free 1-800-531-5205. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, B-3260 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/277645.*



houston instrument
"the graphics company"

*U.S. domestic prices only
® Registered trademark of Houston Instrument

# Bank Offers Information Services, Triples Assets

ST. PAUL, Minn. — In a state that does not allow branch banking, the Midway National Bank here has enjoyed considerable growth and success in the last 12 years by providing 80 correspondent banks with DP services.

Midway National is the largest independent bank in Minnesota. Its 1979 assets totaled approximately $170 million, more than triple its assets of $50 million in 1968, when the bank initiated DP services for correspondents.

Midway National is now the fourth-largest bank in the city and the 13th largest in the state. But, according to Senior Vice-President Gerald A. Bilski, Midway National is a relatively small bank that has remained very competitive in its market.

"Two other banks in this area each have more than $1 million in assets," he said. "Although they are much larger than Midway National — controlling about 55% of deposits in the state — we are competitive and surpass them in many areas because we have made a concerted effort to use good marketing practices and the most sophisticated DP equipment and techniques available."

The bank's first computer, a Burroughs Corp. B300, was installed in 1968. It was replaced by dual B3500 systems, which were in turn replaced by two B4700s in 1977. The B4700s and a network of approximately 175 teller and CRT terminals used by correspondents and by the bank will be augmented by Burroughs equipment on order that includes a B3900 computer system, 20 MT 300 preprogrammed teller terminals, 75 CRT terminals and three RT 6000 automatic teller machines — two to be installed in Midway National's lobby and one to be installed by a correspondent bank.

Bilski said the response time of current terminals is less than three seconds. "The ability to get information quickly is an important aspect of our business," he said.

The bank provides its own 35,000 customers in the St. Paul area with full banking services. In addition, since there are no branches, the bank has made extensive use of a shared electronic funds transfer system that allows its customers to deposit and withdraw at 136 remote service units.

In serving correspondents, Midway National is really "a bank for bankers, because we supply services for many state-chartered banks that are not members of the Federal Reserve Bank," Bilski said. Midway National provides full DP services for 40 banks in Minnesota within 160 miles of the data center. Forty other banks in the state use Midway National's services only for check collection.

The B4700s process approximately 500,000 checks each day and service 166,000 checking accounts, 164,000 saving accounts, 52,000 installment loans and handle more than 23,000 overdraft checking accounts. The data center uses terminals, four Burroughs reader/sorters and a number of S1500 document processing systems with magnetic ink character recognition capabilities.

The data center receives deposit slips and checks from correspondents each evening by couriers. Items are processed on the reader/sorters. Files are updated, reports are generated and information is returned to correspondents by couriers the following morning.

The bank's B4700s are presently using a number of Burroughs program products. These include the Network Definition Language, the Item Processing System used for processing checks and the Total Information System (TIS) software package, which accesses and retrieves information regarding all customer, account and management information.

Dear Ma
Imagine, a VA3400, a 212A, and a 103 in a low profile cabinet designed for remote terminal users
It combines a 1200 bps full duplex VA3400, a 1200 bps full duplex Bell type 212A, and a 300 bps full duplex Bell type 103 in a compact low profile cabinet. Including the VA3400 at NO EXTRA COST is very important, Ma. After all, Racal-Vadic invented the 1200 bps full duplex modem. There are over 60,000 in operation. Also, the VA3400 can be acoustically coupled while the Bell 212A can't. It has many technical advantages too, which, I guess, is why major terminal manufacturers are incorporating VA3400 modems into their new equipment.
bps, which sure beats "waiting forever."
Better phone for the whole story, or send for our new color brochure today.
Your independent thinking son,
Racal-Vadic
222 Caspian Drive,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0860 • TWX: 910-339-9297
Available from these stocking reps...



TALLANT ASSOCIATES, Inc.
INTRODUCES THE
TALLANT WRITER
• XEROX 1700 SERIES
• DAISYWHEEL PRINTER
• PLUG COMPATABLE
WITH WANG COMPUTERS

# The Kodak IMT microimage terminal. It's the brains behind Electronic Filing from Kodak.

Your office already has electronic typing.

You probably have electronic data processing, too.

Then isn't it about time you looked into Electronic Filing from Kodak?

The Kodak IMT microimage terminal, for example, is so intelligent it practically thinks for itself. Thanks to its own built-in microcomputer, an IMT terminal can perform on-line information lookups in seconds. At the touch of a button. Without tying up your mainframe.

An IMT terminal pinpoints images so precisely, in fact, that it practically eliminates lookup errors, which increases office productivity. In the meantime, your computer is left free to process data—not search for it.

Find out how many other intelligent things an IMT microimage terminal can do. Send in the coupon for more information. Or contact your Kodak representative for a demonstration of the Kodak IMT microimage terminal.

Either way, the move you make will be a smart one.

1880 Kodak 1980

©Eastman Kodak Company, 1980

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY • Business Systems Markets Division
Dept. DP0614 Rochester, NY 14650

☐ Please send me more information about the Kodak IMT microimage terminal.

☐ Please have a Kodak representative contact me.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

# NTIA Seeks to Curb Federal Home Loan Banks

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Home Loan Bank Board (FHLBB) should not compete with commercial DP service bureaus, the President's chief telecommunications adviser said recently.

The comment was inspired by a proposed board rule that would permit its 12 member banks to provide a wide variety of on-line data processing services to savings and loan associations and other thrift institutions offering NOW (negotiable order of withdrawal) accounts. The rule was proposed after Congress passed legislation earlier this year allowing widespread use of NOW drafts as an alternative to checks.

The Carter administration's position on the proposed rule was spelled out by the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA). In its recent statement to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, NTIA argued that "the government should remain out of the marketplace unless essential services cannot be provided by the private sector.

"This has not been the case; in fact, a wide variety of private companies and financial institutions, already provide services to thrift institutions . . . The presence of expanded government enterprise in this area could needlessly chill private sector initiatives."

Another comment was filed by the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso), which won a court order in 1976 barring federal home loan banks from performing DP services for their member thrift institutions.

The FHLBB insists that the recently passed legislation nullifies this order. However, Adapso contended in its statement to the board that the legislation explicitly limits the kinds of DP services a home loan bank can perform — they must be related to "the settlement and processing of drafts and other instruments as authorized by the act."

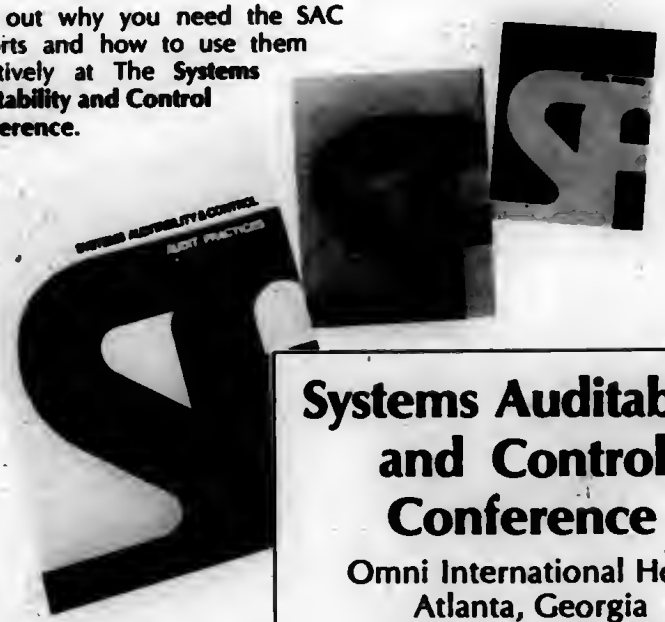
According to the association, this limitation bars a home loan bank from doing account processing, packaging and mailing of customer statements and other chores encompassed by the proposed rule.

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board is expected to take final action on the proposed rule at the end of the month.


SAC TIME

*Is time well spent.*

Find out why you need the SAC Reports and how to use them effectively at The **Systems Auditability and Control Conference.**



**Systems Auditability and Control Conference**

Omni International Hotel
Atlanta, Georgia
October 13-15, 1980

The Systems Auditability and Control (SAC) project provided the first definitive report on the audit and control practices for information systems. The project, sponsored by The Institute of Internal Auditors, Inc., spanned a two-year period and resulted in three detailed reports: Control Practices, Audit Practices, and the Executive Summary.

Widely acclaimed at the time of their release, the SAC Reports are just as valuable today as functional, supporting data in the hands of internal auditors and information systems management. Learn to use the SAC Reports as a useful professional reference. Join hundreds of other professionals who are applying the wealth of information from the SAC study to their particular needs.

Listen to experts as they revisit the 28 tools and techniques of audit and other control practices highlighted in the reports. Find out about the subjects creating the most excitement in internal auditing and information systems management in 1980. A keynote address by **Shirley F. Pruitch**, vice president, Martin Marietta Data Systems, leads off the conference. **Bert Lance**, former director of the Office of Management and Budget, Washington, D.C., will be the special luncheon speaker on Monday, October 13.

Everyday, someone in this rapidly changing field takes another step ahead. Be more effective and keep pace with the state of the art.

**Plan to attend The IIA Systems Auditability and Control Conference. Spend three days catching up.**

Bring a team. Effective systems management calls for a team effort. To register, call the Conference Registrar today at (305) 830-7600. There's something for everyone concerned with information systems controls.

**The Institute of Internal Auditors, Inc.**
249 Maitland Avenue
Altamonte Springs, Florida 32701


## Calendar

Sept. 8-10, Minneapolis — National Seminar on Computer Security. Contact: Data Processing Security, Inc., 200 E. Loop 820, Fort Worth, Texas 76112.

Sept. 15-19, New York — Vsam for Assembler/Cobol Programmers. Contact: Software Education Corp., Grace Building, 1114 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Sept. 23-26, San Diego — Modern Digital Communications. Contact: Evolving Technology Seminars, Suite F, 3725 Talbot St., San Diego, Calif. 92106.

Sept. 29- Oct. 2, Los Angeles — Software Configuration Management, cosponsored by Software Enterprises Corp. and the American Society for Quality Control. Contact: Software Enterprises Corp., 2239 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

Sept. 29- Oct. 2, Paris — International Symposium on Telecommunications Network Planning, sponsored by the Secretariat for the Post-Office, Telecommunications and Teledistribution and the Societee des Electricalans, des Electriciens et des Radioelectriciens. Contact: Secretariat General du Colloque International, 11, Rue Hamelin, 75783, Paris Cedex 16, France.

Sept. 30, New York — Computer Finance Methods. Contact: Davsell Ltd., 33 Gold St. L-2, New York, N.Y. 10038.

## Correction

The seminar on "DP Disaster Recovery," Sept. 24-26, is sponsored by EDP Security, Inc., 400-2 Totten Pond Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154, not by EDP Recovery, Inc. as listed in *Computerworld's* Aug. 18 issue.

# Now you can get a used computer from Digital that's built like a new one.

**Introducing Digital's Factory-Refurbished Equipment.**

Digital offers a way to give you both the security of a new computer and the savings of a used one. With Digital's Factory-Refurbished Equipment.

Digital's factory refurbishing starts where ordinary used computers end. Every single product is thoroughly inspected. Diagnostic tests are run. And if anything needs replacing, it's replaced.

But we don't just bring the equipment up to par. We bring it up to date, by adding the latest technology available for the product. So it will actually run as well as when it was new.

Just to make sure we've done our job, Digital quality assurance experts do theirs. They examine the records. Check the revisions. They even do the same inspection on refurbished equipment that they do on new equipment. They have to. Because all Factory-Refurbished Equipment from Digital comes with full documentation and a Digital warranty.

In fact, the only way to tell the difference is to look at the price.

You can get Digital's fully warranted, fully upgraded Factory-Refurbished Equipment at a substantial savings over the original list price.

So if you're considering used equipment, consider the only used equipment that looks and runs like new. Digital's Factory-Refurbished Equipment.

To learn more about PDP-8, PDP-11, or any Factory-Refurbished Equipment from Digital, call toll-free 800-258-1728 (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, 603-884-7240). Or send the coupon.

☐ Please send me your buyers' guide to Digital's Factory-Refurbished Equipment.
☐ Please have a sales representative call on me.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Digital Equipment Corporation, Traditional Products,
522 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063. B-8-25-0

digital

## *From Risk Analysis to Smoke Detectors*

# GSA Finalizes Federal Security Regulations

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Security regulations for federal agency DP and telecommunications systems and facilities have been finalized by the General Services Administration (GSA).

Two years in development, the regulations announced last week cover everything from risk analysis, temperature and humidity controls and smoke detector placement to the proper use of trash bins in DP rooms.

The new section of the federal property management regulations pull together in one place existing practices and new directives and bring agency security procedures in line with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) policies, according to Charles Schwaner of GSA's Automated Data and Telecommunications Service.

Schwaner, who directed development of the security guidelines, said more than 200 federal agencies commented on the document as it went through various drafts.

### Two-Year Development

The amount of research involved and the number of comments received, as well as the need for close coordination with OMB and interested Congressional committees, explain why it took two years to develop and implement the final regulations, he said. Their development was mandated in a 1978 OMB directive [CW, Aug. 7, 1978].

The new regulations establish a general governmentwide policy that "security must be a daily concern that is given priority attention."

All agencies must develop "an adequate security program" that ensures "under all conditions sensitive data is safeguarded from disclosure and [affords] protection from unauthorized modification and destruction." The program should provide for "operational reliability of the ADP and telecommunications systems and provide asset integrity for prevention of loss from natural hazards, fire, etc.," the regulations stipulate.

The head of each agency is made responsible for establishing his organization's security program and designating a security officer for each DP or telecommunications facility. The security arrangements must be independently audited at least every three years in facilities that process personal, proprietary or other sensitive data.

Other parts of the security regulations mandate are:

- A risk analysis for each facility before approval of design specifications for new computer installations or in the event of a "significant change to the physical facility or to the hardware or software." The analysis is to be renewed at least every three years.
- Reduction of sensitive facilities through consolidation of locations processing sensitive data.
- Contingency plans, reviewed and retested at periodic intervals, to provide alternative capabilities for maintaining priority applications. These plans should include "the appropriate response to fire, flood, civil disorder, natural disaster or bomb threat," and include development of backup arrangements and recovery procedures.

As an example of preparing for natural disasters, the regulations specify that "plastic sheets should be readily available to cover at least the CPU and those peripheral units susceptible to water damage." Fire prevention and fire fighting requirements are spelled out in existing government regulations, to which GSA refers in this document.

The new regulations also cover screening procedures for personnel, warning systems for humidity and temperature controls, locking of doors and vaults and supervision of facility maintenance personnel.

According to Schwaner, GSA will soon issue procurement regulations that compliment the security guidelines, specifying how agencies should acquire security equipment and services and outlining security considrations for procurement of new facilities and equipment.

The security regulations went into effect with their publication in the *Federal Register*, Aug. 11.


COMPUSTAR™

INTERTEC'S NEW $2900 MULTI-USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

At last, there's a multi-user microcomputer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar™. Our new low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it.

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept with some awesome application possibilities!

CompuStar™ user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a programmable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a stand-alone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 1½ million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than $2500! Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application, the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just $3995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go . . . with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile — with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

Software costs are low, too. CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M®. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar™. A true price and performance leader!

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

# Canadian Show Set for November

TORONTO — The 1980 Canadian Computer Show will be held here Nov. 11-13 and is expected to attract 200 exhibitors and 15,000 attendees, according to the show's sponsor, the Canadian Information Processing Society (Cips).

Every major computer supplier operating in Canada will be represented, as well as medium and small-size vendors of systems, computer-related equipment, supplies and consulting services, the sponsor claimed.

Exhibitors will be charged $7 per square foot for booth space; standard-size booths of 10 feet by 12 feet cost $840. The registration fee is $3 in advance and $5 at the door, Cips said from 26 Butterick Road, Toronto, Ont. M8W3Z8 Canada.

# Mini, Terminals Tally Scores At Memphis Golf Tourney

MEMPHIS, Tenn. — Golfers were not the only ones taking part in the action on the green here last month at the Danny Thomas Memphis Golf Classic. Tucked off to the side, a Honeywell, Inc. minicomputer was used to keep tabs on the players' scores during the event that was held to benefit St. Jude's Children's Research Hospital.

Although Professional Golfer's Association (PGA) personnel did the official scoring, the Level 6 computer and 10 VIP 7700 terminals tabulated results and provided up-to-the-minute summaries for members of the press and golf fans. This was reportedly the first time a computer-based scoring system was used at the yearly fund-raiser.

By punching in the three-digit code assigned to the player, spectators or press members could learn how a particular golfer was doing in the competition. At the same time, the CRT terminals, which were scattered throughout the host Colonial Country Club, provided a listing of the top 15 golfers at any point in the tournament.

In addition to having access to the terminals, fans could pick up a computer printout each morning detailing the play of the previous day on a hole-by-hole basis. The Level 6 produced 2,000 of these reports each night, a Honeywell spokesman said.

The software for the scoring system was developed last year to prepare pairings for the competition. This year, in addition to the pairing, the system was utilized for the on-line scoring, the spokesman noted.

Honeywell field engineers in Memphis volunteered to lay the more than 3,000 feet of cable needed to hook up the CRT terminals at the country club.

In keeping with the purpose of the tournament, all of Honeywell's hardware, software and maintenance services were donated. In addition, the cable was provided by Federal Express Corp., a Honeywell client in Memphis.

# *Entry Error Becomes Dirge In Medicare Snafu*

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Mary was living in the dead zone. The computer dead zone, that is.

Mary, who prefers that her last name remain withheld, moved into the murky depths of the computer dead zone after filing a claim with Medicare to help defray the costs of her chemotherapy treatments.

She expected to receive checks. Instead, the Social Security Administration's Medicare Unit sent her computer-generated death notices.

"Social Security Administration records indicate that the Medicare beneficiary named above is deceased," they read.

Somehow, word of the snafu finally reached Electronic Data Systems Federal, (EDSF) the company that processes Social Security and other federal claims for Illinois. Informed of the oversight, personnel there corrected their records and began sending Mary her checks.

As it turned out, the hospital billing her had mistakenly entered her discharge date in the date of death section of the claims form. The erroneous information was then entered in the EDSF computer system, which resolutely insisted Mary was dead until the faulty human input was eliminated.

# Call for Papers

THE 1981 IEEE/PES TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION, Minneapolis Auditorium and Convention Hall, Sept. 20-25, 1981.

"The Impact of Change on Tomorrow's Transmission and Distribution Systems" is the conference theme, reflecting the need for evolutionary changes in components and system integration to meet external uncertainties and changes.

The conference scope includes all transmission and distribution functions related to power systems engineering, lines and accessories, substations, switchgear, transformers and surge protective devices, with added emphasis on system protection, relaying, control and communications.

Prospective authors should immediately request an author's kit from: IEEE Headquarters, PES Special Activities, 345 E. 47 St. New York, N.Y. 10017.

Further information is available from D.L. Nickel, Technical Program Chairman, Westinghouse Electric Corp., 700 Braddock Ave. E. Pittsburgh, Pa. 15112.

CONFERENCE ON LASERS AND ELECTRO-OPTICS (CLEO '81), Washington, D.C., June 10-12, 1981.

Papers are sought for the following topics, among others: optical-fiber communications free-space optical communications systems; optical-fiber sensors and applications; laser scanning, printing and display; and novel laser applications and systems.

Two copies of both a 36-word abstract and a 200- to 500-word summary should be sent by Jan. 12 to Cleo, c/o Optical Society of America, 1816 Jefferson Place N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

"COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE: THREE DECADES," a special issue of the *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* to be published in November 1981.

This special issue will mark the 30th anniversary of the publication of A.M. Turing's paper on "Computing Machinery and Intelligence."

Papers on all aspects of machine and artificial intelligence are invited. They are due Jan. 1.

The papers should be sent to Dr. Judith M.S. Prewitt, Division of Computer Research and Technology, National Institute of Health, Bethesda, Md. 20205.


BEEHIVE
EMULATES
BURROUGHS

now shipping
MICRO 4400

We've made the best better! Among the many features of the MICRO 4440 are all of the following: 16 programmable function keys; interfaces include RS232; Burroughs TDI* and current loop; graphic line drawing capability; configurable block size; cluster or stand-alone operation; no controllers required; multiple serial and parallel printer interfaces; shared peripheral capability; background print capability; automatic printer queuing; configuration download capability; internal communications diagnostics; expandable RAM; time of day clock and error logging capability . . . and many, many more.

*May be trademark of Burroughs.

CALL TODAY
TOLL FREE USA
(800) 453-9454

BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL
"A proven competitive manufacturer of smart terminals"

USA: 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive • Box 25668 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84125 • Phone (801) 355-6000 • TWX 910-925-5271
EUROPE: Gebouw 70, Kamer 134 • 1117AA Schiphol • The Netherlands • Phone 020-451522 • Telex 15284

## *Along With North Star Horizon*

# Cromemco Two Outperforms Costlier Systems

By Hillel Segal

Showing considerable strength in the real-life application problems, Cromemco, Inc.'s System Two performed well in benchmark testing sponsored by the Association of Computer Users (ACU).

Of the six systems tested so far in its price category, the System Two placed first in one application test and second in two others. Along with the North Star Horizon discussed in last week's column, it shared the distinction of outperforming all the systems in Series 2 — which covers computers priced between $15,000 and $25,000 — in the accounts receivable problem.

Like other systems in Series 1, the System Two costs less than $15,000. All tests were run using identical programs written in Basic, where that language was offered.

The Cromemco System Two's best showing was in the new product development problem — an application test which models the relationship between product production costs and profitability over a four-year time period. The System Two's time of 10 seconds leads the current less-than-$15,000 field and bettered the Series 2 average by 7.5 seconds.

The System Two's performance of the other two applications problems placed it second in the six-system field of Series 1 computers tested. It finished the scientific/engineering problem in 14:52.6 and the accounts/receivable problem in 2:48.0. The latter time was also better than that of any system tested in the more expensive Series 2.

### Slower Math Functions

In analyzing the results of other benchmark tests on the Cromemco System Two, it is apparent that while diskette access time was on a level with the rest of the less-than-$15,000 group, the mathematics capabilities were hampered by slower performance of the exponentiation and square root functions.

In the CPU-intensive testing group, the System Two scored much better when those two functions were not needed than in the standard test which includes exponentiation and roots along with addition, multiplication and division.

The benchmark tests were performed on a System Two configuration which included 64K bytes of memory, two minidiskette drives, a CRT/keyboard, and a Centronics, Inc. Model 3703 dot-matrix printer. The double-sided 5-1/4 in. diskettes hold up to 173K bytes each.

A hard-disk system using 11M-byte Winchester-type drives is also available. Designated the Z-2H, this system was benchmark tested at the same time. Its results are included in the full report published by the ACU.

As was the case with the North Star system discussed in last week's column, the Cromemco System Two is based on a Z80 microprocessor and designed around the S-100 bus. Many hardware options usable on S-100 systems are available from other manufacturers.

A feature of the keyboard worth noting is the addition of 20 user-defined function keys. These may be labeled by the user and incorporated into the system operating procedure with suitable software. For the person who frequently performs a standard operation or calls a set of programs, this could speed up human interaction with the computer.

However, these are not quite like the soft keys incorporated on the Hewlett-Packard Co. 250, a system covered during the reports on Series 2 testing. HP's version places the soft keys on the CRT housing rather than the keyboard and assigns temporary functions to each key by placing a suitable label on the CRT display adjacent to the key.

### Some User Dissatisfaction

Although the Cromemco function keys impressed the independent consulting firm which performed the benchmark tests, one customer contacted during the user survey commented: "While the function keys seemed to be a great asset at the beginning, they're really not as useful as first thought."

Another user complained that the desk offered along with the system is "awkward and uncomfortable to work at for any length of time."

The System Two that was tested came with a disk operating system called Cdos and an enhanced version of Basic which included a number of structured programming features. The Basic takes up 32K bytes of the memory area, leaving the user with only 19K bytes. As a result, some of the math computations required in the benchmark programs were done using a short floating-point mode which reduced accuracy from 14 to six digits.

The structured programming statements, such as IF . . . THEN DO . . . ELSE . . . ENDDO, WHILE . . . ENDWHILE and REPEAT . . . UNTIL, supply many programming features now used in Pascal. In addition, the language is semi-compiled in a way that is transparent to the user. After each line is entered, the system checks for errors and establishes tables required by the statement. This initial line-by-line compilation simplifies debugging and speeds up the program run.

A 16K-byte version of Basic is also offered by Cromemco. Besides these, the firm can supply Fortran IV, a rational, structured Fortran called Ratfor, a multiuser Basic and a Z80 Macro Assembler. Recently, Cromemco announced the availability of RPG-II and Lisp as well. But the company calls its 32K-byte Basic "the most complete and efficient language" they offer.

### Multitask System

A new operating system called Cromix is reportedly under development and will be announced soon. It is a multiuser, multitask system with a "C" language compiler as an added option.

A memory upgrade to 128K bytes total, leaving 64K bytes for the user, is a precondition of the Cromix system, but a speed advantage in I/O operations of a factor of two and the ability to keep track of multiple users with hierarchical directories are two significant system features. When used with the hard-disk option, it provides "supermini performance out of a micro," according to a spokesman.

All of the users contacted during the survey portion of the benchmark study were using a hard-disk equipped system in a business environment. Applications varied from accounting and inventory control to word processing, data base management and mailing list generation. Most of the customers were doing their own programming and their software experience ranged from moderate to extensive. Cromemco itself does not supply application packages.

Among the users interviewed for our user survey, the System Two was being used at least eight hours/day in most cases. Reliability was rated very high. Several users were repeat customers with Cromemco, and all of those contacted reported they were satisfied with their purchase.

Next week: The Texas Instruments, Inc. 771.

## SCOREBOX

**System: Cromemco System Two**
**Current Price: $9,275**

**SERIES 1 RESULTS**

| | | TIME |
|---|---|---|
| C-1 | Scientific/-Engineering Problem | 14:52.6 |
| C-3 | Accounts Receivable | 2:48.0 |

**OTHER BENCHMARK RESULTS**

| | C-1 | C-3 |
|---|---|---|
| Pertec PCC 2000 | 28:46.4 | 6:04.3 |
| North Star Horizon | 12:01.9 | 1:57.7 |
| Cromemco System Two | 14:52.6 | 2:48.0 |
| Texas Instruments 771 | To be covered | |
| Vector Graphic System B1 | in future issues | |
| Decistation 78 | | |

**This is the 15th in a series of articles giving the highlights of benchmark tests conducted on popular small computer systems. The full reports were originally published by the Association of Computer Users, a 4,000-member nonprofit organization.**

## About the Author

*Hillel Segal is president of the Association of Computer Users (ACU), a nonprofit association with members all over the U.S., Canada and several other foreign countries.*

*One of the association's key activities is the publication of its "Benchmark Reports." Each month a new report is produced covering another computer system.*

*In addition, ACU publishes seven bimonthly newsletters for users of small computers, midi computers, large computers, time-sharing systems, distributed processing systems, word processing systems and home and hobbyist computers.*

*A complete set of sample copies of each of ACU's newsletters and complete information about membership in ACU is available from the ACU at P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, Colo. 80301.*

# ICCC/80 Conference in Atlanta To Stress Societal Themes

ATLANTA — More than 125 original papers will be presented at the Fifth International Conference on Computer Communication (ICCC/80), to be held here on Oct. 27-30, according to its sponsors.

Hosted by the International Council for Computer Communication, the conference acts as a major forum for exploring social, economic, political and technical aspects of computer communication networks around the globe.

The theme of the four-day event will be "Computer Communications: Increasing Benefits for Society."

Detailed advance programs and registration information are available from ICCC/80, P.O. Box 280, Basking Ridge, N.J. 07920.

# Do Managers Condone Retaliation?

**Q** I read with interest the comments regarding vendor retaliation [CW, June 23]. In your comments regarding retaliation by "Big Brother," you stated "these retaliations are prompted by circumstances discussed in the previous column and through the initiative of the individual marketing representatives and, in rare instances, their immediate managers. Vendor retaliation is accomplished without the knowledge and certainly without the support of higher level corporate officials."

I think you should be aware of the fact that in some places, vendor retaliation is conducted personally by the branch manager. This would give the indication that vendor retaliation is condoned in the highest offices of "Big Brother."

**A** It does happen, but remember, the branch manager is the local operative and is a far cry from being classified as a "higher level corporate official." In this highly competitive market of computers, I still contend that no high level corporate official would condone retaliatory actions of any kind.

Although you mentioned the guilty branch office in your letter, I am reluctant to print the name of the city for fear of retaliation.

**Q** We have a competent staff of information service managers, but we are highly inbred with all but one having been promoted up through the ranks. I am an assistant manager of corporate information services of a multinational company.

I'm not alone in my feelings that we are all too close to the problems of running information services. It has been suggested that we invite fresh input from someone outside the company, especially in the area of strategic planning. Also, we would want this individual to not only confirm or question our approaches in several other areas, but offer new insights.

Where would I look to find such a person?

**A** Consultants with the breadth of knowledge that you desire do not confine their work to particular geographic locale and often work on a global basis. Therefore, don't limit your search to the yellow pages.

Good consultants with the general knowledge and wide range of DP experiences required for strategic planning are few and far between and in great demand. Such individuals often author books and articles and are invited speakers at national conferences and professional seminars. Their exposure gives you and your colleagues an opportunity to evaluate the merit of what they have to say and their potential to contribute to your organization. If you are impressed with what a particular person writes or says, the publisher or conference/seminar organizers will usually give you the consultant's business telephone number.

I would like to laud your foresight in recognizing the benefits of having ongoing input from outside the company. Invite several consultants in for at least two days each and give them an overview of Information Services operation, then invite their general input. Select that individual who has the most to offer and place him on a retainer that would include no more than two or three on-site days per month. (Consultants providing general input and advice on strategic planning tend to lose their effectiveness with too much internal exposure.)

**Q** About two months ago, I read an article in *Computerworld*. The article stated that computer programmers and analysts will have to pass a test and receive a license before they are hired into the job market.

I am presently a student in data processing and am interested in working as a programmer.

Please let me know if licensing is now a requirement or will soon be.

**A** Licensing and certification have been hot issues in the computer community during the last decade. As the public and corporate executives recognize the enormous responsibilities that programmers have over money and the way people live, the issue of licensing will become more intense. But for now, there is no requirement for computer programmers to be licensed, nor do I expect such a requirement in the foreseeable future.

---

*Have a question? Send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld 375 Cochituate Road, Rt. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

*Long is a professor at Lehigh University, a DP consultant and author.*

Turnaround Time
By Larry E...


Wang's 2200 computer works.

Over 35,000 different ways.

More than 35,000 times, the Wang 2200 computer has been the choice of small businesses throughout the world. Each time, the 2200 has been called upon to solve a different problem – and each time it has come through.

The Wang 2200 will come through for your business, too. With an integrated system tailored to do *exactly* what you need done. Payroll. Accounts receivable. Inventory control. And plenty more.

With Wang, you also get easy, economical system expansion as your business grows. Plus single-source service at over 100 locations.

But that's what you'd expect from the #2 supplier of small business computers and word processors in the world.

Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA 01851, (617) 459-5000.

© 1979 Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851

Show me the Wang way.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Tel # _____

Send to: Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA 01851 (617) 459-5000 ☐ DP1980/CW80

WANG

Making the world more productive.

# EDITORIAL

## Involuntary Union

Management information systems (MIS) personnel may not appreciate being considered clerical workers, but that's how they are regarded by at least one labor union, the Brotherhood of Railway and Airline Clerks (Brac), which recently won approval from the National Mediation Board (NMB) on a scheme to absorb the nonmanagerial MIS staff of Western Airlines, Inc. — whether the staff likes it or not.

In September 1979, Brac asked the NMB, an independent federal agency, for permission to incorporate Western Airlines' programmers, systems analysts and other nonmanagerial MIS professionals, who at the time were unaffiliated with any union [CW, Aug. 18]. The NMB agreed last May to specify 11 MIS job categories as within Brac's purview, but while Brac's petition was reviewed, neither the government agency nor the union bothered to ask the workers in question about their opinions on the matter.

Those workers only learned of the NMB's ruling on Brac's petition in June and, together with the management of Western Airlines, have reacted with expressions of surprise, anger and resentment. Other airlines now face the prospect of a similar government-endorsed union takeover of computing personnel, some of them have warned.

The relationship between Brac and the Western Airlines workers is complicated by the fact that a portion of Brac's membership, disaffected with the union's leadership, recently voted to form a separate organization called the Air Transport Employees Association (Atea).

According to a Western Airlines systems analyst, Brac may have pushed for control over MIS personnel simply to delay the vote that finally established Atea, results of which became public on July 30. Atea is now the official labor representative for Western Airlines, however, so Brac's maneuver has apparently resulted in giving the new union 11 categories of the airline company's MIS staff, but still without that staff's approval.

Why are MIS workers suddenly subject to unionization?

Some of the reasons lie with technological developments in software, which are steadily reducing the body of skills needed by most lower level programmers in most large MIS shops. [CW, July 28]. Workers with fewer skills and less value on the job market tend to have more need for a union to prevent employers from exploiting them.

Moreover, the technological developments come at a time when labor costs form the most irritating and inflation-sensitive component of many organizations' MIS budget.

Whatever the reasons for unionization of MIS personnel, no government agency should effectively sponsor a union's effort to seize control over MIS workers without their consent.

MIS workers who wish to form their own unions or voluntarily join an existing union have a right to do so, but government has no right to mandate that MIS job categories are clerical in nature to facilitate a clerical union's drive to subsume them.

# DATA PAST

### Five Years Ago
### Aug. 27, 1975

LEXINGTON, Ky. — The National Associations of State Information Systems (Nasis) reported a lack of "concrete action" for privacy and security plans. Nasis called the states' failures to establish auditing systems or install security programs for their computer information systems "potential catastrophes of great dimensions."

### Eight Years Ago
### Aug. 30, 1972

MIAMI — The Republicans joined the Democrats in rejecting the idea of a National Data Bank at last week's convention. However, in the Democratic platform, access to all data files maintained on individuals was proposed, while the Republican platform contained no mention of the right to inspect and correct files.

*'Begging Your Pardon . . .'*

# LETTERS

### Unknown Quantity

The contention of Michael Broos [CW, Aug. 11] that the use of free-lance subcontractors is of benefit to clients reflects the cumulative ills of the "body-shop" philosophy. Using free-lancers is unquestionably of short-term benefit to the consulting firm itself; it can satisfy occasional high demand for its services without incurring either the costs of high overhead or the stigma of layoffs in slack periods. Any claim that this is of benefit to the client, however, is a transparent marketing ploy.

Certainly, Broos would not stake the success of a "fixed-price" commitment on the abilities of a free-lancer. Without maligning free-lancers, some of whom are highly skilled and responsible, the fact remains that they are unknown quantities, often retained solely on the basis of an adequate resume, and too frequently brought in by consulting contractors to "pad" the size of a project.

The real test of the quality of consulting personnel comes from "fixed-price" contracts; as long as the client agrees to "cost-plus" (or hourly) types of agreements, the incentive to the contractor is to make the job bigger and more time-consuming, and to bring in every free-lancer he can get his mitts on.

Albert C. Lowenstein
Austin, Texas

### 'Big Brother' Protection

Isn't it interesting that in the struggle between the Labor Department and the Prudential Co. of America over the computer tapes of employee data [CW, Aug. 11], that both parties assume that the records are the property of Prudential. Both assume that employees should be treated as children needing "Big Brother" protection.

Wouldn't it have been interesting and more in keeping with the growing realization that employees are adults to have asked each Prudential employee whether or not he wished the record to be given to the Labor department?

It is probably not too late for Prudential to make the inquiry, although the very publication of this letter may put the situation into the "not invented here" abyss.

Eric A. Weiss
Springfield, Pa.

### Influencing IP Managers

Marcia Blumenthal did a fine job of summarizing a two-hour discussion in 12 column inches in "Application Tools Seen Underused" [CW, June 30]. She left the impression, however, that I thought vendors of application software tools should always go over information processing (IP) managers' heads to the users. This is not the case.

Mathematica Products Group's advertising and main sales thrust are, in fact, directed at IP managers. My main point was that top management should recognize that tools are now available to increase productivity by a factor of 5 to 10 in applications development and that *they* — top management — should ensure that users as well as IP managers employ these tools.

Many IP managers already recognize the value of these tools in bringing the power of the computer to the decision maker and *are* utilizing these nonprocedural/DBMS combinations. At the conference the question was: What is to be done when the IP department is not supporting their use?

In these cases, the software vendor probably does not have much direct influence on the IP manager — but top management does.

Roger L. Sisson
Director, Consulting Services
Mathematica Products Group
Princeton, N.J.

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know". . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription
(details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
- ☐ address
- ☐ title
- ☐ industry
- ☐ other

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD [illegible] RATES: United States—$30 Canada, Central & South America—$50
Europe and Near East—$90 Other Foreign—$150 (Airmail Service)

[illegible] MC (MC Only List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature _____ Expiration Date _____

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| First Initial | Middle Initial | Surname | | |
| Your Title | | | | |
| Company Name | | | | |
| Mail To: | | | | |
| City | | State | Zip Code | |

Address shown is
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other _____

TITLE OCCUPATION FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
31 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
55 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
95 Other _____

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701

**Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.**

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone

# When Is a System Ready to Be Released?

You'd think that, after the passage of so many years, all of us would have learned by now that the old saw, "It's better to give the users something than nothing at all," is no longer operative.

Yet, just a short time ago, the DP manager of a major installation told me privately how he was forced into the premature release of an internally developed system because "the schedule just had to be met."

Obviously, there are certain sets of organizational and operational circumstances that in the heat of the battle, may help managers rationalize such decisions in their own minds. These circumstances usually relate to the commitment of substantial resources that are involved with the operation of the new system, such as terminal equipment standing ready on the floor or newly trained people arriving on the job — and a senior executive closely monitoring the situation to make sure these resources are being fully utilized.

Clearly, DPers in this situation solve certain political, short-range (or even personal employment) problems by releasing a system "on schedule," even though it's not fully debugged or documented or otherwise "undone." And since, these days, just about everybody knows that no software system is ever perfrect, these DPers can claim that the "complexity of the system is so great, that we will be straightening out bugs for months to come."

### User Backlash

I wonder sometimes if DP managers really appreciate the full extent of user backlash that builds when a newly developed system doesn't perform to user expectation. One level of the problem is a major deviation from system specification where users complain that their needs are not being met. This condition is bad enough but, to soften the blow somewhat, it can be attributed to a failure of human communications, which has the aura of mutual responsibility about it.

Another level, which has more serious implications for the DPer, is the case where users say, "The system just doesn't run right." This expression translates into a system which, by user standards, is difficult — or impossible — to operate or use or understand.

Here the users reject any notion of mutual problems, communications or any other. They feel the responsibility for system operability, usability and comprehensibility clearly belongs to the DP organization. They believe these are matters involving state-of-the-art techniques and methodologies which simply cannot be spelled out in a system specification and must be taken for granted. What's more, even a perceived failure in any of these areas reflects in the minds of users as a failure in technical performance by the DP organization.

This last point cannot be overemphasized. If there is one attribute about us DPers that impresses the outside world, it is our reputation for technical competence — and deservedly so. We can make our machines turn cartwheels and spit roofing nails, and we're doggone proud of it. But for the life of me, I can't understand why some DP managers put this supremely important quality — their technical reputation — on the line by releasing a system that, in their hearts, they know is not ready for the user.

One can argue that certain short-term exigencies must supercode long-term image considerations, and that if the product is due out, then out it must go, ready or not. Well, there are trade-offs, I guess, but I have difficulty supporting the position of releasing a not-quite-done product.

### System Documentation

User documentation is a classic example of what I'm referring to — a problem area that will be with this industry until every system is screen-oriented, menu-driven, self-directing and self-teaching.

All but a few DP managers have cut corners on this documentation and turned out what they knew to be an inferior product. Of course, their argument is this one: "Now look. I've got a trade-off situation. Should my limited staff of programmers be spending their time writing code or writing manuals? You know the answer."

Sure, we know the answer. The documentation gets short shrift, which helps all those users — who have a history of judging the quality of a system from its documentation — reach a quick and negative conclusion about the level of technical excellence within the DP organization.

SOCIOLOGY OF COMPUTING/Robert L. Glass

# Life Can Get Complicated In Software Tools Business

When Sean Hammer got into the software tools business, he had no idea that life would get so complicated. But it did ... and those complications eventually led to a project which failed.

What are software tools, I hear some of you out there asking? Well, a software tool is a computer program used by a programmer to help him build other programs. Like a compiler or a loader, or perhaps a text editor. A software tool builder, in short, is kind of a programmer's programmer.

When Sean emerged, symbolically fuzzy-cheeked (and actually heavily bearded) from the ivy-clad halls of P.Q. Aresti U., he had been assigned, like any other new computer science graduate, to the world of application programming. It was only after a couple of years of application apprenticeship that he moved in to the support tools group of his employer, Copy Cat Xeroexgraphics.

Most of the tools Copy Cat programmers used came from its hardware vendors. If it used a Hobby Horse H-8000 micro in one of its sophisticated copiers, then it would use the compiler and assemblers and linkers that Hobby Horse had on the shelf, ready to deliver. Sometime those tools had been built by the vendor or by a software house under subcontract to him, and sometimes they came from the Hobby Horse user's group. No matter — either way, Copy Cat used vendor-supplied software whenever it could.

Some of the other tools Copy Cat used were purchased on the open software market from companies which had built them to make a profit. Again, whenever Copy Cat could, it begged, borrowed, bought or stole tools-type software. It was only as a last resort that it developed tools in-house.

That meant that Copy Cat's software tools group was pretty small. In fact, when Sean joined it, it constituted a 50% increase in the size of the group. (No, it is *not* required that readers of this story figure out how many tool builders Copy Cat has!)

### Software Reliability

The problem that prompted the dramatic increase in the size of Copy Cat's tools group was software reliability. It was essential to Copy Cat that software never be the cause of failure for a Copy Cat copier in the field. Sean was brought aboard to build some tools to promote the reliability of the corporate application software.

A quick survey of the reliability literature told Sean that he had a formidable task. Sure, there were lots of claims that tool A could increase company B's software reliability by C percent. But by applying a little educated intuition and common sense, Sean knew that most of those claims were exaggerated. Like other areas of the computing world, there were a lot more paper reliability tigers than there were real ones.

Still, Sean was able to identify a few particularly promising candidates for Copy Cat software reliability tool development. None of them were panaceas, but each could carve out its share of potentially more reliable software. For his first tool, Sean chose to build a Test Coverage Analyzer.

*(Continued on Page 40)*

THE TAYLOR REPORT/Alan Taylor

# 'Mystery' Arbitrator To Rule on NCR Documents

"Kevin Mahan, where are you?" is the latest question in the struggle between NCR Corp. and one of its disgruntled users, Perl-Mack of Denver. Closely behind comes the question, "And for whom do you work?"

The reason for the question is that neither the Cerritos, Calif., telephone book or lawyer's reference guides list him. Nor do they list the company for which he is said to be Western regional manager, Computer Services, Inc. And obviously, if he or his company, which apparently could be a software supplier, uses contract terms semiliar to those whose validity he is to arbitrate, then the question of unfairness will certainly arise.

It is quite possible, of course, that this is simply a matter of American Arbitration Association's records not being up-to-date, of unlisted phone numbers and other items. Still, it does introduce another twist into arbitration proceedings that were already developing into a battle between the two sides even before the arbitrator was chosen.

Mahan was never on any of the American Arbitration Association lists that were circulated to NCR or Perl-Mack. The first list — all Colorado attorneys — was turned down flatly by NCR, claiming that they were not knowledgeable in data processing. To support this, NCR cited the contract clause that said the arbitrator should be chosen from a panel of people knowledgeable in business information and DP systems.

The American Arbitration Association granted this and circulated a very different list: Only one lawyer, no one from Colorado at all, and people from time-sharing companies, university engineering departments, personnel agencies and so on.

The lawyer did not specialize in computers and made no claim to knowledge in the area — merely that he had litigated regarding computers in some way.

Perl-Mack struck back, using the NCR defense to its claim to buttress its statement that no one on the second list was acceptable, and that someone able to handle purely legal issues was clearly necessary because the question of consequential damage rights was in dispute. Therefore, Perl-Mack told the American Arbitration Association, a wider search was necessary to ensure fairness.

The American Arbitration Association agreed, but also stopped giving any choices to the parties. Mahan was nominated out of the blue, and a Sept. 22 date was set for a pretrial conference.

It seems that the pretrial conference can bring into focus for computer users the fact about the subpoena power over documents, which Paul Hoffman recently urged here as being an advantage when users fight with vendors.

The Perl-Mack dispute is based upon NCR's alleged failure to in-

*(Continued on Page 34)*

# 'Mystery' Arbitrator to Rule in NCR Case

stall a property management system as it had promised to do for a listed price of $5,000 back in 1977. At issue is whether the property management system was just one part of a data base system including accounting data, or whether the two were thought to be independent systems, so that the terminal in the property management area would simply not be used, but stand quiet, while the payroll or other accounting functions were run.

### Best Documentation

Some of the best documentation that can exist to determine whether a data base system was contemplated will probably be outside Colorado, in Dayton, Ohio, at NCR's headquarters. This is because the Universal Agreement explicitly gives NCR Corp. the right to reject user-signed agreements originally prepared by NCR branches if the hardware/software combination appears impractical.

Presumably, headquarters got some documents that described the proposed system. Other documents that can shed light on these situations are apparently in the hands of two Denver NCR subcontractors — the original one, Dynamic Systems Corp., and the second, Omega Information Systems, Inc. — or perhaps with the original programmer, Dale Denny.

Other documents the user may request could be ones dealing with NCR's intentions and its assessment of the meaning of the Universal Agreement itself. These might include documents indicating whether definitions were knowingly left out of the agreement, documents by Ben Olive or others explaining the agreement, and even perhaps analyses of Olive's letters to *Computerworld* and of these columns on the NCR paper.

### Court Fights Possible

Mahan's background is particularly interesting here because of the one-sidedness of his powers. On the one hand, if he rules for NCR and refuses to subpoena the documents, then that is final. It is a part of the arbitration process, and the user tried and lost.

But if he rules for the user, that can be something else entirely. NCR can fight the whole issue over again in the Ohio courts, if it chooses to do so. All sorts of legal questions can arise, such as whether arbitration is litigation, whether the documents are identified with specificity (often nearly impossible), whether they are relevant and so on. Not to mention the out-of-state reach of the arbitrator's subpoena, and any technical faults that can be claimed.

### Getting Papers

Even within Colorado, getting necessary papers may become court cases. Dynamic Systems Corp., Dale Denny and Omega Information Systems, Inc. may, or may not, force court challenges if Peri-Mack wants to see their papers — as is quite likely — to find out both what the system contemplated was and whether NCR really has used its best efforts to install it.

### Evidentiary Problem

The evidentiary problem of what the intended system was, and particularly whether the property management system was to be on-line with the accounting system, is clearly crucial to the fight about consequential damages. NCR is claiming that the Universal Agreement holds, but under Colorado law such limitation of liability clauses are replaced by standard UCC liabilities where "circumstances cause an exclusive or limited remedy to fail of its essential purpose," or where exclusion is unconscionable.

If, in fact, what is happening is that NCR is asking payment while only delivering half a contracted for data base capability — like giving only half an encyclopedia — then it is very different from delivering five out of six separate systems. But that, and much more, is now for the arbitrator.

So, Mr. Mahan, you have plenty to do on this matter, wherever you are. The fairness of arbitration looks as though it may be tested through your actions. May it not be found wanting.

© Copyright 1980 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes reserved unless permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.


# Lanier introduces Shared System No Problem™ typing.

Want to improve your typing turnaround time and productivity?
NO PROBLEM

Want a typing system that can store up to 30,000 pages?
NO PROBLEM

Want to do complex editing with typewriter simplicity?
NO PROBLEM

Want high-speed printers with letter-quality printing?
NO PROBLEM

Your first responsibility in the word processing department is to get the work back quickly, more accurately, and at the lowest possible cost.

Lanier's new No Problem Shared System does just that. It can be configured as an extremely powerful standalone, a cluster system, a shared system, or a combination of both the shared and cluster systems in one.

Simply put, it's a better way of putting black ink on white paper.

No Problem typing — a better way to type.

**The No Problem concept**

To begin with, the No Problem standalone typewriter speeds up your everyday typing like no ordinary typewriter can.

It eliminates typing rough drafts on paper. Pages are prepared on a TV-like screen instead. Up to 40 pages can be stored on a single magnetic disc.

Changes and corrections are made right on the screen. So no whiteouts. No retyping. No false starts.

Whole paragraphs can be moved with the touch of a few keys.

With the No Problem typewriter, one typist can now do work as fast as 3 or 4 people using ordinary electric typewriters.

# LETTERS

## PL/I Alternative

As a computer science student at the University of Houston, I have studied Cobol, Fortran and PL/I. I was both interested in and amused by Howard Fosdick's In Depth article comparing Cobol and PL/I [CW, Aug. 11].

I was interested because I realize that when I get into the "real world" I will probably have to use Cobol, even though I consider it to be absolutely archaic; amused because Fosdick was so timid in his endorsement of PL/I.

While it may not be The Definitive Computer Language, from my (admittedly limited) point of view I see PL/I as infinitely better than Cobol. Programs in PL/I are concise, structured and efficient, whereas in Cobol they become rambling and sloppy — seeming to go in all directions.

At any rate, I want to thank Fosdick and *Computerworld* for giving Cobol advocates an alternative to consider.

Nancy J. Mackin
Houston, Texas

READER COMMENTARY/Arthur Pfeiffer

# Symbolic vs. IBM Issues Still Unanswered

On July 1, 1980, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit handed down an 11-page opinion in the software antitrust suit entitled Symbolic Control, Inc. vs. IBM reversing the trial court's dismissal. The article, "Symbolic vs. IBM Continues Software Pricing Debate" [CW, July 21] is incomplete and at times inaccurate.

1. Contrary to *Computerworld's* statement that "for all real purposes [Symbolic] went out of business in 1971" and "Symbolic never won a customer," from April 1972 to April 1974, Nasa's Ames Research Facility leased Symbolic's APT/70 for $1,000 per month. Although the Nasa lease is not mentioned in the opinion, I told CW about it in a telephone interview.

In addition, from March 26 through November 1971, ROHR Corp., on a trial basis, leased APT/70 from Symbolic for computer time in lieu of money.

2. I told CW that in September 1974 Symbolic filed its pretrial statement with the court specifying trebled damages of $189 million through 1978. For CW to report that "Symbolic, in its trial papers, said damages included $1.2 million," and then, "Those damages were subsequently estimated through 1978 to be $63 million, said Arthur Pfeiffer," creates the false impression that Symbolic's actual damage claim is $1.2 million and any larger sum is only the expression of my current subjective wishes.

3. CW reported this case as though it dealt only with acts committed by IBM "after IBM unbundled software in 1969." However, Symbolic charges that IBM failed to price software and related services (including APT) both before and after IBM's June 1969 unbundling announcement.

The Ninth Circuit understood this and held that Symbolic (incorporated in March 1969) could have been injured by the continuing "adverse competitive effects" of assumed violations committed by IBM prior to Symbolic's business existence. Accordingly, IBM is legally accountable for earlier violations which caused later injury regardless of IBM's trial defense that "'plaintiff knew,' before entering business, about this or that aspect of IBM's marketing." IBM's "public domain" defense is contradicted by its own documents, some of which Symbolic did not discover until after trial, but which are now in the court record. They show that as late as 1972: a) IBM gave its customers NC360 Systems Manuals labelled "Restricted Distribution"; (b) IBM selected users to test new NC360 releases prior to general distribution who signed IBM nondisclosure agreements declaring the NC360 material to be IBM "confidential and proprietary"; and (c) in February 1972, IBM released for a $500-per-month price (12-month limit) its "free" 1971 NC360 model modified to run under the CMS time-shared operating system without general interactive APT processing.

The Ninth Circuit recognized the critical effect of price or, more accurately, no price, on a buyer's decision to choose a free product over a priced one. Even assuming that IBM's free NC360 software was superior in quality to Symbolic's priced APT/70 software (a factual dispute to be resolved in future trial proceedings), the Ninth Circuit concluded: "We hold that, on this record, IBM has not demonstrated that Symbolic's losses were unrelated to conduct of IBM."

For years, to the best of my knowledge, this case has been the only private software antitrust suit against IBM. Although filed on Nov. 16, 1971, this case has never been mentioned by IBM in its annual reports to shareholders.

A judgment in this case finding IBM guilty of monopolizing and foreclosing competition in separate software markets via predatory pricing and an illegal tie-in between hardware and software could greatly affect the entire computer industry.

*Pfeiffer is president of Symbolic Control, Inc. of San Francisco, Calif.*


**Many typewriters in one**

A No Problem standalone typewriter can perform *additional* tasks beyond conventional electronic typing—simply by inserting different Lanier Smart Discs.™

Simply insert a different Smart Disc™ and the No Problem typewriter is ready to perform a new function.

Want to add and subtract columns of numbers? Insert the Financial Smart Disc.

The Records Organizer Smart Disc will enable your No Problem typewriter to sort and organize long lists.

A Building Blocks Smart Disc prepares your standard letters or documents, even personalizing them with names and other phrases.

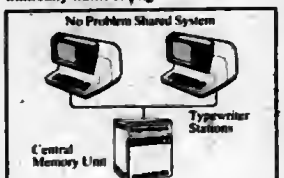
The No Problem Billing Smart Disc will even keep track of your firm's timekeeping.

**The No Problem Shared System™**

The No Problem Shared System offers you even greater typing capabilities.

The heart of the system is the Central Memory Unit. It can store up to *30,000 pages*, giving you lower storage costs per page, and saving you time by eliminating the need for secretaries to handle numerous discs.

The No Problem Shared System incorporates such advanced features as automatic repagination, list merging, global search and replace, statistical typing, standard document assembly, and the ability to make line drawings and charts right on the screen. It also allows you to type, edit, and print multiple column formats and automatically number pages.




The No Problem Shared System adds new capabilities to the already versatile No Problem concept.

The No Problem Shared System's screen will display 256 different characters, including Greek and math symbols.

You can start with one or two typewriter stations connected to the Central Memory Unit, and add typewriter stations or printers as your needs increase.

And, because the No Problem Shared System is compatible with many computers, they can "talk" to each other by exchanging information.

No Problem Shared System printing approaches typeset quality and flexibility. Proportional and bold printing, to fit any format or width, is easily done. Even in two type styles and two colors on the same page at the same time.

There is also an attractive economic factor in sharing printers and other equipment.

Most of all, the No Problem Shared System can improve your cost/performance ratio dramatically with its increased workpower.

**Modular design protects your investment**

You can add standalone No Problem typewriters, system No Problem typewriter stations, printers, and Smart Discs to your system at will.

So your investment will *continue* to be a money-making problem solver as long as you own the equipment.

**The No Problem demonstration**

Your Lanier representative won't waste time with a memorized sales pitch.

We would rather show you how No Problem typing can solve *your* problems.

Send us this coupon and we'll call immediately to set up an appointment. Or call toll free **(800) 241-1706.**

Except in Alaska or Hawaii. In Georgia, call collect (404) 321-1246.

Want to see Lanier No Problem typing in action? NO PROBLEM.

Send us the information below and a Lanier representative will call for an appointment.

Name _____ Title _____

Phone _____

Best Time To Call _____

Firm Name _____

Address _____ County _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

What kind of typing or word processing system are you using now? _____

Lanier Business Products, Inc.
1700 Chantilly Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30324

© 1979 Lanier Business Products, Inc. 4 58 D K9

**The No Problem Electronic Typewriter from LANIER®**

*It does more than just type.*

POWER PREDICAMENT No.4

**You can't send your utility company a bill for damages!**

Utility Power Gremlins are often the direct cause of computer system crashes and a myriad of unexplained inaccuracies that greatly reduce DP productivity and reliability.

Even poor quality power that appears to produce no obvious problems can slowly cook the computer's circuits until they ultimately fail.

Only the Atlas UPC/*Uninterruptible Power Conditioner guarantees* new, perfectly clean, flicker free, computer grade electrical power—and at a very affordable price. Anything less is power pinching!

Call or write for Atlas literature.

ATLAS ENERGY SYSTEMS

READER COMMENTARY/Constance Pollack

# 'Big-Name' Firms Guilty of Unethical Acts, Too

I have been a computer consultant for many years working closely with a large number of software houses and user firms in the U.S. and abroad, and I have been exposed more times than I care to think about to practices which range from shady to downright unethical to entirely dishonest. And lest one thinks that such dealings are carried out by small struggling firms who might cry the proverbial, "I've got to compete against the big-name firms," let me inform you (if you don't already know) that many of the guilty parties are from those big-name companies.

Before you read any further — if you are one of those people who say that's the way of business and that I am naive to think that it can be changed — stop reading this article! Maybe you are right. Maybe kickbacks, unqualified workers at exorbitant rates, inept or nonexistent system design, poor treatment of the user's level of knowledge and so on are doomed to be with us forever.

Maybe, but I don't think they have to be to the degree to which one confronts them today. Are they everywhere? No! Would business fall apart if the practices ceased? No! Who suffers as a result of these practices? Everyone!

How does it all happen? Let's start at the beginning — initial contact for a project between consulting firm or individual and the user representatives. In many cases this has been facilitated by recommendations of business associates who have had good experiences with the particular consultants or by hardware vendors who have had past success with certain firms. This is probably the best first move one can make.

If no recommendations have been made, then one asks around and usually comes up with names of some of the larger firms. This is a feasible method if one remembers at all times that larger does not necessarily equate with better.

Then we have the "clinker." This is the case where extra inducements are proffered by the consulting firms' salespeople working on the account. I have personally been aware of money, trips, sexual presents and employment of the user's children by the winning consulting firm offered as little extras to secure contracts. And I'm sure if I were to ask other people involved in the computer industry to augment my list, it would become quite long. I am saying this not to show diversity in gifts but the extent to which this practice is used.

Now that we have exposed the consulting firms, let us look at the other side — the user. Are all users looking to find the best people to perform the assignment? Some certainly are. But there are a large number of user personnel who treat this as a secondary concern. The main concern is, "What's in it for me financially?" I do not have enough finger and toes to count the firms within the public and private sectors of industry representing among others, government, health care, banking and public utilities that engage in such practices.

You might ask, "Did the users' type of behavior cause the consulting firm to act in an unethical manner or did the consulting firms' unethical inducements sway the user to depart from good business sense?" My answer is all of the above. But at this point it does not matter anymore. The goal is to correct the situation and not to pass blame.

### More Pitfalls

Let us go on to the next step. Assume that a fair selection of potential consultants or consulting firms has been made. Next an RFP and/or meetings to glean the desired information about the hardware and software requirements of the user should follow so the consultants can make a realistic and reasonable bid of cost and time to complete the project. In many cases, to the user's detriment but prompted by the user itself, there is its insistence on completely unrealistic timeframes.

The consultant can take one of two approaches. He can argue that there is no way to complete the job within the terms the user wants; and if he cannot convince the user of this, he will walk away from the contract. The other approach, unfortunately, is to lie.

On a fixed-price contract, lying results in some hazards. But a "shrewd" company can get around even this. And on a T&M contract, the consulting firm knows that it has no problems. Once it begins work, even if there are delays beyond a reasonable norm, the user knows it will be more costly and time-consuming to change company in mid-track.

The outcome is to reward dishonesty and often to produce an inferior product. The latter should be expected since the type of firm engaging in such practices is usually not above using shoddy methods.

So once again I say that unethical behavior is not confined to one side or the other. It results from both sides trying to get the best of the deal, and ultimately all sides lose.


The 4¢ Insurance Policy.

Envelopes of Tyvek® provide individual life protection for diskettes.

This is a diskette envelope made of Du Pont Tyvek.* It looks about the same as an ordinary paper envelope. But there are some remarkable differences between Tyvek® and paper envelopes.

Tyvek® is tear-proof.

Unlike paper envelopes, Tyvek® is incredibly wear-resistant and virtually tear-proof. Also, Tyvek® does not cause static problems nor does it generate lint or other contaminants.

Tyvek® is wear-resistant.

Diskette envelopes of Tyvek® with all these important benefits aren't cheap. Depending upon size and quantity, Tyvek® can cost a diskette producer as much as 4¢ more than an ordinary paper envelope.

Tyvek® has no static problems.

But then diskettes aren't cheap either. And 4¢ isn't much to pay for the life protection that envelopes of Tyvek® provide for diskettes.

Tyvek® is lint and contaminant free.

Don't you think you should insist on envelopes of Tyvek® when you order diskettes? We do. Of course we're the guys who make envelopes of Tyvek® for the top name diskettes.

Tyvek® is not cheap.

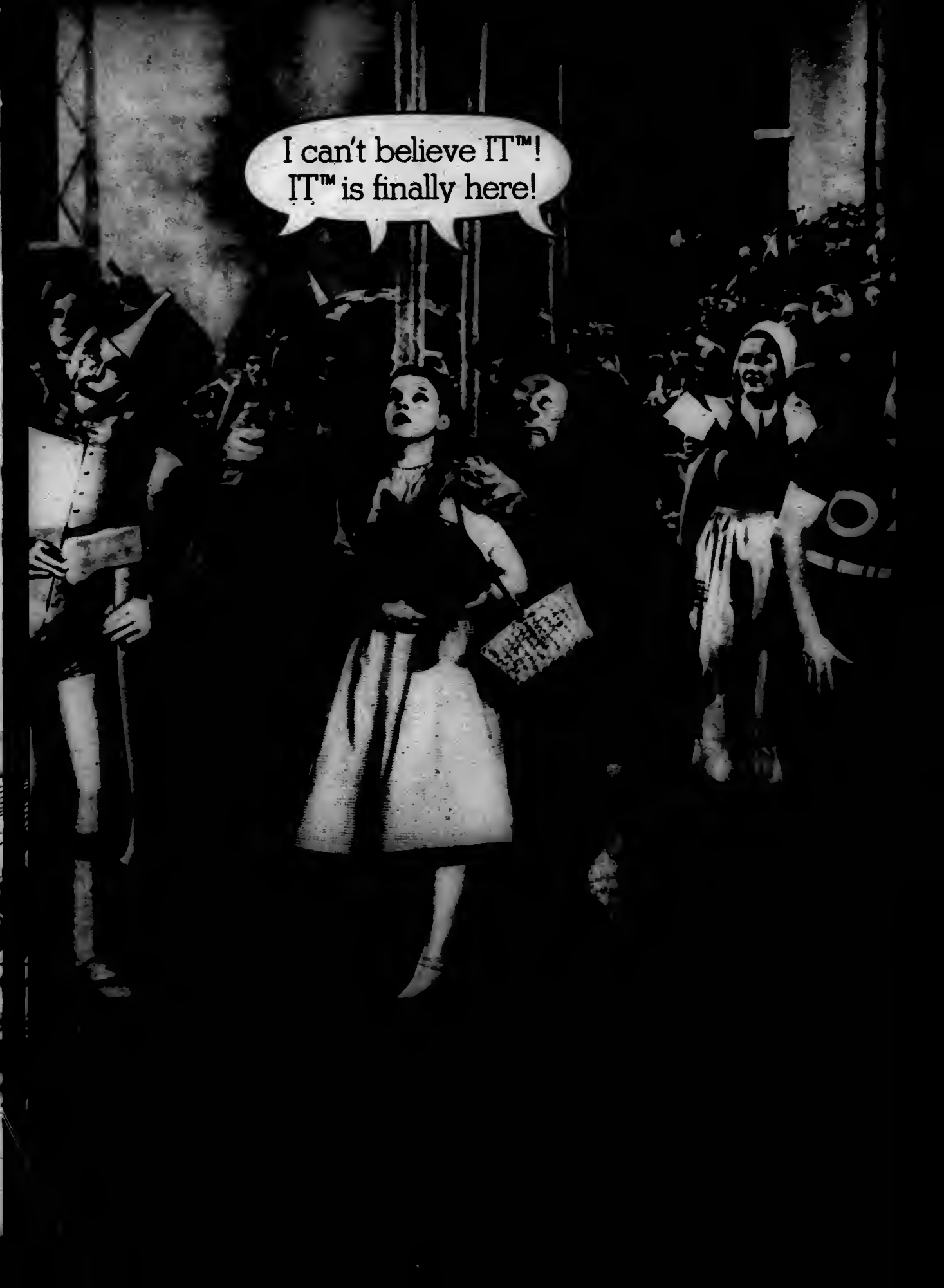
Call us for more information.

media products

Bill Petsuris, president
1148 Sonora Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-6283

Packaging supplies for the Magnetic Tape Industry.

*Du Pont registered trademark for its spunbonded olefin.


I can't believe IT™!
IT™ is finally here!

# Introducing IT.™

IT™ is the difference between too smart and too dumb.

Just when you thought you were totally confused by the incredible variety of "smart" computer terminals on the market today, Lear Siegler brings you exactly what you need. IT, the Intermediate Terminal™ video display.

IT banishes all the confusing and bewildering claims being made in the computer marketplace by compressing the broad spectrum of "smart" terminals into ITself. Now, when you're looking for a terminal that isn't too smart but isn't too dumb either, IT is perfect for the part. And instead of having to weave your way down the yellow brick road through crowds and crowds of "smart" terminals, just look for IT. Because IT is enough.

IT brings you the same high standards and solid workmanship that made its cousin, the Dumb Terminal® video display a legend in its own time. IT may be of average intelligence, but there's nothing average about IT's consistent, quality performance and sensible features.

IT is completely self-contained, with full editing, formatting and protected field capabilities. Not to mention a microprocessor which increases reliability and ease of use.

## More than a double feature.

The list of IT's special features could go on all afternoon. Outstanding among them are the two pages of display that are standard with IT. Use them both and get up to 3840 characters of display potential. Or, allocate the second as a print buffer and be sending data on page two while entering data on page one.

Each page has the following independent page characteristics: protect, program mode and cursor retention. And when you change from one page to another, these characteristics are stored in memory to be recalled at another time, letter-perfect.

## IT is a Wiz.

With IT, specific areas are designated as protected fields. They can't be typed over unless you remove the terminal from the protected mode. Even your remote computer can't overwrite the protected fields until IT is removed from the protected mode. Back-

# The Intermediate Term

IT™ Intermediate Terminal™ and Dumb Terminal® are trademarks of Lear Siegler, Inc

ground (protected data) can be displayed at a lower intensity, while foreground is displayed at normal intensity and may be modified. You can even tab the cursor forward and backward to the start of each unprotected field.

And when you depress IT's special function key, a special function sequence is transmitted. The remote computer is then in full control. And all control functions that can be initiated from the keyboard can also be executed from the remote computer.

Also on IT, full or half duplex operation is switch or keyboard selectable. You can also choose from conversation or block transmission, which can be initiated by you or the computer. In block mode, a line, a message or a page can be transmitted in its entirety.

## IT is a dream.

IT's editing capabilities allow you to clear the screen, or use the cursor for a character change. In addition, IT comes complete with character insert and delete, line insert and delete, erase to end of line/field/screen, and tab and back tab. IT's full controls also allow you to skip protected fields, backspace, forespace, move up, down, return, home, and new line.

And when it comes to behavior modification, IT has few peers. Because IT comes with factory installed personality for selected parameters. Such as an alternate ESCape sequence lead-in, in addition to the standard ESCape. A different End Block character. A different New Line character sequence. A different field separator. And a function sequence preamble.

## Find out the whole story about IT.

The people at Lear Siegler would be more than happy to fill you in on all the details about IT. Just drop us a line or call. Because IT is worth it.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

Lear Siegler, Inc./Data Products Division, 714 North Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803 800/854-3805. In California 714/774-1010 TWX 910-591-1157 Telex 65-5444. Regional Sales Offices • San Francisco 408/263-0506 • Los Angeles 213/454-9941 • Chicago 312/279-5250 • Houston 713/780-2585 • Philadelphia 215/245-1520 • New York 212/594-6762 • Boston 617/423-1510 • Washington, D.C. 301/459-1826 • England (04867) 80666.

# inal from Lear Siegler.

# LETTERS

## Reasonable Checks

The area of "reasonableness checks" in data processing is not new. Many banking programs routinely check that deposits and withdrawals are within reasonable bounds. Such checks might include questioning cash deposits or withdrawals of more than a set limit, or checks of $100,000 where the average balance has been $500.

However, I recently discovered that although, some billing organizations are making such checks, not all are.

My encounter with the billing department of the local telephone company (Mountain Bell) began when I received a closing bill for 5 cents for my residential service. After noticing that the bill had 13 cents of postage (presort rate), I began to question the value of the bill. A telephone conversation with the head of the billing department revealed that I was indeed required to pay the 5 cents if I ever wanted telephone service again.

Determined to get back at the phone company, I returned the bill together with a check for 7 cents, (which was promptly cashed — the transaction no doubt cost both Mountain Bell's bank and my bank more than 7 cents each.) About two weeks later, another notice from Mountain Bell arrived, thanking me for my payment and enclosing a refund check for 2 cents. Once again, the envelope was marked with 13 cents of postage.

I suspect this experience is not at all uncommon. To the computer professional, it is amusing that Mountain Bell spent several dollars (including labor, postage and processing charges) to collect 5 cents. To the layperson, however, this has more important consequences. For some, this will fuel suspicions that computers are unreasonable and, rather than simplifying life, make it more complicated.

If there can be a moral to such a story, it would be that more programs and programmers need to be concerned that the data being processed is reasonable. In a profit-making enterprise, one should not spend dollars to earn cents!

Jeremy Epstein
Albuquerque N.M.

## Unruly Computers?

What starts out as straightforward computer documentation often contains unplanned meanings. Even the most innocent technical paper or manual can provide its share of humor through mischoice of words.

Although the word behavior properly may apply to an object, its more common usage is in reference to a sentient being.

In a recently released manual on computer systems software implementation, a major mainframe manufacturer included the statement, "Common routines . . . ensure standard behavior of code."

Does this mean present-generation computers are already learning on their own, perhaps stealing third-digit overflow on the arithmetic bus, maybe taking a few extra nano-smoke-breaks between main and virtual storage, or worse dancing to the megabyte beat of data transfer from disco-storage?

As the computer gets older and smarter, will "common routines" be sufficient to control behavior?

The day may not be far away when hardware diagnostics will have to be replaced by "psychological profile testing" and engineers will be trained to perform logic-lobotomies and main-storage rehabilitation seminars.

Don't say you haven't been warned.

John E. Trybus
Miami, Fla.

COMPUTER
SPECIALISTS/ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

SAIL INTO A BETTER JOB AT BOEING.

If you're heading upwind and getting nowhere fast in your present job, we'd like to suggest a new tack: to Boeing.

Here you'll find plenty of opportunities to do exciting work in commercial airplanes — including the new 767 and 757 as well as our ongoing 727, 737 and 747 programs.

And whether you like to sail, ski, fish or simply look at beautiful scenery, you'll find that Seattle is a great place to do it.

To find out more about our better jobs, send your résumé to The Boeing Company, P.O. Box 3707-BDD, Seattle, WA 98124.

An equal opportunity employer.

WE WANT TO FILL THESE OPENINGS NOW:
• APT/Post Processor • Avionics • Business Applications • CAD/CAM • Command & Control • Communications Sub-Systems • Computer Performance • Data Base Management: Architecture, Systems • Interactive Graphics • Master Dimension: Analysis, Geometry • Micro-computers • Mini-computers • On-Line Data Base • Operating Systems • Process Control • Real Time • Scientific Applications • Simulation Software Engineering • Telecommunications

BOEING
GETTING PEOPLE TOGETHER

# Software Tools Business Has Its Complications

*(Continued from Page 33)*

Now a Test Coverage Analyzer is a fairly complex kind of tool. By means of an analyzer, it is possible to find out how well particular piece of software has been tested. For example, do the test cases being used cover 50% of the logic of the program? 75%? Or, hopefully, 100%?

To get that kind of data, the Test Coverage Analyzer rigs the program being tested so that it measures itself while it executes. The analyzer actually introduces extra code — called "instrumentation" — into the program, which causes it to bump a count every time each segment is executed. At the end of the run, the instrumented program prints out those counts, and flags unexecuted segments.

Pretty tricky, the first tool Sean chose to build. But an intellectual challenge worthy of a newly named tool builder!

### New Copier Line

Now it chanced to pass that, while Sean was developing his analyzer, Copy Cat made an early announcement of a whole new family of copier machines. And at the same time, let a contract to a well-known systems house, Sysboomba Systems, to develop the integrated software and computer hardware for the new line.

Sean was overjoyed. For one thing, the new task was perfectly timed to be the first application of his analyzer. For another, Sysboomba was well known as an innovative company when it came to using advanced concept tools.

In fact, Sysboomba employees probably wrote at least a fourth of the articles in the software engineering journals on the development of modern programming methodologies and tools. The analyzer would be amply allowed to demonstrate its value, Sean felt sure.

### Verve and Enthusiasm

Whistling while he worked, Sean completed his analyzer with verve and enthusiasm. The world was waiting, Sean believed, for his analyzer tool. With it in use, both Sysboomba and Copy Cat technologists and managers alike would have a whole new visibility on the testedness of the new software. Sean could hardly wait to appear on the Sysboomba doorstep, analyzer in hand, and watch their expression of surprise turn to joy as he handed his new treasure over.

### Change in Demeanor

But something went wrong when the fated day arrived. Far from turning to joy, Sysboomba's demeanor became distant, then outrightly hostile. Stunned, Sean pressed the Sysboomba software folk for an explanation. Slowly, the picture emerged.

For one thing, Sysboomba told Sean, its contract didn't call for the use of an analyzer. Using such a tool was an unwanted intrusion, a perturbation on its already planned schedules. For another, Sysboomba was threatened by the idea that anyone planned to be able to look over its shoulder and evaluate its software testing process. That's our turf, it told Sean clearly — and keep your analyzer off it.

"But," sputtered Sean, "what about your reputation as an innovator? The literature virtually reeks of Sysboomba's new concepts. Aren't you intellectually curious about using the analyzer?"

The answer was one Sean was totally unprepared for. It left him essentially with no ground to stand on.

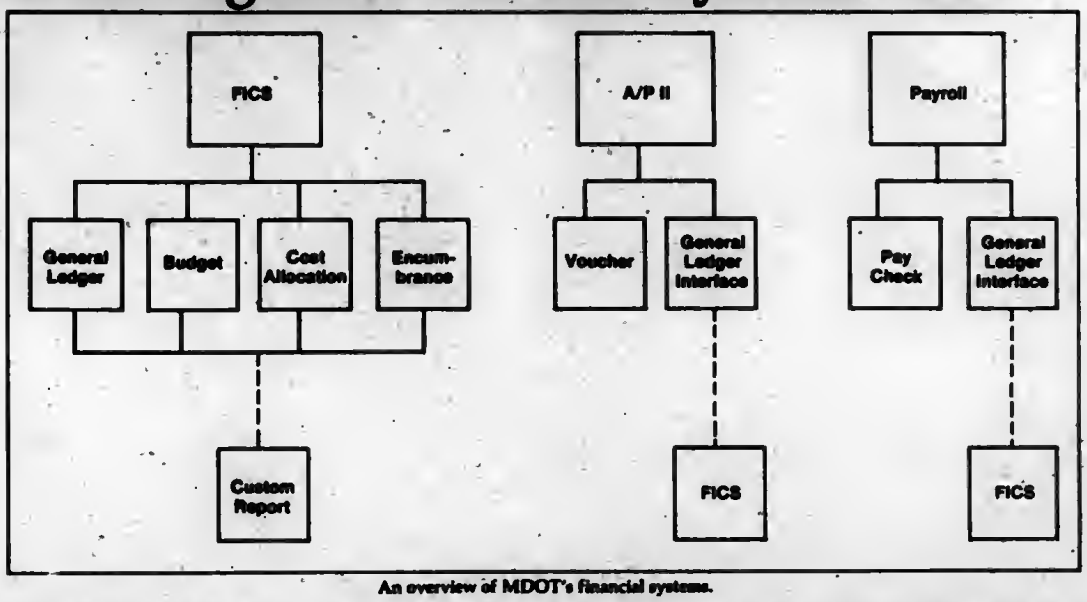
"Oh, sure, we build a lot of tools," the Sysboomba spokesman said. "And, sure, we write a lot of papers on them.

"But we never use them on our own software development acitivities," he concluded. "They're purely for sale."

It's a shame Sean Hammer's introduction into the software tools world was such a harsh one.

The reality of a project that failed was something he'd never in his wildest dreams considered. But there sat his shiny new analyzer, slowly rusting with disuse, as the biggest Copy Cat software job of the decade went to completion — without it.

# Seven Agencies' Finance Systems Tied




An overview of MDOT's financial systems.

BALTIMORE — If all the Maryland Department of Transportation (MDOT) faced was a task of implementing an automated financial system in three years' time, it might have developed the software in-house.

But because that system had to accommodate seven different MDOT operating entities whose individual financial systems were compatible only to the extent that they conformed to State Department of Budget and Fiscal Planning requirements, MDOT decided to consider purchasing applications packages.

Further compounding the task at hand was that MDOT was receiving $40 million to $45 million in federal funds, which would be cut off it it did not comply with accounting system requirements of Section 15 of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration by the three-year deadline date.

Back when MDOT began working on the project, the financial systems used by its seven operating bodies "were really fragmented," remarked Pauline Covino, financial systems design and control manager. Three of the seven agencies keep two sets of books — one for normal business and one for state requirements. The other four operate as state authorities only.

"The accounting functions for some administrations were completely manual, some were being automated and others were live on the computers at individual administrations," Covino recalled.

Before deciding to tie these "uncoordinated" systems together through packaged software, a task force consisting of the senior financial officers of each of the seven agencies was formed to do a preliminary investigation of how best to tackle the project.

Under Covino's direction, they listened to subcommittee presentations on the major functions of accounts payable, general ledger, budget and accounts receivable at each agency and reviewed the available financial software packages through face-to-face interviews with vendors.

Their findings boiled down to a

*(Continued on Page 42)*

## *How Do DBMS Impact You?*

So you've proved that a data base management system (DBMS) is cost-justified for your organization.

You've completed a painstaking evaluation of candidate packages and vendors, selected the "best fit" and negotiated a good contract. The product has arrived and been installed by the vendor. The worst is over. Right?

Wrong. Did you give any thought to how the new arrival will impact your organization? Some considerations:

- How do you establish the management function necessary to control the data base? Often, a new department must be created and directed by a data base administrator (DBA).
- How does this department fit into the organizational hierarchy?
- What should be the role of the DBA?
- To staff that department, must you hire hard-to-find and expensive outside expertise or can you draw from in-house personnel?
- How do you train employees to work with the DBMS?
- How do you ease their transition to working with the new vocabulary, different access methods and different backup and recovery techniques a DBMS requires?
- How do you plan for and ensure data independence, integrity and security?

A *Computerworld* Special Report on DBMS will attempt to explore these and other issues relating to the selection, implenentation and organizational impact of DBMS software. Contributed articles on user experiences, technological trends, product comparisons and evaluations and on what the future holds, are welcome.

Please send articles — along with any charts or graphs — by Sept. 30 to Marcy Rosenberg, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Texts should not exceed six double-spaced typewritten pages.

PREVENT "*Wild Cards*" IN YOUR DATA
with... SUPER-MSI
Master System Integrity Facility
SHARED DASD USERS!
ALLEN SERVICES CORPORATION

MSM *for Shared TAPE and DISK Mounts*
*Transparently Manages Shared TAPE and DISK Mounts*
*To Acquire MSM, or for more information . . .*
ALLEN SERVICES CORP.

# It all fits.

EASYTRIEVE® is at work now in over 2,000 computer rooms around the world, with new installations every week. And there's no secret to EASYTRIEVE's popularity. It fits. That's why EASYTRIEVE's a leader.

EASYTRIEVE interfaces with all these major data base management systems:

| | |
|---|---|
| **TOTAL** | **IMS** |
| **DL/1** | **IDMS** |

EASYTRIEVE can access ISAM, VSAM, sequential and data base files—in all record formats. And runs on all IBM 4300, 303X, 370, 360 and PCM computers; on Univac Series 90/VS9; and Siemans BS-1000 and BS-2000.

**Perfected.**
And since the first EASYTRIEVE installation in 1967, we've ironed out just about every possible problem in just about any application. That means EASYTRIEVE can be up and running on your system quickly and simply.

**Proven.**
Compatibility is just one of many reasons EASYTRIEVE was named to the 1979 Datapro Software Honor Roll (a six-time winner). Another important reason is the dedication of Pansophic people around the world, committed to serving you around-the-clock. With superb technical support, award-winning documentation, personal and multi-media training, and prompt problem solving.

**Profitable.**
For over a dozen years, EASYTRIEVE has been clearing up report backlogs, freeing-up valuable programmer and computer time, and just plain making peace in DP centers. Let us put EASYTRIEVE to work making your computer more efficient. EASYTRIEVE by Pansophic. Offices near you worldwide.

**Call (800) 323-7335 for more information on EASYTRIEVE.**

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

©Pansophic Systems, Inc., 1980

# PLAN TO ATTEND A PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS SEMINAR.

**A HALF DAY PRODUCT PRESENTATION OFFERED WITH THE COMPLIMENTS OF PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS.**

If you'd like to increase your control and productivity, Pansophic has a complete line of utility software packages to show you — including the world's foremost source library control system, PANVALET, and state-of-the-art data retrieval and file management system, EASYTRIEVE. Also learn about PANEXEC, for better control of your executable library and, PANAUDIT, the complete computer auditing system.

## SCHEDULE:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sept. 3 | Columbia, SC |
| Sept. 4 | Baltimore, MD |
| Sept. 10 | Boise, ID |
| Sept. 12 | Cincinnati, OH |

Featuring the Easytrieve basic and advanced courses for data processors and non-data processors.

For further information contact:

Anne Marie Steiner
Training Administrator
(703) 821-8370

# AND REGISTER FOR THE EASYTRIEVE TRAINING COURSE.

## SCHEDULE:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sept. 8-9 | Washington, D.C. Area* |
| Sept. 8-9 | Dallas, TX* |
| Sept. 15-16 | Salt Lake City, UT |
| Sept. 17-18 | Kansas City, MO |
| Sept. 23-24 | Denver, CO |
| Sept. 25-26 | Detroit, MI |
| Sept. 29-30 | Boston, MA* |

*Advanced Easytrieve Course

For further information contact:

Kathy Shearer
Marketing Seminar Administrator
(214) 386-6701

PANSOPHIC

©Pansophic Systems, Inc., 1980


*For Business Programming*

# Microcobol Fits 16-Bit DEC Gear

LONGWOOD, Fla. — An operating system and business programming language for all Digital Equipment Corp. 16-bit processors is being offered by Microbol, Inc. The Microbol operating system takes advantage of DEC's VT-100 CRT terminal and is optimized for floppy disk handling, including loam sorting, the firm said.

Microbol is self-contained, incorporating its own multiuser operating system and language processor, and is memory resident, requiring no overlays; all disk space is available for data and application program segments, according to the vendor. The programmer can construct his own higher level commands, the firm said.

The Microbol operating system is licensed for $1,500 per machine from Microbol, Inc., Box 3384, Longwood, Fla. 32750. Each business application, including source listings, is priced at $500 per customer from Microbol Applications, Inc., CDS Computer Store, 6905 Atlantic Blvd., Jacksonville, Fla. 32211.

# Seven State Agencies' Packages Meshed

*(Continued from Page 41)*

recommendation to procure software systems for general ledger, budget and voucher payable accounting functions — namely, Release 19 of Management Science America, Inc.'s (MSA) general ledger and accounts payable system.

Since MDOT, as a state agency, cannot write checks, MSA provided the necessary specifications for converting its accounts payable system into a voucher payable system.

### Selling the System

The next challenge was to sell the numerous using departments on the systems which, according to the task force, could only be accomplished by involving users in the implementation. To foster their user involvement philosophy, task force members assigned a project leader and two technical assistants from each agency to the mission, with the understanding that each project leader would take charge when his organization was to go up on the system.

Project leaders worked directly with Covino and the systems accountant responsible for the general ledger system, plus they served as liaisons with their working level groups.

In this way, each agency's needs were met. For example, when MDOT originally acquired State Aviation, that agency was required to convert from a totally automated system to a totally manual system, a "traumatic" transition, as Covino remembered. To avoid the same negative experience this time around, the task force decided to bring State Aviation up first on the MSA system.

Training procedures were also geared to making the transition to the MSA system as painless as possible for all agencies. The task force held formal training sessions based on MSA's audio-cassette lessons and associated workbooks which were distributed for each system.

And as each agency goes on the system, an accounting manual is compiled that contains control and processing sections, a section on each agency's chart of accounts and a glossary that combines MSA, state of Maryland and DOT terminology.

The general ledger system has been installed at the State Aviation Administration and at the Mass Transit Administration, and Covino terms MSA's support "more than adequate."

Now successfully converted to a voucher payable system, MSA's accounts payable system has also been implemented at these two agencies. A general ledger interface is planned to link this system and the MSA payroll system acquired by the Maryland Central Payroll Bureau in September 1978.

Down the road, MDOT intends to convert to Release 21 of the general ledger system — when it becomes available for the agency's Burroughs Corp. B6700 hardware — to enable the State Highway Administration to convert to the MSA system and take advantage of the expanded field sizes.

# ADP Network Offers Customized Budgeting

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — ADP Network Services is offering a computerized budgeting service that reportedly automates the budget preparation and implementation process.

The service is said to cover all common budgeting requirements, and can be customized to meet an individual firm's needs.

Features include automatic roll up, multiple consolidation paths, exception reporting of variances, automatic error checking and computer-generated work sheets for budget center managers, the firm said.

The service costs $3,000 to $7,000 to install and between $500 and $2,000 a month, depending on how much it is used, the firm said from 175 Jackson Plaza, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

'... Gimme An "A"!'

The Multifunction Edge

# Today's interactive data processing system from Four-Phase.

# It's the best way to store COBOL and word processing for tomorrow.

**One system does the work of several with our powerful Multifunction Executive.**

The MFE/IV™ Multifunction Executive system from Four-Phase is source data capture with a future. It's the economical system that will meet your distributed data processing and 3270 central inquiry requirements, and it's available right now.

Then, as soon as your needs dictate, the Multifunction Executive system lets you combine distributed data processing, standalone COBOL processing, word processing and program development tools to suit the changing job requirements of users at clusters of remote displays. All the primary office computing functions. All on one system. All at once.

**Easy to install and use.**

MFE/IV systems are up and running in weeks with field-proven hardware and software packages that you control but don't have to develop. Optional prompting from job definition through formatting reduces training time and simplifies operations.

**IBM-compatible communications.**

Your MFE/IV system is supported by IBM-compatible interactive and batch communications today and with SNA and SDLC whenever you're ready. Four-Phase provides nationwide service and software support.

**Ask for a demonstration.**

Let us show you how to get The Multifunction Edge. For a personal demonstration, return the coupon below or call your nearby Four-Phase Systems office. Also available through Four-Phase Systems, Ltd. in Canada and distributors throughout the world.

Yes, tell me more about **The Multifunction Edge.**

☐ Please arrange a demonstration.
☐ Please send information.

My present mainframe and terminals are _____

_____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Four-Phase Systems, Inc. MS 42-1B8-M
10700 N. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014
Telephone 408/255-0900

OW 8/25/80

MFE/IV is a trademark of Four-Phase Systems, Inc.

**Four-Phase Systems**
**The Distributed Processing Company**

# Enhanced Ansi Compiler Serves HP 1000s

PALO ALTO, Calif — Hewlett-Packard Co. is now offering an enhanced Ansi Fortran 66 compiler for HP 1000 computer systems.

Designated HP Fortran 4X, the product is a subset of Ansi Fortran and includes extensions compatible with other minicomputers' Fortran 66 compilers. In addition, it is upwardly compatible with HP Fortran IV, which remains an HP 1000 system option.

Fortran 4X performs local optimizations of the object code — improving efficiency of operation and economy of resources, an HP spokesman claimed.

Its capabilities include constant expression folding, subscripting optimizations, branch structure optimization and improved register allocation, he said.

Compilation speed is as high as 3,000 line/min, and the product can compile programs using a partition as small as 13K words. With a 28K partition, it can compile programs containing as many as 5,000 line/min.

Other features include double-word integer and double-precision real data types, IBM and Ansi Fortran 77 direct-access I/O, IF-THEN-ELSE, arrays of seven dimensions, embedded comments, bit shift function and lowercase for improved readability.

Fortran 4X is priced at $1,000 and the copying fee is $400, the vendor said form 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.


**FINANCING AVAILABLE**

Funds are available to finance the marketing of new completed software program packages.

**Wm. B. Ward and Associates**
1099 Wall Street West
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071



**ROPES ™**

**ON LINE PRINTING UNDER CICS**

ROPES™ —features:

- CICS and batch report generation
- Special forms processing
- CICS printers with the flexibility and control of HASP, POWER & JES printers
- Macro and Command Level support for batch & online COBOL, PL/I and Assembler
- Low overhead through effective modular design and efficient use of CICS and Operating System resources
- ANSI carriage control interpretation and page overflow processing for CICS printers
- Complete user documentation
- Reliability across system and printer network outages
- User installation
- No modification to CICS

***For FREE information, contact:***

**Axios Products, Inc.**
2304 Middle Country Road
Centereach, New York 11720
Phone # (516) 588-5401


*No Need to Convert Source Code*

# DOS-to-OS Transition Updated

DALLAS — University Computing Co. has unveiled Release 4.4 of its DOS-to-OS transition system, UCC TWO.

UCC TWO allows DOS programs to be moved into OS production without conversion of source code and assures their continuing operation. Any release of DOS, DOS/VS or EDOS is supported by UCC TWO under any release of OS or OS/VS, the vendor claimed.

New facilities have been added to extend the level of UCC TWO's support and allow improved usage of OS features by DOS programs.

Among the Release 4.4 enhancements are:

- A file reblocking facility for improved storage utilization — sequential files are reblocked via JCL without requiring change to DOS source programs.
- Support for DOS/VSE program products, including DOS/VSE sort packages, compilers and PL/I.
- Support for native DOS Rotational Position Sensing (RPS) for faster disk seek time, in addition to previously existing support for OS RPS.
- Optional one page abend dump summary containing key debugging information in easy-to-read format to simplify resolution of program problems.
- Support for hard-coded Vsam control blocks.
- Linkage editor improvements for processing DOS PL/I optimized programs.

In addition, new user documentation is available. All documentation has been reformatted and revised, following recommendations received from a panel of UCC TWO users.

UCC TWO is available on an unlimited license for $30,500 or a limited lease arrangement for $1,100/mo, from UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235.

# DEC Gear Gets Forms Entry

MINNEAPOLIS — The E-Code Forms Entry System, a comprehensive high-level language with software tools for developing forms and intelligent data entry applications for Digital Equipment Corp's. PDT family, the LSI-11 microcomputer and PDP-11 minicomputer systems, has been introduced by MCPC Systems.

Consisting of a package of programs and applications routines that allow easy development of user written form and data entry applications using the DEC VT100 terminal in a PDP-11 environment, E-CODE operates under the RT-11 operating system and allows multiterminal applications execution under the single-job monitor of RT-11, RT² and RT²/PDT, the firm said.

The system can execute application programs written in E-CODE at any of four VT100 terminals independently and is compatible with DEC's FMS-11 through a special interface enabling form creation directly on the screen.

E-CODE provides throughput rates to VT100 displays allowing screen draw speeds up to four times faster than other FMS-11 applications. IT also provides nearly unlimited error checking on individual fields and complete management of operator-controlled interrupts, the firm claimed.

The system's components include a compiler, an interpreter and a library file decoder. The standard distribution package costs $800 on a per-CPU license basis from MCPC Systems, Suite 220, 2344 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55404.

# IMSL's Library Edition 8 Lists Set of Subroutines

HOUSTON — Edition 8 of the International Mathematical and Statistical Libraries, Inc. (IMSL) Library, a set of mathematical and statistical subroutines written in Fortran, is now available.

Edition 8 has been expanded and includes nearly 500 subroutines, increased capabilities for handling larger linear programming problems, 10 additional subroutines to the Random Number Generator Chapter and calculations for solving Fast Fourier Transforms of two- and three-dimensional arrays, the vendor claimed.

Large computer users are charged $1,600/year for use of the library, while minicomputer users must pay $1,400, the vendor said. Universities are granted a 25% discount.

IMSL is located at Sixth Floor, NBC Building, 7500 Bellaire Blvd., Houston, Texas 77036.

# AID to Repeat Seminar Series

OAK BROOK, Ill. — Applied Information Development, Inc. (AID) will repeat its productivity improvement seminars in Chicago, Milwaukee, New York and Hartford, Conn., during August and September.

The seminars will focus on quality assurance and its role in Aid's productivity improvement program.

More information is available from Aid's branch offices in the scheduled cities, or at the home office at 823 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

**1 year rental**
**$56.00/Mo.**
(California only)

**IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY**
**PURCHASE PRICE $1195.00**
(Limited Offer)

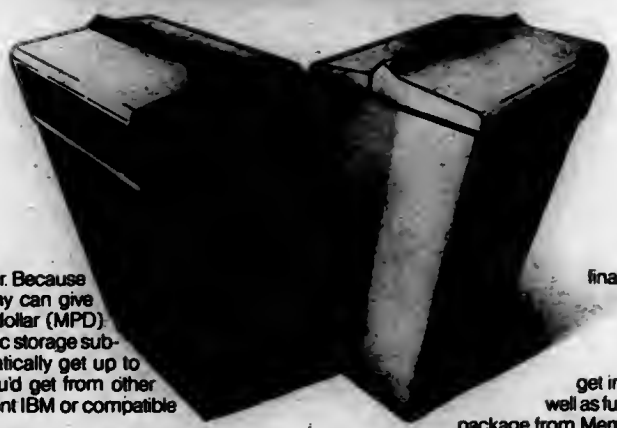
**IN STOCK**

| | |
|---|---|
| VISUAL 200 (VT52, ADDS, ADM3, HAZELTINE) | $ 995 |
| VISUAL 210 (PROG. FUNCTION KEYS) | 1,095 |
| VISUAL 100 (COMPATIBLE W/DEC VT-100) | 1,095 |
| MICROTERM MIME 2A (VT52, SOROC, HAZELTINE) | 895 |
| MICROTERM ACT 5A (SMART EDITING, SPLIT SCREEN) | 845 |
| MICROTERM MIME 3/4 (ADM 3, HAZELTINE, ACT IV) | 775 |
| MICROTERM MIME 100 (COMPATIBLE W/DEC VT-100) | 1,095 |
| DATASOUTH DS180 (180 CPS MATRIX PRINTER) | 1,095 |
| 212A MODEM (BELL COMPATIBLE) | 525 |

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.**
**CALL (213) 999-2281**

PMS
Pacific Mountain Stereo

# WE DELIVER HIGHER MPD. ASAP.



And even a lot sooner. Because Memorex Finance Company can give you more megabytes per dollar (MPD) right now. With our 3652 disc storage subsystem lease, you automatically get up to 25% greater MPD than you'd get from other lease packages for equivalent IBM or compatible equipment.

But that's not all. We want you to start getting more for your money as soon as possible. So we'll deliver your 3652 – complete with leading edge features, like the Intelligent Dual Interface (IDI) and double as well as single density models – immediately.

And Memorex Finance Company gives you unparalleled leasing flexibility, too. We'll tailor any 3652 lease term exceeding 24 months to your time constraints. If you expect delivery of a new thin film drive in 25 to 36 months, for example, you need only lease a 3652 for the interim. And if your needs change in the meantime, Memorex can offer a wide range of financing options. So you can drive up your MPD, take advantage of advanced technology and get immediate delivery as well as future flexibility – all in one package from Memorex.

For more information about our 3652 MPD leases, our custom-tailored financing programs, our innovative lease packages or our equipment brokerage services, contact Memorex Finance Company today: 1153 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94086, (408) 734-2261. Regional Offices: Atlanta/Larry Nesbit (404) 321-0200; Boston/Tim Connors (617) 890-0700; Chicago/Jim Christie (402) 391-0542; Dallas/Ron Joplin (214) 258-3510; New York/Frank Cummings (201) 325-0164; Pittsburgh/Frank Jakovac (412) 531-6900; San Francisco/Bill Roch (408) 987-1450; Washington, D.C./Leo Miller (703) 821-3300.

## MEMOREX FINANCE COMPANY

© 1980 MEMOREX CORPORATION. MEMOREX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MEMOREX CORPORATION.

# Graphics Support System Gives Device Independence

SAN DIEGO — A high-level, general-purpose computer graphics support system that reportedly provides computer and device independence in a graphics development package is now available from Megatek Corp.

Template was designed to handle dynamic and static applications in two- and three- dimensional environments, the vendor claimed.

Features include 2D and 3D line drawing and text generation using high-level Fortran functions, user-definable viewing environments, structured archiving of graphic objects, general axis generation, color definition and selection display of 21 character fonts and a virtual display surface capability.

The package is usable on any 24-bit or larger processor and with any commercially available graphics terminal device, according to a Megatek spokesman.

It may be leased for $1,000/mo plus an installation charge of $4,000/computer system.

This price includes the first month's lease payment as well as on-site classroom instruction, manuals, documentation and the use of a telephone hotline for consultation.

Megatek is located at 3931 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

# *Graphics Package Provides Fortran Plotting Capabilities*

MANHATTAN BEACH, Calif. — Syscon Design, Inc. has unveiled a graphics software package that provides basic Fortran plotting capabilities for Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 minicomputers and Tektronix, Inc.-compatible plotters or terminals.

The GP-10 package operates under DEC's RT-11, RSX-11X or IAS operating systems and can be used, for instance, with a Lear-Siegler, Inc. ADM-3A terminal outfitted with a Retro Graphics, Inc. RG-512 graphics board.

Basically a collection of Fortran-callable routines, the software includes MOVE, DRAW and POINT routines that are available in device and virtual coordinates and in absolute and relative modes, according to a spokesman.

Hard copies of graphics images can be obtained via the software's graphics memory readback routines, the spokesman noted.

The package costs $450 and can be ordered from the company at Suite F, 815 Manhattan Ave., Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266.

# Dictionary Gets CICS Update

BEDFORD, Mass. — Synergetics Corp. has enhanced the CICS version of its Data Catalogue 2 data dictionary.

The data dictionary now offers a more tutorial and menu-driven operation. In addition, new formats have been added to allow full-screen display. And the package's QUERY and SHOW commands have been combined to make operation easier, the vendor said.

The CICS support system for Data Catalogue 2 costs $3,000 and is available on IBM's OS, OS/VS, MVS, DOS/VS and DOS/VSE operating systems. The basic dictionary for OS, OS/VS and MVS costs $14,900. The DOS/VS and DOS/VSE version costs $12,900.

The dictionary is also available for Univac's Univac-1100 for $12,900 from the vendor at One DeAngelo Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730.

# Promac Syntax Likened to Cobol

VALLEY FORGE, Pa. — Promacs, a free-form, high-level programming language similar in syntax to Cobol, is available from Management and Computer Services, Inc.

Promacs can be used to create programs using macros that create a structured Cobol program processed by the Cobol compiler. The language is said to increase programmer productivity in utility programs, maintaining software and creating reports, the vendor said.

Promacs can be used in almost any software environment including IBM's TSO, CMS or DL/1. It costs $12,000 from the vendor at Great Valley Corporate Center, Valley Forge, Pa. 19482.

# Free Buyer-Seminars Slated For September

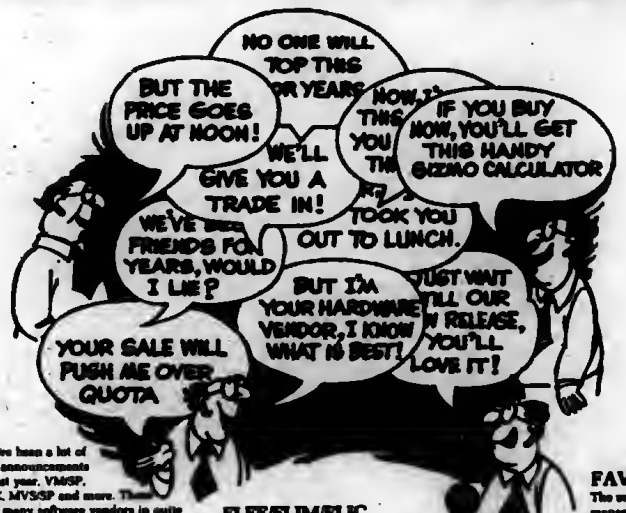
ANDOVER, Mass. — Software International Corp. (SI) will hold a series of free one-day seminars starting next month in 46 cities across the U.S. and Canada, aimed at prospective buyers of applications software packages.

"How to Achieve Better Financial Results with Software Packages" will begin its run Sept. 9 in Rochester, N.Y., and wrap up on Dec. 4 in Louisville, Ky.

In addition, each company attending the seminars will receive a certificate worth $1,000 toward the lease price of any SI product, a spokesman explained.

Additional information on the seminar and a full schedule can be obtained from SI at 2 Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810.


HAVE I GOT A DEAL FOR YOU!


NO ONE WILL TOP THIS
BUT THE PRICE GOES UP AT NOON!
WE'LL GIVE YOU A TRADE IN!
IF YOU BUY NOW, YOU'LL GET THIS HANDY SIZMO CALCULATOR
TOOK YOU OUT TO LUNCH.
WE'VE BEEN FRIENDS FOR YEARS, WOULD I LIE?
BUT I'M YOUR HARDWARE VENDOR, I KNOW WHAT IS BEST!
JUST WAIT TILL OUR N RELEASE, YOU'LL LOVE IT!
YOUR SALE WILL PUSH ME OVER QUOTA

There have been a lot of software announcements in the past year. VM/SP, DOS/VSE, MVS/SP and more. These have left many software vendors in quite a dilemma — no sales! Everyone wants to wait and see what the new software has to offer before making any decisions about what is already available. So a lot of software vendors have resorted to gimmicks to get you to make a decision to buy their product now. We're happy to say that Goal Systems hasn't had to use gimmicks. Our business policies (which have never changed since we were founded) allow you to make a decision now, but with complete freedom to change your mind.

About our free trial:
There is no financial obligation or absolute time restriction for evaluating any of Goal Systems products. We feel this policy is the best way to do business.

About our leases:
There is no minimum license period for any Goal Systems software products. Any product may be used for as short a period as you deem useful.

**FLEE/FLIM/FLIC**
Put some integrity into managing your DOS/VS(E) libraries. Our 1360 cosmo say this is the only LINKEDIT, MAINT, and CORGZ they trust. Fast, flexible, and IBM compatible. $60/month-DOS/VS(E).

**FAQS/FTL**
This utility package combines console I/O spooling, very efficient partition balancing, and a transient manager and monitor. The result is a much improved operating system. $75/month-DOS/VS(E).

**VFBA**
VM DOS/VSE users can turn their old count-key-data disks into the new, high performance fixed-block-architecture disks without changing a single drive. You'll reduce CPU load due to I/O by 35%! $490 /month-VM.

**FAVER**
The sensible way to manage your VSAM backups. This easy to use, high speed VSAM dump/restore understands the intricacies of VSAM and puts some sanity back into safeguarding your valuable data. $90/month-OS/VS. $80/month-DOS/VS(E).

**EXPLORE/DISCOVER**
Next time you make a hardware decision, make sure you have all the facts with this easy to use, easy to understand software performance monitor. $110/month DOS/VS(E).

**PHOENIX**
The only manageable computer based education and training system available on IBM mainframes. Replace your unmanageable training methods with this truly unique system. $700/month-OS/VS.

To find out more, call one of our marketing representatives today.

Goal Systems Corp: The Goal-Getters.

1806 Fountain Sq./P.O. Box 29481/Columbus, OH 43229/(614)-268-1776/Telex: 245337

## Packet Nets Adopt 3270 Interface

VIENNA, Va. — North America's three major public packet-switching carriers have agreed to a common communications protocol for interfacing IBM's 3270 binary synchronous data terminals.

The deal affects the Telenet, Tymnet and Datapac packet networks run by GTE Telenet Communications Corp., Tymshare, Inc. and Bell Canada's Computer Communications Group, respectively, according to a spokeswoman for GTE Telenet here.

The three parties to the agreement will eventually extend the protocol specification to other carriers worldwide, she said. The new protocol is expected to give a CRT terminal or printer direct connection on demand to a host computer independent of other devices attached to its controller, resulting in more efficient utilization of terminals and communications lines.

A typical IBM 3270 installation features one to 32 CRT terminals or printers driven by a terminal cluster controller, the spokeswoman noted. The controller generally has direct connection to a host via a leased communications line.

Users can get more details on the protocol from Sheldon Fox at GTE Telenet, 8330 Old Courthouse Road, Vienna, Va. 22180. Tymshare can be reached at 20665 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Bell Canada's Computer Communications Group is at 160 Elgin St., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1G 3J4.

*Converging With Ethernet*

# IEEE Group Drafting Local Net Standard

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

SAN DIEGO — Representatives from the three firms that jointly announced Ethernet, the local area data network intended to pass 10M bit/sec through coaxial cable [CW, May 26], met with a subcommittee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) here recently to start developing a universal standard for local nets.

That standard, known as the Local Network Data Link Control (LNDLC), and Ethernet may wind up as basically the same thing. In fact, Ethernet's "functionality" is a "subset" of LNDLC, according to Gerald Clancy, chairman of the Data Link and Media Access Control (DLMAC) subcommittee of IEEE's committee for local area network standards.

Clancy, who works for Honeywell, Inc., said that David Potter, Robert Printis and Philip Arst of Digital Equipment Corp., Xerox Corp. and Intel Corp., respectively, agreed to help DLMAC draft its approach to data communications among users located within a few miles of each other.

The pledges of help suggest that DEC, Xerox and Intel wish to avoid a situation where two substantially different designs for local nets are each billed as the only approach worth taking, Clancy remarked.

Although the three Ethernet sponsors have not committed themselves to supporting the final version of LNDLC, DLMAC has adopted "virtually all the functionality of Ethernet," Clancy added.

However, the IEEE subcommittee wants LNDLC to operate over a wide range of transmission speeds, whereas Ethernet is pegged for 10M bit/sec only. And a few other differences remain between the two designs, including LNDLC's provision for what DLMAC calls an "acknowledging class of procedure," which Ethernet was said to lack.

The DLMAC subcommittee expects many local net users to transmit data through existing community antenna television (CATV) facilities within a building or strung through the heart of a city.

The coaxial cabling used in CATV is best known to the gen-

*(Continued on Page 50)*

*Eight Programmable Softkeys*

# HP Portable Printer Terminal Bows

PALO ALTO, Calif. — A portable printer terminal for asynchronous communications as fast as 9,600 bit/sec is available with eight user-programmable softkeys from Hewlett-Packard Co.

The 22 lb HP 2675A can receive and store on tape data retrieved from its host computer system. Without an operator present, the printer terminal can also transmit data to the host or, through an automatic answering capability, print a report. This can be done after hours, a spokesman noted, reducing a user's communications overhead.

The operator may select a print format ranging from 40 to 132 char./line on 8.5-in. wide paper and output as many as 120 char./sec using a 7 by 11 dot matrix.

Able to emphasize characters by framing and underlining, the HP 2675A supports the 128-char. Ascii set as well as sets featured by Swedish/Finnish, Norwegian/Danish, German, UK, Spanish and four French

*(Continued on Page 50)*

## *Can You Advise Data Net Managers?*

The deadline for contributions to *Computerworld*'s Nov. 24 Special Report on approaches to planning and implementing a data network is only about a month off. If you can advise communications managers on this topic, it's time to stop planning and start implementing your contributed article, which should be no more than six double-spaced typewritten pages.

Users, consultants, vendors and the academic community are invited to submit manuscripts that identify the main issues of network planning and implementation; recommend ways to manage these processes; or review products and services that communications managers might consider in setting up a network.

Articles should be addressed to Brad Schultz, November Special Report, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701 and received by Sept. 26.

BDS

# Line Printers for End Users and System Integrators Improves Profit*

* Volume discounts
* Dataproducts Technology
* 30–50% savings
* 125–1800 LPM
* 30-day delivery
* Nationwide service
* Over 50 Interfaces and Controllers to choose from

To BDS Computer Corporation
1120 Crane Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-2115
TWX 9103732005 (BDS MNPK)

The Computer System I Use _____

_____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____ Ext _____

# IEEE Subcommittee Drafting Local Net Standard

(Continued from Page 49)
eral public as an alternative to broadcasting TV signals through the air, but users of distributed DP networks will hearken to the medium, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), when they realize it can greatly extend the number of data channels able to be run simultaneously through a single transmission line.

A single coaxial cable may allow data traffic at faster than 500M bit/sec, IDC stated in "Communications Networks," a report for subscribers to the Waltham, Mass.-based market research firm's Information Systems Planning Service.

What's more, IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and the X.25 public packet-switching method will be largely obsolete when network users recognize the advantages of broadband coaxial links, IDC predicted.

SNA and X.25 are what the IDC report calls "pipeline" approaches to distributed DP communications. Pipeline transmission, whether analog or digital, entails modulation of a signal across a single physical pathway that must be established prior to the transmission.

In contrast, coaxial CATV links may serve as a "broadcast" approach to data communications. By adding radio frequency modulation capabilities to a CATV network, the coaxial cabling's transmission frequency spectrum may be divided into channels, similar to broadcast TV channels, and those channels may be run through a single line at the same time.

However, two-way CATV transmission links generally do not have transmitting and receiving stations talking directly to each other, the IDC report noted.

Instead, a signal is routed up the coaxial cable to a "head-end" facility, which then retransmits the signal back down on another frequency or a second cable to all receiving stations tuned to that frequency.

### Frequency Spectrum

Many coaxial CATV links are already offering a transmission frequency spectrum as extensive as 300mHz, IDC pointed out, and some of the latest coaxial facilities are advertised as offering up to 450mHz.

IDC's estimate that data speeds as fast as 500M bit/sec are possible with coaxial technology assumes a 450mHz spectrum link would be used with the same efficiency as a voice grade dial-up telephone line transmitting at 4,800 bit/sec on a 4kHz bandwidth.

SNA and X.25 implementations may prove unwieldly in large distributed DP networks as significant numbers of connected processing stations are added, removed or relocated, the firm indicated.

### Standardization Areas

As to local nets, the IEEE's DLMAC subcommittee anticipates three major areas of standardization, according to Clancy. They are:

- Standardization of a peer data link, independent of both the network's topology and speed. This standard would be incorporated into data terminal equipment (DTE).
- Standardization of an interface between DTE and data communicating equipment (DCE), such as modems. This standard would include specification of a physical coupler interface similar to the current RS-449 and X.21 interfaces.
- Promulgation of multiple standards (essentially one standard for each medium type, such as coaxial, fiber optics and infrared) for access control algorithms, signal encoding techniques and accommodating the disparate properties of media, such as electrical conditions for coaxial cabling.

The LNDLC standard is about 90% completed, Clancy estimated. This month, the DLMAC subcommittee will send its recommendations for a final version to the full local area network standards committee of the IEEE. Clancy can be reached at Honeywell Information Systems in Honeywell Plaza, Minneapolis, Minn. 55408.

# HP Portable Printer Unit Operates at 9,600 Bit/Sec

The HP 2675A

(Continued from Page 49)
keyboards.

The printer terminal comes with built-in cartridge tape drives able to store 320K bytes of data per removable tape in files accessible by file name, absolute file number or relative position.

Search/rewind and read/write rates are 90- and 22 in./sec, respectively. According to the spokesman, an updatable tape format allows the same section of tape to hold an initial recording and its revised version.

An I/O buffer and line mode transmission feature permits local editing of up to 254 characters per line prior to transmission or storage, the spokesman continued.

Featuring an RS-232C interface, the HP 2675A printer terminal costs $5,000. An optional built-in 300 bit/sec modem costs $450.

HP is located at 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

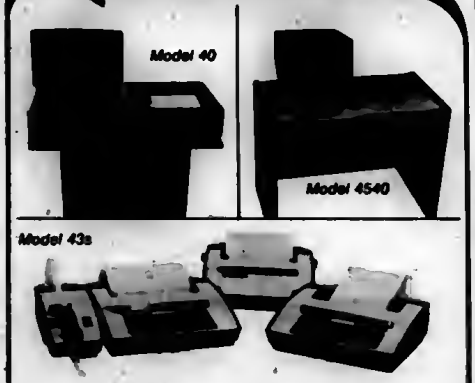

WE'VE GOT A DEAL
(even IBM can't give you).
"RENT" As Low As $53/Mo.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
FLEXIBLE RENTAL & MAINTENANCE PLANS
RENTAL CREDITS
FREE TRIAL
TTY COMPATIBLE TERMINAL
Also Authorized HAZELTINE Distributor

Newcorp Products, Inc.
45 Commerce Drive / Aston, PA 19014
215-485-8180 / 800-345-8278



TELETYPES®




Models 40, 43 and 4540 for:
- Switched network
- Point-to-point private-line
- Multi-point private-line
- Both asynchronous and synchronous

FEDERAL Communications Corporation
11126 Shady Trail, Suite 101, Dallas, Texas 75229
214/620-0644 TELEX 732211 TWX 910-860-5529



charge!

Get off the routing list and on to the subscriber list. Just take out your American Express, Master Charge or Visa card, find the subscription form bound into this issue, and CHARGE!

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

# Bandwidth Compression May Cut Transmission Costs

HOLMDEL, N.J. — The costs of transmitting video along with data and voice signals over digital copper telephone lines may drop following Bell Laboratories' announcement of a video bandwidth compression technique.

TV signals are usually transmitted in analog form, requiring a medium having a bandwidth of about 6MHz, a Bell Labs scientist explained. Coaxial cabling or microwave broadcast facilities normally carry analog video because standard phone lines cannot handle a 6MHz spectrum, he said.

Digitized video, on the other hand, typically demands 64 million and 100 million bit/sec transmission speeds for monochrome and color representations, respectively. But the AT&T research center's new compression technique reportedly can pass digital TV as a 1.5 million bit/sec stream over wire pairs of Bell's T1 phone line.

The technique involves estimating the motion of objects in a scene and then comparing successive frames spatially displaced by that amount of movement, the spokesman noted. With more than 70 million carrier-miles of T1 lines installed nationwide since 1962, Bell hopes to make teleconferencing less expensive over those lines when the so-called "motion compensation" video is ready for marketing.

# *MPU-Controlled CRT Terminals Feature Detached Keyboard*

TUCSON, Ariz — A series of microprocessor-controlled CRT terminals featuring a detached keyboard for operator comfort has been introduced by TEC, Inc.

The TEC Series 610 Data-Screen terminals offer OEMs and end users conversational and buffered data communications capabilities at 100 through 9,600 bit/sec to permit simple expansion from a teletypewriter mode to a batch processing operation, the firm said.

The detached keyboard has a standard typewriter keyboard layout with a standard integral numeric pad. Standard features include upper case and lowercase characters, protected data fields, forward and backward tab, five different video attributes, X-Y cursor positioning, cursor sensing, page more or roll up mode and self-test. Various nonglare screens are available, as well as other options.

The 610 is compact, measuring 16 in. wide by 13.5 in. high by 15.5 in. deep. Because the terminal has selectable interface features, it can be configured with most of the popular models of computers, the firm claimed.

The 610 Data-Screen terminal costs $1,090 from TEC, Inc., 2727 North Fairview Ave., Tucson, Ariz. 85705.

# System Monitors Remote Stations

FALLS CHURCH, Va. — The Pulsecom Division of Harvey Hubbell, Inc. has introduced a microprocessor-based control system that monitors and supervises activities of the firm's Datalok 10, 10A and 10D dial-up remote CRT stations.

The Datalok 10 CRT Master remote control/supervisory system monitors the communications functions of remote stations and displays alarm information on the CRT screen or printer. Data is categorized by alarm source, type of alarm, security level and time and data of occurence. An audible alarm alerts the operator of alarm occurrences and changes in previous alarms, a spokesman noted.

In addition, the CRT Master operator can interrogate individual remote stations and analog inputs, lock individual alarms or entire stations, request system status reports and activate controls at a remote station. Prices for the CRT Master, keyboard and printer start at about $15,500 — the final cost based on the user's configuration, the spokesman said from the firm at 5714 Columbia Park, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

## Correction

Spectron, a vendor of network test devices and other data communications products, was incorrectly identified as a division of Northern Telecom Systems Corp. (NTSC) in a recent chart [CW, Aug. 11]. Spectron is in fact a division of Northern Telecom, Inc., which together with NTSC is administered by Northern Telecom Industries, Inc., a subsidiary of Northern Telecom Ltd.


NEW! VT-52's NOW! $1450. Limited Offer QWIKTERM

"Stat Mux"

From The DCC Data Movers

Our STAT MUX can *reduce your communications costs* by combining multiple costly circuits into one circuit, and *improve reliability* with error-free transmission. DCC's Data Movers currently service major operating U.S. Networks.

The CM-9100 Statistical Multiplexer offers:

- 4 to 32 subscriber lines
- Synchronous or Asynchronous input protocol
- X.25 Level 2 support
- Built-in diagnostics
- Optional High Speed backup line
- No impact to existing terminals, computers, or software
- Many other standard and optional features

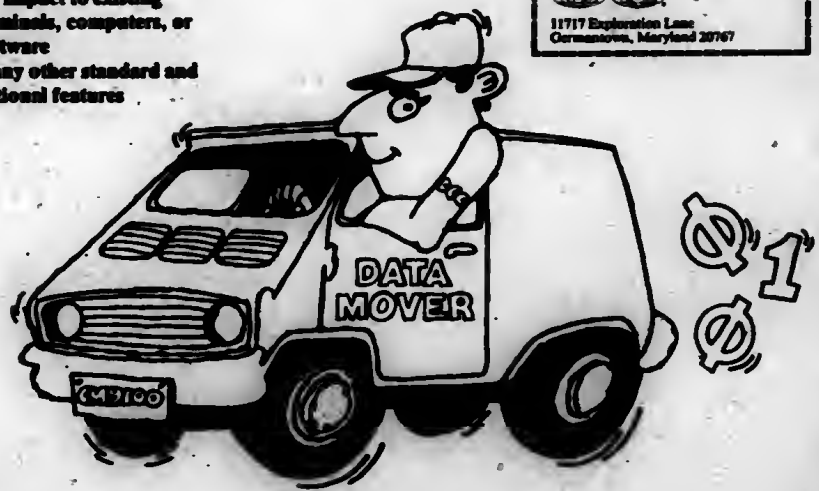
Immediate Delivery!

For further information contact the Data Communications Marketing Department.

DCC
Digital Communications Corporation
A Applicom Company
11717 Exploration Lane
Germantown, Maryland 20767
(301) 428-5600 TWX 710 828-0541

Attn: Data Com Marketing
Please send me more information on DCC's Data Movers.
Name
Address
City
State Zip

DCC
11717 Exploration Lane
Germantown, Maryland 20767



# Now you can watch your four favorite programs...

The new HP 2626 display station will give you a view of your computer system you've never seen before.

It lets you divide the screen into as many as four separate "frames," each attached to a different workspace in the terminal's memory. You can check a program listing in one frame and access a file in another. Fill out a form in one workspace while the computer loads the next form into another. Or do text preparation and editing in adjacent frames. Right before your eyes.

That's not all. The HP 2626 has two data communications ports instead of the usual one, so you can use the split screen capability to talk to two computers at the same time. Or log onto the same computer twice for simultaneous batch and interactive jobs.

## More than meets the eye.

A high resolution character cell and a glare-reducing screen coating give the HP 2626 the sharpest, clearest display of any of our terminals. And that's saying a lot.

What's more, you can set line lengths of up to 160 characters in any workspace. Then scroll horizontally to get the entire picture. (The built-in thermal printer includes a compressed mode to print up to 132 characters per line.) Scroll vertically, too, or change the size of the frame at the touch of a key.

An interactive forms drawing module makes it easy to design forms, including drawing horizontal or vertical lines with just a single keystroke. You can even program the terminal for audio tones to cue your operator to critical or non-critical errors, or other conditions within a program.

## Split decisions.

Hook up the HP 2626 to two computers (or the same one twice) and it's like getting a multi-tasking capability right in the terminal. Your systems designer can now compile, execute, monitor and edit programs as if two stations were available.

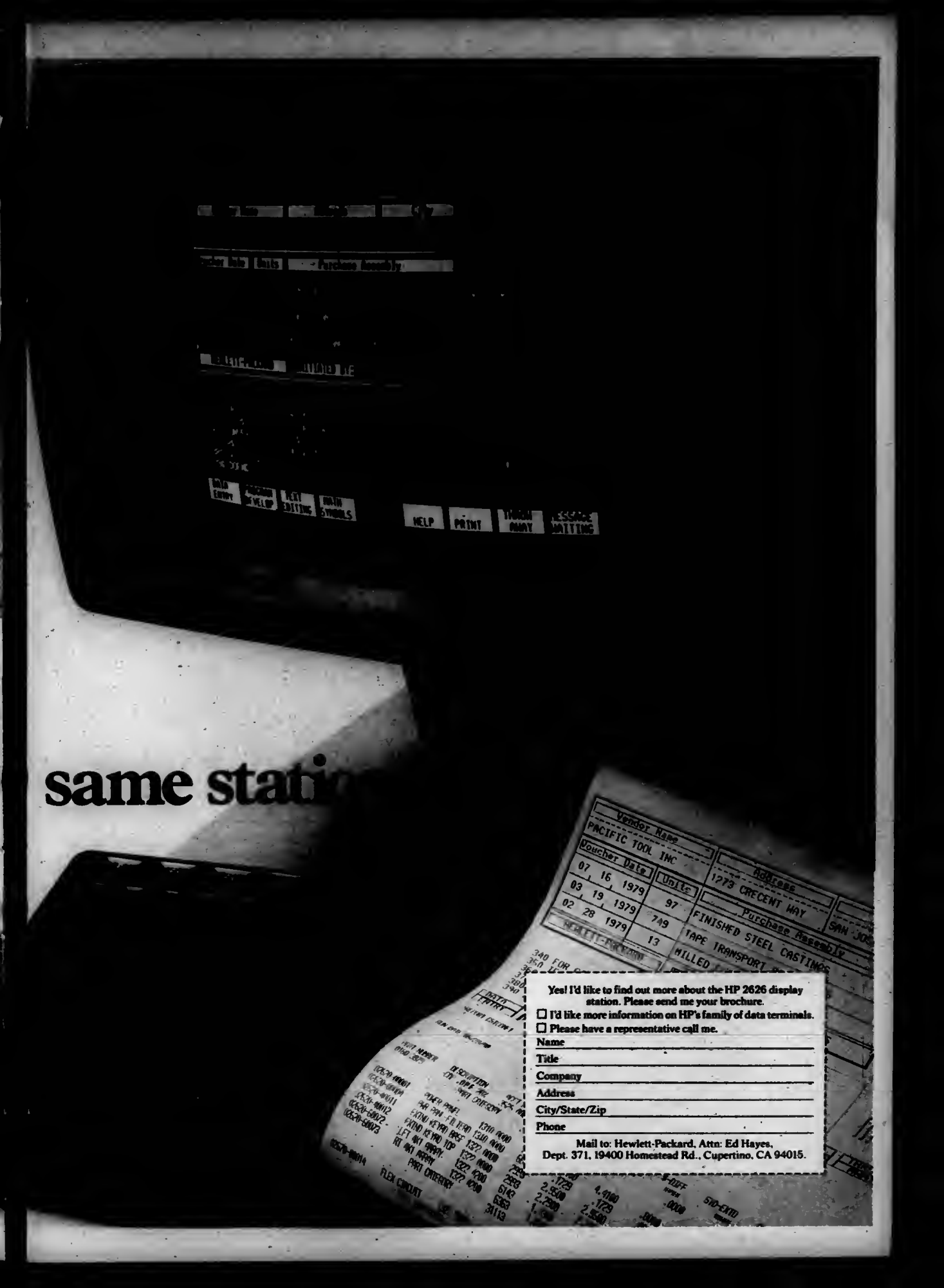
While your user is filling out a form, the terminal can be sending data from the previous form to a computer. And down-loading the next form into an adjacent workspace. By smoothing out the "type and wait" of data entry, you can take advantage of less expensive, low-speed transmis-

# ...same time,

sion lines without sacrificing the efficiency of your operator. The result? You'll get more out of the entire system.

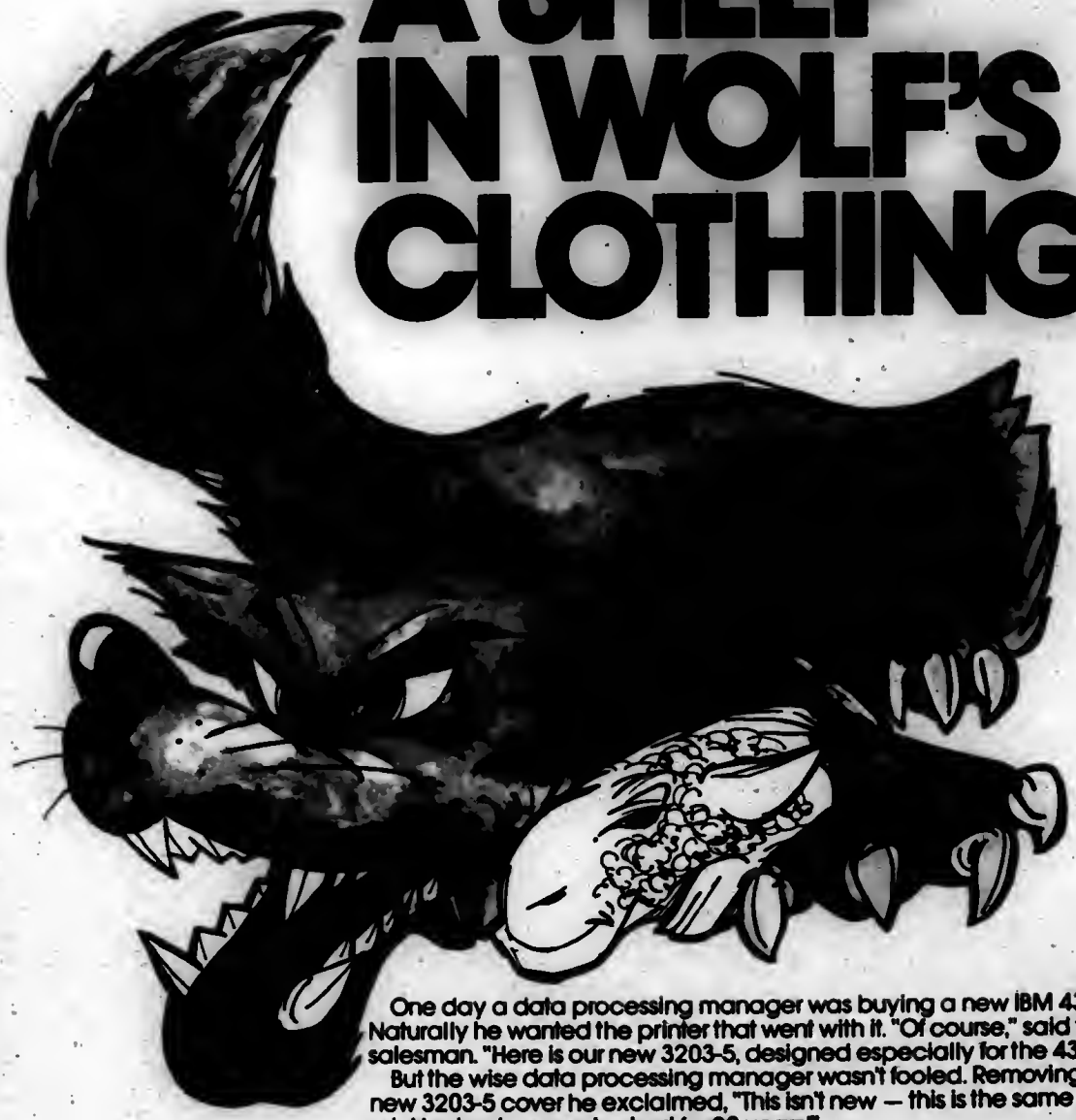
If you'd like to watch a program on the new HP 2626 display station, or any of our terminals, just call your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. You can also write for more information to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Ed Hayes, Dept. 371, 19400 Homestead Road, Cupertino CA 94015. Or just return the coupon.

HEWLETT PACKARD


same stati
HELP
PRINT
Vendor Name
PACIFIC TOOL INC
Address
1273 CRECENT WAY
Voucher Date
Units
07 16 1979
97
03 19 1979
749
02 28 1979
13
Purchase Assembly
FINISHED STEEL CASTINGS
TAPE TRANSPORT
MILLED
Yes! I'd like to find out more about the HP 2626 display station. Please send me your brochure.
☐ I'd like more information on HP's family of data terminals.
☐ Please have a representative call me.
Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Phone
Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Ed Hayes,
Dept. 371, 19400 Homestead Rd., Cupertino, CA 94015.

A GRIM FAIRY TALE FOR 4300 USERS

# A SHEEP IN WOLF'S CLOTHING?



One day a data processing manager was buying a new IBM 4300 system. Naturally he wanted the printer that went with it. "Of course," said the salesman. "Here is our new 3203-5, designed especially for the 4300."

But the wise data processing manager wasn't fooled. Removing the shiny new 3203-5 cover he exclaimed, "This isn't new — this is the same print technology you've had for 20 years!"

And so the data processing manager bought a Documation IMPACT 4303/15 printer instead. Thanks to its brand new design, the IMPACT 4303/15 is faster than IBM's 3203-5 and is more cost effective.

Featuring the latest print band technology and day-in, day-out reliability, the 4303/15 is fully plug compatible with the IBM 4300. What's more, it is built to last. The same rugged construction that is built into Documation's IMPACT 3000 series is yours in the 4303/15.

Four heavy duty tractors, an easily visible control panel for operator convenience, a power hood with manual override, and its size helps meet your space requirements.

The moral of our story ... beware of a sheep in wolf's clothing. If someone tells you IBM's 3203-5 is really new, they may be just trying to pull the wool over your eyes.

Call your nearest Documation representative today, or write us for more information.

**DOCUMATION**
INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX 1240 • MELBOURNE, FL 32901
305/725-5500 TWX: 510-959-6284

## *MVS Study Details Features*

# What Does Data Streaming Mean to You?

By Rita Shaw
CW Staff

MARINA DEL RAY, Calif. — What is the Data Streaming Feature introduced by IBM with its recently announced 3380 disk drive (CW, June 16) and what does it mean to your particular installation?

Not much ... unless your mainframe is in IBM's 30 series, according to a study entitled "The MVS/System Product Report" from Candle Corp. here.

Data Streaming was among the features analyzed in this document that covered the MVS operating system enhancements as well as the DASD products that were introduced in June.

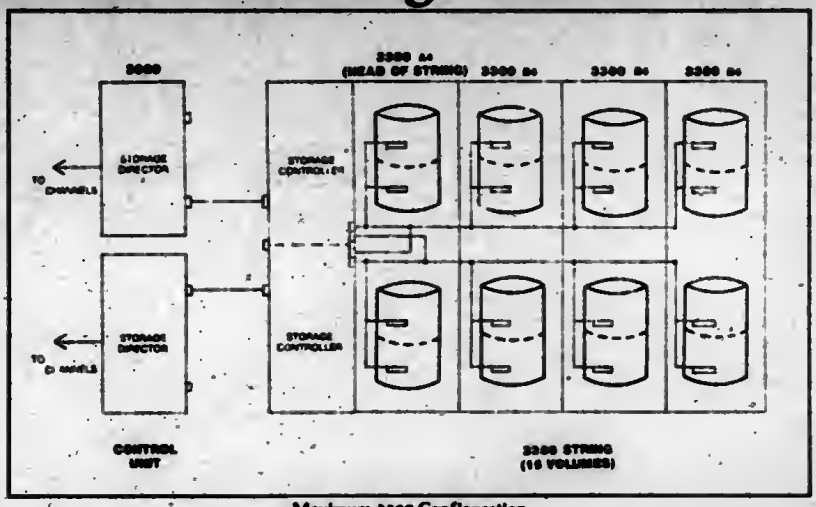
### Buffer Option

The 3M-byte data transfer rate supported by the 3380 disk in combination with the Data Streaming Feature is not available on the channels used with 370/158 and 168 hardware. Users with these processors can attach the 3380s to their older, slower channels via a Speed Matching Buffer Option, according to the report.

However, the name of this product describes its function very aptly — it is a high-speed buffer built into the 3380 control unit that can accept data from the fast disks at 3M bytes/sec and transfer it through the 158 or 168 channels at their maximum data transfer rate of 1.5M byte/sec.

"Of course," the report continued, "this reduces the effective transfer rate [of the 3380]."

Under current I/O architecture, a channel and a control unit "shake hands" between each byte of data transferred, according to the Candle analysis. This "obviously" slows down the data transfer rate, but the Data Streaming Feature that will be available for IBM 30 series channels will cause this handshaking to be done between each block — rather than each byte — of data.




Maximum 3380 Configuration

### Cable Increase

Thus, the total data transfer rate is more than doubled from the specified rate of approximately 1.2M bytes/sec of IBM's 3350 drives, according to the report. Data Streaming also is said to have the effect of increasing the maximum possible cable length from channel to control unit from its current limit of 200 feet to 400 feet.

The Data Streaming Feature may be applied to the first two block multiplexer channels of a channel group. In other words, Data Streaming will affect only two of the six channels controlled by a particular channel di-

(Continued on Page 56)

## *Offers Continuous Scanning*

# OCR System Reads 3,000 Page/Hour

NORRISTOWN, Pa. — A high-speed OCR system featuring reading rates of up to 750 document/min and page reading rates of up to 3,000 per hour has been introduced by Scan-Data Corp.

The system also features continuous scanning with large area scan window and document loading and unloading on the fly, the firm stated. The 2280/1 OCR system also features serial numbering and in-line or simultaneous multiple reject correction stations with Scan-Plex I at full res-

(Continued on Page 56)

The Scandata 2280/1 OCR System

A Way to Keep Computers on the Right Track

John Beall & Company, Inc.

# Bits & Pieces

## OMR Scanner Integrated With TI 990 Mini System

MINNEAPOLIS — National Computer Systems, Inc. has introduced an optical mark reading (OMR) scanner and document processing system.

The Sentry 80 features an OMR scanner integrated with a Texas Instruments, Inc. 990/10 or 990/12 minicomputer system, the vendor said.

Two models of the system have been announced. The Sentry 8008 scans 8/5-in. by 11-in. documents at 3,000 sheet/hour and the Sentry 8018 scans 6,000 documents/hour, the vendor said.

The system costs between $90,000 and $200,000 from National Computer Systems at 4401 W. 76 St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55435.

## Wabash Hikes Prices On All Media Products

DES PLAINES, Ill. — Wabash Tape Corp. has announced price hikes on all of its media products.

Effective immediately, prices on all IBM-compatible and Shugart Associates, Inc.-compatible diskettes will be increased an average of 6%, while the cost of the firm's Quadronix computer tape will rise by an average of 8%. The company's main tape product, G-Tape, will increase 10% in price, a spokesman said.

The price increases were necessary because of the higher cost of raw materials, he noted from 2700 Des Plaines Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018.

## ROM Capacity Boosts 101XL Data Entry Unit

CEDAR RAPIDS, Iowa — Norand Corp. has expanded the read-only memory (ROM) capacity of its 101XL portable data entry terminal from 12K to 16K bits.

The increase is said to allow the terminal to perform more complex data recording, item counting, total generation and mathematical tasks, the vendor said.

The memory enhancement costs $170 from the vendor at 550 Second St. S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401.

# Data Streaming: What Is It?

*(Continued from Page 55)*

rector with the other four channel operating in their normal mode, according to the report.

The Data Streaming Feature is supported on models 2 and 3 of IBM's 3880 storage control unit, which were announced at the same time. In addition, the vendor announced an eight-channel switch option that allows the user to attach as many as eight channels to each storage director for a total of 16 (see related diagram).

Ordinarily, as the Candle report noted, the same eight channels must be connected to each storage director, allowing two physical paths to each volume controlled by the 3880 from each of the eight attached systems.

Priced at $10, the 40-page report is available from Candle Corp., Suite 401, 4676 Admiralty Way, Marina del Ray, Calif. 90291.

# Scandata Offers OCR System

*(Continued from Page 55)*

olution.

Characters that fail to be recognized are handled with scanning on multiple stations for maximum throughput, the firm claimed. Rejected character images for correction are separated from good data to ensure maximum throughput of perfect documents. The 2280/1 handles forms as small as 2.2 in. by 3 in. and as large as 12 in. by 14 in.

With a cold light source, minimum moving parts and a single drive and motor, the 2280/1 uses less power and generates fewer British thermal units than any other page and document reader in its price range, the firm said.

Depending on choice of magnetic tape and character font, the typical system starts at approximately $300,000 and is available on a rental basis starting at approximately $6,500 from Scan-Data, 800 E. Main St., Norristown, Pa. 19401.


COMPUTERWORLD can't cover all of Info 80 in **one** issue. That's why we're covering it in **two!**

October 6th — Info 80 Show Issue
October 13th — Info 80 Wrap-up Issue

Computerworld will bring you two-part, total coverage of the most important information equipment show in the East. Info 80 will be held again this year at the New York Coliseum, October 6th-9th. A heavy turnout is assured with a record audience of between 22,000 and 25,000 corporate executives, DP managers and administrative managers—Plus, there'll be more than 200 exhibitors, 250 speakers and 80 sessions.

Computerworld will have up-to-the-minute coverage of Info 80 in our October 6th issue. And in our October 13th Wrap-up issue, you'll read what went on in those four days, compare the best ideas of the best minds in the industry and find out not so much how a product works but what it can do for you.

We also have a booth there, so if you're going, stop by #2523 for a free copy of our Show issue. It'll outline the high points of the show—exhibitors, speakers, special events—along with a guide to night life in New York. Ad closing dates for these two special issues are shown below.

If you're aware of the revolutionary changes taking place in the use of information systems and the impact they can have on your business—you can't afford to miss this two-part total coverage. And if you're exhibiting, be sure to put your ad in both of these issues. Your Computerworld representative can give you full ad planning assistance. Or, to reserve space for your ad, call Frank Collins at (617) 879-0700.

| | Color & Insert Close | B&W Close |
|---|---|---|
| October 6th Show Issue | September 19th | September 26th |
| October 13th Wrap-up Issue | September 26th | October 3rd |

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston: Bob Ziegel, Chris Lee, Ed Maredd, Kathy Doyle, Susan Wolffe (617) 879-0700
Chicago: Dave Dolber, Bob Ziegel, Jane Wrightman (312) 782-7565
New York: Don Fagan, Mike Masters, Peter Senft, Candy Kelly (201) 967-1350
San Francisco: Bill Healey, Barry Milione, Bob Stetson, Ruth Gordon (415) 421-7330
Los Angeles: Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Kathy Knox (213) 450-7181



DataGeneral

Accounting System in Business BASIC

Inventory Control — Order Entry
Accounts Payable — Sales Analysis
Accounts Receivable — Payroll
Purchase Order Control — General Ledger
Bank Order Control — Job Cost

CHOSEN by national suppliers for centralized or multiple installations
ON-LINE interactive, multi-terminal, multi-printer timesharing system
REMOTE access/remote diagnostics
MAINFRAME capability at micro-computer prices with powerful Business BASIC and DG Nova/Eclipse/ or MicroNova under DOS/RDOS
FULLY INTEGRATED interactive systems are comprehensive in scope and designed for use by non-EDP personnel - menu style prompts, operator error intercepts, unique customer-vendor access by names, national sequential files, password security, broad potential use in varied business applications
EXTENSIVE Documentation and Data Dictionary for easy customization by OEM or end-user
FULL SUPPORT by Modem/Phone
OEM Discount pricing and Licenses

DATA SYSTEMS of Baton Rouge
P O Box 82117 Baton Rouge La
(504) 923-0888

Aug. 25, 1980

SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SPECIAL
REPORT

# Choosing the Right Mini Road

COMPUTERWORLD

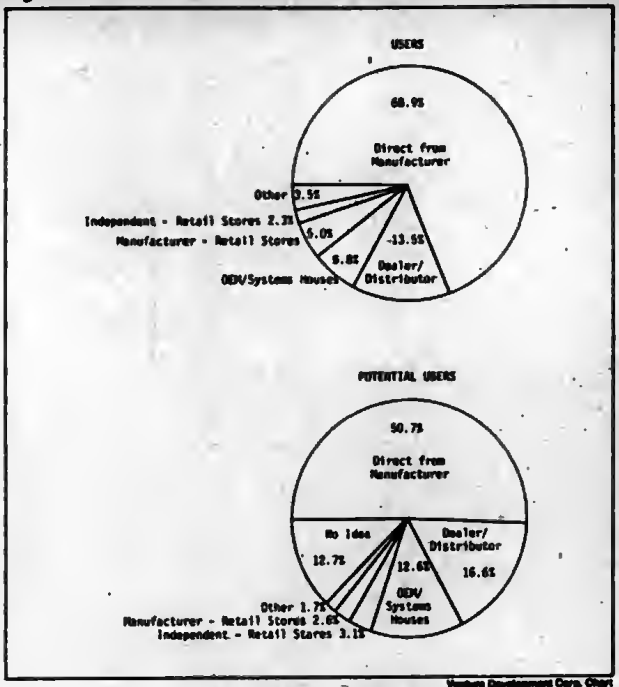
# Users Prefer to Deal With Manufacturers

Small business systems are used for a variety of applications, but where do users get the computers for their small business needs?

Presently, more than two-thirds of small business system users obtain their systems directly from the manufacturer, and more than half of potential users will probably follow this route, according to Venture Development Corp. (VDC).

Basically, small systems vendors use four major distribution channels: direct sales, systems houses, dealers/distributors and retail stores (seel figure). Setting up a direct sales-force is costly, and many new vendors choose instead to sell through dealers or distributors, or to systems houses. Some of the larger manufacturers, notably Digital Equipment Corp. have set up retail stores to market systems directly to end users. Independently owned retail stores are also beginning to sell small business systems in addition to personal computers.

Although buying directly from the manufacturer is the preferred method, 6.8% of present users bought their equipment from systems houses and 12.6% of future users indicated they would. Further, 13.5% of present and 16.6% of future users confessed that dealer/distributorships are the only way to go, and 7.3% of present and 5.7% of future users turned to retail stores.




**Method of System Acquisition**

Many present and potential users prefer systems houses and dealers/distributors because a total solution is offered, including industry-specific applications packages and reliable maintenance and service. Because these sources are usually local, they can work closely with the user.

Present and potential users frequently cite one of four specific reasons for not preferring to buy a small system from a retail outlet:

- Lack of industry-specific applications.
- Inadequate software support.
- Need to go to an outside source for maintenance and service.
- The absence of single-source responsibility for their system.

This reluctance indicates that the much-heralded trend toward the establishment of both manufacturer-owned and independent retail stores will *not* accelerate sales of small systems to small businesses. Retail stores will be efficient channels for selling to computer professionals and large companies with computer expertise, the so-called "easy sales," but small businesspeople require more education and post-sales support than the average retail store can provide.

## *Three-Year Search*

# Faced With Rising Overhead, User Picks Mini

Special to CW

SAN MATEO, Calif. — James R. Spencer, president of Western Building Maintenance, Inc., spent three years searching for just the right minicomputer to handle his business problems and collected an assortment of horror stories along the way.

For instance, Spencer heard tales of users being caught between the computer hardware supplier and the software supplier in the fight about who was to blame when troubles developed. His experiences convinced him that any system he selected should be handled exclusively by one company that would provide hardware, software and support — and time to make his selection was running out.

"I was faced with a decision," Spencer explained. "The paperwork associated with our general accounting was causing me to consider adding another clerk to my accounting staff and that meant another $1,800 a month or so in overhead expenses." Not only that, but storage space for the firm's growing reams of paper was fast becoming a problem.

### F-85 Mini

Spencer finally selected a Durango Systems, Inc. F-85 minicomputer, a system that offered features to fill all of Western's needs.

Western had actually begun its office automation in a small way several years ago when it obtained a bank payroll service to handle employee wages and withholding. After the bank payroll service was no longer adequate, it moved to a time-share service that included an on-line terminal. "It was nice having the terminal in the office, so that data could easily be entered and changes made without a fuss," Spencer said.

Unfortunately, the time-shared system did not provide job cost or accrual capabilities and required Western to record the day's activities on computer paper, and that in turn had to be stored. As the business grew so did the volume of paper, requiring more and more storage space.

The lack of data-handling capability combined with the prospect of having to increase Western's storage space and accounting staff was overwhelming justification for seeking a business computer capable of meeting present and future needs while maintaining cost-effectiveness, Spencer said. Having spent three years gathering and studying data about business computers, he felt he was in a good position to make the best selection.

### Software Needs

Spencer, aware that software to satisfy a maintenance company's specific needs does not just happen, said "I heard a lot of proposals by computer salesmen. They tried to convince me their standard business software would do the entire job, but I knew better.

"I had learned to ask very specific questions about information I wanted from the computer.

"I wanted to be able to track all direct costs associated with each job; automatically accrue vacation and sick leave for each employee; accrue workers' compensation cost; prepare a self-audit report monthly; and define and maintain a union report capable of

*(Continued on SR/4)*

## Inside


Users Prefer to Deal With Manufacturers ..... SR/2
Faced With Growing Overhead, User Picks Mini ..... SR/2
Small Users Value Maintenance, Ease of Use ..... SR/3
First-Time Users Might Meet With Disastrous Results ..... SR/4
Insurer Cuts Processing Lags, Saves $6,180/Year ..... SR/6
Buying First System: A Suggested Strategy ..... SR/7
Package Interface Headaches Can be Eased ..... SR/9
Service Should Claim High-Priority Status ..... SR/10
New Users Must Tackle Problem Analysis First ..... SR/11
County Court Makes Case for Micro-Based System ..... SR/12
High-Level Small Systems Take on Variety of Roles ..... SR/13
Personnel Record Systems Present Own Pitfalls ..... SR/15
System Fills Dental Lab's Specialized Needs ..... SR/17
Mini Handles One-of-a-Kind Art Inventory ..... SR/18
School System Mini Schedules 14,000 Students ..... SR/22
Security, Safety Audits Advisable Measures ..... SR/26
Mini Helps User 'Weather' 200% Sales Increase ..... SR/33
Consultants' MPU No 'Monument to Stupidity' ..... SR/36
Do-It-Yourself System Makes a Tough Project ..... SR/37
Minis and Microfilm Provide Efficient Storage ..... SR/38
Physician Prescribes Small System for Office ..... SR/41
Voice Response System Boosts Supplier's Orders ..... SR/43

## *Seventy Percent are 'First-Timers'*

# Small Users Value Maintenance, Ease of Use

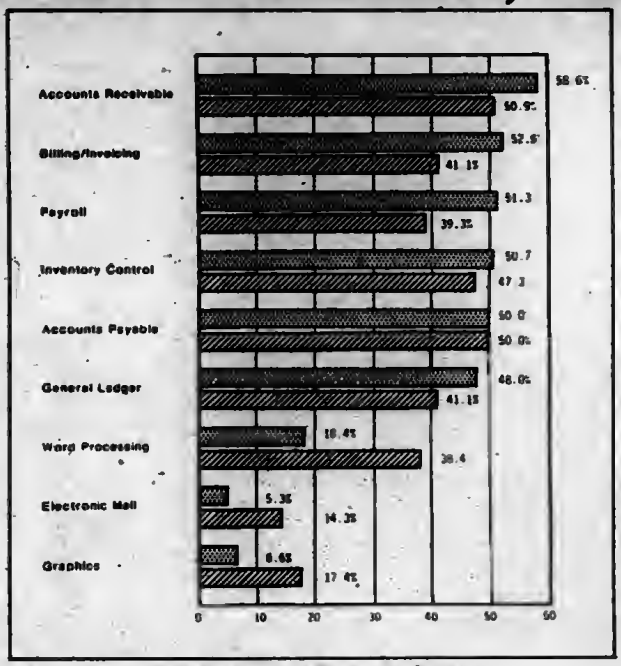
By Karen E. Rosenfeld
Special to CW

WELLESLEY, Mass. — Despite their name, small business computers are not used exclusively by small businesses.

Small systems are also used by Fortune 500 companies in individual departments such as accounting and payroll and as part of companywide distributed data processing networks. Large companies utilize small systems as a cost-effective method of handling specific business-oriented applications, while small companies, two-thirds of which have annual sales of $10 million or less, use them to automate their most time-consuming and paper-generating activities.

Three-quarters of all small business systems are used in four major industry sectors: services (25.3%), manufacturing (20.6%), wholesale/distribution (18.2%) and retailing (10.3%). Therefore, a key problem facing vendors of such systems is how to meet the needs of users who differ in terms of company size and industry type. How can vendors offer applications and services suited to user needs and develop effective channels of distribution to get the complete package to the user?

A recent survey by Venture Development Corp. (VDC) here takes an in-depth look at all these areas in order to provide industry participants with data on which to base future product and marketing strategies.




**Small Business Computer Applications**

### What Users Seek

VDC surveyed present users and potential users to determine exactly what they want in a small system. Maintenance, service and ease of use are top on the list of selection criteria for both users and potential users. Applications availability is second in importance among potential users, while reliability ranks second for present users. Price is the next most important criterion for both present and potential users.

Other key selection criteria are flexibility, ease of programming and expansion capabilities. Criteria less crucial include vendor image and training.

Since more than 70% of small system users are first-time buyers with no computer experience, it is understandable that maintenance, service and ease of use are thought vitally important. Users need systems that can be operated by staffers without extensive training, since few small businesses can afford to hire experts to run their equipment.

First-time users also require hand-holding through all phases of installation until the system is up and running, and they need the assurance that, if something goes wrong, downtime will be kept to a minimum by fast and efficient service and maintenance. A small company's budget can't tolerate costly downtime and excessive installation delays.

Potential small system users are also concerned about applications availability. Small business owners and mangers want to make sure that systems will work in their own "unique" situation. First-time users typically consider their particular processing needs as truly special, and vendors should be careful to reassure the customer by getting to know his business inside and out before proposing a system and applications software.

### Horror Stories

In talking with potential users, VDC found that many were wary because they had heard horror stories about businesses similar to theirs which ran into debilitating problems while installing a system. One potential user in the Midwest cited a story he had heard about a businessman who waited more than a year for his system to be fully operational. During this time, the frantic businessman had to employ two software specialists in order to make his applications programs work.

Small businesses in particular have neither the time nor the money for that type of setback; and the spread of such stories, however apocryphal, underlines the genuine fear some potential users have. Small users want applications suited to their needs, and once they've decided on a system, they want it up and running with no delay or additional expense.

In a small business, accounting functions are generally the first to be computerized, since the simple repetitive operations lend themselves easily to computerization via canned programs. VDC's research shows that the standard accounting tasks of accounts receivable, billing/invoicing, payroll, inventory control, accounts payable and general ledger are the applications for which both current and potential small system owners would most often use computers.

Other applications mentioned by more than 20% of present and potential users include sales analysis, order entry, financial management, report generation, transaction processing and mailing lists.

The accompanying figure also shows three related applications which VDC believes will experience rapid growth over the next five years — word processing, electronic mail and graphics. The first two are tied in with the growing trend toward the automated office of "office of the future." The third, graphics, will be used primarily on higher priced small systems.

### Word Processing

Word processing is presently done by only 18.4% of small system users. However, nearly 40% of potential users expressed interest in having word processing capability as part of their system. This makes sense for a small business which probably won't run its system full-time for data processing. With word processing capability, the system can serve double duty to automate office functions such as letter and report writing/editing.

Since electronics mail applications require a system with communications capability, and since fewer than 30% of present owners use this capability, it is not surprising that only 5.3% of small system users make use of electronic mail. However, 14.3% of potential users expressed interest in electronic mail, particularly in departments or divisions of larger companies. One factor spurring usage of electronic mail is the continuing rise in postage rates.

Larger companies will also account for most of the growth in graphics applications, since a more expensive system with larger memory and communications capability is required. Among present users, 6.6% use graphics, while 17.4% of potential users are interested in this application.

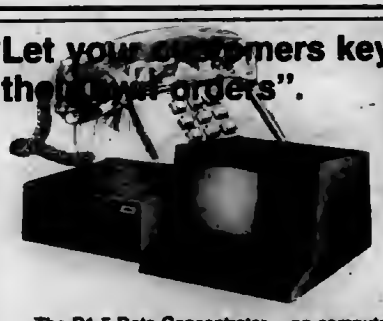
### Users Don't Want Waves

Small businesspeople are particularly interested in small systems that meet all their processing needs with a minimum of disruption to current operations. They overwhelmingly prefer industry-specific applications packages tailored to their business, rather than general applications packages which might require a change in company procedures to suit the applications packages which might require a change in company procedures to suit the program.

To be successful, vendors will need to develop applications packages for specific businesses. The large number of retailers, medical and law practices, insurance agencies and wholesalers/-distributors suggest the enormous potential of an "industry-specific" marketing strategy. A general accounting package, for example, could be used in a medical practice, but an accounting package designed to incorporate third-party billing and other requirements unique to the medical business is far more desirable because it requires no additions or modifications.

One marketing specialist from a major small system manufacturer put his finger right on the problem. "Vendors just don't understand the importance of having people familiar with the industry writing applications packages,"

*(Continued on SR/4)*

"Let your customers key their own orders".

*Richard Newberry, V.P. Marketing, Phone 1, Inc.*

The P1-5 Data Concentrator permits your customers to remotely key their own orders for your products. It will simultaneously answer up to eight calls and provide immediate storage on computer diskettes. Your customers may key their orders on a hand held terminal or simply use their push button dial telephone. Call or write for complete information.

PHONE 1 • P.O. Box 1522 • Rockford, Illinois 61110 • 815/877-9008

# First-Time Users Who 'Go It Alone'

By Steven D. Bell
Special to CW

As technology advances and equipment prices fall, the minicomputer is finding its way into many small businesses. Small manufacturers, retailers and professionals can now take advantage of this "electronic marvel" in their daily operations.

However, for the first-time user, the process of selecting, acquiring and installing a small business system can be a confusing and frustrating task.

Contrary to popular belief, the small computer user needs at least as much professional guidance and expertise as the large mainframe user. Large amounts of time and effort are required to determine informational needs, document existing systems, select minicomputer hardware and evaluate software packages. And while a few inexperienced users have successfully overcome these difficulties on their own, many more have met with disaster. The less a first-time user knows, the greater the risk of failure.

The problems associated with defining needs and setting goals are especially acute in small businesses where operating procedures often evolve without any real planning or documentation. In such an environment, the true nature of operational problems are not always recognized. The decision to acquire a small business system may represent the "solution" to a perceived problem, but may not address its true cause.

Thus, installing a minicomputer may actually worsen the situation. Perhaps a company's informational needs can be satisfied by streamlining existing manual procedures or by employing a service bureau.

It is important that the would-be minicomputer user adequately define his needs and objectives before proceeding, enlisting the aid of a competent professional if necessary. The time and money invested at this point will be returned many times over the course of the installation.

### Entering Marketplace

Let's assume that an informed decision has been made to acquire an in-house minicomputer system. Now the inexperienced user must enter the complex world of the small computer marketplace. Unfamiliar concepts and vocabulary make the difficult process of hardware selection and software evaluation much harder for the first-time user. Unfortunately, this lack of understanding is often exploited by vendors in the rush to close a sale.

Minicomputer hardware vendors tend to emphasize reliability, capacity and ease of operation when dealing with the first-time user. And, indeed, these are important considerations when selecting a small computer or any other piece of equipment. But it is important to keep them in perspective.

Today, almost all minicomputers are well-built and reliable. But, as with any other piece of equipment, they will occasionally break down. When this occurs, the most urgent consideration will be getting the system operational in the shortest time possible. Thus, the first-time user's prime reliability concerns should focus not on the equipment itself, but rather on the vendor's service record. A service contract detailing repair capabilities and response times is a must, as is an agreement for continuing preventive maintenance.

# User Battles Overhead

*(Continued from SR/2)*

handling variables associated with the nine unions and/or locals with which we deal.

"None of the computer companies had software capable of doing that job, including Durango."

Durango, however, was willing to develop Western's special software at considerable expense of its own because it felt other companies would require the same capability. "They impressed me with their willingness to work closely with my company in defraying part of the system's cost," Spencer said.

Although the software was developed for the typical janitorial service company, it can be used by other companies interested in monitoring the direct costs associated with individual jobs.

"The system has helped with a number of tasks not easily assigned to a clerk," Spencer stated. "For instance, we now get a profitability report from the computer for each individual job, combination of jobs by client or all jobs by geographic area — something that would be cost-prohibitive to prepare manually."

The job-cost system provides for up to 99 cost codes and 999 process codes. Each line item prints units, dollars and the percent of total cost.

Job-cost analysis reports supply management with annual or term contract totals (revised price), billing, payments, total cost, profit and loss and all year-to-date with percentage of billings. This system also provides job-estimate and comparative capabilities.

### System Installation

Western's F-85 computer system incorporates a central processor with 64K bytes of memory, a keyboard, a 165-char./sec bidirectional printer, a CRT terminal, and two minidiskette storage modules in a single 65-lb desktop unit just a little larger than an electric typewriter. The system also includes an optional 24M-byte fixed disk.

After the purchase had been made, the next steps were the installation of the computer systems and training of Western's office personnel. Training time turned out to be minimal, but Spencer was quick to add, "That doesn't mean you can expect to convert from your manual bookkeeping system to a specialized automated system overnight — it just won't happen. Minor problems are inevitable in a changeover."

Starting with the standard software packages (accounts receivable, general ledger, accounts payable, invoicing/inventory and payroll), Western was on-line in just 10 days with Durango's help. "We took delivery of the F-85 system Nov. 16, 1979, the fixed disk on Dec. 14, 1979 and we were running parallel with our time-share system Jan. 8, 1980," Western's president pointed out.

# Small Users Value Upkeep

*(Continued from SR/3)*

he said. "Programming background isn't enough! Accountant should be writing packages for CPA firms! Lawyers should be writing legal packages!"

It's not enough, though, for the vendor to identify user needs and develop applications to fill these needs. He must then set up efficient channels of distribution to reach the businessman. Industry leaders already have existing channels as well as the financial resources to develop new ones.

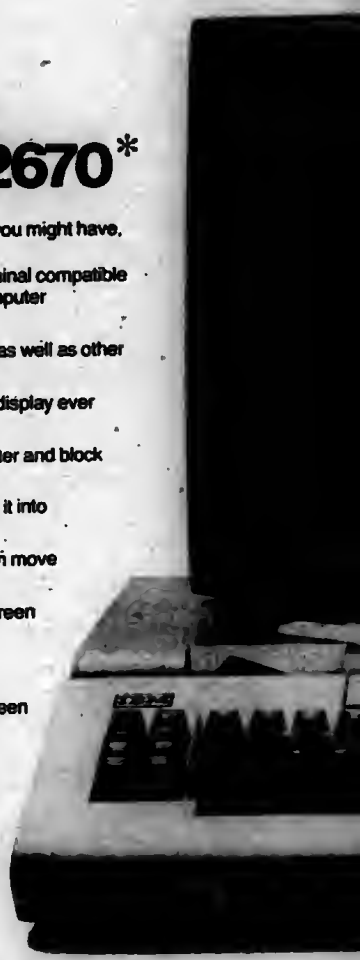
*Rosenfeld is a member of the research staff in the Computer Consulting Division of Venture Development Corp., a Wellesley, Mass. company that specializes in strategic planning and marketing research to electronics companies.*


Do the 1

CALL 800-431-2670*

First you ask us any questions you might have, such as these:

1. Is the IBM 3101 Display Terminal compatible with both IBM and non-IBM computer systems?
2. Can I use it for time sharing as well as other remote computing services?
3. Is this the most economical display ever offered by IBM?
4. Does it come in both character and block transmission models?
5. Can I easily set it up and put it into operation by myself?
6. Is it light enough so that I can move it around?
7. Can the 12-inch diagonal screen be swiveled or tilted to cut interference from overhead lighting?
8. Can I switch quickly from green characters on a black background to black on green?
9. Is it simple to change line speed, parity, scroll, and other functions?
10. Is there a printer available to capture a hard copy of what I see displayed?



*In New York call 800-942-1918.

The IBM 3101 ASCII terminal, priced

# Might Meet With Disastrous Results

Hardware capacity specifications can be extremely confusing to the first-time user. Statistics about instruction cycle time, read-only memory (ROM) and random-access memory (RAM) sizes, disk access time and so on have no meaning to the small businessperson who wants to know whether the system will work for him.

A hardware vendor's sales representative often does not have the skill necessary to answer this question. A lack of knowledge about the user's business operations and his expected software applications also reduces the vendor's usefulness in determining appropriate hardware capacity.

Without expert guidance the inexperienced small system user may find he has acquired a Porsche, when he really needed a pickup truck.

Modern minicomputers are much easier to operate than their predecessors. In fact, most office workers familiar with typewriters and adding machines can learn to operate the equipment in a short period of time.

However, it is much more important that a minicomputer be operated correctly as compared with a typewriter. Do not be misled by advertisements showing children happily programming their homework assignments on their own minicomputer. Incorrect operating procedures can quicly become costly problems. Operator training should be included in the purchase contract.

Probably the single most important consideration after the decision to acquire a minicomputer is application software. Without suitable software, even the best computer is just so much dead metal. Unfortunately, most first-time users are not aware of this fact, and may wind up with a system that doesn't perform as intended. Computer professionals have heard the story time and again of the small businessperson who buys a minicomputer only to find it doesn't work because there is no software for it.

*Bell is a consultant with Integrated Management Systems of Redlands, Calif. specializing in small business systems and software.*


# ASCII two step

# 2

## SEND THIS ORDER FORM

When you mail us this form you can get delivery within 45 days.

IBM Data Processing Division
National Marketing Center, Dept 86-R
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10604

IBM Data Processing Division

Yes, I wish to order IBM 3101 Displays and IBM 3102 Printers specified below for delivery as soon as possible. I understand that a 15-day trial is available for the first five IBM 3101's and the first five IBM 3102's only, and that this offer, including the prices shown below, is subject to change without notice until order confirmation. I have read and signed the Outline of Terms of Purchase on the reverse side.

| QUANTITY | INTERFACE | UNIT PRICE* |
|---|---|---|
| | IBM 3101 Display – Character Models | |
| ___Model 10 | RS-232C point to point | $1295 |
| ___Model 12 | RS-232C point to point/20MA current loop | $1320 |
| ___Model 13 | RS-232 & RS-422 point to point | $1320 |
| | IBM 3101 Display – Block Models | |
| ___Model 20 | RS-232 point to point | $1495 |
| ___Model 22 | RS-232 point to point/20MA current loop | $1520 |
| ___Model 23 | RS-232 & RS-422 point to point | $1520 |
| ___Model 01 | IBM 3102 Printer | $1295 |
| | ACCESSORY | |
| ___ | Modem Cable | $65 |

*Volume discounts available. Prices shown exclude applicable taxes and shipping charges

See reverse for Outline of Terms of Purchase ▶

Name and Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Ship to: (if different)

Name & Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

ORDER FORM

as low as $1,295. Give it a try for 15 days.

# Insurer Cuts Processing Lag, Saves $6,180/Year

Special CW

DENVER — By automating clerical functions, Harper Reed Corp., a general insurance agency here, has increased cash flow, improved service to its agents and reduced overhead costs.

Its Digital Equipment Corp. Datasystem 310 maintains in-force-policy files, agents' listings, accounts payable, expirations, aged accounts receivable and mailing lists. The system saves $6,180 annually over the cost of the computer service bureau used previously.

Harper Reed was formed in January 1978 to serve as a general agency specializing in home and recreational-vehicle insurance. A general agent functions as an intermediary between independent agents and several insurance companies. They underwrite policies, bill agents and forward payments to the insurance carriers.

The company writes in excess of $1 million in premiums annually through 4,100 agents in 11 western states.

Time and money were the basic reasons for changing from the service bureau to an in-house business system. "Previously, we closed our books approximately 10 days before the end of the month," Brian Smith, Harper Reed's founder, said. "We then sent the material to the service bureau in Tulsa, Okla., since there was no local bureau with a general agency program.

"The bureau returned it on about the 10th of the month. It then took about five days to collate the statements for mailing to the agents. On the average, there was a lapse of two weeks in every monthly period."

The time delay caused a number of problems. The agents received statements in the latter part of the month which did not reflect payments made between the 20th and the first. In some instances, the agents were billed for policies they had not yet received. Occasionally the insurance carriers would bill Harper Reed for policies that were not yet in effect.

"When I received a bill for more than $1,000 from the service bureau, I knew something had to be done," Smith stated. "I started calling insurance agents in town to find out who was knowledgeable in insurance programs and computers."

Smith was referred to the Professional Automation Group, Inc. in Denver, Colo., an independent supplier of DEC Dstasystems that specializes in the insurance industry. The company provides turnkey management systems for independent insurance agents.

After examining the requirements, Professional Automation recommended a DEC Dstasystem 310 with 32K characters of main memory. The compact desk-sized computer has four RX01 floppy disks giving a total storage capacity of more than 1M characters, a VT52 CRT terminal for data entry and a 180-char./sec printer.

"We looked at systems from several other manufacturers," Smith noted, "but DEC seemed to have all the advantages. It is a large well-known company, service is available locally and the system was immediately available."

### Smooth Start-Up

Professional Automation wrote the general agency software especially for Harper Reed and is marketing the programs to other firms. "They entered all our data into the floppy disks during March 1978 and then ran the programs as a test. In April the complete system was delivered. In effect, they simply rolled the machine in the room, plugged it into the wall and we were in business," Smith recalled.

Louise Collins inserts phonograph-record-sized floppy disk into Datasystem 310. Disks contain general agency programs as well as complete data on in-force policies, independent agents in the 11 Western states served by Harper Reed Corp. and mail lists.

All of Harper Reed's staff are underwriters with no previous computer experience, so Professional Automation conducted a three-day training course.

Harper Reed has a complete listing of about 8,000 in-force policies stored on two floppy disks. Each listing contains name of insured, policy number, agent's number, effective policy date, policy expiration data, amount of premium and transaction code (new business, renewal, endorsement, cancellation). The policies themselves are stored in conventional file cabinets.

All important data can be viewed on the Datasystem 310's CRT terminal or output on the printer. The Datasystem 310 sorts the policy lists and deletes cancelled and expired policies from the file as well, adding new and renewal policies to the in-force file. It also selects and prints expirations for the agents or for Harper Reed and prints the in-force file once a month.

On command, the system automatically compiles and prints agent statements, aged acounts receivable, cash disbursements, company accounts current and trial balances.

The general agency software also includes statistical programs with prepared monthly production reports by agent, state and product.

### Agents' Statements

"We are able to work right up to the month's end. Then the computer automatically prepares comprehensive country-club statements detailing every transaction for our agents," Smith said. The statement indicates the policy number, name of insured, transaction and class code (whether it be homeowner's, mobile home, motor home, travel trailer, motorcycle, snowmobile or aircraft). It also shows the gross amount of the premium, the percent of the commission, the commission amount and the net payable.

*(Continued on SR/8)*


## IT'S EVEN EASY TO READ THE FINE PRINT

Outline of Terms of Purchase.
IBM 3101 and IBM 3102 Machines.

**PRICES & TERMS**

The prices shown on the order form on the reverse side (Order Card) and these terms are subject to change until IBM confirms your order in writing (order confirmation). At that time, you will be given the full terms governing this purchase including any changes to the prices and terms shown here. In the event of any change, you may cancel the order within 10 days without liability by written notice to the DPD Marketing Center. Otherwise, the prices and terms provided at the time of confirmation will apply to this order.

Payment is due 15 days after the Date of Installation. The Date of Installation of the machines is deemed to be two days after the date of receipt by the Customer. In addition to the purchase price of the machine, the Customer agrees to pay all applicable taxes and shipping charges.

**INSTALLATION**

The Customer is responsible for unpacking, checking out and setting up these machines.

**TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS OR DAMAGE**

The title to each machine passes to the Customer on the Date of Installation. Up to and including the Date of Installation, the risk of loss or damage will be borne by IBM. Thereafter, risk of loss or damage will be borne by the Customer.

**15-DAY TRIAL**

The Customer may order the first five IBM 3101's and the first five 3102's on a 15-day trial basis. If, for any reason, the Customer is not satisfied with these machines, the Customer may return the machines and pay only shipping charges to the Customer's location. To return the machines, the Customer must notify the DPD National Marketing Center within 15 days from the Date of Installation and pack the machines in their original shipping cartons. IBM will arrange for their return to IBM.

**WARRANTY**

IBM warrants that each machine will be in good working order on the Date of Installation and that it will conform to IBM's official published specifications.

For three months commencing on the Date of Installation of each machine, IBM agrees to provide at no additional charge to the Customer, warranty service at an IBM Repair Center to restore the machine to good working order.

DETAILS OF THIS WARRANTY, AND EXCLUSIONS FROM WARRANTY SERVICE, WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE TIME OF ORDER CONFIRMATION.

**SHIPMENT**

IBM will provide the estimated shipment schedule for this order in writing at the time of order confirmation. IBM reserves the right to amend the estimated shipment schedule as necessary.

INFORMATION ON PATENT INDEMNITY, LIMITATION OF REMEDIES AND OTHER GENERAL PROVISIONS WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE TIME OF ORDER CONFIRMATION.

ORDER FORM

I have read the above and understand that my order is subject to prior credit approval, that the full terms governing my order will be sent with IBM's confirmation letter and, that unless notified otherwise, shipment will be made within 45 days of receipt of order.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

NAME (Please print or type) _____ PHONE _____

IBM
Data Processing Division

## *Wise Shopper Will Stick to Basics*

# Buying First System: A Suggested Strategy

By Peter Beni
Special to CW

WESTBORO, Mass. — Advances in computer technology plus declining prices give the small business system buyer some real opportunities to win big and make a smart purchase.

To buy wisely, you should do three things: First, start with a positive attitude and don't take no for an answer the first time somebody tells you you can't do what you want to do. Second, take time to educate yourself about small computers and how they might fit into your business. Third, when you see what looks like the smartest buy for you, weigh the risks against the benefits one more time before you take the plunge.

For a few hundred dollars, you can buy a home computer that can do complex calculations, play games and teach you a great deal about computers. But to computerize your business, you need a business computer.

Home computers have a number of serious drawbacks for serious business use. For one thing, they have limited expansion capacity. Few software packages for home computers can handle the volume of data required for serious business applications (inventory control for a distribution business would be a good example.). And the manufacturers of home computers may not be able to provide the level of support business users require.

Computerizing a small business is a major step, and you need to protect yourself. You want to know that the company that builds the computer is going to be around for the long haul. You should feel secure about the availability of continued support, parts, trade-in, compatible add-on equipment and upgrading capability.

For most small businesses, the greatest potential benefit from the use of computers lies in the basic business applications — order entry, accounts receivable, accounts payable and general ledger. It is in these areas that you have the greatest likelihood of success.

Both computer users and suppliers have devoted a vast amount of energy to develop effective methods of handling these tasks. As a result, there are more proven, reliable software packages available in these areas than in any others. These are also the areas in which you have already developed manual systems. What you have learned using those manual systems will stand you in good stead when you computerize.

### Sticking to Basics

Standard accounting applications also offer great potential for profit. A computer can often pay for itself in less than two years in any one of the basic applications, and even more quickly if it is used in several. Sticking to the basic business accounting applications guarantees the most computer performance for your money.

Off-the-shelf, unmodified software packages will give you the most value for your investment. As soon as you begin to modify a package, you begin to lose the benefits you wanted from a package in the first place: low cost and a field-proven product. Modifications are costly and may compromise the package.

Custom software is the most expensive type, and may be less reliable since it has never been fully field tested. Later on it may make sense to develop your own programming capability or to buy custom software, but if you are buying your first computer, start with reputable packaged software.

If you do buy off-the-shelf software packages, you should stick to products that have a known track record. There are a number of packages available which have been installed in hundreds of locations and have been used widely for years. Most of these are offered by established software firms and computer manufacturers. With this kind of product available, there is no reason to take a chance on an untested package. Its lower cost or added features won't do you much good if you find yourself constantly having to fix bugs.

### Service Contract?

Some people are convinced that a service contract is an expensive extra. Others are equally convinced that a service contract is both a necessity and a bargain, an inexpensive way to protect an absolutely critical component of their businesses. We consider it essential for the first-time computer buyer, at least for the first year. At that point, you can reevaluate your position on the basis of a year's experience.

Your greatest asset in installing a computer in your business for the first time will be the people who work for you. Some thoughtful preparation can guarantee their enthusiastic support and participation.

First of all, assure everyone that the system isn't going to take anyone's job away. One of the principal reasons for buying a computer is to cut labor costs. However, the savings is almost always realized in terms of greater productivity based on existing staffing and reduction of future additions to your staff. This is especially true in growing organizations.

As soon as the computer is installed, give everyone on the staff a chance to

*(Continued on SR/8)*


# What's the difference between BASIC and Pascal?

in BASIC

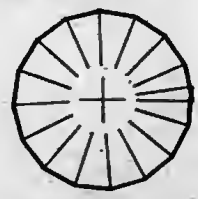
*"This is easy..."*

```
100 MOVE R,0
110 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 25
120 DRAW R*COS(T), R*SIN(T)
130 NEXT T
```

*"Oops, didn't quite meet..."*

*"...but that's easy to fix."*

```
100 MOVE R,0
110 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 25
                   +25
120 DRAW R*COS(T), R*SIN(T)
130 NEXT T
```



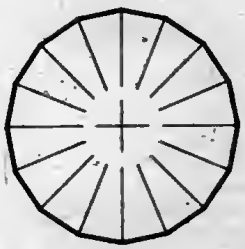
*"Oh, now it closes... in fact, it overlaps."*

Programming by trial and error

In Pascal

*"The simplest circle drawn with line segments is a regular polygon..."*

```
procedure Circle (X, Y, Radius: real);
const Sides = 16; Pi = 3.14159265;
var   N: integer; Theta : real;
begin
  Move (X+Radius,Y);
  for N := 1 to Sides do begin
    Theta := 2 * Pi * (N/Sides);
    Draw (Radius * cos (Theta) + X,
          Radius * sin (Theta) + Y);
  end;
end;
```



Programming by design

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Australia: Sydney Network Computer Services 211-2322
Japan: Tokyo Elan Corporation 03-345-1411
Canada: Vancouver Valley Software (604) 291-9851
W. Germany: Aachen AC Copy 241/50-50-66
England: London Real Time Products 01-568-0887
W. Germany: Munich PCS 089/98-10-21

If you like the feel of precision tools, give us a call or return this coupon.

**Oregon Software**
2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760 • TWX 910-464-4779

8CW

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

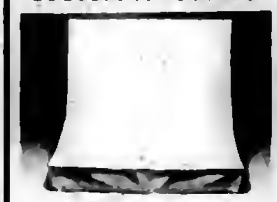
**CRT 360° TURNTABLE**

**Complete Swivel Allows Shared Access**

This turntable is one of MISCO's best values — and could be one of your best investments. Capable of supporting over 300 lbs., turntable can accommodate even the largest terminals on stable, spacious 18" x 24" surface. Entire unit raises CRT less than 1". Walnut grain finish top, no-mar swivel base.

MISCO 1573 ..... $48.00 ea.
3 or more $42.00 ea.

**CUSTOM-FIT COVERS**



- Durable, heavy gauge vinyl
- All seams sewn & double reinforced
- Keeps out dust, dirt, contaminants
- Saves on maintenance costs
- Precise fit for attractive appearance

**Select Custom-Fit Cover From Chart Below**

| MISCO | Terminal/Printer |
|---|---|
| 1910 | Hazeltine 1400, 1500 |
| 1911 | ADDS-Regent 100, 200, 300 |
| 1912 | Lear Siegler — ADM |
| 1913 | Teletype 43 |
| 1914 | TI 911 Video Display |
| 1915 | Qume Sprint 5 w/o keyboard |
| 1916 | NEC Spinwriter w/s keyboard |
| 1917 | TI-810 |
| 1918 | DEC LA34 w/s Tractor Feed |
| 1919 | DEC LA-30, LA120, LS180 |
| 1920 | DEC LA-36 |
| 1921 | Centronics 779, 780 |
| 1922 | Centronics 101, 102, 103 |
| 1923 | Qantel 4012 |

**Mix or Match Covers For Quantity Pricing**
1-2 $10.95 ea. 3-5 $10.50 ea.
6 or more $9.95 ea.

**Large Quantities? Write or call our Customer Service Dept. (201) 946-3500 for quote on your specific models**

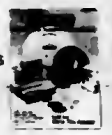
*Shipping and Applicable Taxes Additional*

**3 Easy Ways To Order**

**CALL: 800-631-2227**
**In NJ call (201) 946-3500**

**TWX: 710-722-4901**

**MAIL: PO Box 399, Holmdel, New Jersey 07733 USA**




Call: (201) 946-3500
Write: Box 399, Holmdel, NJ 07733

# Buying First System: One Strategy

*(Continued from SR/7)*

become familiar with how it works and what it does. Make sure people understand how it can make their jobs less tedious, more creative and more productive. And emphasize the fact that you don't have to be a computer expert to use the system. Self-training is one of the strengths of small business computers, and you can take advantage of this capability to get people involved.

If some of your people resist the system initially, be patient: once converted, these people may eventually become its staunchest supporters. And be careful not to prejudge who will catch on to the new computerized procedures most easily. Give everyone a chance and you may be surprised.

### Don't Oversell

Finally, be careful not to oversell the system. It offers significant benefits, but it will succeed only if the people using it are willing to make the effort to understand its capabilities and use them effectively.

Try to get only one application up and running at a time. Then, when it looks as though you can turn the job over to the computer, don't. Run both manual and computer system in parallel for at least a month before you depend on the computer totally. You can use this break-in period to solve the problems that will inevitably appear.

Start with the easiest, most straightforward applications. Pick an application in which the software package most nearly matches your current manual procedures, the existing data is well organized and there is a minimum of pressure.

In the course of getting this first application running, you'll have to deal with any number of minor problems, most of which you'll solve easily. But you will be a lot better off getting these nitty-gritty details out of the way before you get into the more difficult applications. Then, with fewer distractions, you'd be able to put all your energy into solving the real problems.

Buying a computer isn't like buying a car. You've bought cars before, and you know what you want. Chances are you have never bought a computer before. You need help! The most cost-effective way we know to get help is to pick a computer vendor carefully, discuss your requirements in depth and realistically and then trust the vendor to help you make an evaluation of your technical requirements. Trust your own judgment when it comes to evaluating the business side of the computer installation, but trust the vendor on the technical questions.

The day the new system comes in the door, it should have more capacity than you think you need. Given the inevitable degree of uncertainty in your estimate of your needs, buying a computer that is already at or near its capacity means you run the risk of being cramped and frustrated before the system pays any dividends. Then you'll be back to ground zero, without really getting up to speed. Having enough capacity from the start to carry you through for a year or two gives you a better chance to make the system succeed, and it will let you grow smoothly.

By the same token, you should buy a system that is not only big enough to begin with, but which can expand easily. Then, as your business grows, you will be able to expand the system simply by plugging in additional memory modules, adding terminals or adding a larger disk memory. You should even be able to upgrade the speed and processing capability of the computer itself without getting a new processor.

Finally, you should buy a computer that is part of an integrated, compatible family of computers. Then, if you need to move up to a new level of computing power, you will be able to do it without having to discard all the software, peripherals and procedures you are using on your first computer. By that time, your investment in the original system will be substantial, and losing it will be a big step backward.

*Boni is a sales manager at Data General Corp.'s General Distribution Division. This article was excerpted from* The Insider's Guide to Small Business Computers, *which is available for $6.95 from DG, Mail Station A-223, General Distribution Division, Westboro, Mass. 01580.*

# Insurer Reduces Processing Lag

*(Continued from SR/6)*

In short, "the statement gives the agent all the information he needs, whether he has one policyholder or 15," Smith continued. During the summer, he added, the Datasystem prints more than 800 statements in one and a half hours, allowing mailing during the first week of the month.

To give the agents timely notice, the Datasystem 310 sorts and prints expirations by agent account numbers and supplies the listings on one form. This gives them three months' advance notice, which is sufficient time for contacting the insured. The agent requests the renewal on the form and returns it for entry into the system. Printing the expirations normally requires less than 30 minutes.

The firm uses direct mail extensively, not only in dealing with its contract agents but also with other independent agents. The Datasystem 310 produces labels sorted either by name, state or Zip Code. In-force policy listings and mail lists are the most time-consuming printing operations, normally requiring two to four hours. However, they may be done in small sections, so the computer is not tied up.

The Datasystem 310 "reduced my expenses, increased my cash flow and allowed us to give better service to our agents," Smith stated. "We obtained the system through a third-party leasing firm for $466.28 per month, while paper costs are about $30 per month. The total is less than one-half of the service bureau's charges. If we tried to do the same work manually, I estimate it would cost more than $16,000 annually in clerical time."

Smith pointed out that savings are primarily those of cost avoidance, rather than reduced staffing.

As business continues to grow, Smith anticipates using a system with a hard disk that stores up to 5M characters.


**DATA BASE SEMINARS**

**SERVICE ANALYSIS™**

Developed by PDC in 1972. It is the proven, structured approach to the task of requirements definition for a data base system project.

NYC/Sept. 24-25 — San Francisco/Oct. 22-23
Houston/Oct. 1-2 — Wash., D.C./Oct. 29-30

**DATA ADMINISTRATION/DATA DICTIONARY**

For distributed or centralized data base users. For the use of Data Dictionary in the administration of application systems for both Data Base and non Data Base applications.

NYC/Sept. 22-23 — San Francisco/Oct 20-21
Houston/Sept. 29-30 — Wash., D.C./Oct. 27-28

Call the PDC DATA BASE HOTLINE™ for more information and to register.

**800/257-5144**
**(in N.J. 609/921-3770)**

**Performance Development Corporation**
1101 State Road Bldg. P Princeton, N.J. 08540

## *Avoid Dependence on One Vendor*

# Package Interface Headaches Can Be Eased

By John J. Sterbeck
Special to CW

NEW YORK — "It peels, it grates, it babysits for your kids, enhances cash flow and interfaces with any kind of accounting system package you may be using. It is also available in a variety of colors, sizes and languages."

While such claims may not be part of every software sales pitch, a lot of vendors are marketing their packages using methods popularized by late-night television. Although this method is not usually used with mainframe packages, it is not unusual with many mini and micro software systems.

The distributor of mainframe software can and must provide a comprehensive package for the sophisticated user with a staff thoroughly versed in the language and operating system utilized by the package. But the typical mini or micro user does not, nor should he, maintain this type of staff.

This is not to say that all interfaces between packages on small computer systems are objectionable. Integration, when optional, is desirable. It is most efficient when data can be automatically passed between packages, such as one for order entry and another for accounts receivable.

The key work here is *optional*. If I choose to buy my accounts receivable package from another vendor, what penalty will I pay? Do I, in fact, have any choice? Can any other software vendor assist me if I become dissatisfied, for any reason, with the current vendor?

It has been my experience that program modifications necessary to interface to existing systems exceed, in many cases substantially, the cost of the new and/or old package. The less dependence on any one vendor's software the better.

### Routes of Protection

There are several ways for a potential purchaser to protect himself:

1. Purchase software that is available from more than one source. Many software authors market their packages through agreements that allow a vendor to supply software to an end user for a license fee. The vendor makes his profit from a combination of marking up the license fee and installation charges.

The end user has the option of seeking help from the author directly or through another vendor of the same packages if the original vendor proves unsatisfactory.

2. Purchase the rights to modify the source code. In most cases, modification will void any software warranty you might get from the vendor, but you wouldn't be making the changes unless the same vendor had not performed to your satisfaction. Be sure the language used is one in which you might readily find another source of assistance. This is not to say that you must limit yourself to Basic, Fortran or Cobol, but rather that you should avoid any language that is proprietary to the software vendor.

3. Assure yourself that the interfaces between packages are kept to a minimum. It is far better to reenter some data than be dependent on interpackage transfer. The degree to which you should avoid this dependence on one and two above. The more flexible your vendor options, the less concern you need have for this point.

4. The package should do little, emphasis on *little*, more than its name implies. An accounts payable package should collect the data necessary to print vendor checks. If as an *option* it collects some data for the general ledger package, you should not be required to enter general ledger data if you do not have that package, nor should the data be totally unavailable to a general ledger package from another vendor. The same rule holds for any package mandatory interface is to be avoided.

All software vendors look forward to a long and happy relationship with a customer. The better prepared the customer, the better that relationship will be. Mutual independence is the best path to that success.

Choose the package that does the immediate job; the small package that gives the desired results. The chances are, if you are pleased with a software vendor, the vendor can provide an interface between its packages.

*Sterback is the vice-president of King-Smith & Associates, Inc., a computer consulting and applications software firm based here and specializing in mini- and microcomputer systems.*

*It has been my experience that program modifications necessary to interface to existing systems exceed, in many cases substantially, the cost of the new and/or the old package. The less dependence on any one vendor's software, the better. There are several ways for a potential purchaser to protect himself.*

# We make all types of terminals so you don't have to deal with all types of companies.

We don't have a lot of axes to grind.

If you need daisy wheel printer terminals, we won't try to force dot matrix printers on you. Or vice versa.

That also holds true if you need quiet thermal printers. Or CRT displays. Or APL.

We've got them all. Together with media storage devices and the widest range of acoustic data couplers and modems available.

You don't have to call "X" company for this and "Y" company for that.

Suppose you communicate at low speed—110, 300, or 450 bps. Fine. We won't try to sell you more terminal than you need.

But if you want to take advantage of 1200 bps, we can certainly accommodate you.

Just look at the range.

The AJ 832—one of the most widely used 30 cps daisy wheel printers in the world, with excellent features and proven performance. Or the new AJ 833, a step up in capability from the AJ 832: faster at 45 cps, a bigger buffer, proportional spacing, and more. Or the AJ 830 for daisy wheel print quality at a remarkably low price.

Our AJ 860 gives you outstanding dot matrix print quality and 1200 bps capability. The AJ 880, our newest dot matrix printer, offers 110/300 bps operation, desktop portability, and low cost.

The AJ 630 combines quiet thermal operation with desktop size and a price that's hard to beat.

And the AJ 510, one of the most versatile CRT's on the market, gives you great application flexibility, a crisp display, and data rates ranging from 110 to 9600 bps.

Another thing. We won't sell you a terminal and forget you. Because we also lease, install, and service all the products that bear our name. So you won't have to deal with even *more* companies every time you need maintenance. When you deal with AJ, you deal with the *source*. Doesn't that make sense? Of course.

Call our regional office nearest you for details: San Jose, CA (408) 946-2900; Rosemont, IL (312) 671-7155; Hackensack, NJ (201) 488-2525. Or write: Anderson Jacobson, Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.

**The source. Of course.** ANDERSON JACOBSON

Teach your Terminal new Tricks!

ADD BATCH-ABILITY TO YOUR TERMINALS
Send prestored messages at the touch of a key
FOR AS LOW AS $20.00 A MONTH

Fits DEC LA-34, 36, and TELETYPE 43; has two page memory, full editing capabilities, and very simple to operate. Factory one year warranty. Quantity discounts available.

Sale Price $525.00
TWX Option Available

Call DAVE BLEVINS (800)525-8105 Or the local office nearest you.

AMERICAN TELEDATA
7100 Broadway Suite 1A, DENVER, COLORADO 80221
Albuquerque • Austin • Colorado Springs • Dallas • Denver • Honolulu • Little Rock
Minneapolis • New Orleans • Phoenix • Portland • Salt Lake • San Antonio • Tucson



HP 3000
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
- Payroll, Personnel
- Labor Distribution
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger

MANUFACTURING
- Order Entry
- Bill of Material Processing*
- Inventory & Order Status*
- Master Scheduling & MRP*
- Shop Floor & Capacity Control
- Job Costing

*(MM/3000)

DISTRIBUTION
- Order Entry
- Multi-Inventory
- Shipping
- Billing
- Replenishment Planning
- Distributed Processing

DISCOUNTS AND LEASING
- Up to 24% volume discounts on hardware-software systems sales
- Leasing available for hardware-software system sales

DATA SYSTEMS FOR INDUSTRY


# Service Should Claim High-Priority Status Among Selection Criteria

By David Fusco
Special to CW

After working with minicomputer and small business systems for more than five years, one can't help but collect a number of personal horror stories, anecdotes and user trivia.

My first encounter with a minicomputer was in 1975 at a Dallas company. The system was supplied by Mini-Computer Systems, Inc. of Elmsford, N.Y. and consisted of a Data General Corp. Nova 2 CPU, a Teletype Corp. Model 33, a Data Printer Corp. 600 line/min drum printer, four Diablo Systems, Inc. 10M-byte disk drives and four Haseltine Corp. 2000-B CRT terminals. The computer ran under Mini-Computer Systems' Micos operating system.

I began using the system simply as an operator. I had been warned, during my interview for this job, that there were "a few problems" with this recently installed system. I quickly found out that the software — both applications and operating system — was far from perfect.

Corrections to the faulty software involved numerous long-distance calls (at my company's expense) to the hardware vendor in New York and even more calls to the software house in Montreal that had written the applications software under a subcontract from the hardware vendor. Although both of these companies had an obligation to get our system "up and running," people at both companies were frequently "not in," "at lunch" or simply indisposed.

Coupled with these problems was the fact that the four Diablo daisy-chained disk drives frequently caused the system to "Abend Task" at the highest severity level. After the expense of having the Diablo service people come out to diagnose our sick disk drives, we were told to bring our four very heavy, but delicate, disk drives into their Dallas office — they would not come to our location anymore, since they could not find any problems.

I finally took a shot in the dark and applied my audio experience to the situation. Noticing that the daisy ribbon cables between the disk drives were excessively long, and knowing that audio speaker cables of excessive length can cause signal loss, I ordered cables of the Winchester variety with a length that was more in keeping with the small distance between the four disk drives.

I developed some credibility with my superiors. We had no further disk drive problems and no more "Abend Tasks."

## Software Solutions

As for the software problems, I finally took it upon myself to learn the system's Extended Basic applications language and to become as educated as possible about the Micos operating system.

The excutives at the company at which I worked were initially not too enthralled about my newly found software knowledge. They did not want me "experimenting" with their expensive system. The software people at both the hardware and software houses, however, were elated. They probably thought that if I could learn how to fix their system, they'd have my company off their backs. So these people explained to my supervisor, in what must have been a believable manner, that I should most definitely be allowed to work with the system. After all, what harm could I do and/or what did they care?

Upon later discovering that I was, indeed, learning the applications language and software, the executives at my company jumped at the opportunity. Here was their chance to finally get their minicomputer system properly running, make necessary modifications and get new programs implemented. Needless to say, I was, from that point on, kept quite busy. And things vastly improved. My company's long-distance phone expense for computer-related calls dropped from $3,000 per month to almost nothing.

I found the education I got during this one-and-one-half year experience to be multifaceted. I successfully applied it to other companies at which I have been employed (as a systems programmer) and finally to my own company, almost one year old.

## Some Pointers

Let me iterate a few points from my experiences:

When you are considering purchasing anything as expensive as computer hardware/software, consider the source. If it is miles away, does it at least have service representation in your area? Sometimes, people thousands of miles away just cannot be too concerned about your problems, even when they should be.

Will the vendor let you talk to some of its other customers — and not just the happy ones? If a vendor rep says he has *no* dissatisfied customers, he is wasting his and your time. Besides, the more people you speak to, the more valuable information you will receive — even if you simply get a tip concerning the placement of your equipment.

Sometimes most importantly, be very careful where software, especially application, is concerned. Beware of software vendors that tell you about their tailored "off-the-shelf" application packages that were especially designed for companies like yours (you know, the ones that will need no modification).

Make a note of those vendors that stick with you closely during your examination of various minicomputers and hardware/software. If they are interested in providing your software, they should know or at least be learning something about your business.

And, most certainly, do not feel the least bit ashamed if you ever do not understand what the vendor rep means when he mentions a bit, byte, CPU or any other computer term. Simply ask him to explain what you do not understand. If he cannot, maybe you should look elsewhere for your supplier.

*David Fusco is president and founder of Microware Associates, a consulting firm based in Arlington, Texas.*

## *Before Programming*

# New Users Must Tackle Problem Analysis First

By James M. Tharrington
Special to CW

STAMFORD, Conn. — A product that originated as an expensive toy is now rapidly penetrating the business environment.

While a great many microcomputer users still occupy their machine's times with the standard games and personal check-balancing routines, a lot of small businesses are turning to the micro to handle payroll, accounts receivable and other business chores.

Most business users clamor for "canned" solutions to a multiplying variety of business problems. Unfortunately, many of these canned solutions do not do what they promise.

After acquiring a microcomputer, the new owner invariably sits down with book in hand to begin writing programs, having been led to believe that programming is simple.

However, one crucial element is missing. Usually the neophyte programmer doesn't take the time to carefully and thoroughly identify the problem's parts and their interrelationships; and in the majority of cases, the problem is simply not being thought through.

The key to solving any problem is in understanding its complexity. Is any structure built without a blueprint? Of course not. The architectural analogy applies because the blueprint represents the analysis of a problem, with its solution presented in a visual form.

In data processing, there is a similar process. Prior to the actual "construction," or writing, of program code, the problem should be analyzed, evaluated and solved on paper.

For solving data processing problems, the tool most similar to the blueprint is the flowchart, a graphic (symbolic) description of a solution to the problem. While flowcharting may not work for every problem, the microcomputer user should always invest some time in identifying the components of the problem before writing a program.

### Expensive Lesson

Everyone in the industry has stories to tell about people who learned the hard way about the importance of planning. I have a friend who, over a period of time, has invested some $9,000 in microcomputer hardware. On top of this, he has spent more than $1,500 for software purchased by mail and literally hundreds of hours trying to get the software to run or modifying it to his specific needs, not always successfully.

My friend spent very little time in the beginning of his involvement with computers on analysis of his needs or planning, but instead concentrated on "getting things to work." He has grown much wiser, but it was an expensive lesson that left a bitter aftertaste.

A small mail order firm that maintains its mailing list on a microprocessor had an equally distressing experience. The firm, not anticipating any changes to its mailing list, had optimized the number of records it could fit on a diskette. With microprocessors, every byte is important! While it is customary to optimize the use of space in a record, however, it is wise to leave some expansion space for contingencies.

For instance, when the Postal Service announced the forthcoming expansion of Zip Codes from five positions to nine positions, this firm was left with no space available on its individual customer records. To handle the proposed new Zip Codes, the company will have to undertake a substantial conversion in both its files and the programs that access these files because it did not plan.

### 'Native' Ability

As a teacher of data processing, I have found that people can be taught to program, but they cannot be taught to solve problems. They can be given the tools — for example, an explanation of flowcharting or of using algorithms — but problem solving is a "native" ability.

*'Most business users clamor for "canned" solutions to a multiplying variety of business problems. Unfortunately, many of these canned solutions do not do what they promised.'*

Problem solving is thinking — and, as such, can't be taught. Only a person's native ability combined with experience can truly develop and hone problem-solving skills.

Therefore, don't blame your hardware — or even the software package you bought — if your new microprocessor doesn't solve all of your problems.

It may even create some new problems. Successful use of a small computer depends on your solving some problems before you begin to program.

*Tharrington is a partner and principal with Case and Co. Inc., a management consulting firm headquartered in Stamford, Conn., and with branches throughout the U.S.*

# Out of the box, up and running fast.

**That's reason #1 to buy Datashare, the multi-user system built for business.**

Bring up interactive applications in weeks, not months, with Datashare. Here are 10 more reasons you'll benefit from choosing the transaction processing system users depend on in 15,000 installations worldwide.

**2. Simple Programming.** An easy-to-use language helps you put custom applications on-line quickly. Datashare's comprehensive utilities, efficient file structure, and complete documentation all combine to produce rapid results.

**3. Ready-to-Run Applications.** If you don't want to write your own, select from a wide variety written by Datashare users and software houses, all listed in our Applications Software Catalog — yours free for the asking.

**4. Transaction Processing Power.** Datashare handles big jobs easily because it was designed from the ground up specifically for interactive business applications. A choice of compatible processors lets you match system capacity exactly to the job. The compiler is fast. The language is fast. And operators are fast in getting the job done.

**5. Proven Performance.** Datashare's reputation for reliable performance is known worldwide. It's been helping organizations do business since 1972 and has grown in capability every year.

**6. Pick Your Disk, Pick Your Printer.** Choose from a small diskette-based system up to a large 160 MB system. Select from 7 printers — 80 CPS to 900 LPM. Share one on the system, and add others at individual displays.

**7. Batch and Inquiry Communications.** Datashare communicates with other Datapoint systems and with your central mainframe. You can transmit batches concurrently with operator activity during the day. Or in unattended mode at night. And since Datashare also supports 3270 inquiry to your mainframe, you can access both local files and the central database from any display.

**8. Grow and Expand.** As you grow, so will Datashare. With our ARC™ system architecture, you can add on displays, increase processing power, expand peripherals, and extend your database virtually without limit. And whenever you're ready, you can add word processing, electronic message service, and data and voice communications management to the same system. With Datapoint, anything goes.

**9. Low-Cost Lease or Purchase.** You can put Datashare to work for only $54,550 complete or $261 per station per month on a 3-year lease, including maintenance. That buys a 6600 processor with 20 MB of disk storage, 8 workstations, and one 240/340 LPM printer.

**10. Prompt Delivery.** Lead times are now averaging 4 to 6 weeks.

**11. Nationwide Service and Systems Support.** Our systems engineers and service professionals grew up with this system. If there's a problem, they know how to fix it quickly. And we back them up round the clock.

**Need more facts? We'll get them to you fast.** Let us itemize more of Datashare's advantages to you in person. Call (512) 699-7151 for the name and number of your nearest Datapoint representative. Or write to Datapoint Corporation, Marketing Communications CW-KOS, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, TX 78284.

DATAPOINT

*Affordable for Small User*

# County Court Makes Case for Micro System

By Sidney W. Frost
Special to CW

COMAL COUNTY, Texas — Although computerized court systems have been around since the late 1960s, only those courts with access to large-scale computers have been able to benefit from their use. While minicomputer-based systems do exist, even these with their multithousand-dollar price tags are unthinkable for small courts with small budgets.

However, there is hope.

Recently, the Comal County court here broke new ground in the application of judicial technology by being among the first to use a microcomputer to manage its court cases and keep track of the people involved in these cases. The micro was developed by Justice Information Management, Inc. (JIM) of Austin, Texas, and not only can it track cases and people, but it can assemble information required for statistical and management reports.

"We were too small to afford a big computer and too large to continue doing everything manually," according to Judge Robert T. Pfeuffer of the 207th District Court of Texas. Pfeuffer, who was instrumental in bringing the microcomputer-based system to Compal County, admitted that officials were considering a word processing system until they heard about the JIM/100 system.

"The JIM/100 gives us the same capabilities as the larger counties but at a cost we can afford," he claimed.

### Design Objectives

The designers of the system, Jim Dunlap, an attorney and former court administrator, and Joe Lucas, a computer specialist, were both involved in implementing a much larger version of the system when they worked for Harris County in Houston.

Dunlap, who has worked as a court administrator in Texas and Georgia, said, "Our objectives in designing the system were to make it simple enough that even I — a layman to computers — could operate it, and cheap enough to install in any courthouse in the country."

"It's very cost-effective because it's so easy to use. The customer doesn't have to have any data processing knowledge and no programmers are needed. We provide everything: the hardware, software, training and data conversion," according to Lucas, who programmed the system and patterned it after the one he implemented in Houston.

The heart of the JIM/100 is an Alpha Micro, Inc. computer system which was selected after a year-long study of available microprocessors. The system installed in Comal County includes three CRT terminals, two printers and a Control Data Corp. disk storage device. Additional equipment and capabilities can be added as the need arises.

### Menu-Driven System

The software, written in Basic, was specifically designed for users with no data processing experience. It is a very nontechnical, menu-driven system. The user starts with a general menu which can easily be linked to more specific menus until the desired function is located and performed. Control automatically passes back to the previous menu after a function is accomplished.

The master menu lets the user select one of the following:

1. Name Inquiry.
2. Case Inquiry.
3. Person File Maintenance.
4. Case File Maintenance.
5. Docket System.
6. Code Table Maintenance.
7. Batch Reporting System.
8. Log Off.
9. Help.

Entering one of the function numbers, 1-9, takes the user to the next screen. Entering function Number 1, for example, would bring up a screen asking for the name, plus some optional qualifiers such as race, sex and date of birth, of the person the user is interested in. Upon entering the name, a display would follow showing everything the system knows about the person and the cases the person is associated with.

If function Number 5, Docket System, had been selected from the master menu, then the operator would get another menu from which to choose, containing such things as:

1. Set a Case.
2. View a Case.
3. Enter Results of a Docket.
4. View Results of a Docket.
5. Define a Docket.
6. Reset a Docket.
7. View All Dockets for a Day.
8. Enter Results of a Setting.
9. Docket Batch Reporting System.

This same approach was successful in Houston and greatly eases the training tasks since the displays and functions are written in a language easily understood by county personnel. Comal County's court administrator, Martin Allen, also worked in Houston and had no trouble learning to use the Jim/100.

### Micro Capabilities

Lucas, whose previous experience has been with only large computers, was amazed and pleased with the

*(Continued on SR/16)*

Why call in a dozen different companies to service your data communication equipment?

'You're Right, There's Better Programming on Your Computer Than on T.V.'

# High-Level Small Systems Take on Variety of Roles; 'Best Buy' Often Unclear

By Jerry Kluenshin
Special to CW

Small computers have evolved to a point where they are now both affordable and "friendly" enough to operate effectively in a small business or large corporation.

Innovations in hardware and software technology have created a situation where a wide range of products — from high-priced toys costing several hundred dollars to sophisticated business tools priced at less than $30,000 — are available to both types of prospective user. However, the distinction as to which type of small computer is the "best buy" for which user is often unclear.

From small businesses, we typically get the following questions:

- Can I get some real use out of the system within a month?
- How long will it take me or my operator to learn how to use it?
- How many CRT terminals can I get?
- Does the machine have a data base capability?
- Which vendor solution should I buy?

And from large corporations, we hear:

- Can the computer grow with the needs of my office?
- Can it communicate with our host mainframe?
- Can the small computer's software be transported to other systems?

The bottom line is that small businesses want to take advantage of low-cost automation without changing their business styles or their people to suit a machine. And large corporations want to use small computers as stand-alone tools for solving problems that can not be cost-effectively solved with larger systems.

### Eye on the Long Term

When choosing a small system, first-time users sometimes consider only their present needs. But experienced users have learned to take a closer look at their long-term applications needs.

In order to help them avoid becoming second-time users too fast, we recommend that novice users enlist the services of a software specialist to review the necessary performance needs. A lower performance computer, such as a home computer, generally has limited storage and instruction-handling capacity, a single terminal, no data base capability and limited software. Clearly, although inexpensive, a lower performance computer is not for those whose business depends on a computer, or who have little programming knowledge.

High-performance small computers in the class of the Hewlett-Packard Co. 250 generally sell in the $20,000 to $30,000 range, but offer many powerful large-system features such as a data base manager, editing tools, multiuser growth and so on that make them truly practical business machines. Following are some capabilities to look for:

1. Multiple full-power terminal capability. A system should be able to grow to handle multiple remote terminals so it can be used simultaneously by more than one user in production, accounting or other areas. (Single-terminal systems are generally insufficient to cope with growth in small manufacturing or distribution firms.)
2. A data base system that allows quick answers to management questions.
3. Extensive and expandable storage.
4. Communications. A small computer should have the ability to communicate with a larger mini or mainframe in the event the company grows and the small computer can be used as

(Continued on SR/16)

When all you need is one.

We analyze lease deliver maintain stock repair with total customer care nationwide.

When you need service on your data communication equipment, all you need to make is one phone call. To your nearest General Electric Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Center.

There you get a service contract that *solves* your downtime problems instead of complicating them. That's because, instead of dealing with a dozen different companies, each responsible for a particular component, you get one-stop service. From a nationwide *network* of specialists.

Complete service, wherever your equipment is located

Each GE service center nationwide is staffed with trained technicians. So, whether you have one or 100 printers, for example, in one or 100 locations, you can count on fast, expert repairs.

On-site, our technicians have the test equipment to identify problems and the spare parts to get your system back on line quickly. And if your equipment requires in-shop service, we can handle that too, with the latest facilities for complete in-warranty and component-level repair.

Either way, you can keep downtime to a minimum with a total service package from General Electric. On-site or in-shop, you get fast, localized service on contracted equipment.

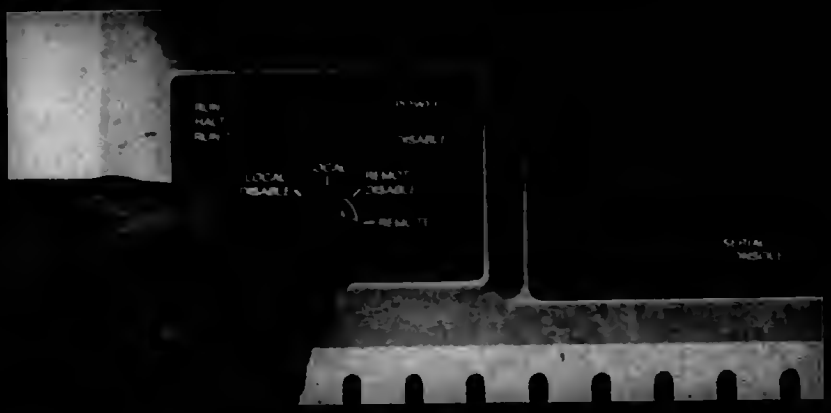
All this and a choice of equipment too

With General Electric, our one-stop approach doesn't stop with service. We offer a vast line of products for many applications, including line and portable printers, CRTs, modems, multiplexers and acoustic couplers. And we maintain an extensive inventory of replacement parts, papers, ribbons, and other consumables.

Wouldn't you like to know more? Write: Communication Equipment Leasing and Service, General Electric Company, Apparatus Service Division, Section 560-72A, Schenectady, NY 12345.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

# DIGITAL PRESENTS A MAJOR ATTACK ON DOWNTIME.



## Day or night, Digital's computer-to-computer Remote Diagnosis ►►►►► goes into action within 15 minutes of your call.◄◄◄◄◄

At Digital, we know that your tolerance of computer downtime is very low.

So is ours.

That's why we've developed computerized Remote Diagnosis,* the first of its kind.

When a Digital system has a problem, a toll-free phone call and the simple flick of a switch launch a coordinated effort to get that system up and running as soon as possible. Within 15 minutes, our Remote Diagnosis computer in Colorado can run a troubleshooting program on your system via a voice-grade phone link. If we have to send service representatives, we send them prepared. Remote Diagnosis lets them know exactly what's wrong and what they need to fix it before they arrive on the scene.

During off-peak hours, we can run a preventive maintenance program that won't interfere with normal use. Done regularly, Remote Diagnosis goes beyond troubleshooting. It pinpoints potential problems while they're still merely potential.

We take a lot of pride in the way our computers perform. And we take it very personally when they don't. So we'll keep looking for new ways to serve you better and hold maintenance costs down.

At Digital, the war against computer downtime is never over.

Write: Digital Equipment Corporation, Field Service Marketing Communications, PK3-2/S25, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

*Available on: VAX-11/780, PDP-11/70, PDP-11/44, DECsystem-10 and DECSYSTEM-20, DEC Datasystem 570 and DEC Datasystem 540.

digital

*Recent Application for Minis*

# Personnel Record Systems Present Own Pitfalls

By Edward S. Goldmacher
And Joan A. Mitchell
Special to CW

The minicomputer is sending shock waves through the data processing industry. Small, yet amazingly fast and powerful, minicomputers are coming at us from all directions with applications that boggle the mind.

One relatively new application for the minicomputer is the human resource information system. Unlike the original concept of a computerized personnel system 12 to 15 years ago, the idea of applying the minicomputer to personnel record-keeping functions is finding almost instant acceptance. Additional record-keeping burdens imposed by legislation, employer awareness of the computer's role within corporations, and a higher level of sophistication in the personnel function of most organizations has led to this rapid acceptance.

Aside from the relatively low initial investment cost, the most intriguing aspect of minicomputers is their instant start-up capabilities. It is not uncommon for a manufacturer to offer a large selection of application programs along with the purchase of the hardware. Typically, within 60 days the machine is delivered, uncrated, plugged in and ready to go.

However, a word of caution is in order. Because minicomputer-based systems are admittedly flashy and attention-getting, many vendors appear to be selling the "sizzle" and not the "steak."

In many organizations, a payroll can be quickly defined or an inventory system easily documented; nevertheless, personnel record-keeping has its own set of criteria and its own pitfalls. Consideration of the following points before reaching an expensive and long-term decision may be helpful.

First, why even consider a minicomputer? For many organizations, this may be the only way to obtain data processing capabilities in the personnel function. The mini can be applied across the entire spectrum of organizational size, from the very small (where the minicomputer will be the only processor) to the very large (where the information processing function is looking to offload some applications from the host mainframe and put them on a network of dispersed minicomputers). The user must assess the personnel function's needs in light of overall processing capabilities.

A second point for consideration is the fact that payroll capability on a minicomputer is rare at this time. Although many vendors voice their intent to provide payroll capabilities "in the near future," most do not offer it as a current application. The implication is that the payroll system will run separately on a different piece of hardware.

A separate payroll system is not, in and of itself, a problem until the interface capabilities between the two computers are explored. Some type of communications program between the two machines must be developed or an extract file must be created from one system and used as input to the other. Duplicate record-keeping, reporting and file synchronization could become a significant problem in time and cost.

The separate file problem can be further compounded in the benefits and pension administration area where accurate and up-to-date records (including historical records) are required. In addition, some computers have limited inherent calculation capabilities and rely solely upon the programs to perform the necessary work. As with payroll applications, these programs may not be available, depending upon the vendor selected.

A third and significant issue to be considered is security. Because these machines are intended to operate through input terminals that can be scattered throughout an organization, maintenance of security can be a significant problem. Although many systems provide some type of access code, some have security checks that are more sophisticated than others — and, as has been so often pointed out in the computer industry, nothing is 100% secure.

The problem is compounded by remote terminal applications, where the corporate personnel function may have little or no control. This may possibly result in the need for a company moving into a minicomputer application to assess, evaluate and, if necessary, modify its own security procedures.

Unfortunately for the prospective buyer, this relatively new field is going through many of the same painful, yet necessary, growth phases of the early human resource information system. To capitalize on the concept, a multitude of vendor organizations is appearing on the horizon. Some offer well-developed applications and provide the necessary documentation and support to make their systems effective. These organizations will thrive and prosper.

Other applications, however, have been developed by technically oriented companies with little or no understanding of the personnel function and limited flexibility to handle changing requirements. Although these applica-

*(Continued on SR/16)*

THE BUSINESSMAN'S BUSINESSCOMPUTER.

There are lots of computers. But there's only one rated by businessmen as tops in the small business computer class, according to an independent research firm survey. That's the Microdata Reality® business computer system. Reality rated 1st in all five major categories of comparison. 1. Performance 2. Reliability 3. Ease-of-Use 4. Backup support and 5. Service.

To win this high rating from businessmen, the Reality business computer system offers a combination of benefits offered by no other system.

Reality communicates in your business language — English® So you don't worry about codes and symbols decipherable to computer experts only.

Reality systems are modular. This means that your new Reality system can grow along with your business without the need for expensive application program changes and conversion costs.

And Reality is the most sophisticated business computer in its class with capabilities beyond most other systems.

All computers are NOT created equal. Before you decide, come face to face with Reality — the businessman's choice.

**Find out for yourself. Call your local representative or toll-free 800-854-2003, ext. 814. In California dial 1-800-522-1500, ext. 814.**
Microdata Corporation,
P.O. Box 19501,
Irvine, CA 92713.

REALITY
from Microdata
*"The Businessman's Choice."*

# High-Level Systems Take Range of Jobs

*(Continued from SR/13)*

part of a distributed net.

5. Software tools to greatly simplify applications development. Such tools are used to quickly create screen layouts and reports, organize data and streamline user programming.

6. Soft key capability. An important feature of high-level small computer, soft keys enable an unskilled operator to call up various screen forms and execute preprogrammed applications with the press of a button. With soft keys, minimal training of operators is required — a plus in small firms where there can be high worker turnover.

7. Support service. Responsive support must be available if a small business is to depend on its computer.

In addition to a long useful life and increased productivity, a third benefit of a well-selected small business computer is startup time. Once a small firm gets the system, it should be up and running — with programs — within a few weeks of installation. Larger firms can afford a few months' delay in startup, but smaller ones seldom can.

Software specialists, or OEMs, are essential to small firms planning to implement their first system. Most OEMs HP works with around the world either began in the field they now service or served the industry as software specialists and service bureaus before small computers became generally available. By focusing on a "vertical" industry, an OEM is able to design hardware/software systems tailored to the needs of that industry.

### In Large Firms

Until now, we have primarily discussed the requirements of small businesses. In large corporations, however, computers valued at less than $30,000 are now proliferating.

Why are departments of large firms buying small computers? It's all part of the increasing pressure on department managers to improve productivity and obtain up-to-date information. In addition, many firms want to computerize accounting functions in branch offices. Branch offices typically require a number of stations, good response time and a data-base capability to allow manager inquiries for decision making.

While networking applications are the most common for small computers in large organizations, many of these organizations are also finding it cost-effective to run a small computer as an outpost — particularly in situations where on-line inquiry/response capabilities are needed but access to a central company data base isn't.

A small computer in a large organization can be compared to the tricep muscle in the human body. For this analogy, a mainframe at corporate headquarters can be likened to the heart; the distributed computers at divisions, to a bicep muscle in the arms; and the small computer, which complements divisional functions and handles data for departments and remote offices, can be likened to a tricep, which is used for less heavy extending.

In conclusion, the market for small systems — both in large and small organizations — continues to grow as inflation forces firms to increase automation. High-level small systems — differing from large systems only in terms of disk, main memory and instruction-handling capacity — promise to become the preferred choice as the body of experience users also grows.

*Jerry Klemushin is sales manager for the Business Systems Program at HP's General Systems Division.*


Developing Commercial Applications for Small Business Computers?

INSIST ON MICROCOBOL

**Development standards:** In COBOL, the standard language for business applications

**Total software environment:** MicroCobol is the only development tool you need ...with its own interactive Business Operating System, Compiler, full Utilities (including two SORTs), Symbolic Debugging System, Report Writer (AutoClerk®), online inquiry/DBMS (Autoindex®), and much more.

**Reliable support:** MicroCobol is a development of CAP-CPP, one of the world's oldest and largest pure software companies, with over 3,000 programmer-years of COBOL background.

**Guaranteed return on software investment:** MicroCobol expands the range of machines your applications support and eliminates worries about second sources or the next generation of processors. Because MicroCobol-written applications are absolutely portable to any MicroCobol-supported environment. They operate identically on IBM Series 1 and DEC PDP-11, and an expanding array of machines based on 8080/85, Z80, 6800, 9900, and soon the 8086, architectures

**Send for more information:** Mail the coupon today

YOU NEED MICROCOBOL

Please send information about:
☐ MicroCobol. ☐ Distributorships.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Nature of Business _____

CAP-CPP
CAP-CPP Inc.
1101 State Road, Bldg. 0, Princeton, NJ 08540.
Tel: (609) 924-3700.
259 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306.
Tel: (415) 328-1379.


# Personnel Systems Pose Unique Pitfalls

*(Continued from SR/15)*

tions are flashy and "machine-efficient," they do not address the underlying issues and leave an unsuspecting purchaser with hardware and software of little or no value.

The value of a package to the user always has been the ability to gain reasonably priced software with the development costs divided among the users. For an organization willing to comply with the prestructured environment developed by the vendor, the packaged approach will provide the greatest economy. For an organization requiring "nonstandard" applications, careful and thorough examination of the proposed package and subsequent negotiations with the vendor must be carried out.

One final point should be kept in mind: Because of the unique package characteristics of minicomputer-based systems, interaction between the client and the vendor will be minimal. Actual on-site vendor time will most likely be devoted to the delivery and installation of the machine and the subsequent user training time. It will be up to the client to decide which data is to be collected, how the collection is to be made and how the conversion will take place.

For the immediate future, "caveat emptor" again applies. Although minicomputer-based human resource information systems will provide capabilities not currently possible in the large mainframe environment, the procurement of such a system requires as much research and knowledge as any other computer-based activity.

Organizations contemplating a minicomputer for personnel use, either as a first system or as a replacement to a current system, should first analyze their data requirements. Once requirements have been studied, a request for proposal should be distributed among potential vendors. Vendors and products can then be evaluated based upon these criteria, and a logical decision on the purchase can be reached.

*Goldmacher is a consultant on human resource information systems and Mitchell is a word processing systems specialist. Both are with Towers, Perrin, Forster & Crosby, a management consulting firm in Chicago.*

# Court Makes Case for System

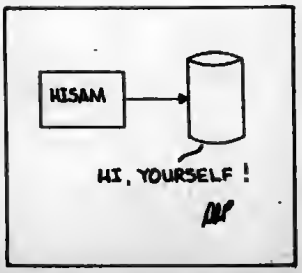
*(Continued from SR/12)*

micro's capabilities and response time. "Of course we've got a smaller data base here," he said, "but this system responds just like the 370 did in Houston."

Currently, Comal County is looking into the possibility of allowing neighboring countries access to their system via remote terminals which are also supported by the Alpha Micro system. "We do a lot of business with the same people," Judge Pfeuffer said, "and by providing them access to our records, we could prevent rescheduling of cases due to conflicts of attorneys and others involved in a case."

Right now, the system only tracks cases while they are in the courts. However, county officials are already looking into adding to the system at both ends of the judicial process. For criminal cases, for example, they want to add to jail booking system and a probation monitoring system.

*Frost is a freelance writer living in Austin, Texas.*





GOOD CRT'S COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

Who says a CRT terminal has to be big and bulky to do a good job? At Ann Arbor Terminals, we offer a full 15-inch screen and detached keyboard as standard on all our desktop terminals. And the case is only 14" wide by 15" high by 13.6" deep.

We're known throughout the industry for our high quality and reliability. On top of this, we probably have the widest range of available options in the field. Display formats from 256 to 4800 characters. Foreign language character sets. Special command sets. Custom keyboards. Editing, protected fields and block transmit.

And if your application doesn't lend itself to a desktop terminal, we offer display controllers (especially good in industrial environments) for use with free-standing monitors. Or buy our terminal without the case and mount it in your own console.

So when the CRT is the focal point of your system, why settle for a large case and small screen? You can have excellent readability without taking up a lot of room. And get the features you need. Call us for more information at Ann Arbor Terminals, inc., 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103.
Tel: (313)663-8000. TWX: 810-223-6033.

ANN ARBOR

## *Right Hardware-Software Combination*

# System Fills Dental Lab's Specialized Needs

Special to CW

JENKINTOWN, Pa. — While many small computer systems seem to offer the right features to fill standard business needs, few have the right hardware and software combination to satisfy specialized applications.

Jaslow Dental Laboratory, Inc. is a small business engaged in the manufacturing of dental prosthetic appliances. It is located about five miles north of Philadelphia and employs about 55 people.

Every dental laboratory has a method of entering and tracking cases through the laboratory and it usually consists of a work ticket produced in triplicate. The work ticket is a simplified version of a doctor's prescription and breaks down the procedures necessary to make an appliance, as well as the expected completion date. In a small-scale operation, inventory is normally done by hand.

However, if the lab's work load should expand, as in the case of Jaslow, the paperwork and correlation of data by hand can become a nightmare. Therefore, a computer would seem to be the logical solution to such problems. That is, if you can find the right system.

### System Search

In its search for the perfect system, Jaslow examined a number of computers and turnkey packages. One of these systems was offered by Data General Corp., but while the hardware was basically good, the vendor recommended using another company's processor, which meant dealing with two hardware vendors. Having no experience in computers prior to this, the dental appliance maker found this approach confusing.

The company also looked at Burroughs Corp.'s B80 computer, however, in the demonstration, the machine didn't work. After 30 minutes of fumbling with the computer, a report finally came out of the printer. When problems were finally solved, the computer proved to be very slow in processing, although it had a number of bells that went off and made a number of official-sounding ticks.

In the middle of all this looking around, Jaslow was using a DP house for processing our data once a month for accounts receivable and weekly for payroll. The local company was bought out by a larger company in New York and the new representatives came out to our business and told the firm of all the wonderful data they were going to give it with their new system. At the end of the first month, the company had lost one week's worth of billing and not aged any of the accounts.

Jaslow returned the data for a rerun after they located the missing week and on the second run, the aging was done, but no service charges were included. The staff spent a weekend recreating the information and adding the service charges to the accounts and managed to get statements out by the 12th day of the month.

The next month, the statements reflected the data from the first run of the prior month, so the company again could not send out statements. This led to a stepped-up look into the computers and a firm commitment to buy and develop its own in-house data processing.

Further considerations went into purchasing a computer. Being a production system, down time was very critical and field support very necessary so that day to day productivity is not affected for long periods of time in the event of a breakdown. IBM showed Jaslow the Series/1 with a sealed fixed disk that is not sensitive to dust and dirt that all laboratories make and most computers cannot function in.

In past dealings with IBM, the firm had found its field support and service to be excellent and response time on service calls is thought of in terms of minutes, not hours, days and weeks.

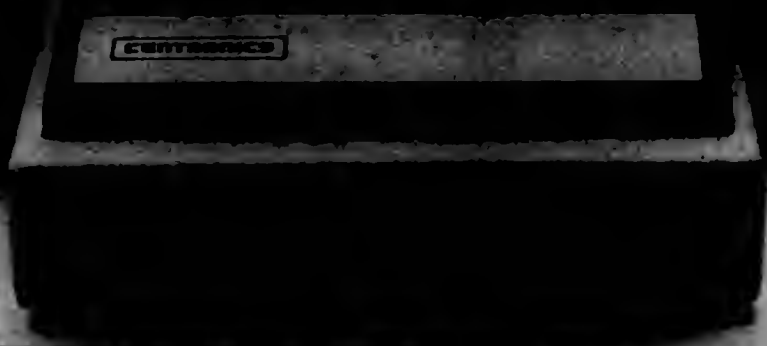
### Software Decision

After making the decision on the hardware, the problem of software was next to be overcome. After talking with many software firms Jaslow decided to go with a local software company that had personnel that it felt it could get along with and would best understand what the firm wanted the end result to be. Some of the programs were modified canned programs and some were written from scratch.

Canned programs were used when the changes needed were minimal and entire programs used when the need was so specialized that nothing offered would fit. The company purchased the Series/1 from IBM, signed the software contract and was on its way. Instead of having the hardware delivered to its location, Jaslow chose to have the computer delivered to the programmers out of our shop and out of the way of production. The only drawback was all the running around back and forth from the programmers' office to the main office.

The system has been operational for a year and a half, and the information the company now gets that it did not have with the service bureau is worth all the effort and money put into it, Jaslow reported.


CENTRONICS MODEL 737:
Give Your Business the Advantage




Centronics printers for correspondence, roll paper for general information, or fan-fold paper for standard data processing (payroll, billing, inventory, etc.). The one, with the 3-way paper handling ability of the Model 737.

The Printer of the Future....Today

Never before has one printer offered such high quality, reliability, and applications flexibility at such low cost. (If you don't need the correspondence quality of the 737, our Model 730 delivers 100 c.p.s. at even greater savings.)

Why Wait?

The new Model 737 is now available for delivery. For more information: call (603) 883-0111, Centronics Data Computer Corporation, Hudson, New Hampshire 03051, or any of our 35 U.S.A. or 9 international sales offices.

All Centronics products are supported by the largest worldwide service network of any independent printer company. Always use genuine Centronics ribbons and accessories.

CENTRONICS® PRINTERS
...the advantage

*Handles $12 Million in Sales*

# Mini Handles One-of-a-Kind Art Inventory

Special to CW

NEW YORK — Fourteen years ago Kennedy Galleries, today one of the country's largest galleries of American art, had a little more than $1 million in annual sales and an inventory that was kept on a limited card-file system.

The times, and the gallery, however, have changed. Currently, Kennedy Galleries has about $12 million in sales, more than 15,000 pieces of art that fill the entire fifth floor of the Squibb Building here and two additional warehouses and a minicomputer system to handle accounting and inventory control.

"We are a small business, a typical business in many ways, except that our inventory is made up of one-of-a-kind artistic works that range in value from $500 to $500,000 — and are appreciat-

*(Continued on SR/20)*

Lawrence Fleischman, Kennedy Galleries' chief executive officer, has information on every piece of art owned by the gallery at his fingertips.

All aspects of the gallery's operation, including sales, inventory and accounting, are handled by the minicomputer.


# WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING FOR IN A SYSTEM?

VERSATILITY — Data bus—motherboard design allows you to configure a system to the end users exact needs.

EXPANDABLE — Minimum RAM capacity 56K Expandable to 768K. Two I/O ports — Expandable to seventeen.

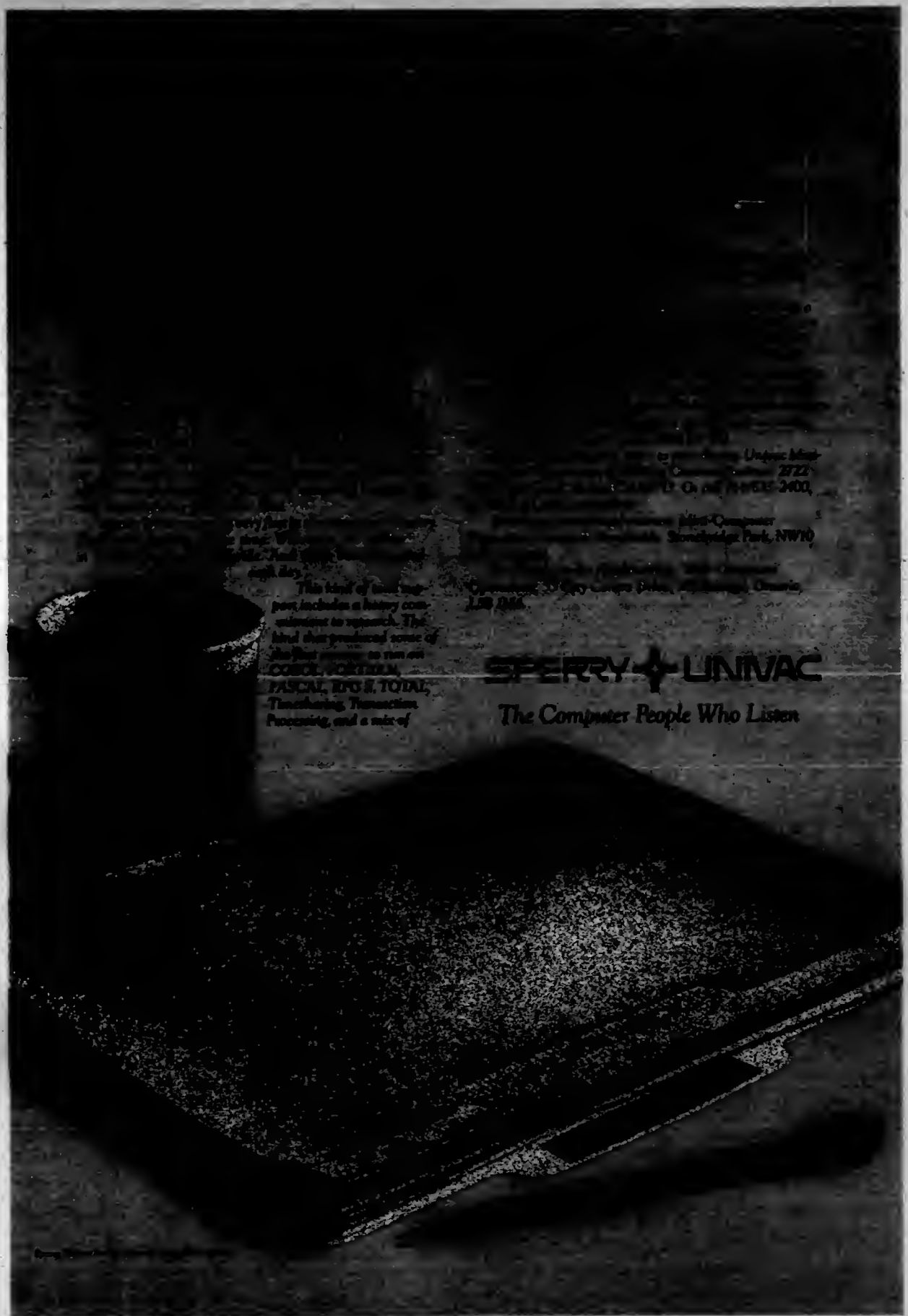
MASS STORAGE— 3.0 M/bytes on 5¼" flexible disks. (4 drives) 5.0 M/bytes on 8 inch flexible disks—(4 drives) 40 M/bytes on "Winchester" fixed disk.

SOFTWARE — Operating System — Multitasking, multiuser with memory management.
Languages — FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, PILOT
Utilities — Debug, Sort-Merge, Diagnostics — over 40 others.
Data Processing — General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Payroll, Jobcost, Mail List, Inventory, Record Management System.
Word Processing — Text Editor and Processor — device independent with proportional spacing bidirectional printing.

COST.EFFECTIVE—System consisting of 128K processor, terminal, and 2.4 M/byte dual eight-inch disk drives — less than $6,000.00 (O.E.M. 100 quantity)

SWTPC

SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. Rhapsody
San Antonio, Texas 78216 (512) 344-0241


SPERRY UNIVAC
The Computer People Who Listen

# Mini Handles One-of-a-Kind Art Inventory

(Continued from SR/18) ing all the time," Lawrence A. Fleischman, Kennedy's chief executive office, said. And "keeping track of each piece of art is a serious part of our business."

A Texas Instruments, Inc. DS990 Model 8 computer system keeps the gallery running smoothly. The system includes five Model 911 CRT terminals located throughout the gallery, two 50M-byte disk drives, two 150-char. Omni 800 Model 8N printers and a 300 line/min printer.

The TI computer runs under the DX10 operating system, which enables multitasking. And the computer can, in fact, be expanded from its present 256K bytes of random-access memory to 2048K bytes, and from 100M bytes of disk storage to 400M bytes.

Micromedia Applied Technologies, Inc. custom-designed the software for Kennedy, using Cobol language with TI's Tiform 990 forms-generation package and TI's DBMS 990 data base management system.

"We have the quantitative concerns of any business, including R&D, marketing, sales, investments, maintenance and collection," Fleischman continued. "And, then, of course, we have the qualitative concerns associated with the arts. For the quantitative work — like inventory control and accounts receivable and payable, I rely on the computer. For the qualitative judgments, I rely on myself."

Fleischman and his partner, Rudolph Wunderlich, have CRT terminals in their offices. "I can do more; at my fingertips is information on every work we own — from when we bought it to where it is at this moment. And, keep in mind, we have from 200 to 800 pieces on loan constantly," he commented.

Twice each year, Fleischman reviews Kennedy's entire inventory to check on valuations. He also checks on trends in sales and inquiries, so he can sense what's in vogue and where.

"I can tell you, for example, that right now my clients in California are asking about paintings quite different from my clients in Illinois," he explained.

### Reporting Capability

Kennedy Galleries also has a reporting capability built into its system so that every time an employee inquires for a client about a particular painting, a period or trait, the information is stored on the computer.

Fleischman can then retrieve a frequency distribution report from time to time to help in planning acquisitions. "As a result, I'm able to purchase works of art with some knowledge that there is clearly a market for them," he said.

Fleischman and Wunderlich are not the only ones at Kennedy who consult the computer on a daily basis: so do the sales representatives, the accountant and, of course, the registrar (who is responsible for maintaining the inventory).

"Our sales force can help our customers in quite an extraordinary fashion," Lillian Brenwasser, Fleischman's assistant pointed out.

"For each piece in our inventory, we have stored in computer memory 25 pertinent descriptive details, including the artist, period, type of work, medium, subject, size and other facts, such as characteristics of the artist and even whether the piece is framed or not."

In addition, employees can call up financial information, such as an item's cost and selling price, by using simple commands at the CRT terminal.

"All this makes up our data base, and it's cross-referenced so I can, quite literally, call up for you a list of all of our Winslow Homers in which there's snow on a rooftop. If, of course, that's what you asked about," Brenwasser said.

When a piece of art is sold at Kennedy Galleries, the transaction is entered on the computer, and the inventory is automatically updated. "Our inventory control system and accounting system are really all tied in together.

"With data base management, redundancies are eliminated in our general ledger, accounts receivable and payable and subsidiary accounting," Fleischman said.


BEYOND THE COMPUTER.

Why your next terminal should come from a communications company.

Think about it for a moment.

Your terminal can't be an island unto itself. It has to communicate with something, somewhere. In addition to the terminal's flexibility and power, you should consider how well it's going to perform within your whole communications network.

That's why your next terminal should come from Codex, a company that understands communications. We offer not only a wide range of terminal systems, but a complete line of data communications equipment including front-end processors, modems, multiplexers, and integrated network control systems. Most important, we offer the experience gained in over a decade of leadership in data communications – 15 years in which we've been making networks more efficient, more productive, and better able to serve the needs of people who need information. No other terminal manufacturer can make that offer.

And it also explains why we designed our CDX-68 Intelligent Terminal Systems the way we did – to give you full flexibility and power you need to manage your information.

A modular hardware design permits the CDX-68 to range in configuration from passive display terminals to stand-alone systems to sophisticated networks for distributed processing applications (with up to 56K bytes of user memory and up to 40 Mb of on-line data storage, as well as a variety of printers). An extensive array of software includes ANSI 74 COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, MPL, a macroassembler and the CODOS Disk Operating System. Communications can take place using a variety of protocols, including 3270, 2780, 3780, HASP Multileaving, and asynchronous disciplines.

For a terminal that communicates, turn to a company that understands communications. Codex is that company. We offer the broadest line of data communications systems and products provided by a single source: the whole universe of equipment that extends beyond your computer. For more information, call (802) 994-6580.

codex

A Subsidiary of MOTOROLA INC.

We'll get you through

member of IDCMA

Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048 • Tel: (617) 364-2000 • Telex: 92-3443
Codex Far East, 2-8, 1-chome, Yotsuya, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan • Tel: (03) 355-8422
Codex Benelux S.A., Av de Tervuren 150, 1150 Brussels, Belgium • Tel: (02) 762.23.51
ESE LIMITED, 1780 Albion Rd., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9W 5C1 • Tel: (416) 748-2271
Offices and distributors in major cities throughout the world.

# PREMIUM COMPUTER.

## When Wisconsin Life added a Level 6 computer their customers were the real beneficiaries.

Not all insurance companies are slow-moving behemoths. Wisconsin Life just installed one of our Level 6 computers and is now processing most claims within 72 hours. Response time has been cut by a full 80%.

### Businessware.

Wisconsin Life is benefitting from something we call Businessware. A well-balanced combination of the right hardware, the right software, and Honeywell's vast business experience.

Everything our salespeople have learned in 25 years of working with businesses has been put into Businessware.

TPS-6 is part of Businessware. Thanks to this built-in transaction processing system, Wisconsin Life's new computer is helping in three key areas. First, linked to a network of 60 terminals, it's making clerical functions easier to perform.

Clerks now use terminals to check the nuts and bolts of individual claims: Is this policy valid? Has this claim been paid before?

In all, there are more than 30 screen formats.

Once a claim has been approved, a check is written that night. Since the Level 6 arrived, many claims have been paid in a single day.

The Level 6 has also been helping Wisconsin Life develop new applications for their transaction processing capability. For instance, there's a program in the works now that will enable them to process all new business on-line.

One advantage is that the computer can be used to calculate premiums, thus eliminating a great deal of work currently done by hand.

Finally, the Level 6 runs a very efficient data entry facility. Once CRTs are installed, clerks will be able to correct errors immediately, substantially reducing overall system maintenance costs.

### Services Improved.

Wisconsin Life's new Honeywell is doing precisely what we knew it would. It's giving them greater control of their operations. And in so doing, it's increasing the quality of service Wisconsin Life offers their customers.

On Wisconsin!

For a more detailed look at the Level 6, write Honeywell, 200 Smith Street (MS 487), Waltham, MA 02154.

**Honeywell**

*And Helps Administration*

# School System Mini Schedules 14,000 Students

By Rickey W. Parker
Special to CW

CHATHAM, Va. — Just as minicomputers have moved into industry, they have also moved into the educational system.

Recently, the Pittsylvania County school system here started using a minicomputer to schedule secondary school classes and administration.

Although this is not the first time computer scheduling has been used, it is the first time the school system used an in-house minicomputer to do the scheduling. Not only is scheduling within the division cost-effective and efficient, but it provides a plethora of additional spin-off services.

The computer used is a Wang Laboratories, Inc. 2200 MVP with 64K bytes of random-access memory and 10M bytes of disk storage. Programs are written in Wang's Basic-2, an extension of the traditional Basic language. In all, the computer keeps track of the academic activities of some 14,000 students living in and around this south central Virginia community.

Many people cautioned against attempting to schedule on a minicomputer, implying that this was a job for a mainframe. Unfortunately, a simplistic approach such as arena scheduling was not acceptable. Instead, an optimizing method was adapted that incorporates a comprehensive balancing scheme. This method relies heavily on the high-speed sorting capabilities of our computer.

The program developed for Pittsylvania's schools is called Computer Priority Scheduling (CPS). It is the priority system that allows the computer to make decisions as to whether a substitution should be made for a particular course or which course should be dropped when a conflict cannot be resolved.

The guiding principle behind this method is to provide the maximum number of students with the courses they have requested. The computer generates a suggested master schedule that, if followed, would produce the least number of conflicts for that particular school.

In addition to the printing of schedule cards, class rolls and homeroom rolls, the program interfaces to a student data base. This allows the inclusion, where appropriate, of student data for use in preparing attendance registers and other administrative documentation.

The centralized scheduling has provided many benefits as a result of required standardization of course names, numbers and student data.

### System Characteristics

Some specific characteristics of the method are:

- The algorithm will produce the same schedules for each run if the data and scheduling parameters are unchanged.
- Scheduling starts with the highest grade. Within a given grade, the students are scrambled, giving each student within that grade an equal chance of receiving the courses requested.
- The student requests the course while the program assigns the student to a particular section of that course.
- The program balances on enrollment, with a secondary balance on race. The balance is programmable.
- The set of courses requested by a particular student is sorted into a priority

*(Continued on SR/30)*


# Ask Ramtek.

## Now, Ramtek offers the first integrated system for MIS graphics users.

Ramtek's new 6214 color graphic computer frees you from buying each of your display elements from a different supplier. Ramtek has put it all together in a true stand-alone color graphics system complete with processor, monitor, console, mass memory storage and UCSD Pascal.* And full Ramtek support with field service, training and documentation.

**You'll get a sharp, bright picture.**

The 6214 gives you high resolution—640 x 512 refresh memory for smooth, curved plots. Choose 16 colors from a palette of 64, with no annoying image flicker.

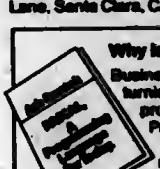
**Interactive UCSD Pascal makes programming easy.**

Complex programming is simplified with Pascal. Adding Ramtek's GRAFPRO (graphic procedures) software package provides the basic drawing functions, programmable patterns and text fonts you need. To dramatically speed applications software development.

**New, low-cost plain paper and photographic hardcopies.**

The new Ramtek 4100 printer/plotter cuts the cost of hard copy. Ramtek's unique four-head design prints full color graphics on plain paper in a single pass. No toners or chemicals are required, and to change ribbons you simply drop in a new cartridge. Add a color camera for transparencies, 35mm slides, and 16mm film.

For MIS, computer-aided design or any application that requires high resolution, high-performance color graphics, look into Ramtek's 6214 colorgraphic computer. To get more information, write: Ramtek, 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95050.



**Why is Pascal better for business?**

Business, industry and education are turning to Pascal for their interactive programming needs. To find out what Pascal offers and how it can benefit you, request "Pascal, A Programming Language For Today." It's Issue Number 1 of Ramtek's "USE OUR EXPERIENCE" series.

**Ramtek**
**Our Experience Shows.**

REGIONAL OFFICES: Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-2211, Newport Beach, CA (714) 979-0331, Seattle, WA (206) 455-4156, Albuquerque, NM (505) 884-3467, Dallas, TX (214) 422-2288, Maitland, FL (305) 645-0780, Huntsville, AL (205) 837-7460, Chicago, IL (312) 397-2270, Cleveland, OH (216) 464-4363, Washington, DC (301) 656-0660, Mid-Hudson NY (201) 529-5999, Boston, MA (617) 273-4660, Netherlands 31 2989 6666.

"Look, I've Known You Since You Were a Pocket Calculator . . ."

# A big week for small computer specialists

The sixth Minicomputer/Microcomputer Conference and Exposition will be held in Brooks Hall and San Francisco Civic Auditorium, October 14-16.

Everything that's new and significant about small computers and systems will be on display on Mini/Micro's show floor and reviewed by experts in the Civic's four spacious auditoriums.

And there are some important extras! The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts will hold its 10th anniversary conference just preceding Mini/Micro (call (800) 556-6882 for full details) and U.S.U.S. (the UCSD system users' society) will meet for three days during and following Mini/Micro. There will also be a day-long, Introduction to Pascal seminar.

Mini/Micro's professional program, previewed below, offers 60 hours of up-to-the-minute information in 24 half-day sessions.

Mark your calendar now, and use the coupon to request the Mini/Micro detailed preview program, available September 1.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 9:30 AM

1. The Small Business Computer in the Next Five Years
*S. Henry Socia, Mini/Micro Systems*

2. Pascal Applications in the Minicomputer Environment
*A. Wilson Brown, Point 4 Data Corp.*

3. Professional Programmers/Analysts' Role with Small Computers
*John Prior, Consultant*

4. Impact of New Technologies on Marketing Opportunities for OEMs
*Richard Able, Christman/Able Advertising*

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1:30 PM

5. Quality Assurance for Small Computer Software
*Murray Zuckerman, Consultant*

6. Are Programmers Really Necessary?
*Richard Dalton, Open Systems*

7. Microcomputers in Banking
*Robert Reffelt, Chase Manhattan Bank*

8. Data Communications for Minicomputer Users
*Roger Evans, Micom Systems*

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 9:30 AM

9. Pascal Open Forum: Implementation Interfacing to Existing Systems
*A. Wilson Brown, Point 4 Data Corp.*

10. Design Objectives for Color-Graphics Desktop Computing Systems
*Ed Bride, Hewlett-Packard (DCD)*

11. Winchester Disk and the Backup Issue: What's Happening?
*Larry Hemmerich, Cipher Data Products*

12. Effects of Microcomputers on Marketing *Jim Jordan, Maron Electronics*

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1:30 PM

13. IBM Watching: New Directions for Small Computers
*John Rehfeld, International Data Corp.*

14. Software Evaluation and Selection
*Bill Fisher, Arthur Young & Co.*

15. Session title and organizer to be announced.

16. Current trends in Computer Graphics
*Dr. John Moreland, Megatek Corp.*

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 16, 9:30 AM

17. Latest Armament in the Winchester Revolution
*Randy Knapp, Wespercorp*

18. Data Base Capabilities in Small Computers
*Susan Kolb, Hewlett-Packard (DCD)*

19. Computer Security in the Mini/Micro Environment
*Bill Fisher, Arthur Young & Co.*

20. Information Processing and Reporting: State of the Art in the "Paperless Society"
*Mike Holt, Arthur Young & Co.*

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1:30 PM

21. Distribution Alternatives for Small Business Computers
*Robert R. Mueller, Office Products Dealer Magazine*

22. Increasing Market Potential for Minicomputer Distribution
*Bill McNamara, Systel Corp.*

23. Systems in Hospitals and Health Care
*Neil D. Kelley, Infosystems Magazine*

24. Session title and organizer to be announced

Mini/Micro 80 32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 202, San Juan Capistrano, Ca 92675

☐ Please send me the detailed Mini/Micro preview program (Sept. 1)

☐ Please send details and registration materials for the Introduction to Pascal seminar on October 13.

Name _____

Affiliation _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

# Mini/Micro80

## San Francisco, October 14-16

Robert D. Rankin, Managing Director

32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 202, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 (714) 661-3301

# INTRO
# THE OFFICE O
# WITH EV
# YOU NE

**Prime's Office Automation System** has more to offer than any other system available today.

It has word processing, data processing, electronic mail, correspondence management, scheduling, automatic proofreading, language translation, networking capabilities – virtually everything you need – all integrated into a single incredibly efficient system.

This means that administrative people can quickly become more efficient because of all the advanced capabilities at their fingertips. And managers and professionals can become more productive because communications will be faster and information will be easier to get.

But total integration is just part of the story. So if you'll stay with us for a few paragraphs, we promise you some very productive reading about a very productive office system.

We'll begin with the word.

**Word Processing.**

This is the basis of all automated offices. The main things to look for are ease of learning, ease of use, and the ability to work with documents of any size.

As you may have guessed, Prime's Word Processing system embodies all these features and quite a few more, including a screen editor that displays text as it's entered. Menus that lead the user through the system. Labelled function keys that eliminate the need for heavy user memorization. And system storage capability of over 2 billion characters. Which translates into roughly a million pages of information.

Our Word Processing also has management and administrative workstations that provide fast, consistent response time. Powerful text creation and editing facilities. User created boilerplate library. Comprehensive filing and retrieval capabilities. List processing. And letter-quality output from a printer with interchangeable character fonts. In a word, our Word Processing is productive.

**Management Communications and Support.**

This part of our Office Automation System is a natural extension of our Word Processing function. Like Word Processing, it's simple to learn and easy to use. And it has all the features you need to enhance productivity.

Electronic Mail, for instance, has intray processing, note and memo creating capabilities, receipt acknowledgment, and the ability to annotate received messages and to forward documents and notes to an office down the hall, across the city, or around the world.

# DUCING
# OF TOMORROW
# ERYTHING
# ED TODAY.

Correspondence Management cuts paperwork and simplifies filing with its powerful storage and retrieval capabilities.

An Electronic Intray receives and stores notes, documents, and appointment requests.

A Tickler File will remind you that on a given day, a certain task has to be performed.

Calendar Management allows you to maintain a confidential two-month personal calendar.

And Scheduling, which is based on the personal calendar, lets you request a meeting, get confirmation of a specific date and time from all attendees, then actually schedule the meeting.

As you can see, our Management Communications and Support function lets you spend less time on routine jobs, and allows you to function better as a manager.

**Advanced Text Management.**

This tremendously helpful function employs a 60,000 word electronic dictionary. The contents are user-defined, so medical, legal, or industry terminology can easily be added. Spelling is automatically compared with the dictionary for accuracy, and hyphenation is done automatically.

It will also support multi-lingual dictionaries for creating foreign language documents or translating one language to another. In other words, *C'est si bon.*

**Hardworking Workstations.**

Prime's Office Automation System is supported by two workstations; one administrative and one management. They both can access all capabilities of the system, but each is tailored to the specific needs of its users. Together, they make a highly productive information management tool.

The System operates on a multifunctional Prime 50 Series computer system. All Prime computers share the same operating system, the same file system, and the same communications products. So no matter what size computer you start with, you can move all the way up to a powerful 750 without piling up bills for recompiling programs or modifying software. In fact, your office system can easily and economically grow to support over sixty users.

In short, Prime's Office Automation System can deliver what you need. So if you're ready for this kind of office, we're ready to deliver the System. If you'd like to know more, write Prime Computer, Advertising Department, 3 Newton Executive Park, Newton, Massachusetts 02162.

PRIME
Computer

*To Prevent Breakdowns*

# Security, Safety Audits Advisable Measures

By Kenneth A. Eldred
Special to CW

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Physical abuse, fire and electrical hazards pose three of the most serious threats to any type of computer installation.

Ideally, a protection system consisting of a combination of equipment and procedures should be integrated into the user's mainframe or minicomputer facility when it is built. But, the manager of an existing site with inadequate safeguards can increase protection by conducting a security and safety audit of the operation and identifying weaknesses.

The measures taken — and the money spent on them — should be weighed against the risk of loss and the likelihood of the threat. As the value of the data or the importance of a continous operation goes up, the measures should be stricter.

The most basic form of protection is control over those entering the computer area. A wide range of devices and procedures are available to maintain control, from highly sensitive perimeter sensing and alarm devices to the simple expedients or regular surveillance and combination locks.

A recent report of a fire in Springfield, Ill. [CW, April 14], illustrates several important aspects of fire protection. The fire occurred in a remote data entry facility operated by the Illinois State Department of Public Health and could have been started deliberately.

Large amounts of paper were being stored in the facility. Security was limited to locked doors — no guard was on duty. Apparently there was no contingency plan and, as a result, no off-site storage of records or programs. Although most of the facility's operation programs were eventually salvaged, damage to computer equipment and the facility itself amounted to more than $750,000.

This incident highlights three levels of a fire-protection system. The first is access control: if a security guard had been present or if some form of warning system had been in effect, this building would have been less vulnerable to deliberate attack.

Second, if large amounts of paper had not been stored in the facility, there would have been less fuel to feed any fire that did start. Once detected, a smaller fire might have been controlled and extinguished more quickly and with less damage.

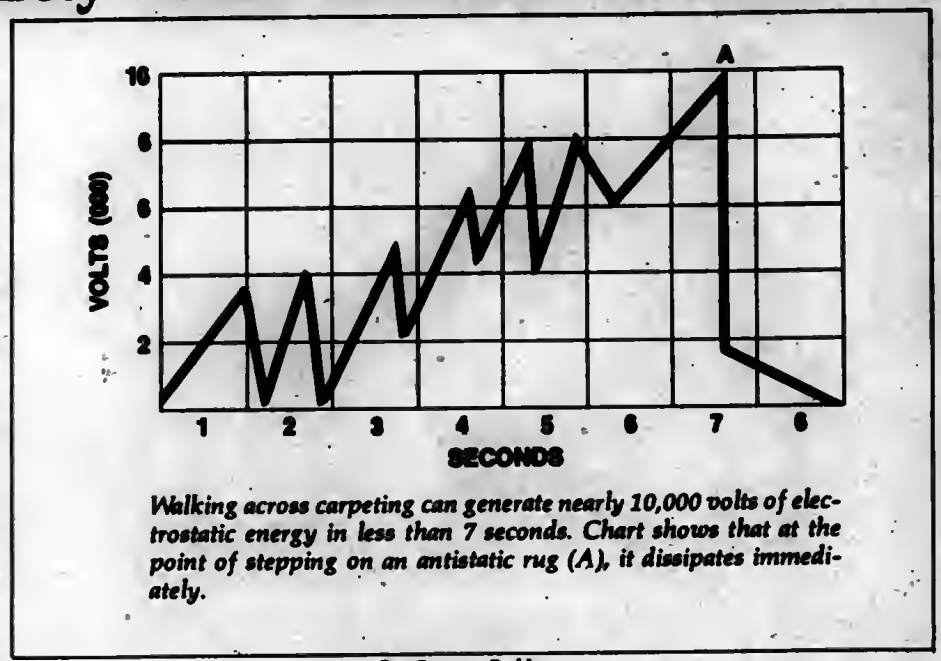
Third, if backup files and programs had been stored off-site, as part of a contingency plan, the facility's operation might have gone on with only a minor interruption. As it was, the staff was kept out of the facility for a day and a half while arson investigators searched through the debris.

In this case, as in many others, the presence of fire extinguishers within the facility was moot, since no one was present to use them. (The facility had no automatic sprinkler system.) Nevertheless, fire extinguishers, especially those filled with a compound known as halogenated hydrogen, or Halon, are an essential component in any computer facility's safety program.

Conventional fire extinguishers are filled with water, carbon dioxide or dry chemicals. Water and dry chemicals are poor choices for a computer room because they can cause almost as much damage to the computer equipment as heat and fire can. Carbon dioxide smothers the supply of oxygen to a fire, but it also smothers the supply to humans. Moreover, it is very cold and can shock electronic equipment.

Halon, on the other hand, interacts with the combustion process itself to extinguish flames and leaves no residue.

Halon has become very popular as an extinguishing agent and is available in virtually any size of extinguisher necessary.




*Walking across carpeting can generate nearly 10,000 volts of electrostatic energy in less than 7 seconds. Chart shows that at the point of stepping on an antistatic rug (A), it dissipates immediately.*

One Common Problem

### Electrical Hazards

Although semiconductors have high switching and storage capacities, they are vulnerable to low voltage. Static discharges or bursts of overvoltage damage equipment by coupling stray electrons into active circuits and wiping out stored data, or by punching microscopic "bullet" holes in semiconductor materials.

Because they are packed so closely together, semiconductor circuit elements can be disrupted or destroyed by very tiny levels of energy — levels measured in millionths and trillionths of a volt.

Static discharges and voltage transients are two major sources of component-damaging and data-erasing energy. Both are inevitable parts of the environment in which a computer system operates. Protection against the threat they pose is, however, simple and relatively inexpensive.

It should be kept in mind that some computer vendors go so far as to specify that equipment damage caused by preventable static discharges will not be repaired under warranty.

Static electricty builds up on humans

*(Continued on SR/34)*

**HP-3000 USERS!**

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- JOB COST
- PAYROLL

UTILIZES:
- IMAGE DATA BASE
- FORMATTED SCREEN ENTRY

**National Systems & Services**
3130 LaSelva, Suite 307
San Mateo, CA 94403

LESS THAN $20K
Our Local Distributors are.
Automated Data Systems, Corp —(602) 244-8222
Barber, Mabry, Cato & Assoc, Inc.—(303) 771-7734
Coastal Information Systems—(213) 864-8080
Foresight, Inc.—(305) 920-9604
Gentry, Inc.—(415) 547-6134
Software Systems Technology, Inc —(212) 964-9600

**National Systems & Services**
3130 LaSelva, Suite 307
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 574-5655

☐ AP ☐ AR ☐ GL ☐ JC ☐ PR

Name _____
Title _____
Firm _____
Addr _____
City _____ St _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

# "NCR's VRX is more transparent than any operating system I have ever seen."

**Peter P. Blozis, H.J. Wilson Co., Inc.**

PETE BLOZIS:
"I've been in EDP for 19 years and have gone through many conversions. So I anticipated problems in installing our new NCR V-8585M. It turned out to be the smoothest conversion I ever experienced."

LEA EDMUNDS:
"We had good reason to be apprehensive. We were putting in the first V-8585M to be installed anywhere. And, at the same time, we were switching to new operating software, NCR's VRX. We ran parallel for three weeks and never developed a conflict. As it turned out, we could have switched over in a single day."

PETE BLOZIS:
"We resisted conversion as long as we could, and then discovered it was completely painless. The V-8585M hardware ran just as NCR predicted. VRX is more transparent than any operating software I have ever seen."

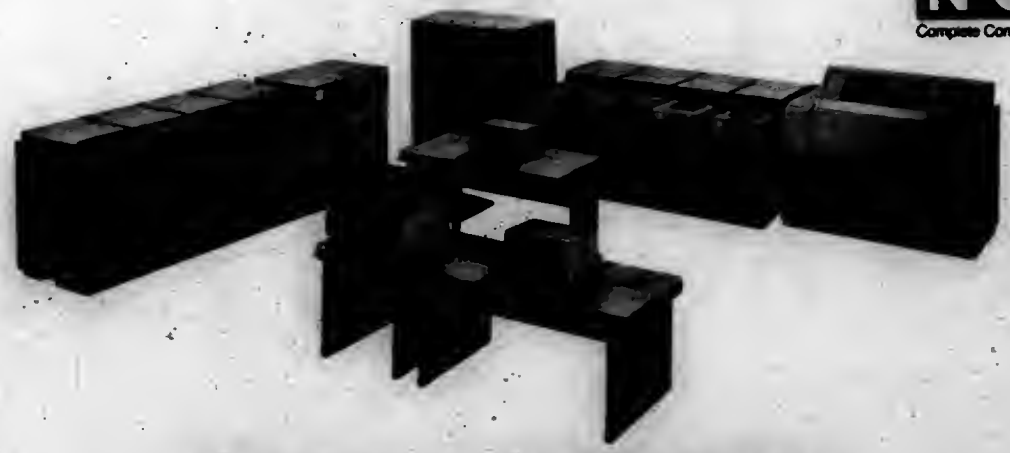
Peter P. Blozis (right) is Wilson's Vice President, Information Services Division. Lea Edmunds is Technical Services Manager.

* * *

WILSON'S is a chain of jewelry/ catalog showrooms that is spreading across the Sunbelt. And growing at the impressive rate of 37 percent per year. This growth has caused Wilson's to step through five NCR Century systems up to the V-8585M. Supporting an NCR system is easy. As Pete Blozis says "We can support our NCR V-8585M with fewer systems programmers than we'd need for other systems of comparable size."

Find out what NCR VRX can do for you. Phone your representative at your local NCR office. Or write to EDP Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton, Ohio 45401. Learn how NCR brings a new level of convenience to data processing operations.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems



**An NCR computer can make it happen for you, too.**

# THE FIRST COMPUTER DESIGNED SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF BEING A FIRST COMPUTER.

# INTRODUCING DATA GENERAL'S NEW CS/10.

It has been gleefully estimated by all the industry pundits that during the next twelve months somewhere in the neighborhood of 500,000 small businessmen will purchase their very first computer.

Isn't it ironic that, until now, there was no computer perfectly suited to this emerging market? In fact, the choice narrowed down to computers that were either too much, or too little, or weren't capable of expanding to accommodate any but the most stagnant of businesses.

Which is precisely why we at Data General engineered the new CS/10. While the CS/10 is eminently affordable (actually it's the lowest priced—$10,950 list—serious multi-terminal computer in America and features one of the most aggressive discount policies for industry suppliers and volume purchasers), it is designed to provide a surprisingly wide range of sophisticated functions with enormous possibilities for expansion.

Its technical specifications? A master-control console with a powerful 16-bit microcomputer, a large easy-to-read display screen, an alphanumeric keyboard (with a wide range of keyboards and printers available as options), two integral diskette systems with up to 2.4 million bytes of on-line data storage (the CS/10 has the ability to be upgraded to Winchester-type technology and 50 million bytes of on-line data storage) and interactive COBOL (ANSI 1974, level I specifications with some level II features implemented) which, aside from being the most widely used programming language, is also among the easiest to use—even for a comparative neophyte.

But beyond these features—which, we'd like to remind you, is where few small computers ever go—the CS/10 truly excels.

It is expandable to a maximum of four interactive DASHER™ display terminals. Such innovative software tools as the Proxi™ program generator can be added to help you customize programming for practically peanuts and there's even an optional remote unit that enables you to diagnose problems from your desk or wherever you happen to be.

And perhaps the most significant competitive aspect of the CS/10 is that it isn't just one lonely machine. It is part of an entire family (CS/10 through 70) of program and data-compatible systems, which of course means that one modest CS/10 installation can easily burgeon into a 17-terminal CS/70 system (with an impressive number of peripherals).

And the software you develop for the CS/10 can be used in any further CS system you may grow into, up to the CS/70, so businesses needn't suffer undue financial hardships if they should become successful and grow.

If you'd care to know more about the new Data General CS/10—and, believe it or not, there's more to tell—simply fill out the coupon below and we'll be happy to inundate you with information.

Data General

DASHER is a trademark of Data General Corporation

Mail to: Data General Corporation
4400 Computer Drive, MS C228, Westboro, MA 01580
Attention: Marketing Communications Department

☐ Please send me free information on Data General computers.
☐ I'm in a rush. Please have a sales representative call on me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____ Tel. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

'An Outside Line? Dial One First . . . No, Get the Switchboard First . . . I Think a Three-Digit Code Is Required . . . Tap the Receiver Three Times, Then . . .'

# Mini Tracks Students

*(Continued from SR/22)*

sequence; factors considered in defining the priority sequence are number of available sections, length of each section, state code sequence and school-defined priority.

• The set of sections of a particular course is sorted into a priority sequence based on number of available seats and racial balance as a function of the race of the student being scheduled.

• Only courses defined in a master course table may be used. All input is interactive and no course may be entered that is not in the division course table.

• Each school has a separate set of files.

• Students may be transferred from one school to another by use of a student I.D.

• A personal data file is maintained on each student, including name, social security number, address, parent's name, telephone number, race, sex, level, birthdate, alert code and comments.

• Both global and local comments are allowed on the student's schedule card.

• Each homeroom teacher receives a class roll with appropriate personal data provided on each student.

• Each homeroom teacher receives a class roll that includes the personal data needed to prepare the attendance registers.

• A typical schedule for a school with 1,000 students can be run in less than 15 minutes. Therefore, guidance personnel can bring in corrections and watch the progress of the scheduling. If a change is required, it can be interactively made and the schedule rerun.

• A substitution table is set up by each school that tells the program the substitute courses that may be chosen in the event conflicts occur. This greatly reduces the work load by allowing the computer to make those decisions that would have been made by the guidance department.

• Force adds are permitted.

• Administrators have accurate data on school schedules months earlier than was previously possible.

• Administrators now have the freedom to ask "What if?", whereas before the use of computer scheduling, time was critical.

### Future Plans

The next step will be the interfacing of a newly acquired optical scanner into the system and the addition of other terminals.

The minicomputer is just becoming cost-effective for many of the nations' school divisions. This influx of technology into an area where change is slow has proved again that staff education must be considered one of the top priorities in the establishment of a successful DP program.

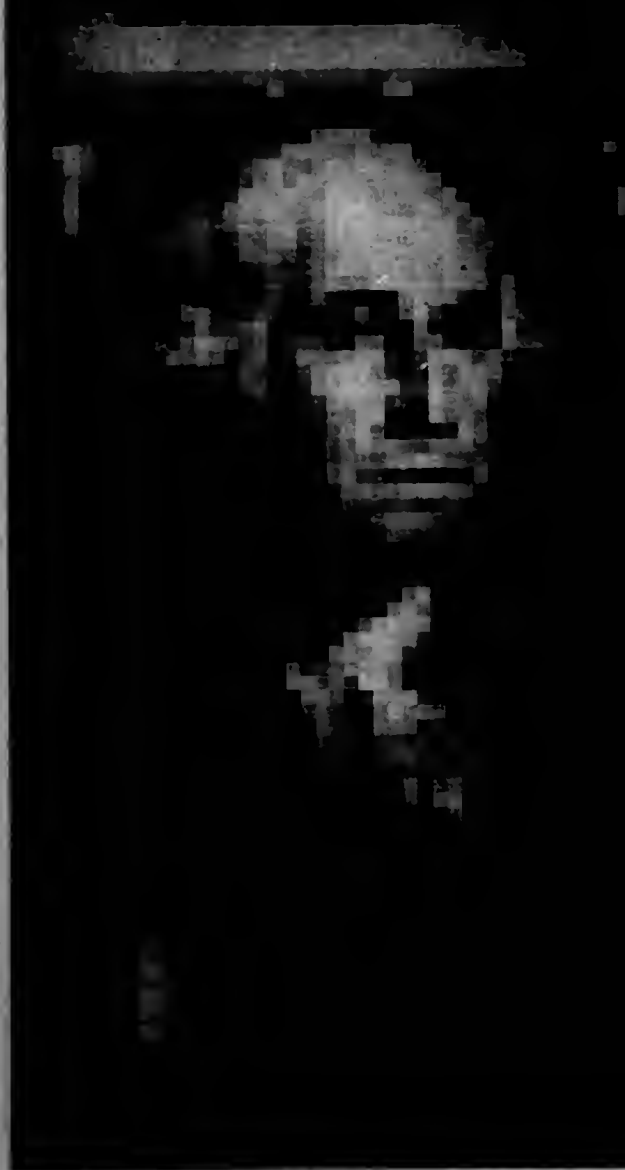
A final comment about what must be the primary objective. In education, any new idea must be evaluated with respect to one question: "Does it promote the welfare and education of the students we serve?"

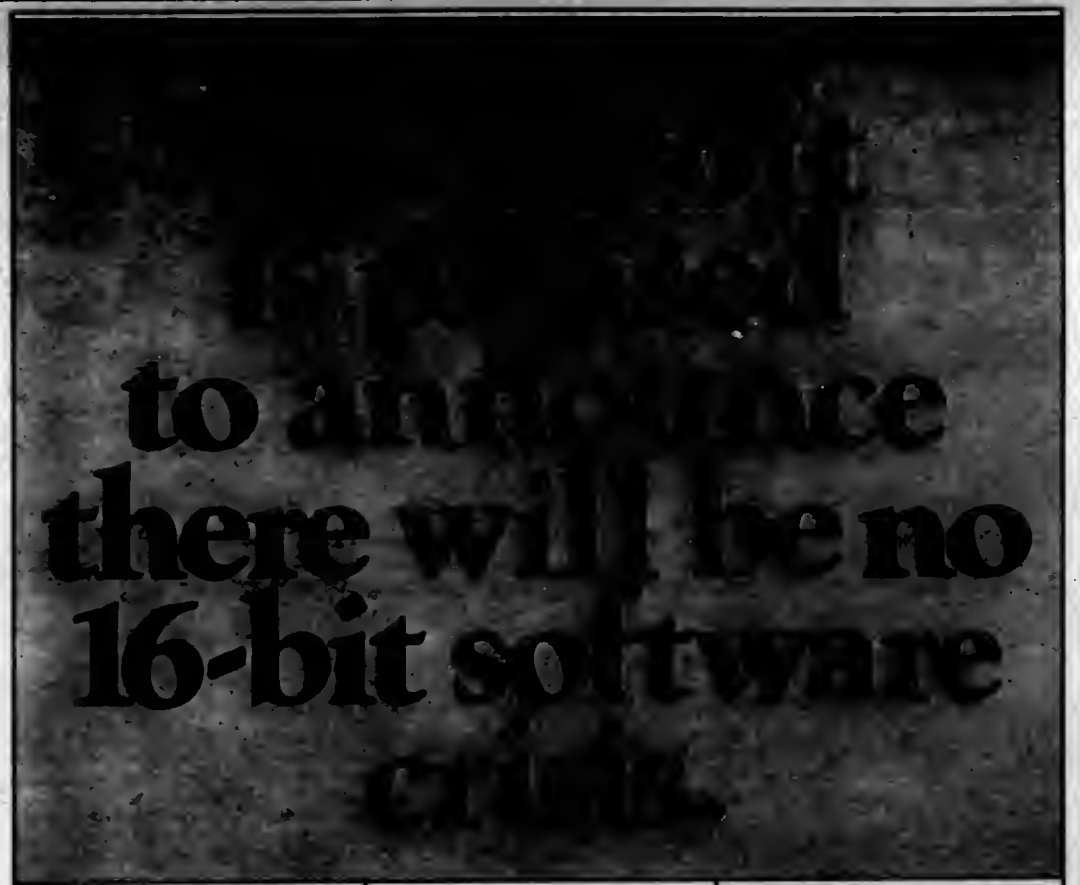
The use of a computer can free counselors and administrators from mundane and time-consuming work. This precious time can then be used working directly with the students, giving them more comprehensive guidance and providing a more flexible school program, thus providing more value for each ever-dwindling educational dollar.

---

*Parker is a programmer with the Pittsylvania County School Board in Chatham, Va.*

There's never been a time
when financial control meant more
to the success of your company.






They didn't realize it at the time, but when Bell Laboratories developed the UNIX* Operating System they solved some mighty weighty problems for 16-bit software development. Now Microsoft is picking up where Bell left off and putting the UNIX Version 7 OS on the Intel 8086, Zilog Z8000 and Motorola 68000. (We've got the PDP-11† version too, at a very reasonable price.) We call it the XENIX™ operating system, pronounced "zeenix." Naturally, we are customizing and enhancing the XENIX OS to meet your needs, and we are providing complete support for every customer.

That's great news for the legions of UNIX OS fans, as well as for everyone getting into the 16-bit market. But even better news is that Microsoft can offer XENIX to OEMs at very competitive prices.

16-bit micros and the UNIX OS—that's a powerhouse combination, and only Microsoft has it.

## Finally, a state-of-the-art, standard OS.

As the biggest name in microcomputer system software, Microsoft will define the common ground to unite the next decade's microcomputer hardware.

And the XENIX operating system should make life a lot easier for everyone in the business. As the standard operating system, it will eliminate the crises that normally accompany emerging technology: the relearning and rewriting needed for each new machine. The software investments that become outdated the minute hardware diversifies. The wasted efforts.

The XENIX OS (written in the C programming language) will provide long sought-after hardware independence and portability, thus protecting software investments across hardware lines. Switching to a new microprocessor will be easy, since Microsoft will support them all.

## Honest-to-goodness UNIX OS. Only better.

The UNIX system well deserves the attention it's received in the past decade. It's a highly sophisticated, interactive, multi-user, multi-tasking system with extensive utilities and accompanying software packages—creating a total working environment. A standard environment.

Actually, the operating system itself is only a small part of the XENIX package. The vast system of utilities, developed over the last 10 years at Bell Laboratories, includes a C compiler, software development tools, function libraries, games, text formatting and typesetting programs, and much more.

And Microsoft's modifications and enhancements make the XENIX OS even more suitable for general commercial applications. XENIX software will fully utilize the powerful instruction sets and large addressing capability of the 16-bit microprocessors.

As with all Microsoft products, the XENIX system will be customized to your exact needs and specifications, then supported, maintained and updated every step of the way.

In addition, all of Microsoft's already-famous system software (including BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, DBMS), will run on the XENIX operating system. XENIX will also run all existing UNIX Version 7 OS software.

## A proven leader in worldwide software standards.

Microsoft's role as the leading supplier and authors of microcomputer system software has meant that we've established a number of standards throughout the industry.

That's why we're called a leader.

The establishment of a 16-bit standard operating system will be a big step forward for the industry.

With the introduction of the XENIX operating system, we're offering a superior standard system, plus the benefit of our extensive knowledge and expertise.

The XENIX operating system. The standard that ends the 16-bit software crisis. Before it's even begun.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
†PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

We set the standard.

10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue, Washington 98004
206-455-8080
Telex 32894

# BASF polishes off headcrash.

Forget about media-induced headcrash when you specify BASF Tridents or Storage Modules. BASF polishes its uncoated metal disks to a mirror finish before the magnetic coating goes on. This assures the smoothest surface for optimum headflight characteristics.
In addition, BASF coats each disk with the most durable magnetic coating, then polishes and burnishes it by a unique process, assuring long-lasting trouble-free operation. All oxide particles in the coating are magnetically oriented for greater packing density. For peak performance, each pack is 100% drive-tested at the factory. For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.

All BASF Trident and Storage Module packs are available for immediate delivery.

Each BASF disk pack is supplied in a precision-molded solid Lexan® plastic cover set, so you can be sure of absolute cleanliness when the pack is stored off-line.

80 MB capacity Trident packs are available in three configurations: 1. 100% error-free – for the most demanding applications. 2. Flag-free – for systems with error correction but no alternate track reassignment. 3. Standard – for systems with error correction and reassignment capability.

Only BASF has had more than four decades of experience in magnetic media…more than twelve years of disk pack experience in the U.S.A.

80 MB capacity Storage Module packs are available formatted for CDC or Honeywell drives.

BASF can work with you to accommodate special error criteria requirements.

BASF Disk Packs Floppy D…
Computer Tapes Mag Cards Cassettes Computer …

## At Lumber, Supply Firm

# Mini Helps User 'Weather' 200% Sales Increase

By Cynthia Casentini
Speical to CW

SALINAS, Calif. -- What does a small business do when it is faced with a 200% increase in gross sales, an accounting machine in its death throes and a service bureau gently nudging its clients to seek processing power elsewhere?

For the Hayward Lumber & Home Supply Co. here, the answer to these problems was found in a carefully designed growth plan mapped out with and including Datapoint Corp. minicomputers.

Hayward Lumber has five retail lumber and building material centers, a kitchen cabinet outlet, a prehung manufacturing center, and warehousing and land development divisions. The firm has been in business since 1919, with current gross revenues of about $21 million.

Previous planning had prepared management for an upgrade of its processing methods, which in 1976 consisted of an NCR Corp. 400 accounting machine, a leased IBM keypunch and the utilization of an IBM Systems/3 service bureau.

The decision to automate all accounting was hastened, however, by the reluctance of the service bureau to continue indefinitely the processing of Hayward's payroll and voluminous accounts receivable. A consultant firm's survey of the entire company operations yielded two recommendations: convert to a completely in-house DP department immediately with a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 installation, or make the conversion gradually with Datapoint equipment, which could include an interface with System/3 through specially formatted diskettes.

The second choice was considered more feasible because it would give management and the accounting department a chance to absorb the impact of automation more easily, was more desirable costwise and would permit the training of experienced employees rather than necessitate hiring a technical operations manager. The IBM service bureau agreed to assist in the gradual conversion process by making minor format changes to its existing programs.

A vendor specializing in Datapoint systems, Virginia Winn Software Co., was contracted for all systems design and customized software. Winn also provided staff training, in addition to the Datapoint customer education classes in which two employees participated.

### System Installed

The initial installation in December 1976, consisted of 16K processor, 5M bytes of disk storage, the diskette controller, three terminals and a small printer. This provided front-end accounts payable data entry to System/3, as well as accounting systems that remained resident on the Datapoint.

A major consideration in all programming was the establishment of good internal audit controls and system security, which had been recommended by the company's auditors.

Another priority was to keep the accounting centralized and to have as little impact on the branches' daily operations as possible.

The first installation proved so successful that more and more demands were forthcoming from users. An upgrade to a 48K processor with 40M bytes of disk storage, six terminals and a 600 line/min printer was made barely a year later.

This configuration allowed elimination of the keypunch because all data entry was now done through the Datapoint terminals. Processing costs were reduced at the service bureau when accounts payable and payroll came in-house.

The credit department gained flexibility with on-line account inquiry, and the conversion helped it absorb the impact of restrictive credit legislation. Many other accounting functions were augmented, including the development of a data base to support Lifo inventory valuation, which generated additional working capital from substantial tax savings.

### Time Demands

Because of the heavy time demands made on the newly formed DP department to accommodate the continued increase in sales and unit volume, the plans of operating totally in-house were accelerated. Housekeeping routines, including the formatting of the IBM diskettes for System/3, were taking up data entry time because the formatting could be done only when Datashare (dispersed data processing) was not operating. Program development for new systems was also having to wait its turn, and heavy overtime hours resulted.

A second stand-alone system was considered for processing and development, but it was at this time that Datapoint announced its Attached Resource Computer (ARC). By this combination of hardware and software, separate processors are dedicated to applications execution, disk I/O and the interchange between the two.

The ARC system would therefore support the data entry functions under Datashare and the processing of data or program development with all users having access to a common data base without conflict. ARC also allows almost unlimited growth because additional processors can be added to the system as needed.

### ARC Installation

ARC was installed in June 1979, with three 120K-byte processors, 80M bytes of disk storage and an additional terminal. No software changes were necessitated by either upgrade, and downtime for each installation was held to one day until the system was up and running.

By December 1979, all systems had been developed, and Hayward DP was operating totally in-house, with dependence on the outside service bureau terminated. Data entry is now available to the input clerks for eight hours daily. The entire system is down one hour for security backup, and the bulk of the end-of-day processing is run unattended at night utilizing a print spooler.

By making the conversion in relatively slow steps, and with top management providing input and support during each phase of implementation, the upgrade from the 1976 situation to the present-day operation has been easily absorbed in both cost and personnel factors. With a 50% increase in sales dollar volume since 1976, and a 24% increase in personnel companywide, the accounting department has added only one employee.

A DP committee has been formed, comprised of the chief executive officer, the controller, the assistant controller and the DP director. This committee is responsible for all systems design, the formation of both short- and long-range goals concerning data processing, and the effective communication between senior executives and the DP function.

*Casentini is the director of data proceseing at Hayward Lumber, based in Salinas, Calif.*

'Hey, Fred . . . How Do You Spell "Hold-Up" in Cobol?'

DATA GENERAL INTERACTIVE CS COBOL

$4,500

Buys all source code and documentation for:

- A/R SYSTEM
- A/P SYSTEM
- G/L SYSTEM
- PAYROLL SYSTEM
- SALES ANALYSIS SYSTEM
- ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM
- INVENTORY SYSTEM
- PURCHASE ORDER SYSTEM

MULTI USER — MULTI COMPANY — MULTI PASSWORD VERSION
SINGLE USER — SINGLE COMPANY — SINGLE PASSWORD VERSION
— There are no further royalties or license fees to be paid beyond the $4,500 purchase price.

CALL OUR SOFTWARE SALES GROUP

(604) 294-6676

SPECTRUM COMPUTERLAND INC.
4067 East Hastings St., Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 2K6

"Yes, You Are Right, 2 X 3 is exactly 6 . . ."

# Security Audits Advisable

*(Continued from SR/26)*

as they move about, especially in cool, dry atmospheric conditions. The humidity of the air within the facility can be monitored and regulated using a large, wall-mounted gauge or meter and humidifiers and dehumidifiers in the air conditioning system.

In dry air, the potential for static discharges is great. If the relative humidity falls below 40% immediate protective measures must be taken — either humidifying the air supply or shutting the computer system down until conditions improve.

### Use of Mats

The only way to guarantee that static discharges will not damage electronic equipment or cause system malfunctions is to drain the static electricity away before it can be conducted or radiated to the equipment.

This requires that grounded conductive mats be placed around computer equipment and that employees be required to wear leather-soled shoes when working in the computer room. (Rubber-soled shoes insulate people from the grounding effect of the mats, thus defeating their purpose.)

These mats instantly drain away the static electricity that invritably builds up — to as much as 10,000 volts — with any kind of movement. The mats should be used even along paths close to equipment that is not usually touched. Static electricty strong enough to wipe out data or cause other system malfunctions can radiate from people to disks and processors as they walk past, without their being aware of the buildup.

### Power Surges

The normal voltage of ac power lines is approximately 120V, and much (but not all) computer equipment is designed to operate at this voltage (many devices use 220V).

All electrical supply systems are, however, subject to voltage anomalies called transients or surges. These are "spikes" in the voltage level — brief, unpredictable overvoltages up to 600V that, if not suppressed, can cause catastrophic damage to semiconductors and circuits.

Voltage transients are caused by circuit-switching in the utility grid supplying electricity to a region or locale, by the operation of electrical equipment (such as air conditioning units and elevators) within a building, by on and off switching on the feeder circuit and, of course, by lightning strikes on the main power line.

Transients powerful enough to alter data or parity can even be caused by flickering flourescent lights.

### Isolating Supply

The first line of protection against transients is to isolate the supply of electrical power to computer equipment from all other power supplies within the facility — those for office equipment, lighting, air conditioning and so forth.

Beyond that, to ensure that the computer equipment is protected, overvoltage protection devices should be installed in the circuits feeding the computer. A surge protector is not a voltage regulator; it cuts off the spikes in voltage, without raising the lows. But it is an inexpensive safety valve, if care is taken to choose one that has the proper specifications.

Unfortunately, many computer facilities are protected on a piecemeal basis, rather than by a comprehensive approach to safety and security. However, when applied intelligently as part of a well-developed set of procedures and precautions, the relatively small investment in protective equipment will be repaid many times over in the preservation of data and the safeguarding of equipment.

*Kenneth A. Eldred is president of Inmac Corp., which offers a variety of literature and equipment for the DP industry. The firm is currently offering a booklet entitled "The Computer Room," which contains guidelines and checklists for the design, construction and furnishing of computer facilities. Inmac is located at 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.*


# Looking For A Way To Unlock Your Programmer Productivity?

ACEP is a very efficient and easily learned conversational on-line time sharing system. Some of the major features of ACEP include:

- Foreground conversational execution of batch programs.
- Comprehensive text editor with full screen and split screen support.
- No modifications to operating system routines.
- VS1 and MVS operating system support.
- 3270, 2741 and ASCII dial-up terminal support.
- Terminals supported by CICS/VS, VTAM, BTAM and TCAM.
- No JCL restrictions for job submission and retrieval.
- Comprehensive displays of operating system status.
- Ability to enter system console commands from terminals.
- OS/VS utilities run in conversational mode.
- Security at command level and full control of data set access.
- Dynamic allocation of data sets.
- Private PDS libraries for each user.
- Interfaces to several source program maintenance systems.
- SMF accounting routines.
- User-written commands easily added.
- Constantly active "hot" reader for OS/VS1
- Procedure language with labels, arithmetic and string functions.
- Multiple working storage areas for each user.

## Read What Other ACEP Users Are Saying:

**A Timber Company**
*We converted from VM/CMS to ACEP. ACEP is superior to VM/CMS and all other products we evaluated.*
*When compared with the other products we evaluated, ACEP's response time is exceptionally good.*
*ACEP uses less resources, responds faster and provides access to everything in the system easily.*

**A Food Processor**
*The response time is great and ACEP is a low overhead system. ACEP is easy to install, flexible and the service is unexceptional. Our Accounts Payable and Personnel Systems are driven through ACEP.*

**A Foreign Oil Company**
*We evaluated the competition and chose ACEP.*

**An Oil Company**
*ACEP supplies our remote users a time sharing capability under CICS/VS.*

**A Major New York Bank**
*ACEP is very powerful for the systems programmer.*
*Our service has been very responsive.*

**A Theater and Distribution Co.**
*We have installed and used three different systems. ACEP is the best I have ever worked with.*
*We have always been able to do exactly what we wanted. ACEP imposes no restrictions on us.*
*ACEP installs quickly and easily.*

**A Major Manufacturer**
*We spent many years looking for a system. We evaluated many products before choosing ACEP. It is one of the cleanest systems I have worked with.*
*I like the way ACEP controls authorization. System security is very good. ACEP has the best editing facilities of all packages available.*

**A Foreign Oil Company**
*We have multiple end users interacting with our Data Base Management System through ACEP.*

**A Title Company**
*Users that come from TSO shops learn ACEP easily.*
*ACEP installation is very simple.*
*The full and split screen editors are beautiful.*

*Contact Names Available on Request.

# We've Got The Key.

Call or write for your free concepts and facilities manual now.
Get Productive — Go ACEP

ACEP

**Software Module Marketing · Crocker Bank Building Penthouse**
**1007 Seventh Street · Sacramento, CA 95814 · (916) 441-7234 · Telex 377-314**

# Don't back into the 80's. BURST IN...

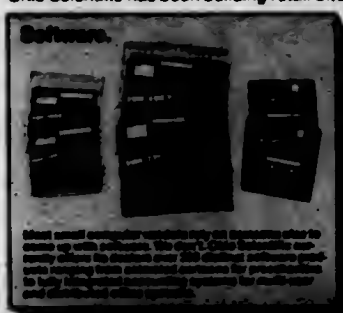
## with an Ohio Scientific computer dealership.

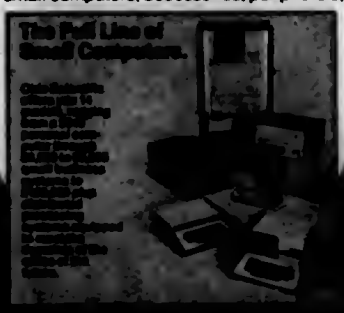
The computer industry now recognizes the impact of the small computer in the 80's. The industry giants are testing the water with factory-owned demonstration centers and computer stores. If you are currently selling computers, computer services or software and recognize the potential of small computer retailing, consider the Ohio Scientific product line.

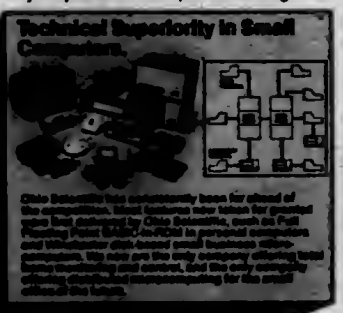
Ohio Scientific has been building retail-oriented personal and small business microcomputers longer than anyone else. Our dealer organization is nearly twice as large as that of the two leading independent computer store chains combined.

Our years of experience in computer retailing combined with the large volume economies of hundreds of computer outlets has led to the development of the one and only full line of small computers, accessories, peripherals, software, books and marketing programs for the computer retailer.

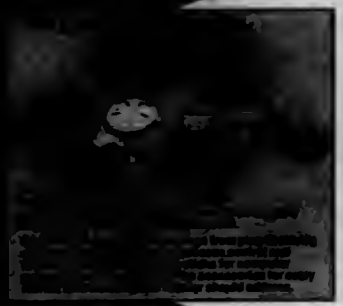
This integrated line of logically related products gives the Ohio Scientific dealer a competitive edge over retailers who must rely on one narrow market segment for sales, or dealers who try to contend with dozens of vendors in an attempt to address all the market segments necessary for profitable computer retailing.

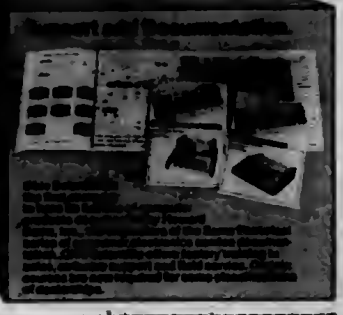


**Ohio Scientific: The leader in computer retailing.**






For more information concerning computer retailing in the 80's, send the attached form along with your business card to:

National Sales Manager
Ohio Scientific, Inc.
1333 S. Chillicothe Road/Aurora, Ohio 44202
(216) 831-5600

Please include a sample of any advertising literature your firm may have developed.

YES! I would like more information about retailing

OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____ Years in business_____
Principal product/service_____

# Consultants' MPU No 'Monument to Stupidity'

By Dave Osgood
Special to CW

BEDFORD, N.H. — In 1977, when Availability, Inc. personnel consultants first considered using a computer to retrieve applicants from our files, the last thing we wanted was an expensive monument to stupidity.

There were many positives and negatives that were weighed, time factors in the data entry to consider, costs and other priorities in our day-to-day operations.

We had spoken to an OEM representative, who had told us how we wanted our system and format, but being individuals and in a business we felt we knew better than he, we dismissed the idea. We wanted to do it our way or no way at all and once again, the cost factor came into being.

After much consideration and deliberation, we felt that "trying the water" instead of, "jumping in headfirst" would be the logical way to go. We started off with the McBee card sort system, which is basically punching DP cards and using an ice pick to sort through our files.

### Advantageous Venture?

Sounds simple enough, but when we had to start developing some sort of system to code our applicants, jobs and other categories, we started wondering if this venture would be to our advantage or disadvantage.

Many hours were spent among the three counselors in the office trying to come up with some standards we all could agree upon and that would be simple enough yet complete enough to be practical. We finally developed systems and breakdowns of disciplines; the hours were then put into the coding of applicants and punching of cards.

After three months of intense labor, we found this to be a worthy solution of retrieving applicants, but felt it was more work than it was worth, even though it was profitable! At that time, we felt we ought to again look into the possibility of totally computerizing our operation.

### Back to OEM

We went back to the OEM that had originally talked to us about a computerized system. After a year of his trying to develop and sell turnkey systems to personnel consulting firms, he had come to the conclusion that no two firms operate in the same manner and that in our business, we were all individuals, hence the need for custom-made systems.

At this point, the hours were just beginning for us, as this "new" computer system was so much advanced over the McBee manual card system. We had to develop our own data entry forms for information our secretary could easily recognize and enter. The next question arose as to whether to put only current applicants into the computer, or to update all the files that we had collected over a 10-year period.

We felt the only way to go was to update all files before entering them into our computer. Boy, what a mistake! Little did we know what we were getting into. The hours spent trying to locate applicants representing the past 10 years was more than we bargained for — hence, another idea out the window.

The only logical move at this point was to enter all applicants' records into the computer and the, as time permitted, update by sending a hard copy of the computer information we had, stating that we would appreciate some updated information.

This system has worked well, and we now have a very up-to-date data base of applicants. Those records we could not update have been destroyed.

### Valuable Asset

Our computer has become a very valuable asset to us, not only for keeping track of applicants and keeping an updated data base for our job orders, but also as a valuable sales tool in responding to companies' job listings. Companies seem impressed that we can take a job order on the phone and immediately search our computer to see if we have a "fit" for that position.

We have also had much success in having employers come to our office and do a search themselves for specific qualifications. One benefit with this system is that we can do a search and eliminate applicants who may presently work for that company, in order to ensure the confidentiality of our applicants.

The system that we currently have is a PDT 11/150, which is a user-programmable, intelligent data terminal consisting of a dual flexible-disk drive.

The unit contains a Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 microprocessor and is capable of communicating with up to six EIA-compatible serial line devices, which we have not yet had the need to install.

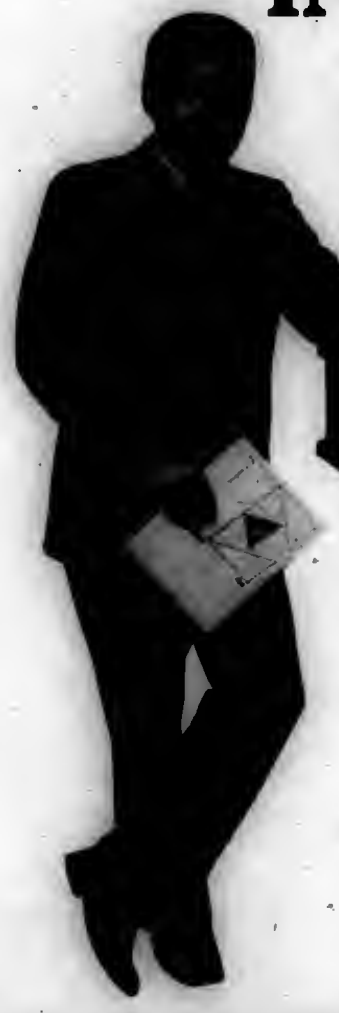
### WP Capability

The microcomputer operates with up to 60K bytes on two flexible disks. We also have a DEC VT100 CRT terminal and a Decwriter II. It also has the capabilities for word processing, which in the future we hope to employ.

For a staff of four counselors and two secretaries, it has been a real experience and a very worthwhile venture — one we definitely feel is not a "monument to our stupidity."

*Dave Osgood is president of Availability, Inc., located at 160 South River Road, Bedford, N.H. 03102.*


"WE SAVED
OR 5 TIMES THE
IN THE FIR



"Essex Chemical Corporation is a producer of industrial and specialty chemicals. We're using a Software International Accounts Payable System that saved $75,000 in the first year.

"That's five times the cost of the package, and came just from vendor discounts we would have missed otherwise.

"It all started with the installation of an IBM System/3. Our accounts payable system, which monthly handles $1 million to $2 million of invoices for 11,000 vendors, did not provide complete billing information. It would also not let us take advantage of discounts allowed for early payment. As a result, thousands of dollars in discounts were lost each month."

George P. Colburn,
Director of Management Information Services,
Essex Chemical Corporation

MORE
SOFT
RE

• General Ledger & Financial Reporting
• Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable
• Fixed Asset Accounting
• Payroll/Personnel
• Manufacturing Resource Planning

*But All Too Common*

# Do-It-Yourself System Makes a Tough Project

By George Pitagorsky
And Robin Evans
Special to CW

This is a story of what is becoming an all-too-common experience in the world of small business computing.

As consultants specializing in computers for business, we come in contact with many people who have experienced loss of much time, effort and money in the attempt to install do-it-yourself computer systems.

Pat Oro (not his real name) is a seeker. He was looking for a computer system to use in his personnel businesses. He wanted to store and retrieve data on candidates, print resumes, print form letters and perform some basic accounting.

In addition, there was the idea that, with a little effort and money, a package could be developed and sold for fun and profit.

We came in contact with Pat of the Curtiss Group about two years after he had purchased his Imsai Manufacturing Corp. 8080 microcomputer. The Imsai had 64K bytes of random-access memory, two single-density disks and a Diablo Systems, Inc. word quality printer. Potentially, it was a powerful computing system. The cost was about $12,000.

Pat had wisely selected a microcomputer as the hardware for his system. The micro was the right size and had enough capacity to serve a business like the Curtiss Group. A mini would have cost too much to be useful; a mainframe via a timesharing service would not have given the people at Curtiss the independence and security they needed.

### Software Experts

Pat found a software expert referred to hereafter as R. Together they planned the system. R would do the software work and Pat would market the package.

R had some great ideas. First, he would modify the micro's operating system, which was Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M. Then he'd get on to the 'trivial' task of doing the application work.

Unfortunately for Pat and R, R's approach to software development was characterized by minimal planning and documentation, haphazard controls and "seat of the pants" testing.

As the project got under way and problems began to arise, Pat's excitement turned to displeasure. His business required his full attention, and he devoted less and less time to the project.

R also began devoting less time to the project. He wasn't getting paid, so he began looking for more steady employment as it became clear that developing this personnel package was not as 'trivial' as it seemed.

After much hard work, Pat saw the task of developing custom software from scratch was very costly. It required full-time dedication as well as years of computer expertise — quite the opposite of the original goal of acquiring the computer for its time-saving and cost-effective business advantages.

### Complex Task

Many business people are misled by advertising that promotes smooth and easy, self-developing software. Purchasing a computer is a complex task. It is a purchase with which there will be a long-term relationship, and it should be acquired carefully, with a full understanding of computers, their applications and their capabilities — both in the short and long term.

By the time Pat called People and Solutions, Inc. (PAS), a consulting firm based here, the Imsai had been gathering dust for months. There was little documentation, several cryptically labeled disks containing the system and a nonworking Diablo Systems, Inc. printer.

At our first meeting, Pat shared his reasons for calling in a consultant. He explained that he wanted an objective view. The vendors he had contacted spoke 'computerese,' a language with which he was not fully familiar. Their demonstration and technical specifications did not allow him to see how their system would help his businesses.

In addition, the hardware from one manufacturer to another did not seem different. He did not know enough about computer software to have criteria with which to analyze and compare the systems. He realized he was relying on the advice of the computer vendors whose opinions were biased, of course, to sell their own systems.

### PAS Recommendations

In a short time PAS had analyzed the situation and reported that the Imsai could be made useful if Pat were willing to scrap the software work already done (especially the modifications to the operating system) and start over.

We estimated that custom programming of an information storage and retrieval system and use of existing word processing software would cost approximately $10,000.

PAS also interviewed a number of computer vendors, each selling a turnkey retrieval system designed for personnel firms.

*(Continued on SR/60)*


$75,000 -- PACKAGE COST-- ST YEAR!"

"With our small DP staff, it was not feasible to dedicate a programmer or analyst to an eight or 12-month development project. Furthermore, payables is a relatively standard application and we didn't want to 'reinvent the wheel'.

"After careful study, we bought Software International's Accounts Payable and General Ledger Systems. Our decision was reinforced by the excellent documentation provided with the system and the support that accompanies the installation process. Installation was accomplished in only two days and we were fully operational within one month.

"Most importantly, it gives us the information we need to save thousands of dollars."

THAN WARE... SULTS!

Join the more than 3,000 users around the world who have found that Software International Financial application packages give them more than software. They get results. Call or write today and start getting results from your computer investment.

Please send me your free literature about these SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS:
If you use — or plan to use — IBM, Burroughs, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, ICL, H-P, Interdata, Wang or other popular large and small business computers, you need Software International.

Financial
- ☐ General Ledger
- ☐ Payroll/Personnel
- ☐ Accounts Payable
- ☐ Accounts Receivable
- ☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
- ☐ Work Order Management

Manufacturing
- ☐ Material Requirements Planning
- ☐ Master Production Scheduling
- ☐ Capacity Planning
- ☐ Shop Floor Control
- ☐ Purchasing

Call Today!

Atlanta (404) 955-5705
Boston (617) 475-0447
Chicago (312) 355-0555
Columbus, OH (614) 771-2107
Houston (713) 444-5945
Los Angeles (213) 975-0402
New York (914) 332-0555
San Jose (408) 296-9705
Toronto (416) 884-1481
Vancouver (604) 669-8122

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Computer System _____
Phone _____

CW82580

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL®
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810 (617) 475-5040

## Data Entry Speeding

# As Retrieval Systems Evolve, Minis and

By Robert J. Campbell
Special to CW

In most computer and micrographics retrieval systems, about 80% of the data retrieval is accomplished with the computer and about 20% from the micrographics system. This lopsided ration brings up the question of justifying the cost of the microfilm program as part of a data processing system.

The fact of the matter is that the cost per picture element of storage is far less on microfilm than it is on disk or tape files, which is a good justification for adding microfilm capabilities to computers and minicomputers.

Although computer-assisted retrieval (CAR) can be configured on a large mainframe and run along with other tasks, the use of a free-standing minicomputer makes the system an independent entity. In large businesses that may have a large host computer, the dedicated minicomputer approach is often preferred.

The free-standing minicomputer with separate microimage terminals probably was the beginning of CAR. Initially, the configuration was off-line, with the operator simply looking up the data on the CRT terminal and, if documentation was needed, inserting the reel of microfilm into a microimage terminal and searching for the right document image. The minicomputer was used only to sort randomly entered data into an ordered index. Almost any micrographics retrieval method could be used with it, and it became simply an automated key to unlocking the microfilm files.

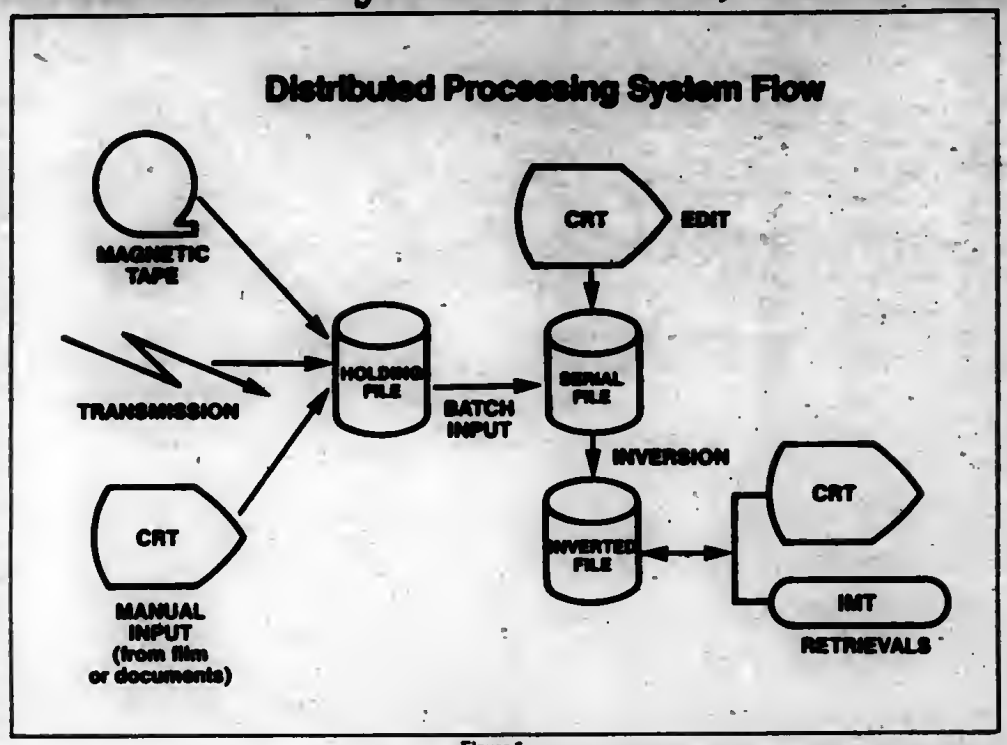



Figure 1

### On-Line to Mini

The next step was to put the microimage terminal on-line to the minicomputer. It worked the same as the original off-line system except that the mini could be used to drive the microimage terminal to the proper frame of film. The mini still was used simply as an index to the file. Even though the mini was not used to its fullest capacity, the file integrity and ability to retrieve documents much more rapidly was justification for the installation of the equipment for this application.

On-line use of the microimage terminals required either additional programming in the minicomputer or the addition of some machine intelligence to the microimage terminal to count image marks (or blips) as they passed an electric eye. Terminals such as the Kodak IMT microimage terminal were developed to satisfy this need.

The IMT microimage terminal is controlled by a programmable microcomputer which can "talk" with the host and also store up to 40 microfilm addresses that have been downloaded into its memory by the host. During retrieval, the operator simply inserts the

(Continued on SR/39)

SECOND TO NONE IN FAST DELIVERY.
Why wait for a "scheduled delivery"?
We know that when you need it, you need it now. Whether you're a DDP pro in a hurry or a first-time user under the gun, your time's important. That's why our delivery is immediate. From a wide selection of stock on hand
DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/[illegible] 6000, Los Angeles 213/641-8000, East Los [illegible] Mesa 602/[illegible], Albuquerque 505/[illegible], Portland [illegible], Pittsburgh 412/[illegible], Bend (Oregon) [illegible] Main DDM Warehouse [illegible]

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TERMINALS IN STOCK IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS DATA TERMINALS

SALES • LEASES • SERVICE
Also from stock: Hazeltine, ADDS, & IBM CRTs. Decwriters. Xerox Daisy Wheel Printers. Vadic Modems. Couplers and floppy discs.
Westwood ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Route 22 E /P.O. Box 10, Springfield, N.J. 07081
Corporate HQ. NJ (201) 376-4242 • NYC (212) 682-0080 • Phil. (609)-7280
Pittsburgh (412) 566-1525 • Baltimore (301) 398-7812 • Conn. (203) 932-6383
Washington (202) 454-1113 • Miami (305) 944-1377 • Sarasota (813) 924-1058

## *Up at Lower Cost*

# Microfilm Provide Efficient Storage

*(Continued from SR/38)*

appropriate microfilm magazine into the microimage terminal and lets it search and automatically display the desired film image.

The computer was used just as an electronic index for these applications. However, in some installations the computer does more. For example, at a midwestern police department, the CAR system consists of a minicomputer and a Kodak IMT microimage terminal. All arrest reports are microfilmed, then their contents are entered into the computer data base.

Researchers can extract information from the data base using a great variety of parameters, and the data base can also be sorted to prepare statistical reports automatically. Police administrators then can detect trends in crime patterns or recall several of the crime reports from the data base which fall into a *modus operandi*.

The summary data is stored in the minicomputer, while document images are on microfilm. The microfilm is referred to for details not available in the data base or when paper copies of the arrest reports are needed for other law enforcement agencies or insurance investigations.

This configuration represents more efficient use of the minicomputer's capabilities. In addition to serving as an index, the mini also massages data to reveal trends and prepare reports.

One facet of any free-standing CAR/minicomputer configuration is data entry. Even though the data can be entered at random, it still is key-entered through a data entry terminal by an operator, and this can be a slow process.

Distributed image processing, similar to distributed data processing, is speeding up data entry for CAR systems (Figure 1). Initially, distributed image processing used a minicomputer to orchestrate requests from the host computer into optimum retrieval schedules for microimage terminals (Figure 2). Thus, a few microimage terminals can serve the needs of a large number of CRT terminals.

### As Total Subsystems

New advancements in distributed image processing are using micrographics as total subsystems to the host computer system (Figure 3). In this case, all transaction data, including information regarding all documents and perhaps status data regarding the documentation, is entered into and handled by the host computer. This data then is transmitted on-line to the minicomputer, although it is not yet associated with any documentation.

The documents are microfilmed at random as a separate step, and this microfilm is delivered to a workstation consisting of a CRT terminal and a microimage terminal. Using the microfilm as source documents for data input, the operator matches up the document location with the data simply by calling up the proper data on the CRT terminal. The computer then automatically assigns the microfilm address and records it in memory.

In this case, the minicomputer serves both as an index for retrieval of the images and for data entry. However, only indexing data is entered through the mini. The bulk of the data entry, which used to slow the minicomputer system down so radically, now is accomplished at high speeds by the host. Because there is no paper movement, it is possible to attain input rates up to 1,000 or 1,500 documents per hour.

Some minicomputer/micrographics CAR systems being offered today are self-contained, with both minicomputers and micrographics terminal packaged as a unit. This usually limits the hardware and software capabilities of the overall systems. They were designed to fit the needs of a particular group of applications and often cannot be expanded to fit others.

Instead of limiting the capabilities of CAR systems in which we participate, we have chosen to be as flexible as possible by interfacing with others' minicomputers systems which can be tailored in size to meet almost any application. Also, we have chosen to work with flexible software packages.

One firm in particular, I.P. Sharp Associates, Inc., headquartered in Rochester, N.Y., has prepared several proprie-

*(Continued on SR/40)*

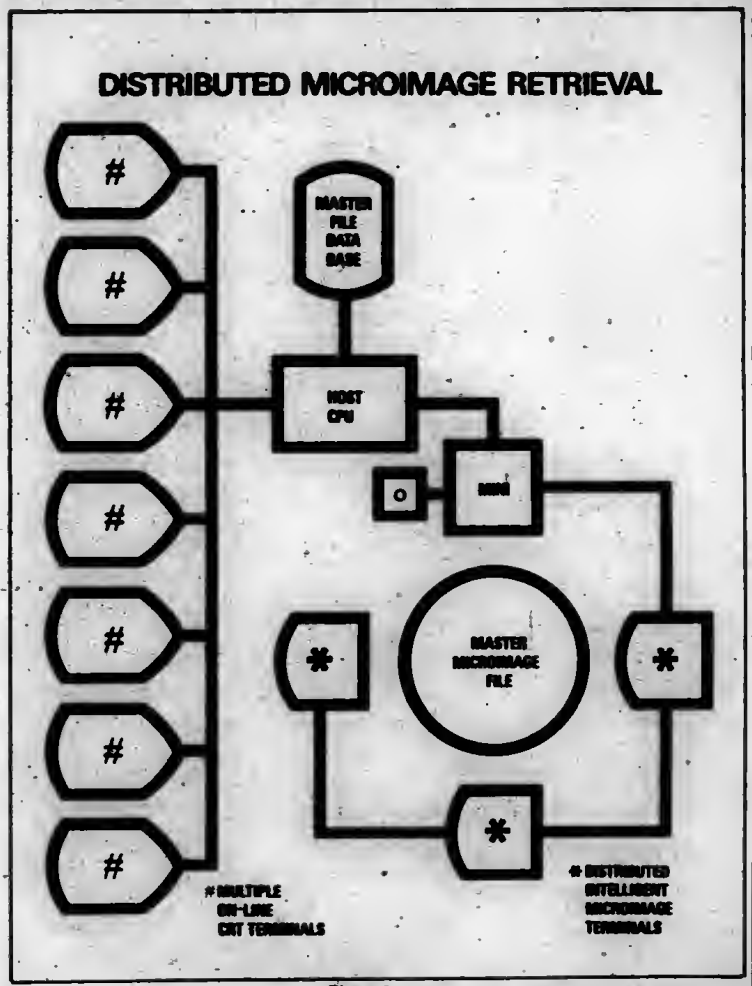



Figure 2

transcomm
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
TOLAS – II
DEC RSTS/E
ICP Million Dollar Award Winning Products, from the World's *First* Commercial RSTS Service Center.
DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
• Order Entry/Invoicing
• Inventory Management
• Sales Analysis
• Purchasing
FINANCIAL SYSTEMS
• Accounts Receivable
• Accounts Payable
• Financial Reporting + FINAR
• Payroll • Fixed Assets
TRANSCOMM DATA SYSTEMS
412-683-6770
1329 Old Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238
415-433-7122
San Francisco, CA
[redacted] COMPUTER CORPORATION

VICTORY THROUGH VARIETY.
DEC, TI Computers and Terminals, LSI, ADDS, Dataproducts, Hazeltine, Diablo, Qume, Teletype, Televideo, Data General, Datagraphix, Intermec, General Data Comm, Recal-Vadic. We've got 'em all! And software too. That's the good word – pass it on.
DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

# Minis, Microfilm Team for Efficient Storage

*(Continued from SR/39)*

tary software systems for use in CAR installations. Working with Data General Corp. hardware, Sharp can expand systems to meet current and anticipated needs and can tailor software to meet customers' specific needs. Its operation is highly flexible and is adaptable to a multimillion-document, public-utility file or a small-court records file of 500,000 documents or less.

### Systems Coordinator

In these installations, Kodak often is the systems coordinator and takes responsibility for them from the beginning. Although it is a multiple vendor situation, we have had no trouble with it. If any problems should arise, we feel it is in the best interest of all parties to resolve them quickly. This has been the case so far.

Minicomputers have existed with CAR since the beginning, even though CAR systems have become increasingly sophisticated. The reason is that minicomputers are available (at ever-decreasing prices) and programmable to suit the needs of the application. When minicomputers are combined with microfilm, the result is efficient, low-cost data stroage from which quick retrieval is available.

*Campbell has been with Eastman Kodak Co. since 1968, serving in a variety of positions. Currently, he is sales planning coordinator for micrographics, which includes management of sales programs for computer-assisted retrieval.*

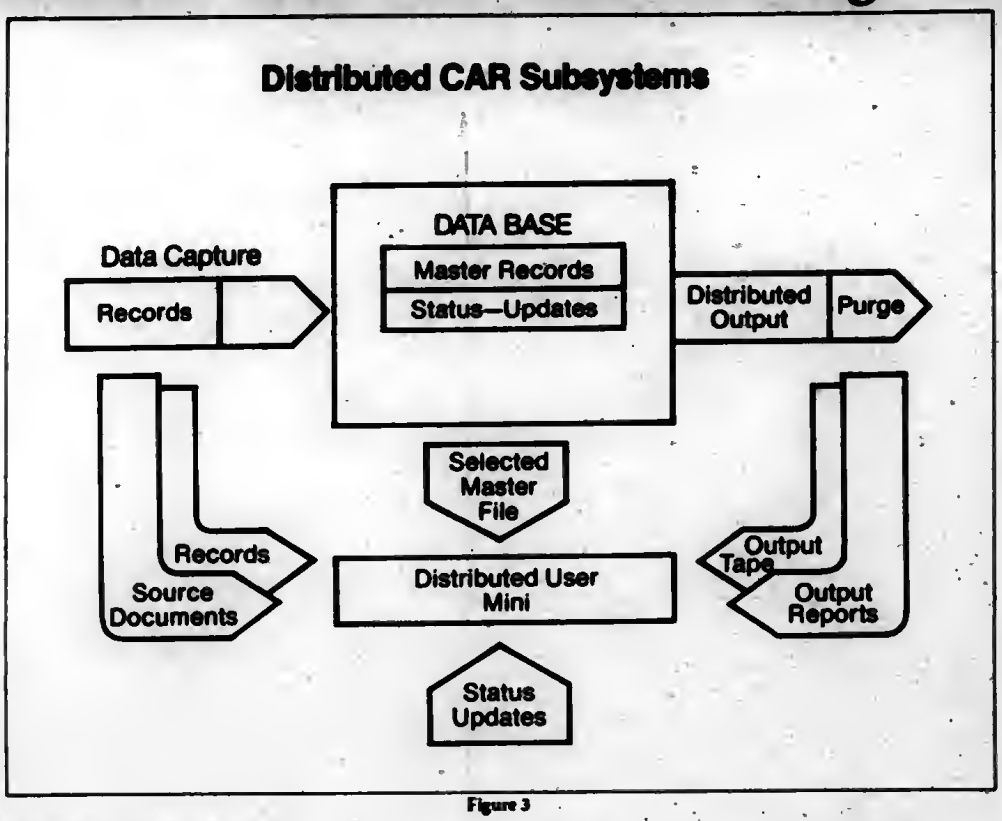



Figure 3

# Do-It-Yourself Systems Tough

*(Continued from SR/37)*

We told our client that for less than $20,000 he could acquire a turnkey personnel system that would serve his current needs and let him expand in the future.

We recommended that Pat acquire a hardware/software package using DEC PDP-11 computers. After seeing the system perform, he followed our recommendation.

### Lessons Learned

The lessons to be learned from this story are:

- Developing software on microcomputers requires at least as much skill as developing on mainframes, probably more skill because the available storage space is limited, hardware reliability is low and dealing with diskettes is unweidly.
- Developing a business applications system requires time, effort, planning and documentation, as well as programming.
- Saving money by buying a do-it-yourself computer usually costs more in the long run.
- Buying well-developed, field-proven systems from reputable vendors gets the best results — useful, effective computer systems.

In the course of the installation of the new system, Pat was able to see that DP professionals can objectively select the appropriate computer system, tailor a system to individual needs, train personnel and install a virtually error-free system.

*George Pitagorsky is president and Robin Evans is a staff consultant at People and Solutions, Inc., 159 Madison Ave., Suite 12c, New York, N.Y. 10016.*

NO PRESSURE SELLING, SCOUTS HONOR.

You're among friends at DSM. And, as in all good businesses, friends tell friends. There's no pressure. Ever.

Because we don't have to push anyone's line we can provide either complete systems or individual components. And every piece of hardware is fully covered by the manufacturer's guarantee.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/... 2312, Los Angeles 213/641-2080, East L... View 415/941-0240, Englewood ... 303/573-5133, Colorado Springs ... 6291, Albuquerque 505/298-2691, P... 3671, Portland 503/640-4693, Harrisburg ... Pittsburgh 412/469-2678, Bend (Oregon) 503/... Main DSM Warehouse 503/...

*To Make Work as 'Nice as Possible'*

# Physician Prescribes Small System for Office

Special to CW

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — The first things a visitor to the offices of Pediatric Ophthalmic Associates Inc. here notices are the CRT terminals on the desks of the receptionists. After that, they see the toys in the office of the medical center's head, Dr. Richard J. Blocker.

"Our intent is to make this office as unmedical as possible, in terms of the children we treat," Blocker explained.

That kind of thinking — to make the medical office as enjoyable a place as possible — extends to Blocker's office staff as well. For that reason, he has a Data General Corp. microcomputer installed to make his operation more efficient, more accurate "and as nice as possible for the people who have to do the work," Blocker commented.

Blocker became aware of the possibilities of computers when he graduated from medical school in the late 1960s. "I never dreamed then that I'd eventually be able to afford one, since computers were expensive, bulky and complex." From his own experience, Blocker has since learned that computers are "relatively simple to operate, relatively trouble-free and don't need special environments."

### Cheaper, Simpler

Eventually, it was the dropping cost and user-complexity of computers, combined with rising amounts of paperwork, that drove Blocker to consider a computer. That led him directly to the one he runs now, a DG 64K-byte Micronova MP/200.

"Our paper load — private patient billing, insurance billing, patient scheduling and record-keeping — was becoming very difficult for the office staff to handle. We had three full-time people, plus one person half-time, and we were actively considering a fourth full-time person. Not only did we not have the space, but we thought it was a little ludicrous, since there were only two doctors in the practice.

"We surveyed the field to see if there was a system that could meet our needs and come in at a price no greater than the cost of another secretary," he said.

Blocker selected Micronova from W.S. Peck Computer Associates, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., because he was convinced of the need for local support as well as a stable, nationwide hardware operation.

W.S. Peck also supplied the Medical Accounts Receivable System (Mars) software, which is a special application program written in Business Basic.

### Problem Quickly Solved

Although Blocker initially had a few problems with the system's operation, they were quickly ironed out.

"We had a questionable problem with one of the CRTs — it was arcing a lot, probably because of the static electricity conditions here. The service rep was here within three hours, replaced the tube and we've had no problems since."

*(Continued on SR/42)*

Patient scheduling and billing at Pediatric Ophthalmic Associates Inc. is done on a Data General Micronova MP/200 microcomputer. Television-like terminals with keyboards are used by the office staff to read information stored in the computer. Hard-copy printout is provided by the Dasher printer at left.


FREE CATALOGS

☐ Software. Lists 400 programs on 70 tapes and disks. For education, recreation, and personal use.

☐ Books. Lists 100 books, games, records, prints, etc. for educational and personal users of small computers.

☐ Peripherals. (ALF music synthesizer and Versa-Writer for the Apple II).

Send 3 15¢ stamps for either catalog or 5 for both. Or send $2.00 for a sample issue of Creative Computing and both catalogs.

creative computing

DEPT. CWHG
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960

AMERICA'S LARGEST DATA ENTRY SERVICE

QUALITY DATA
AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
OVER 10 DATA ENTRY OPERATORS

CALL TOLL FREE 800-345-6324
(IN PENNA., CALL 215-825-9828)

DESA

Two Plymouth Commons, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
ATLANTA • DENVER • KANSAS CITY • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS • PHILADELPHIA • SPRING LAKE (NJ)

CPUs, CRTs, PRINTERS AND MULTIPLEXERS ALL ON HAND.

The lines we carry are all in stock. In fact, many times you can take your hardware with you when you go. Our inventory is your selection. Your good word is our best salesman.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/453-[illegible], Los Angeles 213/641-3060, East Los [illegible], Mountain View 415/941-0240, Englewood [illegible], 303/573-9133, Colorado Springs [illegible], Albuquerque 505/292-3911, [illegible], Portland 503/640-0080, Harrison [illegible], Pittsburgh 412/486-8676, Bend (Oregon) [illegible], Main DSM Warehouse [illegible]

# Small System Prescribed

*(Continued from SR/41)*

Although the skills he learned in his medical career, along with the advice of knowledgeable friends, helped him select a system, Blocker has nevertheless been surprised at some of the things he's seen and learned.

"As a result of getting the computer, not only didn't we have to hire the fourth person, but in fact we'll be reducing our office staff by one, so in essence the computer system is saving us two salaries," he noted.

Another surprise is the extent to which he has become involved in programming. "I'm on a learning curve right now. The amount you learn is exponential at the start. It's similar to my experience in medical school, or as an intern or a resident — there's so much to learn and read."

Blocker has constructed a computer terminal from a kit. Using the terminal in his home, he can access the DG computer in the office and get needed data about patients at any time of the day or night.

Although he has only had the system about six months, Blocker is already thinking about eventual upgrades. "We're looking towards the possibility of a paperless office, and as the price of memory comes down, it becomes more likely. That's one reason we're actively looking at upgrading our hardware to 256K-byte Nova 4X," he commented.

As part of that upgrade, Blocker plans to hook a letter-quality word printer to the computer. Such a move would enable him to lighten the burden now imposed by his correspondence and would also reduce such costs as copying and filing.

The doctor also plans eventually to gain access to some of the nationally available medical data bases. "There are a number of projects under way that provide diagnostic data bases, in which you input a list of symptoms and a list of possible diagnoses comes back, along with information about which tests would be most helpful in elucidating the diagnosis.

"We've toyed with the idea of someday setting up something like that ourselves on our computer — there are several books that already have the material in index form. You just load it into the computer and make it run that much faster."

The Data General Microneva MP/200 microcomputer with its 10M-byte memory storage disk is no bigger than a two-drawer file cabinet.

## The Data Defenders

It's too late for Ring King once it's ruined. Sure, the diskette itself can be replaced. But the data it stored was too important to lose.

Floppy disks are delicate. File them where they can flop around or stack them under pressure and valuable data is gone for good. A disk with even a minor flaw — like a dropout — has lost something you intended to keep.

Ring King systems are designed to provide the maximum protection for your full size or mini diskettes.

And Ring King systems are the last word in efficiency. No matter how great or small your storage needs, Ring King files are at your fingertips.

Without the best filing system you could be losing important information and valuable time. So don't just think about it. It's too late for Ring King once it's ruined.

For more information, contact your Ring King dealer. Or write for our brochure detailing the differences that make Ring King the safest, most efficient and economical storage system for your media.

Ring King Visibles, Inc., 215 West Second Street, Muscatine, Iowa 52761, phone: 319/263-8144

**Diskette Filing Systems by** Ring King



## ANDOVER
### DATA SERVICES, INC.

MEMO TO: ALL EDP AND OPERATIONS MANAGERS
FROM: ANDOVER DATA SERVICES

Reminder, ANDOVER DATA SERVICES offers the most in quality data processing services. We are open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Twenty-four hour turn-around in standard operating procedure.

KEY ENTRY
Nine Data/General 400/800 Systems
100 Key stations in New York City
60 Key stations in Washington D.C.
Data Communications Capabilities

DISASTER BACKUP DATA ENTRY SERVICES
Our facilities are available as your Disaster Backup Data Entry System. May not spend a few minutes and find out what this Backup insurance is all about.

To find out how we can be of further help to you, please give me a call.

Sincerely,
Earle Hallig

OUR THREE LOCATIONS ARE:



## THE TRUTH ABOUT COMPUTER PERFORMANCE

Find out for yourself. Try before you buy at one of our many showrooms. We have qualified technicians on staff to assist and advise you. We care. Ask around and find out. You'll recommend us, too.

**DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING**
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers.

San Diego 714/[illegible], Los Angeles 213/641-2060, East L[illegible], Mountain View 415/941-0240, Englewood [illegible] 303/573-9133, Colorado Springs [illegible] 303/596-2911, Albuquerque [illegible] 505/897-3571, Portland 503/640-4888, [illegible] Pittsburgh 412/469-2870, Bend (Oregon) [illegible] Main DSM Warehouse 503/654-3994.

"If You Can't Print Anything Nice, Don't Print Anything at All!"


AOS On A NOVA® 4/X?
PCSI's MTSS Provides NOVA® Users With Multi-User Capabilities

DG users now have a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment. Previously, the only way to support a true multi-user environment was to upgrade to AOS, but not anymore.

MTSS provides all of the standard RDOS features for up to 16 users simultaneously and each user is totally independent. Users may edit, compile and execute programs written in FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN V, ALGOL, BASIC, MACL etc.

The result: no software rewriting is necessary. No new operating system need be installed.

Most importantly, MTSS supports all NOVA®'s as well as ECLIPSE®'s so no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

Now Data General Users Have A Choice!

PCSI

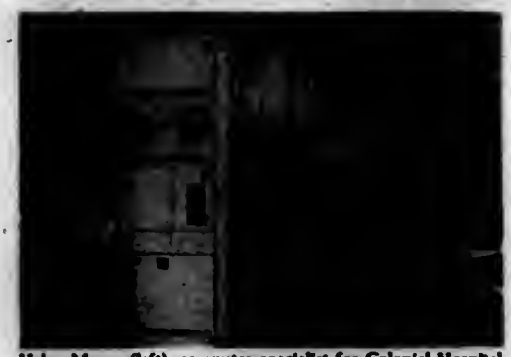
## *And Helps Keep Overhead Down*

# Voice Response System Boosts Supplier Orders

CHICAGO — If you're in a price-competitive business that operates with an average 3% profit after taxes, how do you keep your overhead down and your prices low to attract customers?

If you're Colonial Hospital Supply here, you keep your salespeople and customers talking — not to each other, but into a minicomputer-based, voice-activated order entry system.

As the price of health care products began to rise, hospitals and other customers became extremely price-conscious. That meant Colonial had to cut its selling and distribution expenses in order to improve profits. The distributor's investigation of cost reduction methods ended with the installation of the Touch-Talk Order Entry System (Toes).



Helen Mazur (left), computer specialist for Colonial Hospital Supply, is starting up the system.

Configured by Interface Technology, Inc. of St. Louis, Toes is made up of an IBM Series/1 minicomputer, a Votrax voice response system from Federal Screw Works, telephones and dial-up lines.

"Our customers and our salespeople enter their orders directly into our computer system using a 12-button Touch-Tone telephone or a Port-a-Tone keypad," Ben Welch, Colonial's treasurer, explained. "It normally takes less than 20 minutes to learn to use the system."

### Salespeople Benefit

Colonial's 22 salespeople now devote a good portion of their time in pursuing new business and improving their relationships with existing customers as well. Customers reacted favorably to the electronic order entry, resulting in their entering orders directly, Welch said. Consequently, salespeople have gained at least two hours of selling time per day.

With an estimated savings of 220 hours per week in selling time, better management of the use of this time will generate additional sales without any additions to existing sales personnel, Welch indicated.

Colonial's sales are up dramatically and should result in increasing revenues significantly, he added. Thirty customers who are using Toes have been ordering 50% more than they normally order. In one instance, during the fourth quarter of 1979, a particular customer ordered 85% more than he normally does.

### Faster Turnover

Colonial has found Toes effective in increasing inventory turnover. Because of the reduction in lead times to accept, process and deliver orders, the level of lead time usage of inventory automatically went down.

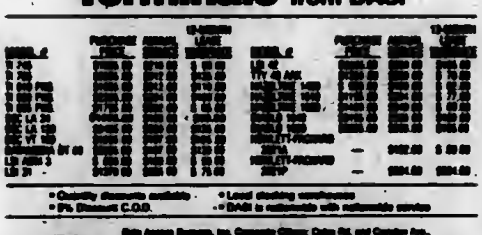
Combined with an increase in sales, the capital employed in accumulating inventory and the accompanying inventory carrying charges — which run at a rate of 22% of the value of inventory — were reduced substantially. For instance, for a particular level of sales, the average inventory was 2,136,000 when it should have been 2,400,000, based on previous inventory turnover ratio. Their inventory turnover increased from 7.1 to 10.1 and generated a net savings inclusive of interest

*(Continued on SR/44)*

When salesmen are on the road, they might not find a Touch-Tone telephone. This small Port-a-Tone terminal shown here converts any telephone into a Touch-Tone telephone.

Orders, after they are processed, are printed in the warehouse.


**Terminals from DASI**



• Quantity discounts available • Local stocking warehouses
• Pre-Discount C.O.D. • DASI is nationwide with nationwide service

DASI

JOIN THE GROWING LIST OF OUR SATISFIED CUSTOMERS. GET THE VERY BEST IN STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TRAINING.

Consider the features of our course:

**Structured Design/Programming In COBOL**

- Combines the best of YOURDON'S and JACKSON'S methods for system/program design.
- Examines in depth COBOL features for implementing Structured Designs. A complete set of standards included.
- Students design and code a COBOL EXECUTION ANALYZER package. A package they can use on the job to analyze and tune COBOL programs.
- Our prices are the lowest available. Get quotes from anyone of comparable quality and we will beat them by a good margin.
- Full money back guarantee. If you do not agree that our course is the very best, we will refund your money.

Write TODAY FOR DETAILS OR CALL NOW — collect.

**INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE, INC.**
*(Formerly International Software Engineering, Inc.)*
**(205) 956-3323**
P.O. BOX 96243
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35210

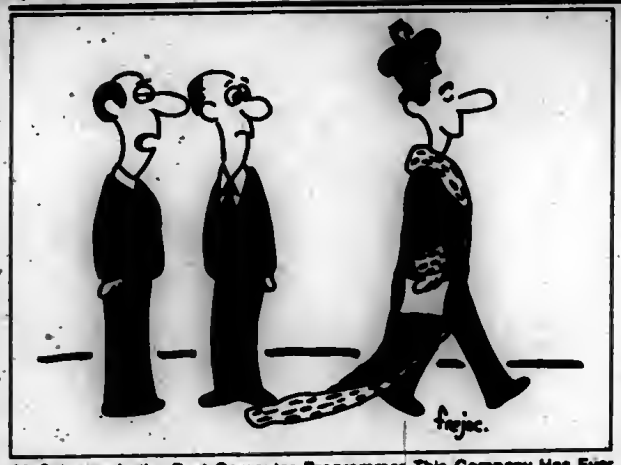
Get an in-house class, tailored to your requirements, conducted at your site, or send a few of your people to a public seminar.

*A partial list of our clients:*
The City of Huntsville, Sullivan, Long & Hagerty, United Space Boosters, Vulcan Materials, The City of Birmingham, Marsh & Co., CARE, Inc., Blue Cross/Blue Shield, Birmingham Trust National Bank, Beaumont Hospitals, The Progressive Farmer Co.

**DSM GIVES YOU A LITTLE BIT MORE.**

No wonder everyone's talking. DSM has hardware and software backed by fast delivery and a knowledgeable sales staff. So do a friend a favor and pass the word.

**DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING**
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers




'McColeman is the Best Computer Programmer This Company Has Ever Had and He Knows It.'

# Voice-Activated System Boosts Supplier's Orders

*(Continued from SR/43)*

carrying charges of about $300,000, Welch said.

In addition to all the financial gains experienced by Colonial, one of the most important results of Toes, according to Welch, is improved work flow.

### Impact on Salespeople

Salespeople formerly went home at night and dictated their orders into a dictaphone. From 7:30 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. the next morning, these orders were typed up, which not only tied up administrative personnel, but also meant a delay in dispatching orders from the warehouse. By the time the orders were at the warehouse, it was well past noon.

Now, salespeople enter their orders directly into the minicomputer every night via the voice response system. The orders are automatically processed and dispatched to the warehouse at 7:30 in the morning.

### Order Verification

Every step of the order process is verified before going on to the next step, and the system detects the entry of invalid product codes.

If a particular item is out of stock, Toes lets the customer or salesperson know that and gives the opportunity to both salespeople and customers to cancel an item immediately and order a similar product from another manufacturer. Hence, customers placing their orders through Toes have their orders serviced hours, and many times days, before conventionally placed orders.

Colonial's initial objective was to collect 300 orders per month on Toes. Contrary to the firm's expectations, the orders placed by salespeople and customers totaled 700 the first month. Now, about 1,000 orders come in each month through Toes.

Prior to Toes' installation, anywhere from 19 to 25 hours a day were being spent on collecting and processing orders.

All of that time is now saved and is being utilized for other purposes -- representing an annual savings of $42,000.

"I could have easily relieved some of the people who were performing the order collection functions; however, our company policy is not to replace people with computers," Welch said. Hence, the time that previously went for order collection and processing is now being utilized by a company that Colonial started after the installation of Toes.


TI COBOL packages

MCBA is pleased to announce that the following business application packages are available for immediate delivery in TI DX10 COBOL:

★ Accounts Receivable ★ Order Entry/Invoicing
★ Accounts Payable ★ Payroll ★ General Ledger

OEM and End User inquiries are invited. Source code and complete documentation are provided.

MCBA®
Sales Department
Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
117 South Brand Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91204
Phone: (213) 247-9050 Telex: 194188



WHEN YOU NEED
DEC...
TERMINALS
● VT-100
● LA36
● LA120
● LA180
PDP11/03 SYSTEMS
LSI/11 MODULES
Demand...Delivery
Demand...Discounts
Demand...UNITRONIX
UNITRONIX

*A survey of electronic message systems*

# The EMS Revolution

By Raymond R. Panko

At Continental Bank in Chicago, mail is now delivered in seconds — anywhere in the world. More than 1,000 employees are linked by the bank's electronic message systems (EMS).

"They give us a real competitive advantage," said bank Vice-President Bob Champion. "I have people in Europe and the Far East and can communicate with them as easily as I can with people here in Chicago."

Continental Bank created its message system to enhance the productivity of its managers. Judging from the words of another vice-president, Bob Schiewe, the productivity goal is being reached: "I used to get six inches of paper in my 'in-box' every day. Now I get less than half an inch, and the things that come in by computer are easy and fast to handle.

"I have a lot more time to spend with my managers, a lot more time to do my real job."

To send a message in the Continental system, a manager has two choices: type it directly on a desktop terminal or delegate the typing to a secretary. In either case, the message is sent as soon as typing is finished. The next time the receiver checks his box, the message will be waiting. In fact, if the receiver's terminal has been left on, he will see the message immediately.

While the Continental Bank EMS is a large one, it is far from the largest. Texas Instruments, Inc., for example, has a worldwide EMS serving 8,000 terminals and handling more than four million messages each year. And Hewlett-Packard Co.'s internal EMS, while not placing any terminals on the desks of individual office workers, has even more impressive traffic statistics: more than 25 million messages are carried each year.

The message systems at Continental Bank, TI and HP are all in-house developments. But just about every major office products company is now offering or has announced plans for EMS:

- All of the major national computer networks in the U.S. and Canada already offer EMS. Tymnet's system is called OnTyme; Telenet's system is called Telemail; and Datapac's offering is called Envoy 100.
- Electronic message systems are also slated for the next generation of computer networks: Satellite Business Systems (SBS), the Xerox Telecommunications Network (Xten) and AT&T's Advanced Communications Service.
- Several time-sharing vendors and software houses offer fairly complete message systems that can be used via time-sharing, ordered as in-house software packages or purchased as in-house turnkey systems. A partial list includes the Computer Corp. of America; Infomedia Corp.; Scientific Time-Sharing Corp.; Bowne Information Systems, Inc.; DHL, Inc.; On-Line Software International; Anderson Jacobson, Inc.; Cybertek Computer Products, Inc.; Compuserv; SP Communications; and Rolm Corp. (which has a PBX-based message system).
- All of the major computer equipment vendors seem ready to offer EMS as part of the new "integrated" office systems now being designed and introduced. Tymshare, Inc., Datapoint Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc., Prime Computer, Inc. and IBM already offer EMS in their integrated systems. Xerox has offered EMS in all experiments with its prototype integrated system, Alto. Digital Equipment Corp. originally eyed Computer Corp. of America's Comet system as a DEC offering, but has since decided to develop its own EMS program. Wang has even advertised its system on television.
- Potentially more important than all of these efforts is the work now under way worldwide to upgrade the international Telex service. The new service, teletex, now seems likely to be a relatively sophisticated EMS. The development of teletex is being done under the sponsorship of the Consultative Committee for International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT), which is the chief international standards agency in telecommunications. Some countries notably West Germany and Sweden, plan to offer teletex by 1982 or 1983.

If teletex achieves its full promise, it could make a fairly sophisticated EMS available worldwide before the end of the decade.

### Electronic Mail

Many EMS vendors refer to their systems as "electronic mail" rather than EMS. Electronic mail certainly seems to be an apt name, since the messages are delivered electronically. However, the term "electronic mail" is already in use. In fact, electronic mail is already a $2 billion industry — with little help from EMS. Figure 1 shows an estimate for the electronic mail industry as it was in 1977.

**Estimated Electronic Mail Expenditures in the U.S.: 1977**
(millions of dollars)

| Category | | Annual Expenditures |
|---|---|---|
| Private teletypewriter networks | | $600-$1,200 |
| Western Union Telegraph Co. | | |
| Telex/TWX | $240 | |
| Mailgram | 50 | |
| Telegram | 60 | |
| Other | 50 | |
| Total | | $400 |
| Facsimile | | $200-$350 |
| Communicating Word Processors | | $40-$100 |
| Total | | $1,240-$1,850 |

Source: Reference1

Figure 1

There are two basic forms of electronic mail: teletypewriter systems and facsimile systems. Teletypewriter systems transmit messages as a string of characters, each character represented by a 7- to 10-bit code. The most common of these codes in the U.S. is Ascii.

Facsimile systems, in contrast, produce a picture of a page by scanning it, much as a television camera scans a scene or a copier scans a printed page. The scanned image is transmitted to a receiver, where it is printed. Facsimile systems are sometimes called telecopier systems.

Teletypewriter systems are desirable because they use much less transmission bandwidth than fascimile. Teletypewriter messages can also be stored in less memory space than facsimile messages. Facsimile, on the other hand, can transmit graphics, letterhead and signatures.

Both approaches can provide high-quality printing at the receiver's terminal. In practice, however, printing quality varies enormously in both approaches.

Electronic mail is dominated by "private teletypewriter networks" or PTNs (see Figure 1). In PTNs, a message is composed on the sender's teletypewriter. Early teletypewriters prepared messages on punched paper tapes; new terminals have electronic composition.

When the sender is ready, he dials the receiving terminal's code. A connection is established via the company's internal switching network, which typically uses common-carrier transmission lines but ties these lines together through the company's switches and concentrators. The receiver's terminal prints the incoming messages.

Some PTNs do not require that the sending and receiving teletypewriters be free at the same time; they provide "store-and-forward" service in which the sender's message is stored in the system until the receiver's terminal is free.

### Public Nets

Public teletypewriter networks are available in the U.S. primarily from the Western Union Telegraph Co. Although Western Union does not have a monopoly on teletypewriter services in the U.S. (ITT, in fact, plans to compete with Western Union), it offers nearly all public services in this country. Western Union's chief public service is Telex, a worldwide teletypewriter system. Western Union also offers quite a number of other services, including telegram service, Mailgram and Infocom.

*(Continued on In Depth/2)*

# IN DEPTH

*(Continued from In Depth/1)*

The U.S. Postal Service is attempting to enter the electronic mail market through its Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (Ecom) service. In many ways a Super-Mailgram service, Ecom would let companies such as bulk mailers send teletypewriter messages to local post offices, where they would be printed, then delivered by hand in the next day's mail.

Facsimile, although still fairly small in the overall picture, is growing very rapidly. Before 1970, the hostile interconnection regulations of the telephone system and antiquated technology limited facsimile to specialized applications, such as the transmission of newspaper photos. But when interconnection rules were liberalised, an opportunity emerged, and Xerox exploited it aggressively with new technology and heavy promotion.

Today, facsimile continues to grow rapidly, often at the expense of private teletypewriter networks.

The picture of facsimile should even brighten in the next two or three years. Both SBS and Xerox are encouraging the use of facsimile on their proposed national networks. Cheap bandwidth, coupled with technology to reduce transmission costs, is being held out to clients as a potent way to reduce their mail costs.

In addition, while facsimile interconnection is still far from standardized, several organizations are now providing transmission networks that are claimed to be capable of connecting most facsimile terminals to others. Existing networks -- Speed-Fax, Fax-Pac and Graphnet -- should grow in power and should be joined by others soon.

### Word Processors

Communicating word processors have added an important new dimension to work processing technology: the capability to distribute text after it is created. In early products it was necessary to handle text transfers manually. First, the sender called the receiver; then, they hooked up their systems.

Now, however, transmission work is becoming automated. Many units can work unattended. And IBM's 6670 Information Distributor can create a network linking word processors with one another and with printers scattered around the firm.

But there are problems ahead for communicating word processors. Although many are billed as compatible, most are compatible only in a limited sense: they can exchange streams of text. But when it comes to displaying text on a page or screen -- including margins, tabs, backspacing, underlining, fonts and so on -- there are no standards. Text that is "successfully" transmitted from one compatible system to another may produce only meaningless jumbles when the receiving system attempts to print it.

It should not be too long before different kinds of electronic mail melt together into hybrid delivery systems. With proper techniques, for instance, text produced from PTN terminals and communicating word processors already can be "printed" on a facsimile terminals. Already the OnTyme II service of Tymnet can send messages to facsimile terminals. Optical character recognition, in turn, will eventually be able to convert facsimile images into teletypewriter codes.

### Electronic Mail vs. EMS

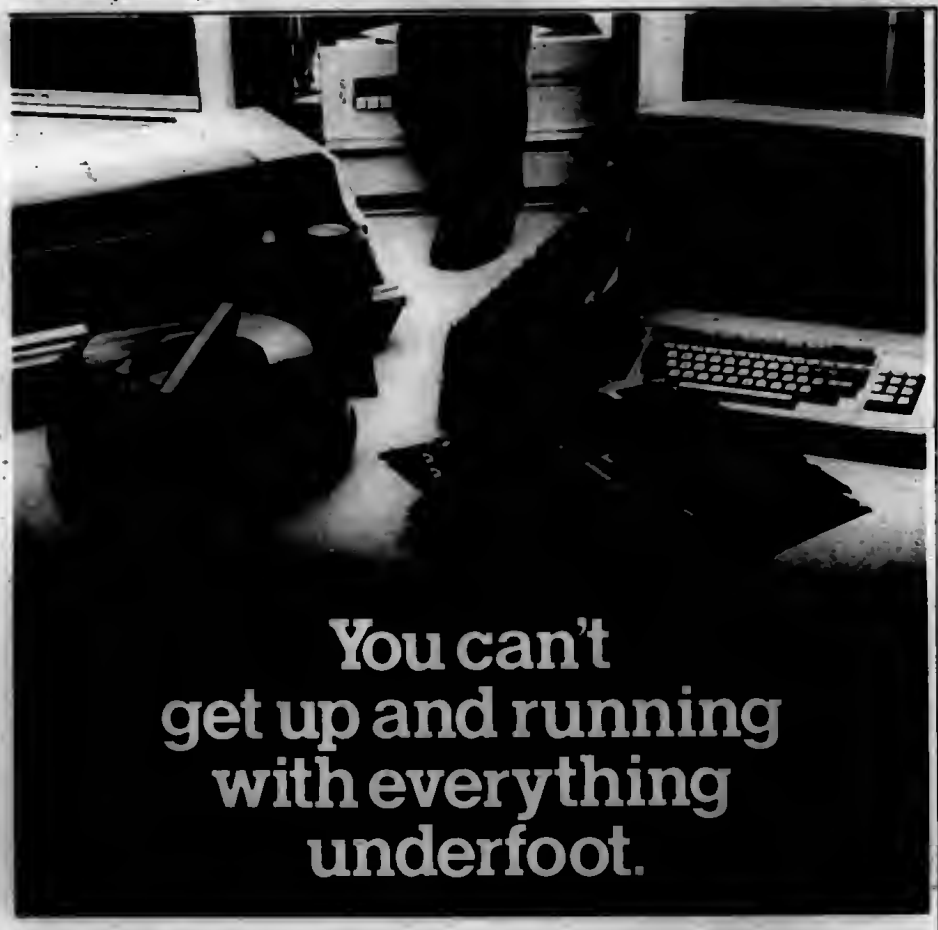
Electronic mail differs from EMS in this way:

- Electronic mail is concerned primarily with message *transmission*. It transmits a message from point A to point B, where it is printed.
- EMS, on the other hand, focuses on the *handling* of messages before and after transmission: research, drafting, editing, addressing, reading, filing, forwarding and so on. Related costs are very high.

There are other differences between electronic mail and EMS. Most notably, EMS terminals are usually placed on the desks of managers, professionals and secretaries. Furthermore EMS commands are tailored to general office workers and avoid the odd codes of Telex and many other teletypewriter systems. Electronic mail terminals, on the other hand, traditionally have been located in centralized communication centers staffed by trained operators.

This difference between EMS and electronic mail, of course, does not hold for convenience facsimile units.

Even the earliest time-sharing sys-




Your computer hardware is ready. Your software is ready. There's just one decision left. Where do you put it?

Trimm enclosure products provide the answers. All our computer furniture is crafted to the highest standards. We design each product with all the leading components in mind, so you get the custom-quality equipment you need—and probably on very short notice.

All Trimm enclosures are UL-478 standard. They're designed with optimum heat dissipation, airflow, strength and rigidity in mind. Allowance is made for your center-of-gravity and balance requirements. And, they look terrific.

Trimm enclosures. Whether you're considering our universal mount printer stand, systems desks, pedestals, data tables, vertical enclosures or mounting accessories, you're getting metal masterpieces that'll stand the test of time and efficiency.

And that should get you up and running.

TRIMM
Enclosure Products

Trimm Enclosure Products/11999 Sherman Road/North Hollywood, CA 91605/(213) 981-0400
Computer and peripheral desks, tables, vertical enclosures, printer stands, accessories.

tems had rudimentary electronic message systems[1], but these were generally primitive and required incredibly tolerant users. The real spurt in EMS did not begin until the Defense Department's Advanced Research Projects Agency Network (Arpanet) was made operational in 1972. The Arpanet, an early precursor to Telenet, Tymnet, ACS and Xten, linked research centers around the country. Computer scientists in these centers, who had long maintained informal ties with colleagues in distant locations, soon began to adapt local "mailbox" services to network delivery.

In this hothouse environment, EMS sophistication grew rapidly. A number of the Arpanet systems eventually reached commercial status, and many commercial EMS designs bear unmistakable evidence that Arpanet systems were studied.

But the "Arpanet origin" explanation for the recent surge in EMS is only partly attractive. A number of the current systems were designed in total ignorance of the Arpanet work. Tymnet's OnTyme, for instance, was fully operational before its design staff got its first view of Arpanet mail systems.

### Easy Design

Another explanation for EMS's current proliferation is based on the fact that EMS is inherently an easy design problem -- at least until some of the tougher design issues are faced. Continental Bank, for instance, had been writing programs since the earliest days of computers to handle the bank's huge transaction loads in checking and accounting. Gradually, over the years, automation affected even higher levels. "One day," according to bank Vice-President Tom Hannagan, "someone asked for a system to exchange messages. We looked at the problem, decided it wouldn't be too hard to do, so we did it. We had our pilot up after four man-months of effort." When asked why the bank had not implemented an EMS earlier, Hannagan remarked that it simply had not occured to anyone.

But this "easy problem" theory too has a weakness. If EMS is so easy, why wasn't it done earlier? To explain the timing of today's many simultaneous introductions, two other explanations seem to carry weight:

- First, many firms, like Continental Bank, have recently become concerned with office automation, and are increasingly focusing on systems for managers and professionals. Since managers and professionals both spend about 25% of their day reading and writing, the EMS application is a natural "next step" in many companies once word processing has been installed.
- Second, the costs of EMS have only just recently become attractive. In 1977, for instance, the Planet message system cost $1.48 per message, not including the cost of the terminal. But new technology has greatly reduced cost. At the Continental Bank, the cost per message in a system of similar power is already less than 50 cents.

In retrospect, these four factors -- the impact of Arpanet computer mail technology, the basic simplicity of plain EMS, rising user and vendor awareness of office automation and EMS, and falling costs -- are all combining to push electronic message systems out of the laboratory at great speed.

### User Reactions

Where EMS has been introduced, user reactions have been very favorable. In one recent survey of 210 EMS users in the U.S. Army Material Development and Readiness Command (Darcom), the author found that reactions to EMS were positive among managers, professionals and secretaries alike[2].

Even among those managers who eschewed terminal work and delegated use of the system to support workers, general reactions were highly favorable. In fact, only a handful of people surveyed actually disliked the system; the rest had positive reactions or were neutral.

The Darcom survey revealed that users had experienced a complex pattern of hard and soft benefits (see Figure 2). Nearly all experienced an increase in long-distance communications (a strong benefit in this geographically dispersed organization).

Beyond this, benefits varied considerably by the person's job and whether or not they used the terminal themselves. The only benefit widely disavowed was travel reduction.

In general, the pattern of benefits found was encouraging. EMS *did not* revolutionize the lives of managers, but it produced the kinds of steady gains that will probably mark all successful office automation technologies.

The Darcom survey also found that managers maintained strong discretion over how they used EMS. In traditional data processing systems, everyone had to use the system in exactly the same way. Clerical workers, since time immemorial, have been told what to do *and* how to do it. However, managers and professionals have traditionally been told only what to do, not how to do it, and they have tended to develop highly personalized ways of working.

In EMS, the first computer-based technology to be adopted widely by managers and professionals, this same pattern of idiosyncratic behavior is emerging.

*(Continued on In Depth/4)*

| | Percentages[b] | | | | | Significance Levels[c] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Direct Users | | | Indirect | | Direct | Direct | N |
| | M[a] | P | M&P | S | N | M vs. P | M&P vs. S | D vs. I |
| Increased long-distance communication | 77% | 64% | 69% | 44% | 50% | .180 | .046 | .008 |
| Increased productivity | 74% | 50% | 60% | 35% | 35% | .245 | .002 | .004 |
| Decreased time on phone | 87% | 52% | 58% | 21% | 42% | .316 | .001 | .056 |
| Increased liking for job | 52% | 60% | 57% | 40% | 19% | .066 | .052 | .004 |
| Increased status | 52% | 48% | 49% | 35% | 24% | .399 | .054 | .006 |
| Increased effectiveness on travel | 48% | 49% | 48% | 10% | 26% | .423 | .001 | .012 |
| Decreased formality in communication | 44% | 42% | 43% | 14% | 40% | .289 | .008 | .476 |
| Decreased time reading & writing | 46% | 38% | 41% | 22% | 26% | .134 | .136 | .035 |
| Decreased time face-to-face | 39% | 26% | 39% | 12% | 29% | .016 | .001 | .007 |
| Increased flexibility of hours | 54% | 28% | 39% | 14% | 22% | .024 | .005 | .006 |
| Increased local communication | 15% | 22% | 19% | 10% | 2% | .474 | .051 | .006 |
| Decreased travel | 11% | 8% | 9% | 6% | 14% | .223 | .448 | .458 |

**Notes:**

a Direct vs. Indirect: Direct users work at the terminal themselves to send and receive messages; indirect users delegate terminal work to others.

b M, P and S: M=managers, P=professionals, S=secretaries

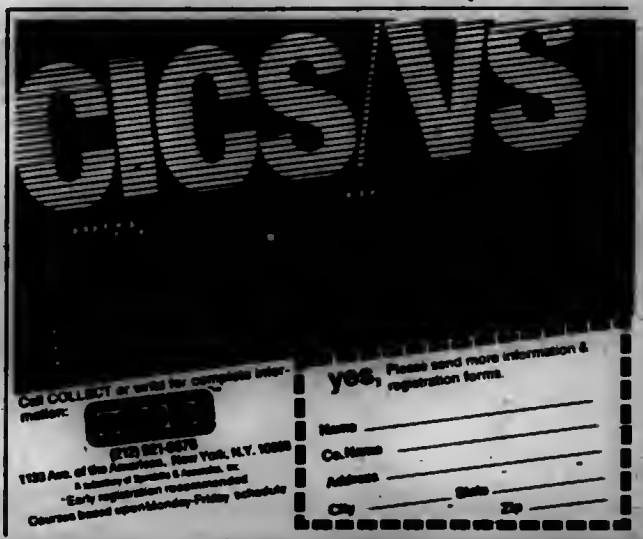
c The percentage shown is the percentage of respondents in this job category, say direct managers, that fit the row descriptor; on percentages do not add across or down columns.

d Significance tests are based on Kendall's Tau. The figure listed is alpha, that is, the probability that the null hypothesis (that there is no difference across job categories) is true. A single 1-tail inference is assumed. See the section entitled "The Survey" for caveats.

e Sample size for all job categories was 210.

Source: Reference 2.

**Figure 2. Experienced Benefits to Users by Job Category and Direct vs. Indirect Use[ab] -Percent Rating Benefit as Strongly or Moderately Felt**



# IN DEPTH

*(Continued from In Depth/3)*

Some users employ the full sophistication of the system, while others use only a few commands, and yet others delegate all terminal work to secretaries. The presence of light users and delegators bothers many programmers-designers, but a basic marketing reality is that nearly every consumer product has nonusers, light users and heavy users.

Managers and professionals who decide not to use the system heavily are usually neither lazy nor "computer naive." They are simply exercising their traditional responsibility to decide for themselves how to organize their work days.

One of the most promising things about EMS is that it does not appear to be a "hard sell." If care is taken so that the system works well when it is introduced, and if managers are given about one day of introductory training, a relatively high percentage will adopt even today's rather clumsy systems. It appears that EMS's ability to provide rapid message delivery that works even if the receivers cannot come to the telephone serves a real work need for managers and professionals.

On the Arpanet, a good deal of attention has been given to standardization, so that any EMS program on any machine can exchange messages with other message programs on the network. Even in this hothouse environment governed by a single agency, however, standardization is only partial.

At the simplest level of standardization, different message systems should be able to exchange messages as simple lines of text marked by beginning and ending signatures. This was the first level of standardization attempted on the Arpanet, and it was largely successful. Unfortunately, it was not enough.

Many people on the Arpanet began to get 10 or more messages a day, with gusts up to 50. At these traffic levels, users often demanded ways to scan through their in-boxes and call up old messages by author, date or title — just as managers now have to go through older correspondence and through material in their in-boxes. User complaints caused several basic "fields" to be standardized: to, from, subject and date, to begin with. This was not too difficult to standardize.

But correspondence is a more complex phenomenon than first appears, and soon many Arpanet systems began to rival the complexities of organizational paperwork. More than two dozen other fields were soon in common use. Despite massive efforts, the Arpanet community was never able to standardize more advanced aspects of EMS.

### A Distressing Fault

The Arpanet's inability to create a single standard for message structures is distressing because unless the user can operate on a message's structure, the biggest potential benefit of computer mail — its ability to automate some human message handling labor — will not be felt. Unless standards agencies can create comprehensive standards for message structure, EMS will become a lame medium for communication.

As difficult as simple text messages are to standardize, things are likely to grow even more difficult in the future as "multimedia" messages are created, combining voice, graphics, text, programs and perhaps even video communication. And even in the limited area of text, two factors will make standardization difficult:

- Many computer messages will be documents prepared on word processing systems. As noted earlier, while most communicating word processing systems can exchange character streams, their approaches to formatting text on a screen or page are deeply incompatible. In addition, many of the newer word processing systems will allow users to specify character fonts, making the screen formatting problem even harder.
- Long documents are extremely difficult to read on a screen. While roughly 70% of all messages will be less than one page in length, many will be longer, and the mean message length should be two to five pages. It is difficult to read large documents on a screen.

"Structured" documents, however, which allow readers to scan through the document quickly, for instance seeing only headings, have proven readable on a screen. But to date we have not even begun to see standards for structured documents.

### User Interface

A second area for standardization, after the basic message structure, is the user interface, that is, how the system appears to users. It is not entirely clear that it will be possible or even desirable to build a single user interface.

Such a standard might indeed be desirable, allowing users to move easily

**Prime Information business systems. The software works hard so you won't have to.**

Our powerful business systems have a lot to offer, including hardworking software like this: INFORM access language; INFO/BASIC programming language; INFO/DMS Database Management System; and the PRIMOS operating system that supports industry-standard languages like COBOL, RPG II, PL/I, and FORTRAN.

All our software and hardware are totally compatible. So you can upgrade from an I 500 to an I 1000 to an I 5000 system without costly program recompilation or software modification.

And our network of authorized Prime dealers offers a wide range of application programs that include billing, inventory control, accounts receivable, and sales analysis.

As you can see, our systems are all business. So if you'd like to get down to business right away, contact your nearest dealer in the Yellow Pages, or call (617) 879-2960, ext. 4754.

Otherwise, write Prime Computer, Advertising DL Department, 3 Newton Executive Park, Newton, Mass. 02162.

PRIME Computer

MIS and Communications Issues Facing the Multinational Executive Briefing

The Diebold Group, Inc.
430 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10022
(212) 755-0400

☐ Register me for MIS and Communications Issues Facing the Multinationals.
☐ Send me more information.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City State
Zip Telephone

between systems. But as long as messages have known and standardized structures, many different user interfaces can be used to handle the message.

One approach to standardization would be to allow each user or organization to employ whatever interface it is most comfortable with, at the same time offering a standardized "lingua franca" interface for those who want to use it.

Even if there is standardization, there is likely to be a "product line" of user interfaces for users with different needs. At a minimum, there should be separate tools for delegators, simple users and sophisticated users. We may also need special interfaces for different jobs.

A third area for standardization is delivery. At a minimum, the system must be able to get the message from one user to another user's in-box, handling failures nicely when delivery is not possible. It might not be too difficult to design a standardized delivery system to do this.

### Complexities of Delivery

But delivery is inherently a very complex process as evidenced by our traditional delivery services, the postal and telephone systems. There may be levels of priority, levels of security, levels of reliability – each allowing the organization to match its needs with the lowest possible cost for delivery.

A fourth problem is how to interconnect address data bases, so that the formal address of an intended recipient can be located. Neither the postal system nor the telephone system has really provided universal "directory assistance"; the post office stops at the company mailroom in large firms, as does the telephone system's numbering in the directory. And neither traditional system provides universal listings. The telephone system, for instance, allows you to reach someone only if you know their approximate geographical location.

Complicating all of these standardization problems will be the fact that there is not likely to be a single EMS distribution network in the U.S. At least six national computer transmission networks will soon be operating, each with a national computer mail service. There also will be numerous smaller networks, run by time-sharing bureaus, individual corporations, special interest groups and even hobbyists. There will be no national control, in all probability, and standards must neither restrict what the big networks can do nor place burdens on small networks. Almost certainly, levels of delivery standards will be needed.

### Work Under Way

Some standardization efforts are already under way, but the very diversity and lack of coordination among existing efforts is itself disturbing. In all cases, only parts of the problem are being worked on, and many of the standardizing bodies seem unaware of the existence of others. Here is a list of some of the standardization work now under way:

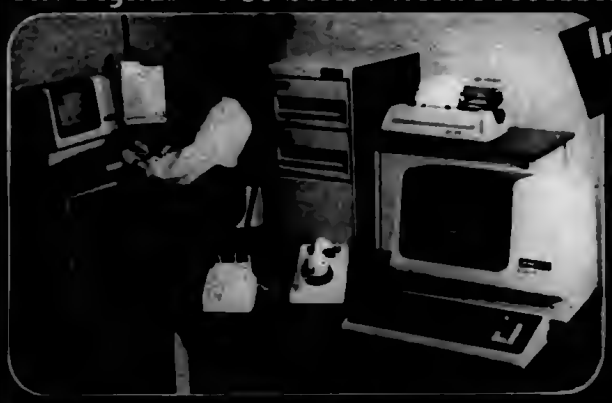
- The teletex work of the CCITT is potentially the most important standardization activity in EMS. Unfortunately, most of the teletex working members have only a rather superficial view of EMS and seem unlikely even to face the kind of more advanced questions that must be answered if EMS is to achieve its real promise.
- Within the International Federation for Information Processing, Working Group 6.5 is devoted to EMS standards.
- In the U.S. defense research environment, the efforts of the Arpanet community to set standards for message systems provide a rich supply of information on the problems of standardization and on some possible approaches. A draft for a particularly advanced "next-generation" standard is now being widely circulated and discussed.
- Separate standards may develop in the area of business forms processing as a result of a major working group (ISO TC/154) on trade practices within the International Standards Organization. Since business forms make up about half of all business pages sent each year (see Figure 3 on In Depth/6), the development of separate standards in this area might be highly unfortunate.
- An effort is now under way to develop text formatting standards for

*(Continued on In Depth/6)*

DEC's Communicating Word Processors from

HAMILTON

The Digital WD80 Series Word Processor



Immediate Delivery!

DEC's PDP-based 80 series provides the ideal solution for any small work group with either word processing or word and data processing needs. Includes single-user or two-user systems and offers unparalleled flexibility in work load distribution.

FEATURES:
- VT100 word processing video terminal(s)
- Diablo letter quality printer mounted in attractive media-storage cabinet. Output 540 words per minute
- RX02 diskettes. Provides 200-425 pages of storage

OPTIONS:
- Communications packages provide network facility to DEC word processors; PDP8, PDP11 based minis; and Time-sharing bureaux etc.
- COS310 Dibol operating system
- Single sheet feeder attachment
- DEC draft printer. Output 2160 words per minute
- Sound enclosure for printer

Hamilton, as established leaders in sales and rentals of computer and word processing systems, offer rentals of 3, 6 and 12 months, which include complete installation and ongoing service. Additionally, we include well-documented, intensive and thorough training for your personnel, and full, continuing support.

Call or write for pricing, literature and further information.

ALL RENTALS INCLUDE MAINTENANCE.
PURCHASE OPTION LEASE PLAN: 40% rebate of rentals applies against purchase price

HAMILTON 212-695-1936
TOLL FREE 800-223-3430
Hamilton Rentals
One Penn Plaza, New York 10119

# IN DEPTH

| Category | Correspondence Reports | Business Forms |
|---|---|---|
| Intercompany | 12 | 32 |
| Intracompany | 22-44 | 160-800* |
| Intraoffice | 50-300* | |

* Very rough estimate

Source: References 6, 7

Figure 3. Estimated Written Communication Flows in the U.S.: 1977 (Billions of Pages)

*(Continued from In Depth/3)*

communicating word processors. As noted earlier, because the average message will be several pages long, formatting will be very important. This work is being conducted through the Ansi X4A12 committee, Working Group 4.

- The National Bureau of Standards is conducting a number of studies that could lead to EMS standards for the federal government.

Clearly, there is no shortage of efforts to bring standardization to EMS. Unfortunately, none of the groups now working on standardization appear to be taking a really creative and thorough view of what EMS may become in the future, and this lack of vision may not produce the best possible standards for the future.

Now that so many incompatible electronic message systems are in place, it is likely that no single standard will ever receive 100% acceptance. The question may be "How do we work together when more than one standard exists?"

One possibility is that just as computer networks now provide code conversion to allow different terminals and computers to interact, future services may be able to translate the protocols of incompatible systems. Perhaps the teletex standard will even be sufficiently powerful to serve as a least common denominator for such translations. (For a further discussion of standards, see Reference 5.)

### What About the FCC?

The specter of federal regulation has frightened many vendors and quite a few users too. But the regulatory watchword, at least in the U.S., is now "laissez faire."

In its final decision in the Second Computer Inquiry (Docket No. 20828), the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) recently divided all communication services into two categories: basic and enhanced. EMS falls into the enhanced category. While the FCC has retained the right to regulate enhanced services, it has decided not to do so, at least not in the foreseeable future.

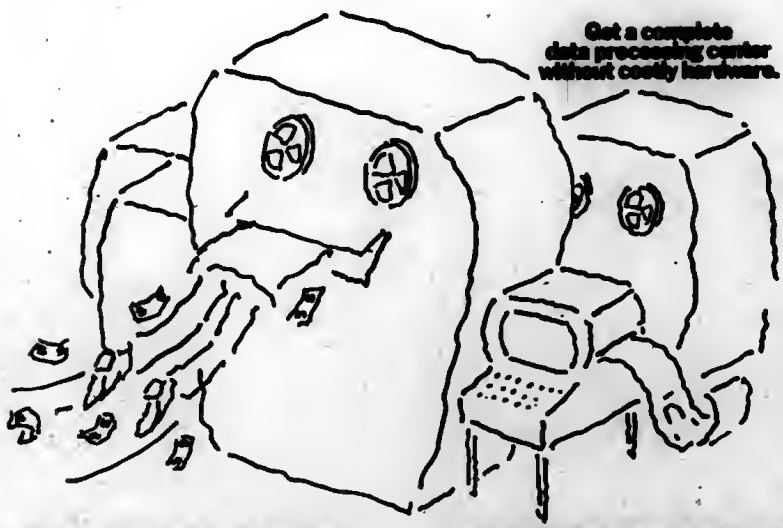
Even if the FCC eventually did decide to regulate EMS, this would only impact public EMS offerings. Intracompany message systems, which should dominate the industry, are almost certainly outside the FCC's realm of authority, just as private teletypewriter networks are today.

For messages going outside the U.S., however, the regulatory picture is very confused. The international record carriers (IRCs) that now handle message communication between the U.S. and the rest of the world are very jealous of their monopoly. Even more jealous of their monopolies are the postal, telephone and telegraph authorities (PTTs) that control domestic communication in almost all countries outside the U.S. and Canada. The rise of telex is likely to strengthen monopolistic trends.

Even companies that only want to send messages to their branch offices in other countries may face major obstacles. When HP established its internal, worldwide message network, for example, it had to negotiate separate arrangements with many different PTTs. Some allowed HP to use direct-dial lines; others required the use of more expensive data channels.

The sum total of the regulatory picture, however, will be very simple for most companies that want to use EMS; more precisely, the picture will be

*(Continued on In Depth/10)*




Now there's a software package that can turn a minicomputer into a small-scale data processing center with from 5 to 40 terminals. The UNIX™ System.

UNIX Systems are time-sharing operating systems that are easy to program and maintain. So easy, in fact, that more than 800 systems are already in use outside the Bell System.

UNIX Systems give fast and efficient data processing. They feature more than 100 user utilities.

UNIX System, Seventh Edition, and UNIX/32V System. The new UNIX System, Seventh Edition, offers greatly enhanced capabilities, including a larger file system and inter-machine communications. The Seventh Edition is designed for PDP-11 minicomputers. For those needing its capabilities on a larger machine, the UNIX/32V System is available for the VAX-11/780. The Seventh Edition's improved portability features allow users to adapt it more easily to other computers.

Both the UNIX System, Seventh Edition, and the UNIX/32V System can support up to 40 users with FORTRAN 77 and high-level "C" languages.

Programmer's Workbench. For large software design projects, the PWB/UNIX System (Programmer's Workbench) allows up to 48 programmers to simultaneously create and maintain software for many computer applications. The PWB/UNIX System features a unique, flexible set of tools, including a Source Code Control System and a remote job entry capability for the System/370.

Developed for our own use, UNIX Systems are available under license from Western Electric and come "as is". With no maintenance agreements, no technical support.

For more information about UNIX Systems or other Bell System software, complete the coupon and mail to Bell System Software, P.O. Box 25000, Greensboro, N.C. 27420. Or call 919-697-6530. Telex 5109251176.

UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

To: Bell System Software,
P.O. Box 25000, Greensboro, N.C. 27420

Please send me more information about Bell System software packages.

☐ UNIX Systems. ☐ Other Bell System software packages.

Name_____

Title_____ Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____ Hardware_____

CWD-14

# Structured Walkthroughs, Documentation, Reliable COBOL Programs, Data-Base Management, Computer Fraud. . .More Books from Computerworld Books.

## . . .And there's no risk—your money back if not satisfied.

HP186
**Data Processing Documentation and Procedures Manual**
Larry R. Long

Scores of standardized, practice-tested methodologies help you minimize the effort required to develop documentation procedures while maximizing effectiveness and usefulness of the final computer project. This manual brings you in-depth coverage of codes/documentation and procedures in the DP environment—system development and implementation, general computer center documentation, and hardware and software evaluation. Plus, there are hints about intermediate, permanent, and project management documentation—space requirements, maintainability, redundancy, structural organization and personnel and much more. **$119.95**

HP225
**Data Communication for Distributed Information Systems**
Dimitris Chorafas

The increasingly intimate relationship between data processing and data communications is fully elaborated in this book. Aimed at the computer professional, but assuming no extensive knowledge of communications, the book fully covers transaction-based systems. Practical examples include the use of space-, frequency-, and time-division, time slots, intelligent TDM, modems, terminals, multiplexers, concentrators, and front-end tasks. **$24.00**

HP211
**Software Reliability Guidebook**
Robert Glass

From requirements definition to maintenance, you'll get a complete, conveniently-referenced overview of the most up-to-the-minute technologies for maximizing software reliability. Here are nearly 50 methods for building superior software through each phase of the software life cycle. **$19.95**

HP189
**Practical Data Processing Management**
Louis Fried

Here's the ideal handbook for the senior executive of data processing—or just about anyone striving for that position. You'll find a practical orientation toward real-world problems and solutions, improving your skills for contributing to the profitability of your firm. It's packed with up-to-the-minute tips, techniques, and proven strategies detailing all the ins and outs of organizational matters, project management, personnel and personnel management and much more. **$18.95**

HP192
**Structured Analysis and System Specification**
Tom De Marco

Here is the on-the-job guide for today's systems analysts helping you pinpoint problems in present systems and specify and implement new systems. You'll see how to select an optimal target, produce detailed documentation and accurate predictions as well! And you'll also see how to implement the Data Flow Diagram as a tool for structured analysis. Too, you'll see how to develop a structured specification with system models. And what's more, there is information on the continuing analysis function and the ongoing application of structured analysis tools and principles. **$26.95**

HP263
**Programming with ADA**
Peter Wegner

This is the first step-by-step introduction to ADA, the completely new programming language developed for use by the Department of Defense and all its suppliers. Featuring over 350 graduated examples, this book is a readable and comprehensive primer on the programming language that many experts feel is destined to become the FORTRAN of the 1980's. **$12.95**

ET250
**Techniques of Program and System Maintenance**

Edited by Girish Parikh, this comprehensive volume includes sections on maintenance problems and perspective, practical tips for maintainers, management considerations and techniques, structured technologies and maintenance, and the future of maintenance. Edward Yourdon, Gerald M. Weinberg, Daniel P. Freedman, as well as Girish Parikh are among the outstanding authors in the computer industry who have contributed to this book. **$25.00**

HP235
**Design of Real-Time Computer Systems**
James Martin

This is an essential handbook in the expanding field of data processing with conveniently organized contents that reach into most applications in today's business, industrial, and governmental activities. The uses of terminals, communication lines and random access files are analyzed; and advances in time sharing, man-machine conversations, reliability engineering, and degradation procedures are discussed. This book is a companion volume to Programming Real Time Computer Systems. **$24.95**

HP201
**RPG & RPGII Programming: Applied Fundamentals: A Job Approach to Learning**
William E. Duo and Edward C. Cunningham

Based on realistic business applications, this guide offers you a step-by-step development of 20 programming projects. You'll find ready-to-apply coding techniques relating to actual business concepts and easy-to-follow illustrated examples. You'll soon gain early programming success with the guide's wealth of source data and dozens of sample projects designed to give the programmer on-the-job practical experience. **$16.95**

HM148
**FORTRAN: A Structured, Disciplined Style**
Gordon B. Davis and Thomas R. Hoffman

Completely compatible with both the WATFOR and WATFIV compilers, the book is packed with thoroughly explained and illustrated example programs. Sample problems are arranged by such functional areas as business and the social sciences. **$14.95**

HP209
**Syntax of Programming Languages: Theory and Practice**
Roland Backhouse

Here's an in-depth guide to the BNF description of the syntax of a programming language. The guide emphasizes the practical utility of theoretical insight—including an original and full account of the concept of least-cost repair of syntax errors and its application to error recovery. You get practical information on the ALGOL 60 and PASCAL reports, invariant assertions used in the structured design of algorithms, the graph-searching algorithm, the repair of context-free languages—and much more. **$25.95**

HP193
**Computer Fraud and Countermeasures**
Leonard I. Krauss and Aileen MacGahan

Here's a guide to detecting and preventing computer fraud in every company! Learn the appropriate policies, legal and investigative aspects. Forty-eight case histories provide insight on the various means used to commit computer fraud. Actual company examples explain what items should be addressed in a company's code of conduct, as well as ways to enforce management policy. Plus hiring procedures help you reduce the likelihood of hiring a would-be perpetrator. **$29.95**

HP188
**Learning to Program in Structured COBOL**
Edward Yourdon, Chris Gane, Trish Sarson and Timothy R. Lister

Whether you want a guide to the basics of COBOL, to accomplish techniques of structured programming or simply brush up on 1974 ANSI COBOL standard facilities, this guide is for you. This handy volume incorporates proven methods of structured programming to help you develop reliable COBOL programs. And frequent questions and exercises (with answers) and practical hints will help you achieve program efficiency and optimization. You'll see how to develop basic structures, use auxiliary storage and much more. **$17.95**

HP214
**Principles of Data-Base Management**
James Martin

Slash searching and access time for quick, accurate output. This handbook provides the latest structuring techniques for simplifying and standardizing your entire data storage, helping you process ever-growing volumes of data in your system without costly software reconstruction. What's more, you'll see how to insure new accessibility—foolproof security—and logical and physical data structures designed for complete independence. This comprehensive handbook covers every angle of data-base management. **$24.00**

HP185
**Structured Walkthroughs, 2nd Ed.**
Edward Yourdon

With Edward Yourdon's updated guide, you'll find everything you'll need to know about structured walkthroughs—when to have them, how to conduct them, and how to avoid the variety of psychological problems you're likely to encounter with other technicians, data processing management, programmers and EDP management. The guide covers the tangible benefits of walkthroughs in detecting bugs and potential inefficiencies in the design of a program—as well as some intangible results, including the sharing of technical information and the training of programmers as they foster building of teams. **$12.95**

HP223
**Computer Optimization Techniques**
William Conley

This book takes a greatly simplified approach to optimization problems and thus lets the computer produce the solution with ease. Computers have become so fast and computer time so inexpensive that it is now possible to state an optimization problem—whether linear or nonlinear—as a highly accurate reflection of reality, then let the computer search all the possible solutions and produce the optimum regardless of the functional form of the problem. This book demonstrates that a nearly optimal solution will be produced for practical problems that necessitate a random search. **$25.00**

HP215
**Program Style, Design, Efficiency, Debugging and Testing, 2nd Ed.**
Dennie L. Van Tassel

Here's a newly updated guide to the "lore of programming" geared toward helping the seasoned professional develop superior software for every situation. You'll find a complete rundown of suggestions you can use to set up an installation guideline of program style—detailed coverage of what coding techniques hinder a program and how to improve efficiency—on-the-spot methods for getting logic errors out of the program early in the design stage—and much more! **$17.95**

## MAIL THIS NO RISK ORDER FORM TODAY!

Mail to: **Computerworld Books,** 925 North Milwaukee Ave., Wheeling, Il. 60090

Please send me the following book(s).

| Code | Quantity | Title | Total Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

*Add $1.25 shipping and handling for one book and 75¢ for each additional book. If your check is enclosed, we pay shipping cost. Total cost (Illinois residents add appropriate sales tax)* _____

**15-Day Free Trial! I may read the books for 15 days, and, if not satisfied, return them, and you will refund my money.**

☐ Check enclosed ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC only—List four digits above your name)

If a charge: we need your signature _____ Expiration Date _____

☐ Bill my company (Purchase order enclosed)
☐ Bill me (include company name)

*(Payment in equivalent of U.S. dollars must accompany overseas orders.)*

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computerworld Books

CWB/50

# Wait Reduction Centers.

## Authorized Distributors of TI Data Terminals are ready to deliver.

For years, TI's *Silent 700** and OMNI 800* Data Terminal Families have been the industry's choice for reducing costs and improving productivity. Now, you can rely on a nationwide network of Authorized Distributors for immediate off-the-shelf delivery of the TI data terminals you need.

Every model offers cost-saving features and TI's factory warranty to protect your investment after the purchase. And like the TI products they sell, you can depend on the Authorized Distributors for fast, professional response to your data terminal needs.

The *Silent 700* Family models work quietly and quickly, featuring TI's virtually silent thermal printing at either 30 or 120 characters-per-second. Whether you need a Keyboard Send-Receive, Memory Send-Receive, Receive-Only or Portable model, each of these data terminals offers high-quality, low-cost data communication features for both on-line and remote location applications.

The OMNI 800 Family of KSR or RO models is known worldwide for quality performance. Featuring optimized bidirectional printing speeds of either 75 or 150 cps, these field-proven impact data terminals can handle a variety of high-volume printing applications.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the *Silent 700* and OMNI 800 Data Terminal Families. And, TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience.

For more information, contact the Authorized Distributor nearest you, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7784, Houston, Texas 77001, or phone (713) 937-2016. In Europe, write Texas Instruments, M/S 74, B.P. 5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France.

Fifty Years of Innovation

**AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS—US** • **AZ:** MicroAge • **CA:** Computerland Corp., Consolidated Data Terminals, Data Rentals/Sales, Inc., Data Systems Marketing, Dayton-Forester Associates, Inc., The Systems Store • **CO:** Lewan and Associates • **FL:** Computer and Terminal Exchange • **GA:** Equipment Resources, Inc. • **HI:** Industry Data Services • **IA:** Deeco, Inc. • **KS:** North Supply Company • **MD:** Federal Data Corporation • **MA:** Computrend, Inc. • **MN:** Loonam Associates, Inc., Tele-Terminals, Inc. • **NE:** Centel Communications Company • **NJ:** Data Access Systems, Inc., Leasametric, Transnet Corporation, Westwood Associates, Inc. • **NY:** Arrow Electronics, Inc., MTI Sales Corp., Western New York Computing Systems, Inc. • **OH:** Comtel Instruments Co., Data-Tron, Inc., ESCO Incorporated, Pioneer Standard Electronics • **PA:** C G Distributors • **TN:** NLT Computer Services Corporation • **TX:** Data Applications Corporation, Hall-Mark Electronics Corp., Responsive Terminal Systems, Inc., Tel-tex, Inc., Texas Instruments Supply Company • **UT:** Type-A-Line Business Machine Co. • **VA:** Terminals Unlimited. **CANADA** • **New Brunswick:** Datamaster Corporation, Limited • **Ontario:** Data Terminal Mart, Hamilton Rentals, Leasametric, Inc. • **Quebec:** Cesco Electronics, Limited.

*Trademarks of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1980, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**We put computing within everyone's reach.**

# IN DEPTH

*(Continued from In Depth/6)*

blank.

Computer mail's future seems secure. Costs, already low, are likely to fall 15% to 25% each year. By the mid-'80s, the cost per message should be competitive with *both* postal delivery and interoffice mail.

In fact, if the user is willing to live with message systems that handle little more than transmission, the cost of EMS is already below that of postage. Texas Instrument's very simple MSG system costs about 7 cents per delivered message, not including the cost of terminals (which are usually shared by several users).

Hardware for HP's Comsys mail system, sold commercially as the HP 2026, costs that company only about 5 cents per message including the cost of terminals.

As EMS costs fall ever closer to parity with traditional hand and postal delivery, we should see a revolution in the way businesses handle mail delivery.

As noted earlier, electronic mail is already a $2 billion industry, yet it has produced these revenues despite costs of 50 cents to $3 per message. Its total traffic is insignificant compared with the roughly one trillion pages of paper U.S. businesses and government agencies exchange each year (see Figure 3).

EMS's ability to produce delivery at electronic speeds and at postage stamp prices could expand the realm of electronic delivery vastly.

Coming Next Month...

SOFTWARE INFO

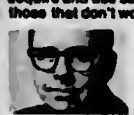
Sept. 22-25, 1980 · Chicago · Hyatt Regency

**CONFERENCE**

HOURS: Tuesday, September 23
8:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, September 24
9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.
Thursday, September 25
8:30 a.m.-Noon

Top speakers highlight information- packed conference! Here's what 3 speakers have to say about software in the 80's:

LARRY WELKE, International Computer Programs
"Software product is the survival mechanism of the '80's for DP. Those DP managers who intelligently acquire and use software products will survive; those that don't won't."



ROBERT V. HEAD, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture
"Minicomputer shipments are increasing, applications are proliferating and the availability of software packages is on the rise. Packages offer considerable benefits in cost savings and conversion time."

LAWRENCE R. LEVITAN, Arthur Andersen & Co.
"Why do so many software installations fail? What can be done to ensure success? Software packages can be a valuable aid in implementing information systems quickly and effectively."

*To register for conference*
CALL: 703-521-6209
OR WRITE
SOFTWARE INFO
1730 N. Lynn St., Suite 400
Arlington, VA 22209

**EXPOSITION**

HOURS: Monday, September 22
Noon-5:00 p.m.
Tuesday, September 23
11:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.
Wednesday, September 24
9:00 a.m.-Noon

Over 100 exhibits by the major names in software! Vendors participating include:

- Oxford Corporation
- Panaophic
- Rand Corporation
- Planning Research Corp.
- Database Design, Inc.
- Applied Data Research
- International Systems
- Quality Systems
- Atlantic Software
- Boole & Babbage
- Vertex Systems
- Cullinane
- Universal Software
- NCA Corporation
- Computeristics
- Allen Services
- Software International
- McCormack & Dodge
- Software Module Marketing
- Program Products
- Mathematica
- Digital Business Systems

*To register for free exposition*
CALL: 312-263-3131
OR WRITE
SOFTWARE INFO
222 West Adams, Suite 545
Chicago, IL 60606

It is, of course, hazardous to speculate about the future of any rapidly changing high-technology industry. At the same time, an earnest attempt has to be made to anticipate the future because the state of the art five years from now should be very different from today's.

### Some Predictions

Under these conditions, it seems appropriate to close this article with some guesses about what the future may bring:

1) *Refinement of Simple Systems.* As noted earlier, building a simple EMS is not vastly complex. Still, it is far from trivial, and most systems whose design begins with a clean sheet of paper end up being somewhat clumsy, flawed and imperfectly matched to user needs.

Until now, a majority of systems have been designed in isolation and in ignorance of both other design work and user reactions to other systems. It is hoped that designers will soon be forced by the marketplace to learn from their competitors in order to develop a differential advantage.

2) *Tackling the Next Tier of Problems.* With few exceptions, today's EMS networks work well only with small user communities. When systems grow beyond a few thousand users, the problems of finding a recipient's formal address becomes very difficult. How many Frank Johnsons are there in a large firm, anyway?

Another problem is missed or incomplete delivery. With telephone calls, it is easy to tell whether you have reached your party or at least someone with the authority to give him a message. In EMS, in contrast, the management required to handle "error conditions" is rarely present in any complete form. One user with little traffic leaves an important message onread for a week. Another has left the company without deactivating her mailbox. Another has gone on a three-week vacation.

The managerial work to handle such failures can become fairly large. While machine-based rules can help ("Notify me when the receiver has read the message"), many "solutions" are politically unacceptable.

In the relatively near future, text messages are likely to be carried over the same system as facsimile and perhaps voice messages. "Supercontrollers" already mix text, facsimile and voice. And with microprocessor control, a facsimile device can make a fine printer for text messages when not receiving facsimile. We are only beginning to understand the problems of integrating different forms of communication.

These three problem areas are only a few of the "next-tier" difficulties we can identify today. While the exact nature of the next generation of EMS is unclear, this much is obvious: tomorrow's message systems will be highly architectured and complex, not the relatively simple patches of today.

3) *Responses to Market Needs.* For

nearly all products, different customers have different needs and requirements. As a consequence, we usually divide the market into a number of segments with members whose needs are relatively similar.

In EMS to date, we have generally created fairly complex systems with one dozen to three dozen commands. Even systems that begin simply soon evolve into powerful systems.

But our survey of Darcom users, as noted earlier, revealed three fairly distinct user segments:

- Heavy users tend to use much of the EMS's full power. Generally they demand an ever-growing number of functions to make their terminal work more effective.
- Light users, in turn, rarely or never use advanced features. They read incoming messages, ignoring filing; and they type replies or new messages, ignoring all but the simplest editing.
- Delegators eschew terminal work, having their secretaries worry about how to use the system.

There has been a strong tendency among system designers in the past to view light users and delegators as being (1) naive, (2) recalcitrant and (3) disdainful of EMS. In fact, this is far from the case.

First, they are not naive. Many users become light users *after* considerable experience as heavy users.

Second, it is difficult to call someone recalcitrant if you cannot prove that he *should* work heavily at a terminal.

Third, the Darcom survey found that almost all users — heavy, light or delegators — liked the system very much; they just differed as to how to use it.

If there is any naivete around, it is on the part of system designers who expect everyone to use the system in the same way. In the realm of consumer products, as noted earlier, there are *nearly always* nonusers (or indirect users), light users and heavy users.

Obviously, we need a line of EMS products, not just a single product. Heavy users may demand rugged terminals and powerful interfaces. Light users may desire simple terminals if they are to be served economically, and they may need a system with few commands and options. Delegators should be able to dictate outgoing messages and have incoming messages printed for their secretaries to pick up.

*All* should have procedures for working closely with their secretaries, just as they do in paper correspondence. Obviously, all users should be able to exchange messages, and growth paths should be provided for lighter users. (See Reference 6 for more details on possible EMS product lines.)

By concentrating on heavy users, EMS designers have repeated the errors made in color television, microwave ovens and cameras. In those instances, designers began with expensive and highly adjustable products. But in short order, they realized that a large number of users wanted lower cost and more automatic (albeit less adjustable) systems.

In cameras, for instance, there used to be only two major categories: very cheap cameras (less than $50) and expensive complex 35mm SLRs costing about $500. Canon revolutionized this market when it introduced its lower cost, highly automatic 35mm SLR camera, the AE-1.

4) *Structured Communication Systems.* Few messages exist in isolation. Rather, they are usually generated in response to events or (more commonly) other messages. In turn, they turned to generate new messages. Communication, then, is not entirely free-from; it is usually at least partially structured.

In clerical offices, the structured nature of communication is particularly evident. A salesman phones in an order. A form is filled in sales, then forwarded to and added to in many offices — plant scheduling, inventory, credit, production operations, shipping and billing. This and other clerical processes have often been likened to paperwork assembly lines.

In administrative offices outside of the military (where communication structuring is intense, as discussed in Reference 8), the structuring is generally looser, but it exists nonetheless. There is structure in the way we put together end-of-the-month financial statements, manage projects, negotiate nurses' schedules, handle customer complaints and so on.

Very soon, we may see the emergence

*(Continued on In Depth/12)*

LET COMPUTERWORLD SHOW YOU HOW TO GET

"MORE DP FOR THE DOLLAR-"

A SPECIAL REPORT SEPTEMBER 29TH

Wouldn't it be nice to reverse the inflationary trend and get more for less? Well, *Computerworld* is going to show you how to wring more DP from your budget. Edited by Tom Henkel, this Special Report will give you information on:

- The problems in trying to reorganize to save and how they can be overcome.
- Stories about saving money on CPU's as well as peripherals.
- Case histories of users who have saved money by substituting one form of media for another.
- Application stories about hardware and software.
- And other areas such as training, employment and turnover.

It pays to save your DP dollars, so don't miss our September 29th Special Report. And if you market products or services that can help cut DP costs, tell people about them in this Special Supplement. Ad closing date is September 12th. Your *Computerworld* representative can give you complete assistance in ad planning. Or, to reserve space for your ad, call Frank Collins at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston — Bob Ziegel, Chris Lee, Ed Miniutti, Kathy Doyle, B. Jon Wallis (617) 879-0700

Chicago — David Dalbor, Bob Ziegel, Jane Weightman (312) 782-7385

New York — Don Fagan, Mike Miniutti, Peter Smith, Candy Kelly (201) 887-1280

San Francisco — Bill Hunley, Barry Williams, Bob Stetson, Ruth Gordon (415) 421-7230

Los Angeles — Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Kathy Knox (213) 499-7181

# IN DEPTH

*(Continued from In Depth/11)*

of message systems that can work with organizational communication structuring. In computer conferencing, in work being done at the Wharton School and in the Military Message Experiment on Oahu, Hawaii, we are beginning to see experiments in this area. Working systems, we would hazard to guess, are still three to five years away.

*5) Voice Message Systems.* It has always been assumed that electronic message systems eventually would compete with or be joined to voice message systems (VMS).

In VMS, the sender does not type the message. Instead, he presses a special "message" key on the telephone, dials the receiver's number and speaks the message. A button lights on the receiver's phone. When the receiver presses his "listen" key, the message is played back.

This may seem rather antisocial, but voice messaging addresses the largest failing of the phone system today — that half or more of all telephone calls do not reach the intended receiver.

### Bitter Competitors

Some analysts believe that EMS and VMS will be bitter competitors. "EMS dominance" proponents argue that the written record of EMS and the ease of skimming through old messages will allow EMS to dominate. "VMS dominance" proponents, in turn, feel that the verbal nature of voice messaging make it a sure winner.

EMS costs are rapidly falling toward those of postal delivery and interoffice mail. The economic pressures to adopt EMS should soon be very strong in large corporations. Smaller firms too should soon converse over public message services.

EMS will not be a hard sell. As in any other office system, sloppy introduction can destroy enthusiasm very quickly. But EMS has consistently demonstrated the ability to have its terminals placed on the desks of many line managers and to be used by them enthusiastically.

However, companies should not lock themselves into any one system too tightly. EMS should evolve at a fierce pace throughout this decade. Several early vendors, like Wiltek, Inc., have already failed or have come very close to failure, falling behind the state of the art. But the outlook is bright, even though there are still a few clouds on the horizon.

### References

*1. Raymond R. Panko, "Electronic Mail Tomorrow," Proceedings of the First Pacific Telecommunications Conference, Honolulu, Hawaii, Jan. 12-14, 1979.*

*2. P.A. Crisman, Ed., The Compatible Time-Sharing System, A Programmer's Guide (2nd ed.), The MIT University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1965, quoted in Stuart L. Mathison and Philip M. Walker,* Computers and Telecommunications: Issues in Public Policy, *Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1970.*

*3. Raymond R. Panko and Rosemarie U. Panko, "A Survey of Computer Mail Users at Darcom," submitted to* Computer Networks, *1979.*

*4. Jonathan B. Postel, "Arpanet Request for Comments 753, Internet Message Protocol," Information Sciences Institute, 4676 Admiralty Way, Marina del Rey, Calif. 90291, March 1979.*

*5. Raymond R. Panko, "The Outlook for Computer Mail,"* Telecommunications Policy, *Vol. 1, No. 3, June 1977.*

*6. Raymond R. Panko and Rosemarie U. Panko, "An Introduction to Computers for Human Communications,"* Conference Record, National Telecommunications Conference, *Los Angeles, Dec./5-7, 1977.*

*7. Raymond R. Panko,* Standards for Computer-Based Message Services, *special report, National Bureau of Standards, in preparation.*

*8. N.C. Goodwin, J. Mitchell and P.S. Tasker, "Concept of Operations for Message Handling at Cincpac," The Mitre Corp., Bedford, Mass., October 1976.*

---

*Dr. Raymond R. Panko is assistant professor of business at the University of Hawaii (Manoa) in Honolulu.*

*From 1973 to 1977, Panko was on the staff of SRI International, where he focused on communication rather than information retrieval as a key to organizational effectiveness. While at SRI, he conducted the first commercial investigation of the future of EMS as a business and spent one year in the firm's Augmentation Research Center, where the first integrated office information system was created.*

*Panko holds B.S. and M.B.A. degrees from Seattle University and a Ph.D from Stanford University.*

BYTE
The 1980's are here! The decade of the personal computer has arrived, and BYTE has made it happen! BYTE — the small systems journal devoted to personal computers — has helped usher in the new era. Leading the personal computer revolution, which is already transforming home and personal life, are BYTE's 160,000 enthusiastic readers. Their enthusiasm has made BYTE the largest computer magazine in the world!
To be knowledgeable in the 1980's you need to know how to use personal computers. BYTE is your personal guide to the new era. BYTE tells you how to build, buy, and use computers for fun, practical purposes, and profit. With help from BYTE, you can experiment right in your own home with
graphics, sound generation, computer music, speech synthesis, simulations, robotics, personal data base management, business computing — and hundreds of other fascinating hardware and software applications.
Receive now to expand your computer knowledge. Subscribe to BYTE!
Call us toll-free
800-258-5485
BYTE Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 590 Martinsville, NJ 08836
Please enter my subscription for:
☐ One year $18 (12 issues) ☐ Two years $32 ☐ Three years $46
☐ Check enclosed within me to 13 issues for price of 12 (North America only)
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)
Card Number
Expiration
Signature
Name (please print)
Address
City
State/Province/Country Code
Foreign Rates (To expedite service, please remit in U.S. Funds)
☐ Canada or Mexico ☐ One year $20 ☐ Two years $36 ☐ Three years $52
☐ Europe, one year by delivered $32
☐ All other countries, one year (surface delivered) $32. Air delivery available on request.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for processing.
BYTE
the small systems journal
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

## *Bracketed Between B90, B1900*

# Burroughs Unwraps 'Multimodule' Line

DETROIT — Burroughs Corp. recently announced a series of small business computers that are said to have two to eight times the processing power of the firm's current B800 series machines.

The B920 is the first model in the company's 900 series and is bracketed between the firm's B90 small-scale computer and mid-range B1900. While the system can be used in stand-alone applications, the B920 can be outfitted as a multiprocessor, multiprogramming machine and reportedly fit into a range of distributed processing environments.

Basically, the B920 employs a series of processor modules, each with its own memory. Each processor applies its resources to a specific system function, and additional processors can be added as the user's work load increases, a spokesman said.

The entry-level B920 features five processors. One processor provides operating control; another manages data files; two act as multiprogramming task processors, compiling and executing user applications; and the fifth processor handles data communications.

The five-processor B920 has 640K bytes of main memory, 44.6M bytes of disk storage space, a CRT terminal and a 300 line/min printer. However, total system memory can be expanded to 1.5M bytes by doubling each processor's memory capacity. Both processor and memory expansion require no additional programming, the spokesman explained.

Users have the option of installing up to three more task processors, or two task processors and one additional data communications processor for a total of eight modules.

The B920 computer offers a redundancy feature which allows users to continually process data and applications. Up to two of the system's task processors can be switched over to act as the file management processor and/or the system control processor. The particular feature is said to act as an instant backup for critical applications that require continuous system availability, the spokesman pointed out.

### Peripheral Subsystems

For users who want expanded systems, a wide range of peripheral subsystems can be linked to the B920. These subsystems include the firm's fixed drives, which offer capacities of 38.6M to 77.2M bytes, and removable disk drives, available in 4.6M-, 9.2M-, 65M- and 130M-byte capacities. Up to three disk drives can be used per system.

Additional peripheral subsystems include line printers with speeds ranging from 160 to 650 line/min, three types of minidisks and a phase-encoded magnetic tape subsystem, the spokesman noted.

On the software side, the B920 can be programmed in Cobol or RPG and has also been designed to function with the firm's Computer Management System (CMS) software, assuring program portability across the company's entire small business computer line, the spokesman claimed.

Software and application software programs for the B920 computer are separately licensed and priced, the spokesman noted.

Finally, to support data communications-oriented users, the B920's one or two data communications processors offer a maximum bandpass of 96,000 bit/sec. In addition, each communications line can be configured with the following characteristics: an asynchronous modem connect to 1,800 bit/sec, an asynchronous direct connect to 38,400 bit/sec, a synchronous/bysynchronous modem connect to 9,600 bit/sec and a BDLC modem connect to 9,600 bit/sec.

The basic five-processor B920 costs $60,500 or can be leased for $1,956/mo on a three-year lease. First customer deliveries are scheduled to begin during the third quarter of this year, the spokesman said from the company at 1 Burroughs Plaza, Detroit, Mich. 48232.

The B920 Small Business Computer

# Dataram Memory Module Adds 512K Bytes to VAX-11/780

CRANBURY, N.J. — A single-board add-in memory for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 minicomputers that is said to offer twice the memory capacity of compatible DEC memory modules has been introduced by Dataram Corp.

The DR-178S has 512K bytes of memory arranged in 16K dynamic random access memory units and organized as 64K bytes by 72-bit words. The board's word length consists of two 32-bit words plus eight bits of error correcting code, a spokesman said. The device's timing is governed by DEC's M8213 memory controller in the host VAX-11/780.

The add-in memory has a typical access time of 250 nsec and a cycle time of 530 nsec, both clocked in a read mode, the spokesman added.

The price for the 512K-byte board is $5,660. However, a 256K-byte version is also available for $3,145 from the firm at Princeton-Hightstown Road, Cranbury, N.J. 08512.

# Printronix Unit Replaces 5256

MOBILE, Ala. — An intelligent controller that enables the Printronix, Inc. 150, 300, and 600 line/min printer/plotter to emulate the IBM 5256 printer on IBM's System/34 and System/38 computers has been introduced by Quality Micro Systems, Inc. (QMS).

The Magnum 3400 utilizes a dual microprocessor design consisting of two complete Motorola Semiconductor Corp. MC68-BOOL microcomputer systems on a single 9 by 12 circuit card, which fits inside the printer in its controller slot. The device contains not only the interface, but enhancement firmware which simplifies label printing and bar code generation, the vendor said.

### Added Features

In addition to the standard Printronix features, the enhanced firmware on the QMS controller generates variable size block letters from .1 in. to 10 in. upon instruction. Bar codes are generated by programs contained on the controller.

Other features include reverse imaging, mixed sizes on a line, variable aspect ratios, label repeat, double height characters, horizontal and vertical tabbing, line drawing set and picture capability.

The system is available in a printer-only version as well as a complete label-printing version. The price of the system, including printer and full label-printing capabilities, is $9,875 from QMS, P.O. Box 1644, Mobile, Ala. 36633.

# Subsystem Backs Tridensity Tape

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Systems Engineering Laboratories has introduced a high-speed magnetic tape processor subsystem that reportedly supports 125 in./sec tridensity magnetic tape drives with speeds of 800, 1,600 or 6,250 bit/in. and recording in NRZI, PE and GCR formats.

Features include command chaining, data chaining and error correction. In addition, the unit offers auto tape loads, a tape density selection and up to four tape drives that can be supported by either the tridensity or dual-density subsystem, the vendor said.

The subsystem costs $14,500, the firm said from 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33313.

## *Acquiring a Mini — Part 2*

# Competitive Bidding Narrows Choice of Vendors

By Nander Brown Jr.
Special to CW

FALLS CHURCH, Va. — Besides targeting just one vendor or informally soliciting a select group of vendors from which to purchase a computer, the next and sometimes most practical method is competitive bidding.

Competitive bidding involves the preparation of a set of requirements that can be used by vendors to make a formal proposal. This requirement's document is called the request for proposal (RFP). The RFP is submitted to those vendors who are known suppliers of small business computers.

Other interested vendors should also be requested to bid on the proposal. Interested vendors will respond to the RFP by proposing a hardware/-software combination they feel will meet the requirements stated in the RFP.

*This is part 2 of a three-part series on buying a minicomputer.*

RFP is a formal invitation to bid. Invitations to bid should be invited from a representative number of sources. Prior to the preparation of the RFP, a survey should be made to establish a comprehensive list of sources from which to request bids.

### Proposal Information

The invitations should specifically instruct the vendors to include in their proposals at least the following items of information:

1. A proposal for a complete equipment system, including necessary or desirable peripheral equipment, itemized.

2. A description of each item of equipment, its capabilities and technical features.

3. Estimates of additional equipment required for indicated peak loads.

4. Detailed cost information regarding equipment, software, conversion, site preparation, maintenance and vendor support should be provided. Purchase price, rental price and available leasing arrangements should also be provided.

5. Programming assistance to be made available with and without charge.

6. Training support to be made under the contract and other training available for management, programmers and operators.

7. Specific maintenance service to be provided under the contract and other maintenance service available with cost.

8. Emergency substitute equipment availability.

9. Vendor service bureau locations and types of service available.

10. Locations of other similar installations.

11. Library resources available — applications, subroutines, compilers and so on.

12. Proposed delivery and installation schedule.

Once the proposals have been received and obvious missing items have been corrected, it is necessary to validate the proposals and determine what each vendor is offering relative to the identified requirements.

Validation involves ensuring that there are no errors and that the vendor's claims correspond with his ability to meet his promises and obligations. Validation also involves throughput analysis — a determination that the proposed alternatives meet the performance and major constraints identified in the requirements analysis phase.

Once the proposals have been validated, the plan and approach of each eligible vendor can be ranked according to defined criteria. The ability to meet the defined criteria must be set forth clearly. Each criterion can be ranked, according to its importance, and the criteria matrix, consisting of the weighted criteria and the vendor rankings for each, can be constructed.

### Final Selection

Final selection will then rest upon a check of references, visitations to present users and, perhaps, a benchmark test of the proposed system. Benchmarks need only be performed where terminal response or total system throughput capacity are critical. Throughput refers to the number of transactions that can be processed in a given period of time. This includes concurrent updating of master files and the generation of reports.

Listed below are some of the more critical aspects involved in hardware systems selection. It is felt that each of these should be carefully studied and weighed as to value and importance. The longer term implications should generally be of primary concern.

1. *Compliance with bid specifications.* Will the proposed system do the job as requested?

2. *Price-performance.* Given a specific application with specific volumes of work (10,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions), how does the cost of one system compare with another performing specific work?

3. *Capacity for increased demand.* At what point will another type or more computers be required, expressed in suitable values, such as number of accounts or transactions? Can bigger, more powerful models be used without reprogramming?

4. *Reliability.* What has the experience been with the various types of computers with respect to breakdown and repair time?

5. *Application programs, utility programs, diagnostic and special subroutines available.* Does the DP equipment manufacturer give the customer access to free programs which eliminate certain programming costs?

6. *Operating system features and overhead.* What will the use of an operating system mean in terms of increased operations and programmer efficiency? How much memory and what storage devices are required?

7. *Maintenance.* What is the maintenance cost?

8. *Ability to add memory, input/-output devices and features in the field.* What flexibility is built-in for expansion?

9. *Variety, speed and cost of input/-output devices available and programmed support for them.* Are they adequate?

10. *Delivery schedules.* How soon can the needed devices be installed? Will the equipment be ready to meet your schedule?

11. *Instruction repertoire and power.* How many instructions does the computer have? How do the functions performed compare with the functions provided on another computer?

12. *Device switching, multiprocessing, shared-file and other advanced capabilities.* If required, can input/output devices be switched between systems or channels? Can two systems communicate with each other? Is there a feature which allows input/output devices to be used by two or more systems?

13. *Physical requirements.* What are

(Continued on Page 60)

You Ought To Be In Pictures.

Computer graphics sure beats searching stacks of printouts. You get the total picture, not just a bunch of numbers. Quickly. Accurately. Easily. Using ISSCO's DISSPLA® graphics software, the typical plot requires less than 10 instructions. DISSPLA works on most large scale computers and a selected number of superminis. It drives any plotting device that can draw a straight line to produce quality graphs and charts. Now for non-programmers there's TELL-A-GRAF® for virtual IBM and DEC systems. Plain English commands easily generate bar, column, line, surface and pie charts without the need for a programmer or artist.

ISSCO®

Integrated Software Systems Corporation
4186 Sorrento Valley Boulevard
San Diego, CA 92121 (714) 452-0170
ISSCO Deutschland GmbH
Dietzstrasse 16
D-5400 Koblenz, West Germany
49-261-407969 Telex: 862691

LEADING THE WORLD IN MACHINE AND DEVICE INDEPENDENT GRAPHICS SOFTWARE FOR OVER A DECADE. 10 1970-1980

Tell me more about ☐ DISSPLA® ☐ TELL-A-GRAF®
Name
Title
Address
City Zip
Telephone
Computer Operating System



PDP-11

- Eliminate Bottlenecks
- Increase Thruput
- Manage Capacity

PERFORMANCE

SRF
PERFORMANCE AND CAPACITY MONITOR FOR RSX*

Tell me more about SRF.
Name Title
Company Phone
Street
City State Zip
☐ Please Call
☐ ARSAP for RSX resource control and chargeback
CPU(S) Oper. Sys.

GEJAC INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 188 Riverdale, MD 20840 Telephone (301) 864-3700

# IBM-compatible computers explained–by the leader in IBM-compatible computers.

In these times of recession, inflation, and high interest rates, it's important to get the most for your money when expanding your computer installation. Especially when you're under pressure to increase productivity within your current budget limitations.

At National Advanced Systems, we offer the industry's broadest range of inflation-fighting IBM-compatible computers. In fact, we have the largest installed base in the entire industry. That's why it makes sense to consider a compatible computer from the leader in the field.

**The IBM-compatible industry is here to stay.**

To understand the compatible computer industry requires an appreciation of the commitment users have made to software designed to run on IBM mainframes. When you realize that over $300 billion worldwide has been spent on IBM software and training, it's obvious that a hardware revolution resulting in the incompatibility of existing software will never happen.

This fact has allowed manufacturers such as ourselves to provide superior price/performance alternatives to IBM users. As a result, the IBM-compatible segment is now growing twice as fast as the rest of the data processing industry. In fact, last year was a record growth year for the compatible industry, outpacing even IBM.

Compatible computers are here to stay. And National Advanced Systems will remain in the forefront – because we understand your need to increase productivity while protecting your investment.

**We offer a full line for your consideration.**

Our Advanced Systems product family is backed by a $1 billion multinational corporation, offers unequaled price/performance, and boasts higher residual values over time than even IBM. Our family ranges in size from our medium-scale AS/3000 to our AS/7000 DPC which outperforms the IBM 3033. And each system is backed by the finest service and support in the industry.

For more information, contact your local National Advanced Systems sales office, or contact Marketing Dept. A1, 3145 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304, 415/858-5000.

National Advanced Systems. In economic times like these, it's nice to know there's a company compatible with today's budget realities.

**National Advanced Systems**
The Compatible Computer Company
A subsidiary of National Semiconductor

## Tape Controller Fits PDP-11

TUSTIN, Calif. — The Western Peripherals Division of Wespercorp. has unveiled a tape controller for Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 computers that combines both phase-encoded (PE) and NRZ formats on a single printed circuit board.

The TC-131 universal magnetic tape controller plugs into a standard slot in the PDP-11 and can control up to eight nine-track NRZ, PE or dual-density tape units in any combination. All filtering is switch-selectable, and a built-in self-test LED monitor signals the operator when an error occurs, a spokesman stated.

The controller costs $3,300 from the firm at 14321 Myford Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

### With Winchester or SMD

# Disk System Speeds HEX-29 Response

OAKLAND, Calif. — The choice of a 14-in. Winchester drive or a Storage Module Device (SMD) has been added to the HEX-29 minicomputer by Digital Microsystems, Inc.

The HEX-29 disk system allows storage capacities up to 96M bytes and also improves the response time of the HEX-29 minicomputer, according to the vendor.

The Winchester drive comes in 14M bytes or 28M bytes and the SMD comes in 32-, 64-, or 96M-byte capacities including 16M bytes removable.

Housed in a rack-mount cabinet, the disk system comes complete with the HEX-29 computer, the intelligent controller, power supply and cables.

The controller for the SMD can control a number of disk drives from 32M bytes to 96M bytes, the firm said. The channel processor executes a high level set of commands and can operate concurrent with full speed execution of the CPU, the firm noted. Error detection and correction techniques assure long-term data integrity.

The controller for the Winchester drive includes error-correction hardware that will detect almost any error up to a 6-bit error burst. The intelligent controller with its 32K bytes of buffer storage can be microprogrammed to perform much of the file access overhead and reduce the computational load on the computer.

The system ranges in price from $21,000 to $30,000, depending on the configuration. Digital Microsystems is at 4448 Piedmont Ave., Oakland, Calif. 94611.

# Competitive Bids Aid Users

*(Continued from Page 58)*

the physical requirements for the computing system, such as power, floor space, air conditioning and floor loading?

14. *"Free" testing arrangements.* Does the manufacturer provide testing centers for the use of customers, or permit the system to be used at no charge for a period of time?

15. *Availability of back-up equipment.* What alternatives can be taken when the computer breaks down? Are there similar computers nearby?

16. *Guarantee or warranty.* How long is it and what is covered?

On the less technical side, the points below may be equally as important in selecting hardware systems:

1. Availability of educational support from the vendor.

2. Systems and programming assistance.

3. Conversion assistance.

4. Creditability of the vendor: vendor's financial status; vendor's overall experience with computers; vendor's experience in your particular field.

Next week, Brown discusses contracts and the basic rules of implementation.

*Brown is regional audit manager for the Washington, D.C., area office of EDP Audit Controls, Inc., an Oakland, Calif.-based audit firm. He has previously served as audit manager for the U.S. Department of the Interior and the Cincinnati region of the General Accounting Office. He has also consulted for the aerospace, insurance and banking industries as well as for several municipal governments.*


**THE COMPUTERWORLD AND COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS INDEXES GIVE YOU A VITAL REFERENCE SOURCE FOR ALL THE KEY HAPPENINGS IN THE COMPUTER WORLD.**

Sometimes yesterday's news can be vitally important to today's decisions and tomorrow's profits — if only you could go back and get the news you need, when you need it. With the *Computerworld* and *Computer Business News* indexes at your side, you can do just that.

The 1979 issues of the *Computerworld* and *Computer Business News* indexes have, together, more than 100 pages of major headings, minor headings and article titles. All in all there are thousands upon thousands of entries covering everything from ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS (49 entries) to ZIPSORT PACKAGE (1 entry). Look at some of these other headings:

| Index | Heading | # Entries |
|---|---|---|
| CBN | FLOPPY DISKS | 20 |
| CBN | WORD PROCESSORS | 33 |
| CBN | DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION | 100 |
| CBN | MEMORIES | 47 |
| CW | DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS | 12 |
| CW | LITIGATION | 35 |
| CW | MAINTENANCE | 33 |
| CW | SIMULATORS AND MODELLING | 38 |
| CW | PROGRAMMING AIDS | 27 |

And that's just a small sample of the type of information you'll find in these two books for just one year! We also have indexes for *Computerworld* that go all the way back to 1976 (the CBN index starts with the first appearance of CBN in November, 1978 and runs through the end of 1979).

If you don't have all the back issues of *Computerworld* or *Computer Business News* that you need to get the articles you want, you can order back copies for an entire year on microform from University Microforms at very reasonable rates. Or you can simply take advantage of their individual articles reprint service. (More information is found right in each index.)

To order any issue of the CW or CBN indexes, just use the coupon below. We offer our usual no-risk, refund guarantee, so there's nothing to lose. Get the indexes you want, and if they aren't what you need, just return them in good condition and get your money back.

MAIL TO: CW/CBN Books, 888 North Milwaukee Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090

Please send me the following indexes:

| Year | Index | Price | Code # | Quantity | Total $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1979 | Computerworld | $29.50 | WC800 | | |
| 1978-9 | Computer Business News | $29.50 | WC801 | | |
| 1978 | Computerworld | $24.50 | WC802 | | |
| 1977 | Computerworld | $19.50 | WC803 | | |
| 1976 | (last half) CW | $14.50 | WC804 | | |
| All Computerworld Indexes | | $75.00 | WC805 | | |

*Add $1.25 shipping and handling for one book and 75¢ for each _____ additional book. If your check is enclosed, we pay shipping cost. Total cost (Illinois residents add appropriate sales tax)* _____

**15-Day Free Trial! I may read the indexes for 15 days, and, if not satisfied, return them, and you will refund my money.**

Expiration

☐ Check enclosed ☐ BAMVisa ☐ MC Date _____

BAC only—list four digits above your name)

If a charge, we need your signature _____

☐ Bill my company (Purchase order enclosed)

☐ Bill me (include company name)

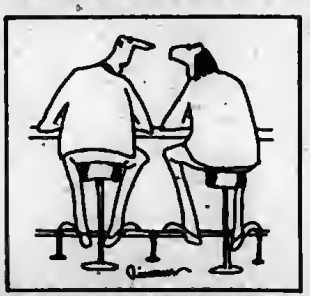
(Payment in equivalent of U.S. dollars must accompany overseas orders)

Name _____

Firm _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computerworld Books

"If It's Human to Err, What do Computers Do?"


NEW! VT-52's NOW! $1450.

QWIKTERM

# *New Name, New Markets For CMI*

By Rita Shaw
CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — The name change from Cambridge Memories, Inc. (CMI) to Cambex Corp. — announced in conjunction with the vendor's introduction of processors to compete with the high end of IBM's 4300 series and its 370/158 Model 3 [CW, Aug. 18] — is not the only upheaval taking place within the 10-year-old firm.

"We have changed our name to reflect our expanding products and markets," Cambex President Joseph Kruy said. In addition to its traditional business in memory systems, Cambex is now manufacturing IBM plug-compatible mainframe processors to sell into the mid-range computer market, he continued.

The past year was characterized by Kruy as "one of transition" with the firm involved in the conversion from being a memory supplier to functioning as a combined memory and mainframe manufacturer.

Cambex — then CMI — sold back its 40% interest in IPL Systems, Inc. for an estimated $4 million just a few months ago, Kruy said. In addition to the cash, Cambex acquired worldwide manufacturing rights to the IPL computer architecture and technology, he said.

IPL currently manufactures the Omega series computers being marketed by Control Data Corp. And, this architecture and systems technology is the basis for the newly announced Cambex 1600 series, he said.

### Initial Efforts

CMI's efforts to expand into the mainframe market actually began with the announcement of IBM plug-compatible processors approximately two years ago [CW, Aug. 28, 1978]. Designated the Model 1, 2 and 3, these mainframes were offered as alternatives to the 370/115, 125 and 135.

IBM's E series announcement caused CMI to reassess its marketing strategy, Peter Weill, vice-president of international Operations, explained. The result of this evaluation caused the vendor to drop the two low-end models, which had been redesignated the 1618 and 1628, respectively, he said.

The 4300 series was larger and more price-competitive than IBM plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) had expected, Weill noted. CMI reacted by concentrating its efforts on the previously

*(Continued on Page 64)*

# Burroughs Seeks to Buy SDC for $98 Million

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

DETROIT — Burroughs Corp. has reached an agreement in principle to acquire System Development Corp. (SDC) for $98 million.

While Burroughs declined to comment on the reason for the proposed acquisition of the 3,816-employee software and services firm, sources noted Burrough is aiming to improve its competitive position in the sale of special-purpose systems to the federal government. Nearly 70% of SDC's estimated $168 million in revenues is derived from contracts with the Department of Defense and other agencies, an SDC spokeswoman said.

Five or 10 years ago, Burroughs was a strong competitor in the government market. In recent years, however, it has lost ground to Univac and Honeywell, Inc., according to an informed source.

Currently the Detroit mainframer is locking horns with Univac for a contract known as Phase Four, to automate U.S. Air Force bases. At stake in the contract, which has reportedly been highly political and messy, is the replacement of 120 Burroughs 3800s and 150 Univac 1050s, Fredrick Withington, a vice-president with Arthur D. Little, Inc., said.

In the past, SDC and Burroughs worked together developing a system for the U.S. Army's Weapons Laboratory. SDC created the computer architecture — Parallel Element Processing Ensemble — while Burroughs built the special fabrication "supercomputer" for the system, a source stated.

### Service Business

Moreover, the privately held SDC has a substantial data processing service business. Burroughs has said it will place more emphasis on services in the future, a source observed, and is likely to use SDC's capability to achieve that goal.

SDC offers its users two commercial products — SDC Search, an on-line bibliographic information retrieval system, and a Cash Administration System for various medical claims. In addition, the company operates a 1,478-person facilities management operation for government agencies such as the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the U.S. Navy.

Within the past two years, SDC has also established a Products Group. This group is in the process of developing a new type of architecture for a records management system, the spokeswoman said. Products developed for the office automation segment would fit in nicely with Burroughs commitment to that marketplace.

Burroughs recently consolidated its management, manufacturing, marketing and service operations for its Graphic Sciences and Redactron subsidiaries — both acquisitions — into its Office Automation Division [CW, April 14].

Under the terms of the proposed aquisition, SDC shareholders would receive $69 per share, and the company would become a wholly owned subsidiary of Burroughs, retaining its present management, the spokeswoman said.

Although on the surface the price of the acquisition relative to SDC's revenues appears low, the firm's profits are probably low as government contracts are not highly lucrative, one observer commented.

Two-thirds of SDC's stock is owned by the

*(Continued on Page 64)*

# HP Forms Branch For Business Gear

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has formed a new group, the Business Computer Group, which is part of the Computer Products Group. The new group is made up of four products divisions — the Computer Systems Division, the Information Systems Division, the General Systems Division and two international organizations.

The recently formed Computer Systems Division has responsibility for the HP 3000.

Also a newly created division, the Information Systems Division is the first division devoted primarily to software. In addition to developing software tools such as commercial languages and data base management systems, this division, headed by Mathias E. Schmutz, will be responsible for the HP 300, small business system.

The third unit of the new group is the General Systems Division, which oversees the HP 250 small business product line as well as the ongoing development of small systems for the business market. L. William Krause will head this division.

The two international organizations coming under the new division are the Boeblingen General Systems Division and the commercial systems operation in Pinewood, England, both providing software and support for HP's computer systems in major international markets.

Named as general manager of the Business Computer Group is Edward R. McCracken. Milton Liebhaber has been appointed marketing manager for the group.

Aside from the Business Computer Group, HP's Computer Group also includes the Technical Computer Group, the Computer Peripherals Group, the Data Terminals Division and the Computer Marketing Group.

Lick Penny

(lik'pen ē; orig. OE. n. 1) one who delights in saving money. 2) a valued person specializing in efficiency. v. 1) to prevent waste of money.

How to become a Lick Penny. Start renting electronic equipment from Leasametric. Try something out before you buy. Get it when you need it. Use it as long as you want it. Don't get stuck on back order. Don't wait for delivery. And don't worry about maintenance or repairs.

Why Lick Pennies rent. Yesterday's emergencies, today's projects, and tomorrow's plans require varying equipment. If your equipment is used only 40% of the time, it is under-utilized, and renting becomes more efficient. A Lick Penny rents to save time and money. A Lick Penny rents so he's not stuck with obsolete equipment. A Lick Penny rents because he looks ahead.

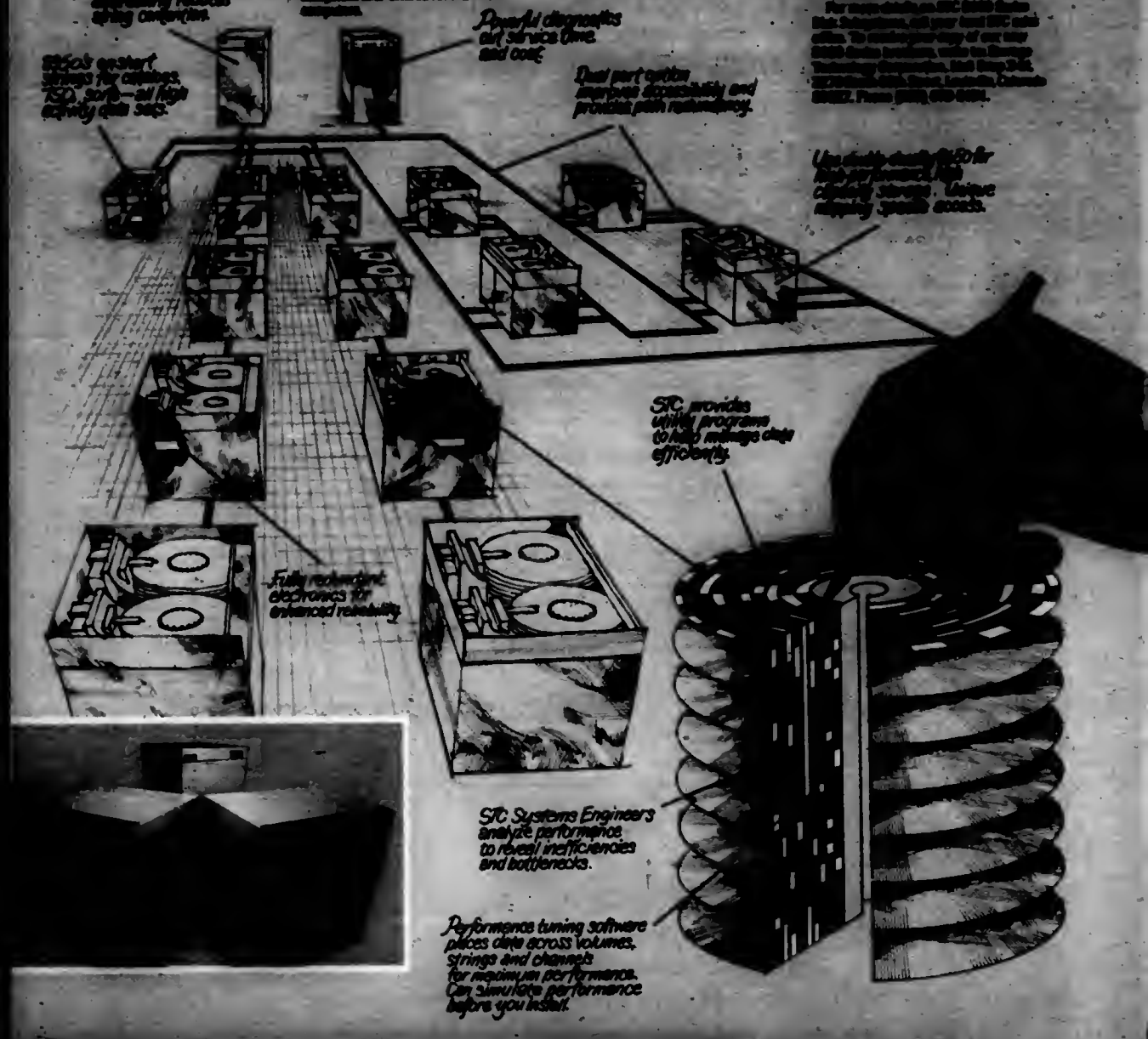
Why Leasametric. Leasametric has about 45,000 pieces of equipment from 500 top electronic manufacturers. Through high-volume purchasing, inventory is constantly updated with state-of-the-art technology, all of which is calibrated and guaranteed. And it's available quickly. In most cases, Leasametric can deliver within 24 hours.

Call Now. When you need electronic equipment call Leasametric. You'll learn a new way to save money, or else your name ain't Lick Penny.

Leasametric
Rent it and Relax
800-227-6773

In Calif. call (415) 574-5757. Bay Cities 800-648-6868. Canada 1-800-638-6610.

# Now: A Disk Subsystem that will help your computer fulfill its potential.


S-string addressing reduces string contention.
Powerful diagnostics cut service time and cost.
Dual port option improves accessibility and provides path redundancy.
SFC provides utility programs to help manage data efficiently.
Fully redundant electronics for enhanced reliability.
SFC Systems Engineers analyze performance to reveal inefficiencies and bottlenecks.
Performance tuning software places data across volumes, strings and channels for maximum performance. Can simulate performance before you install.

STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
Putting the power of technology

*Information Services Singled Out*

# USTR Seeking Data on Transborder Barriers

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Trade Representative's Office (USTR) is compiling information on barriers to international trade in information, data processing and telecommunications services.

The agency is trying to identify specific examples of nontariff barriers to this type of trade, including national laws, procurement policies, technical standards "or any other policies or practices adopted by foreign governments or industries."

The USTR, a White House office charged with negotiating and administering international trade agreements, is seeking the information to develop a framework for future international discussions on services trade, according to Nancy Adams, chairwoman of the USTR Interagency Services Subcommittee.

### Preliminary Study

The subcommittee hopes to have a preliminary study published by the end of September as part of its work in identifying barriers to international trade faced by American services industries in general, she said.

The preliminary study will help define the issues so that a coherent U.S. policy on information services trade can be developed.

The work coincides with studies the agency is preparing of the insurance, construction and shipping industries. Information services were singled out for special study because they constitute "an area where barriers are going up very rapidly," Adams explained.

The first step in developing trade policy is to identify specific problems and link them to existing trade agreements while developing a national consensus on "how we should move ahead," Adams said. In short, the USTR is trying to "hash through the basic questions."

"You can't talk about privacy forever," she continued. There are other issues affecting international information trade, but so far they have not been well documented.

### USTR Involvement

Although there has been a great deal of domestic and international activity relating to transborder data flow, the USTR has until now confined its involvement to individual cases of trade barriers to information services trade brought to its attention, Adams said.

The House of Representatives held hearings recently on transborder data flow and related problems facing U.S. firms that market information and telecommunications services abroad.

Those hearings, conducted by the House Government Information and Individual Rights Subcommittee, produced testimony from the public sector suggesting the USTR should become more involved in data flow issues [CW, March 17,31].

The USTR at that time told the subcommittee it is trying to develop more expertise and to determine exactly what its role should be in this area relative to trade [CW, April 28].

The record of those hearings will be incorporated in the USTR study, she said, as will additional information obtained by the House panel from several Fortune 500 companies.

Adams added that IBM, the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. and the Information Industry Association are among organizations that have provided data.

Adams speculated that any USTR involvement in international data flow negotiations is "probably a few years down the road." The first step down this road is to develop a policy structure for those negotiations.

When problems in information services trade are more clearly identified and better understood, the USTR can develop that policy structure, she added.

### Submissions Asked

Announcement of the USTR study, published late last month in the *Federal Register*, asked interested organizations or individuals to make written submissions in 20 copies to the Secretary, TPSC, Room 735, 1800 G. St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506.

The information "should be categorized by current and/or anticipated barriers to such trade to the country and should include any information concerning the trade implications of the barriers, possible foreign motivations for imposing the restrictions and any other relevant information," the announcement said.

Requests for confidentiality of propietary information will be respected, the agency added.

## Univac, China Sign Agreement

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Univac has signed an agreement with the State Administration of the Computer Industry (Saci) and the China International Trust and Investment Corp. (Citic) to provide technical assistance in the People's Republic of China.

The agreement will enable Saci and Citic to conduct education and training programs, provide customer support to Univac users and develop and modify software.

Both parties believe the agreement, which is subject to both governments' approval, is the first step toward a major international joint venture, Univac said.

## CCT, YES Announce Decision to Merge

SANTA BARBARA, Calif. — Computer & Communications Technology Corp. (CCT) and Yang Electromagnetic Systems, Inc. (YES) have reached an agreement in principle for the merger of YES into CCT, according to a joint announcement.

YES, a privately owned company located in Ventura, Calif., is a leading supplier of single- and double-sided magnetic recording heads for floppy disks.

Although no purchase price was announced, the terms of the agreement in principle provide that the shareholders of YES will receive common stock of CCT. The merger would be treated as a pooling for CCT accounting purposes.


BEST COST PERFORMANCE 300 LPM PRINTER ON THE MARKET!

LOCAL DATA QUIET 300™
PLUG COMPATIBLE LINE PRINTERS

- DEC®, CA, DG, Datapoint, Prime, Wang, etc.
- HP-250®, HP-300®, HP-3000® Series 30 & 33
- IBM 3780 with CRT Port
- Serial: RS-232C, 20 ma, X-ON/X-OFF or Busy
- Parallel: Centronics®, Dataproducts® or DEC® LA-180
- Teletype Print Mechanism
- National Full-Service Maintenance

LOCAL DATA

EXCLUSIVE OFFER
EXECUPORT 300
PORTABLE TERMINAL (Factory Reconditioned)
$995 LIMITED QUANTITY AT THIS PRICE (ORIGINAL PRICE—$3300)

- Portable, light-weight terminal
- Operates at 10-15-30 cps
- Thermal printer
- Quiet NCR mechanism
- Built-in acoustic coupler
- Upper & lower case
- Carrying case

ALSO AVAILABLE
EXECUPORT 3000
ONLY $1495 (Factory Reconditioned) (original price-$4800)
Wide carriage-132 column with graphics

Both EXECUPORTS include...
- 90 day warranty
- Maintenance contract available for $312/year

INEXPENSIVE, ONE-STOP COMPUTER HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & MICROFILM SHOPPING!
iTi
information technology, inc.

# Supershorts

Informatics, Inc.'s Mini Marc, a minicomputer-based automated cataloging system for libraries, received the 1980 Information Technology of the Year Award from the Information Industry Association.

---

California Computer Products, Inc. will begin marketing the Sanders Associates Graphic 7 line of intelligent, interactive display systems.

---

Mountain Hardware, Inc. has changed its name to Mountain Computer, Inc.

---

Datagraphix, Inc. and Siemens AG have jointly announced that Datagraphix will market an on-line version of the Siemens laser printer, the Datagraphix 9825. The 9825 will operate on-line to IBM 370, 30 series and 4300 mainframes.

---

Martin Simpson Research Associates, Inc. has changed its name to MSRA, Inc.

---

Keane Associates, Inc. has changed its legal name to Keane, Inc.

---

University Computing Co., a subsidiary of Wyly Corp., has acquired ownership and marketing rights to Dimension V batch. The data center scheduling package, which includes Deadline and Streamline, was purchased from Software Systems Corp., McLean, Va.

---

Harris Corp.'s Data Communications Division will form a specialized marketing team to address the automotive industry and support Harris systems already installed at automotive accounts.

---

Construction Data Systems, Inc. has been established as an affiliate of Distribution Management Systems, Inc. It will specialize in the development of software for the construction and contracting industries.

---

OEM terminal maker Beehive International said it will now utilize industrial distributors to address end-user markets.

---

Management Science America, Inc. has expanded its data center at company headquarters in Atlanta. The company added an IBM 3033-N8 on Aug. 1 and will subsequently replace the existing 370/158 with a 4341.


# To Sorbus, all Manhattans are created equal.

Big Apple, or Manhattan, Kansas: It makes no difference to Sorbus, the leading third party maintenance organization in the information processing world.

We've built our reputation by providing prompt, first-class service to clients wherever they may be—from just across town to clear across the country.

The readers of *Datamation* and *Data Communications* magazines must appreciate that kind of attention, for in six consecutive brand preference surveys conducted since 1974, they've selected Sorbus as the number one service company—the one they'd most prefer to do business with.

That same good feeling carries over to the OEM market, where Sorbus is the service arm for over 60 manufacturers. Why?

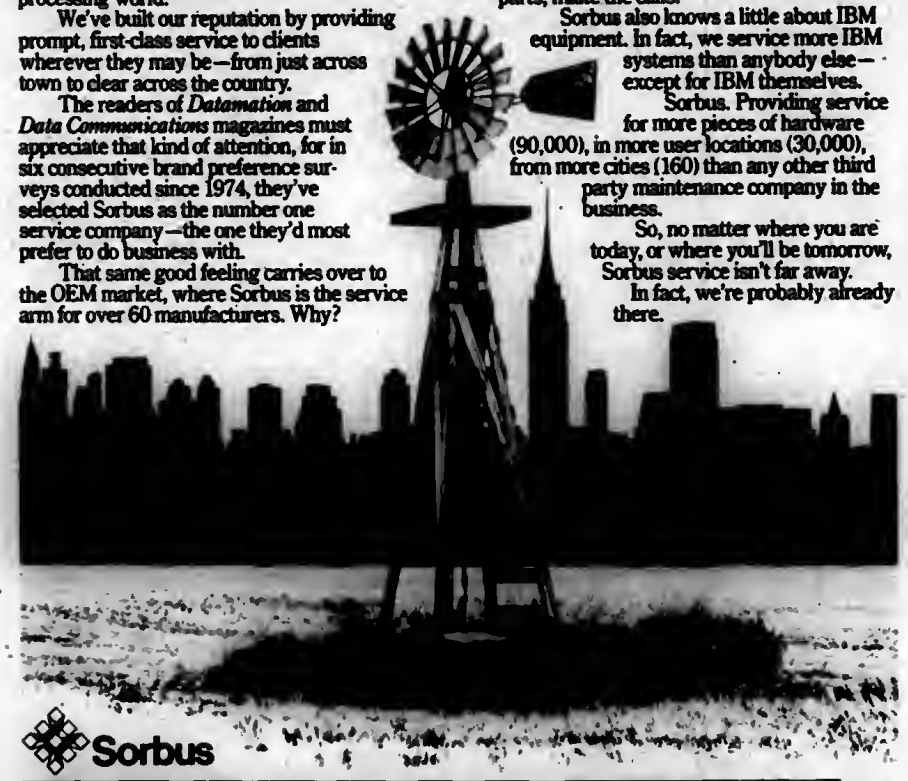
Because Sorbus takes full responsibility for their hardware. We install the equipment; write the manuals; train the people; stock the parts; make the calls.

Sorbus also knows a little about IBM equipment. In fact, we service more IBM systems than anybody else—except for IBM themselves.

Sorbus. Providing service for more pieces of hardware (90,000), in more user locations (30,000), from more cities (160) than any other third party maintenance company in the business.

So, no matter where you are today, or where you'll be tomorrow, Sorbus service isn't far away.

In fact, we're probably already there.



Sorbus

MAI

Sorbus Inc.
A Management Assistance Inc. Company
150 Allendale Road
King of Prussia, PA 19406 215-265-6700

©Copyright 1980, by Sorbus. All rights reserved


# Burroughs Seeks To Buy SDC

*(Continued from Page 61).*

System Development Foundation and nearly all of the remaining third is owned by employees. The company does not foresee any major opposition to the acquisition.

One of the nation's oldest software firms, SDC is based in Santa Monica, Calif., and has an interesting history. It was spun off as a nonprofit corporation from the Rand Corp. in 1956. In 1969 it became a for-profit company and at that time the foundation was established.

Today the foundation is overseen by six trustees and has mandated to release the assets of the foundation for cash for use in the state of California. If the acquisition is completed, a major recipient of that distribution could be the University of California's academic programs related to computer sciences.

# CMI Changes Name, Markets

*(Continued from Page 61)*

announced Model 3 — renamed the 1638 — 15 of these processors have been installed in both U.S. and European locations.

With the introduction of a Model 1641, which will be field-upgradable to a 1651, by the second half of 1981, Cambex is now focusing on the high end of the E series, Kruy observed. "It's probably as good a time as any to announce a computer in the E series ... An H series machine would be riskier," he said.

"We expect our computer revenues to be higher than our memory revenues by fiscal year 1982." Kruy also predicted that mainframe revenues would definitely be over $5 million by that time.

When questioned about an organizational plan for coordinating support and service of the new mainframes, Kruy stated that the add-in memory being utilized in the machines made them much easier to service. He also mentioned that Cambex was in the process of working out service agreements with third-party organizations.

"We are re-establishing an end-user sales force," Mike Angier, Cambex marketing director said of a move that began last year [CW, July 23, 1979]. The marketing transition that the firm predicted is now "almost in place," and the next move is to build the overseas sales force, Weill said.

# Denelcor Investors Serious About HEP Supercomputer: Brokerage Activity Spurts

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

DENVER — The whole scenario is incredible: A small, unsung Denver company announces a supercomputer as fast as — and maybe faster than — the supercomputers now available, and at $1.5 million, one-fourth the cost.

However, Denelcor, Inc. and now some institutional investors are serious about this Heterogeneous Element Processor (HEP) supercomputer [CW, July 15].

"It was incredible to me, too," said Joseph De Felice, a broker-analyst with the New York firm of John Muir & Co. "The story seemed phony." De Felice, who has an engineering background, checked out Denelcor and now reports he's "very enthused." So is the over-the-counter market and particularly a group of Edinborough institutional investors who are at least partially responsible for the recent stock spurt.

An issue of Denelcor went on sale in February at $4.50 a share and recently was near $6-7/8, jumping 5/8 in one day.

Jerry A. Courtier, Denelcor director of communications, said he has been averaging 20 calls a day: "Brokerage activity has been unbelievable."

For the institutional investor, Denelcor is philosophically like the overnight success of Cray Computer Corp. in the mid-1970s, De Felice said. "They have to be there, even if they lose money."

All this is from a company which in 1979 had a net loss of $370,000 on revenues of $2.6 million and a previous year's loss of $19,000 on revenues of $1.6 million

### 'Drifted Into It'

How — and why — did this small company of 65 employees get into the supercompetitive, supercomputer business?

It wasn't any superconfidence or gutsiness to take on IBM, Cray or Control Data Corp., confessed David R. Miller, Denelcor president. "We just sort of drifted into it."

One key was in early June when the U.S. Army Ballistics Research Laboratories in Aberdeen, S.D., awarded Denelcor a $2.4 million contract to continue work on HEP. That first machine should be delivered to the Army by late 1981, Miller predicted. Denelcor has five CPUs in fabrication, (four for the Army), but has yet to get its first commercial customer.

Industry observers note the recent Army contract was a real vote of confidence in the HEP concept, which is a major departure from the present digital computer design.

Because HEP has been Army funded, it has been kept under wraps, but was officially announced in New York in July. Once other Denelcor customers learned of the machine, it was hard to keep it quiet, Courtier said. This was the "drifting" Miller talked about.

"Their business in analog computers was going nowhere," De Felice said, "but because they were in the analog business it gave them a unique perspective on the supercomputer."

Denelcor was formed in 1968 by Miller out of the remnants of other components companies with which he was involved. However, Denelcor also knew the analog business was going nowhere and set out to build a digital computer that would be as fast as an analog.

### Nasa Proposal

In 1973 they made an unsolicited proposal to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa) for a digital machine which would replace analog computers. Nasa passed the idea along to the Army which, in 1974, granted Denelcor a study contract and a small hardware contract, Miller recalled.

In 1975 there was a contract for an engineering prototype, which has since been scrapped, but by 1976 the Army awarded Denelcor $2 million for the HEP prototype to be used for ballistics analyses.

It was about this time Denelcor realized it had the makings of a general-purpose scientific computer, Courtier said.

"Because of our unique perspective in design of analog machines, we were very familiar with parallel computing and the need for parallel processing," Courtier said. "We attacked from the parallel computer architecture concept."

### MIMD Machine

What Denelcor came up with is a CPU that can perform different instructions on many data streams simultaneously, called a multiple-instruction, multiple-data-stream (MIMD) computer, believed to be the first. Each CPU can operate on 128 data streams.

Originally a 32-bit word length machine, the word length has been changed to 64 bits in the machine slotted for the commercial market.

Even in a small configurstion the HEP processor can perform 10 million operations per second (MIPS), Courtier said. While a Cray machine, by example, can perform about 23 Mips, that's only on pure vector or array applications — performing the same process (multiply, add) on the multiple data streams. Whether its a vector or a scalar process, it doesn't degrade the performance of the machine, Courtier said.

Because of the modularity of HEP, several CPUs can be configured together for greater processing power. In one Army test, HEP beat the CDC 7600 benchmarks, he added. However, the current prototype HEP is operating without data memory.

"There are no problems at the moment on the prototype," Miller reported. "Everything is designed — a few things have to be built and tested."

Miller believes HEP will be around a long time, noting, for example, the machine is using ordinary logic chips from the ECL 10000 family. "There's lots of room for improvement without changing the architecture," Miller

(Continued on page 66)


## The New Standard For PDP-11 Disk System Technology
## RM03 RM05 RM07

**Only System Designed Just for PDP-11 Family**
Designed exclusively for DEC's UNIBUS or MASSBUS CPU's. On the UNIBUS, it's just one card that plugs into any spare SPC slot. On the MASSBUS, four cards plug into any spare existing RH70 standard back plane.

**Same Disk Drive as DEC RM02-03, RP06 and RM04-05**
We use the same disk manufacturers as does DEC. The RM02-03 is the 9762 CDC 80MB and the new RM04-05 300MB is the CDC 9766. Only the LOGO is different.

**Transparent to All DEC Software, Diagnostics and Drivers**
You bet! Use your existing Software. . . no change needed. Runs all DEC's Diagnostics plus has its own. Fully emulates DEC disk Drivers.

**Worldwide Installation and Maintenance**
Through Data Systems Services, maintenance and installation is provided via CDC for both Drive and Controller. We also offer full PDP-11 system support.

**Full Media Compatible?**
That's right! You can read or write on our drives. Put it on DEC's and it will play or vice versa. TRULY MEDIA COMPATIBLE.

**Compare These Prices**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DRM02-3 | 80MB Slave | $ 8,995 |
| DRJM02 | 80MB + Controller | $15,995 |
| DRWM03 | 80MB + Controller | $17,995 |
| DRJM04-5 | 300MB Slave | $16,995 |
| DRJM04 | 300MB + Controller | $23,995 |
| DRWM05 | 300MB + Controller | $25,995 |
| RJM07 | 600MB + Controller | $32,995 |
| RWM07 | 600MB + Controller | $34,995 |
| RM07 | 600MB Slave | $24,995 |

OEM Discounts Available

(714) 770-8024

22542 Lambert, Suite 406
El Toro, CA 92630

DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES

PDP and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

# Dataquest Meet to Focus On Semi Industry in 1980s

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Dataquest, Inc. will sponsor the sixth annual Semiconductor Industry Conference here at the Scottsdale Conference Center Oct. 22-24. Industry speakers will address such issues as the software challenge, the people problem, capital intensity, the outlook for improved quality and productivity and the markets for discretes in the '80s.

A worldwide economic forecast will be presented by Dr. Edgar R. Fiedler, vice-president of The Conference Board. Frederick L. Zieber, vice-president of Dataquest, will unveil his semiconductor outlook for 1981.

Other industry spokesmen will include Dr. Gordon E. Moore, board chairman at Intel Corp.; Charles E. Sporck, president of National Semiconductor Corp.; and John R. Welty, vice-president and general manager of Motorola Semiconductor.

Also featured will be three panel sessions examining procurement and distribution methods for the '80s and the factory of the future. More information is available from Lois Cobb, conference coordinator, Dataquest, Inc., 19055 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

# Semicon/East '80 Now Sold Out

BOSTON — The Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute (Semi) will host a semiconductor exhibition here Sept. 23-25. According to show manager Shirley Pelnar Heim, Semicon/East '80 is sold out with some "210 companies exhibiting in more than 340 booths." A record attendance of more than 5,000 is expected.

The technical program will focus on advances in materials and very large-scale integration (VLSI), the technology of the '80s. Chairman for the three-day technical event, held from 9 a.m. to noon, is Dr. Winston Samaroo of Western Electric in Princeton, N.J.

Show hours for Semicon/East '80 are 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Tuesday and Wednesday, and 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Thursday.

Registration is $5 at the door; complimentary preregistration forms are available until Sept. 10 from Semicon, Suite 212, 625 Ellis St., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

# Executive Corner

• Storage Technology Corp. has elected John C. Scott, vice-president of domestic sales; Daniel J. Ellis, vice-president of marketing; Norman B. Barth, vice-president of human resources and Richard D. Benson, vice-president of material management.

• Thomas E. Mc Inerney has been named vice-president of financial services group of Automatic Data Processing, Inc.

• Richard C. Trippett, senior vice-president operations, E. Douglas Larson, vice-president manufacturing and F. John Zepecki, vice-president of design engineering, have been promoted by Magnuson Computer Systems.

• Peter R. Eisenhauer has been appointed vice-president of marketing and sales for Integral Data Systems, Inc., Natick, Mass.

• Computer Consoles, Inc. has announced that William F. Deller is vice-president of engineering.

• International Memories Inc. has named Anthony N. La Pine executive vice-president and chief operating officer.

• Charles J. Hart has been appointed president of Digital Scientific Corp. in San Diego.

• Joseph H. Andre has been promoted vice-president of the minicomputer peripherals division of The Braegen Corp.

• Kent P. Friel has joined Access Corp. as vice-president, corporate marketing, and Joseph C. Schneider has been appointed national service manager.

• Jack R. Mc Inturff has been appointed vice-president of marketing for Precision Data, Inc.

• Apollo Computer, Inc. has elected Gerald W. Stanley, founder and vice-president of marketing-customer services; David G. Lubrano, founder and vice-president-chief financial officer; and Charles P. Spector, founder and executive vice-president-chief operating officer.

• Robert Korman has been appointed vice-president of finance for Data Processing Security, Inc.

• Alfred F. Apple has been named vice-president of marketing at Delta Data Systems Corp.

• National Computer Systems, Inc. has promoted David Helt to vice-president-controller.

• Michael A. Kelly has become vice-president European operations for General Automation in Slough, England.

• Don M. Awedon has been appointed vice-president of Automated Datatron, Inc.

• Troy D. Lemons has been elected vice-president, systems and market development, for Qantel Corp.

• William F. Rooney has been named president of On-Line Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of United Information Systems, Inc., Kansas City, Mo.

• Memorex Corp. has appointed Gordon Smith to the position of vice-president, corporate communications.

• Tom Malek has been named vice-president of marketing and sales for Garry Manufacturing Co., a division of Brand-Rex Co.

• Shugart Associates has promoted Bob Sandie vice-president of floppy disk manufacturing and Joe Smith vice-president of fixed-disk manufacturing.

• Paul C. Ely Jr. and William E. Terry have been elected directors and executive vice-presidents of Hewlett-Packard Co.

• Herbert F. Balzuweit has been named vice-president and controller of GTE Telenet Communications Corp.

• Robert H. Lane has been appointed vice-president, European operations, for Northern Telecom Systems Corp.

# Contracts

Anacomp, Inc. of Indianapolis has been awarded a contract to manage the data processing facility of the Indiana Department of Revenue.

Pertec Computer Corp. has received a contract valued at almost $800,000 for the purchase of Pertec disk drives from Marksbren, Inc.

Computer Research Co. of Chicago has announced an agreement with Electronic Funds Illinois, Inc. (EFI) of Chicago to provide remote on-line financial services. Computer Research Co. will provide automated teller and point-of-sale support for EFI's 650 member banks.

Datatrol, Inc. has received a two-year contract extension to operate and expand the computerized on-line "Daily Numbers Game" for the Rhode Island lottery.

Dataproducts Corp. has been awarded a major printer contract valued at approximately $22 million by Southern Systems, Inc. of Fort Lauderdale, Fla. The three-year agreement calls for delivery of Dataproducts line printers, including its B-Series band, Series 2200 drum and 2550 high-speed charaband printers.

Century Data Systems, Inc. will deliver a number of its Hunter Disk Drives to Atmore Systems, Inc. under the terms of a recently signed contract.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has contracted for the purchase of a three-node nationwide roadrunner network management system for an amount in excess of $2 million.


**9th Comparative Data Base Management Systems National Conference**

This unique conference provides a meeting place to review and compare a significant set of the systems now available and learn about their characteristics from speakers with firsthand experience in developing and utilizing leading DBMS.

Systems presented include examples of applications of a variety of data representation and structuring techniques and examples of diverse manipulation languages such as host-based procedural or English-like nonprocedural. The products span a full range of applications and are operational on a variety of microcomputers, minicomputers and large processors. They also include completely integrated software systems such as TP Monitors, Report Generators, Transaction Processors, Data Dictionaries, and Query Languages. The systems presentations are preceded by sessions on data base fundamentals, data base architecture and new developments in data management. There is a comprehensive review of the steps and guidelines in the procurement/selection of data base management systems and of the comparative metrices of key features that summarize each product and provide the framework for the systems comparison. There is a session on recent technological advances and current problems under research.

Each participant receives a copy of the visuals and texts of the vendors' presentations and large metrices comparing the key features of such leading DBMS as *ADABAS, DATA CENTRAL, DATA COM/DB, DATAPOINT 2200, DB-IV, DBMS-10, DBMS, DMS II, DMS-90, DMS 170, DMS 1100, DRS, GIM II, DRISS, IDS-11, IDMS, IMAGE, IMS, INFOS, INQUIRE, MIDB, MODEL 204, MRDS, NOMAD, OLIVER, PRODUCT 2, QUESTOR, RAMIS, REALTY, SEED, System 1022, System 2000, TOTAL* and others.

*Coordinators:*
John J. Reesti, BA, Manager, Minicomputer and Information Technology Laboratory, TRW Defense and Space Systems Group
Clay Sprowls, PhD, Professor of Computer and Information Systems, Graduate School of Management, UCLA

Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, October 13, 14, 15, 9 am-4 pm Los Angeles

For additional information write: A. Cooke, UCLA Extension, Room 515, 10995 Le Conte Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90024 or phone (213) 825-9064 or 825-7031.

**UCLA Extension**


# Investors Serious About HEP

*(Continued from page 65)*

said. The HEP secret is in the switches, which Courtier boasts "are ours and ours alone."

There's no consensus on the market for such $1 million or $1.5 million scientific supercomputers. Miller guesses there's a market for 100 machines; De Felice says 200. However, even that will never be reached, the stockbroker said, because researchers will address themselves to larger markets — as Denelcor is already doing.

"The market is established not so much by demand, but by supply," De Felice observed.

Denelcor has been actively looking for commercial customers, even looking to the Coors Brewing Co., which wants to coordinate its production control, De Felice said. He guesses HEP will continue to be best suited for design applications such as cars and defense equipment.

Because of the huge investments Cray and CDC users have in their installations, it appears no one at this time sees Denelcor directly competing with those supercomputer leaders.

# Orders & Installations

Anglo-American Aviation Co. of N. Hollywood, Calif., has purchased a Univac 1100/61 computer system.

Floating Point Systems, Inc. of Beaverton, Ore. announced a $10.3 million release of orders from the Medical Systems Division of General Electric Co., Milwaukee.

Honeywell Information Systems has sold four Level 6 computer systems to Yahr-Lange, Inc., a wholesale drug distributor in Elm Grove, Wis.

General Data Systems, Inc. has ordered 46 V77-600/200 computers valued at $2 million from the minicomputer operations of Univac.

Davis Hospital, Statesville, N.C., has signed a contract to install the financial information system recently introduced by Spectra Medical Systems, a subsidiary of Medicus Affiliates, Inc.

C.A. Hume & Associates, Inc. has ordered the recently introduced Univac System 80 computer.

# Foreign Orders & Installations

Australia's W.A. Flick & Co. has ordered the Univac System 80.

The Swedish Bank Transfer Services has ordered the Univac 1100/62.

Collins Communications Switching Systems Division of Rockwell International, Inc. has sold its financial network controller to Sparekasserne Datacenter of Denmark.

TSB Trust Co., Ltd. of Andover, UK, has ordered a Redifon Computers R800/70 distributed data processing system.

River Steel Co., Ltd. and Daido Steel Co., Ltd. of Japan have both ordered Univac 1100/60s.

Computer Automation, Inc.'s Naked Mini, teamed with the NMA/10S slave processors, will be acting as the controlling elements in an integrated digital network now being implemented by the South Africa post office.

Vickers da Costa of Sussex, UK, has installed an R50 clustered terminal system from Redifon Computers.

Aisin Seiki Co., Ltd., an affiliate of Toyota Motor Co., Japan, has ordered a Univac 1100/60 system.

Remington Office Machines of Australia has ordered a Univac System 80.

GEC Computers, Ltd. will supply a 4065 system in conjunction with the British Telecom Prestel viewdata software package to the Austrian PTT.

Yasuda Trust & Banking Co., Japan, has ordered a Univac 1100/82 computer.

The Tokyo Women's Medical College has ordered a Univac 1100/60 processor and 51 UTS 400 intelligent terminals.

Equity and Law Life Assurance Society, Ltd., UK, has ordered an 8,000-line/min Honeywell page printing system.

Nippon Airways has installed a Univac 1100/44 computer at Haneda Airport, Tokyo.

The National Computing Centre, Manchester, UK, has taken delivery of an ICL Computers Inc. 2956/10.

Univac has received a $6 million order from the University of Kuwait.

Ferranti Computer Systems, Ltd. is to expand the videodata communications system at the Austin Morris Metro production plant in Birmingham, UK.

The State Savings Bank of Victoria, Australia, has installed two Perkin-Elmer Corp. Data Systems 3240 processors as front ends for an ICL System 4, Model 70.

Ontario Hydro, Canada, has awarded Valtec Corp. a contract for 104 RS-232C-compatible fiber-optic data links and associated PC10 duplex fiber-optic cable.

Honeywell Information Systems, Ltd. will install a computerized hotel management system for the Swallow Hotel chain in Scotland and England.

The West of England Ship Owners' Mutual Assurance Association, Ltd. has ordered a Honeywell Level 64/DPS to replace an IBM 3/12.

Surrey County Council has ordered a second computer system — the 1100/80 — from Univac.

Brunel University in Uxbridge, UK, has ordered a Honeywell Level 68/DPS Multics system.

Codex Corp. will supply TSB Computer Services, Ltd., UK, with a data communications network valued at $5 million.

Valley Software, British Columbia, will install and distribute SMC Inc.'s Business Basic Interpreter for the IBM Series/1, Idol and applications software in Canada.

A consortium of 210 savings banks in Finland has placed an order for Datasaab Systems financial terminal systems worth $13 million.

Nippon Express Co. has placed a $3.2 million order for two Univac 1100/60 series computer systems. The order was placed with Nippon Univac Kaisha, Ltd., Sperry's joint computer marketing venture in Japan.

Michinoku Bank of Aomori, Japan, has ordered two Univac 1100/60 series computer systems valued at $5.2 million. The systems consist of 1100/61 and 1100/62 model processors.

# Nickels & Dimes

United Telecommunications, Inc. increased its common stock dividend to an annual rate of $1.60. The new rate represents an increase of 8 cents.

$$$

Pentil Corp. has announced the public offering of 670,000 shares of common stock at a price of $10.50 per share. Of the shares offered, 600,000 are being sold by the company and 70,000 by certain selling shareholders.

$$$

System Industries, Inc. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to a proposed initial public offering of 700,000 shares of common stock.

$$$

Anacomp, Inc. has registered a $25 million public offering of convertible subordinated debentures due Sept. 1, 2000 with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Proceeds will be used to repay bank debt and to provide working capital and funds for acquisitions.

$$$

The American Stock Exchange has approved for original listing 2,048,176 common shares of Timeplex, Inc., the manufacturer of data communications equipment. Trading in these shares was scheduled to begin Aug. 13.

$$$

CGA Computer Associates, Inc. has filed a registration statement covering the proposed offering of 480,000 shares of its common stock. Of such shares, 300,000 shares will be offered for the account of the company and 180,000 shares will be offered for the account of certain stockholders.

$$$

The board of directors of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corp. has voted to pay a dividend of 50 cents per preferred share, which includes a current quarterly dividend of 25 cents per share and an additional 25 cents per share of dividends previously in arrears, reducing the remaining arrearage to 25 cents per preferred share. The 50 cent dividend will be paid Sept. 10 to stockholders of record Aug. 27.

$$$

Wang Laboratories, Inc. has voted to recommend to the shareholders at the annual meeting on Oct. 28 an increase in the authorized shares of Class B Common stock from 30 million shares to 70 million shares.

$$$

MSI Data Corp.'s directors have approved the reincorporation of the company in Delaware. The reincorporation will be accomplished by the merger of the company into a wholly owned subsidiary, Delaware Corp., which would be the surviving corporation in the merger.

$$$

Timeplex, Inc.'s board of directors has authorized a six-for-five split of its common stock in the form of a 20% stock distribution. The distribution will be issued on Sept. 8 to holders of record on Aug. 8. Cash payments in lieu of fractional interests will be made.


# OEM America Meets

## At The Invitational Computer Conferences

In Boston . . in Ft. Lauderdale . . in Palo Alto and seven other cities, OEM decision-makers meet the country's top computer and peripheral manufacturers at the Invitational Computer Conferences—the only seminar/displays designed specifically for the unique requirements of the quantity user.

In one day, at each 1980/81 ICC, guests will receive a concentrated, up-close view of the newest equipment and technology shaping our industry. Some of the companies which participated in the 1979/80 ICC Series were: ADDS; AVIV Corp; Applied Data Communications; BASF Systems; Cambridge Memories, Inc.; Centronics; Century Data Systems; Cipher Data Products; Compugraphic; Computer Devices; Control Data Corp.; Data Systems Design; Dataproducts Corp.; Dataram; Datasystems Corp.; Diablo Systems; Documation; Emulex Corp.; Facit Data Products; Florida Data; Hewlett-Packard; International Memories, Inc.; Kennedy Company; Lear Siegler; MDB Systems; MFE Corp.; Microdata; Monolithic Systems; Mostek; NEC Information Systems; National Semiconductor; Olivetti; Perkin-Elmer Memory Products; PerSci, Inc.; PCC/Pertec; Pioneer Magnetics; Plessey Peripherals; Powertec; Priam; Printronix; Remex; Rianda Electronics; Scientific Micro Systems; Shugart Associates; Siemens; Storage Technology; TEC; Tally Corp.; Teletype; Telex Computer Products; Texas Instruments; Trilog; Universal Data Systems; Versatec; Xylogics.

The schedule for the 1980/81 Series is:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sept. 8, 1980 | Newton, MA |
| Sept. 30, 1980 | Valley Forge, PA |
| Oct. 22, 1980 | St. Louis, MO |
| Nov. 18, 1980 | Palo Alto, CA |
| Jan. 13, 1981 | Orange County, CA |
| Feb. 3, 1981 | Ft. Lauderdale, FL |
| Feb. 5, 1981 | Atlanta, GA |
| Mar. 3, 1981 | Dallas, TX |
| Mar. 5, 1981 | Houston, TX |
| Apr. 2, 1981 | Denver, CO |

Invitational Computer Conferences

Invitations are available from participating companies or the ICC Sponsor.
For further information contact:
B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc.
2503 Eastbluff Drive, No. 203
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 644-6037

"If the auto industry had done what the computer industry has done in the last 30 years, a Rolls-Royce would cost $2.50 and get 2,000,000 miles per gallon."

# Computers aren't just an industry, they're a revolution in the way mankind operates. And no one covers this revolution better than we do!

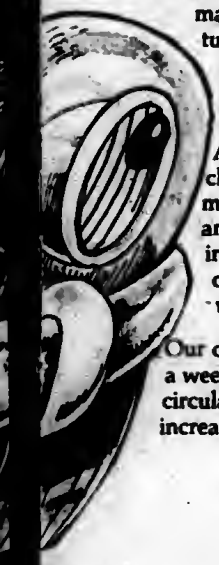
We are CW Communications/Inc. and despite our youth (we'll be 13 this year) we're the world's largest publisher of newspapers and magazines for computer people all over the world.

Most of our publications are weekly newspapers, because so many things happen so rapidly in the computer business (as the headline quote from a prominent industry executive makes so clear).

In only thirty years the industry has gone from the development of the giant Eniac system, through the tube-powered, water-cooled Univac I (the world's first business computer), to the incredibly cheap, battery-powered microprocessor.

But as unbelievable as the last 30 years have been, the next 30 will probably be even more incredible. Right now, IBM has begun delivery of a new computer series that will, by itself, provide four times as much processing power as all the previous computers delivered by the company. And they have announced a new "superconductor" that could improve computer speed and performance by a factor of 500 in the next seven years! It's hard to remember this is real science, not fiction.

This extraordinary increase in efficiency has led to a rapid expansion in computer use, as human ingenuity finds more and more applications for these powerful tools. So the market for computer products and services has turned out to be more elastic than most observers had thought. Worldwide expenditures are currently at $75 Billion, and growing by 20% a year.



A constant flow of new products; rapid changes in technology; more and more new applications; and large and growing expenditures. It's an industry with a strong need for current, complete and accurate information. Which is where we come in.

Our oldest publication is *COMPUTERWORLD*, a weekly newspaper with a growing all-paid circulation in excess of 105,000 (quite an increase from our modest 7,500 in 1967).

*COMPUTERWORLD* serves America's computer users with the consumer-oriented, objective information they need. And it has become America's top business/professional publication, measured by advertising revenue.

*COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS* is our weekly newspaper for executives in the U.S. computer industry whose organizations are involved in the manufacture, integration and resale of computer systems. This is a relatively new marketplace which has grown up around the minicomputer and microcomputer, and which shows every sign of very rapid growth for at least the next decade.

The latest phenomenon of the computer industry is personal and desk-top computers and we're covering it with our newest publication, *INFOWORLD*. We report from the user's point of view – with product ratings, and information on using small computers in business and at home. It's a paid circulation, bi-weekly newspaper, and the only publication of its type – located right in the middle of silicon valley — where it's all happening.

The United States alone accounts for nearly half of the worldwide computer market, but billions of dollars are spent by foreign computer people for American-made computers and computer products. And our publications penetrate those marketplaces, too.

We are publishers of newspapers and magazines in the following markets: Australasia, West Germany, United Kingdom, The People's Republic of China, Japan, Brazil and Mexico.

And we provide U.S. advertising representation and editorial services to publications in the following countries: Italy, France, Greece, The Netherlands, Sweden, Argentina, Chile and Southeast Asia.

Our International Marketing Services Department can give you one-stop advertising service for any or all of these publications – including translation and production services. We'll even bill you in U.S. dollars, so it's as easy as advertising in U.S. publications.

Computing is an exciting industry, with a unique need for information. And the publications we produce provide that information to hundreds of thousands of computer people around the world. They are excellent vehicles for reaching these people with your advertising message, and we'd be happy to give you more information on any of them. Just call or write, Roy J. Einreinhofer, *Vice President, Marketing.*

**CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.**

375 Cochituate Road, Route 30
Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Engineers/Software Designers

## TODAY CHICAGO... NEXT YEAR, PHOENIX!

### THE BEST R&D WORK IN THE FIELD IS GETTING BETTER!

At GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories in the Chicago suburb of Northlake, our team of software professionals are developing some of the most advanced digital telecommunications systems in the industry. To insure our continued role as a leader in telecommunications technology, we are constructing a new R & D facility in Phoenix, Arizona for our Switching Division. We're looking for qualified professionals to fill positions in Phoenix immediately, or in 1981 after a temporary assignment in our Northlake Laboratories. Exciting opportunities exist in the areas of:

- DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT SOFTWARE
- ON-LINE RECOVERY AND DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE
- CALL PROCESSING AND ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE
- OPERATING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
- DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION SOFTWARE
- TEST UTILITIES SOFTWARE
- SYSTEMS TEST AND CONTROL

If you have a BS/MS degree in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, or related discipline with experience in any of the above areas, contact us for more details on the future opportunities in Phoenix. Use the mini-resume below for quick response, or forward a current resume to: Manager, Technical Employment, Dept. 471 A-6, GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories, 400 N. Wolf Road, Northlake, IL 60164.

**GTE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC LABORATORIES**

GTE | Research and Development

NAME _____
TELEPHONE _____
ADDRESS _____
POSITION OF INTEREST _____
EDUCATION: (School(s), Degree(s), Date(s)) _____

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE: (Company, Dates, Titles, Duties) _____

SOFTWARE KNOWLEDGE & OTHER EXPERTISE _____

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

---

A rapidly expanding organization located in the southeast has openings for:

## SYSTEMS ENGINEER

5+ years experience in a manufacturing environment with emphasis on cost systems necessary. Individual will work in a HP 3000 Cobol shop which is in the initial stages of installing a manufacturing package for engineering control, inventory control, master scheduling, purchasing, cost control and MRP. Person will interface with division personnel to define financial manufacturing and marketing systems needs.

## PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Degreed individual with 3+ years experience as a programmer analyst, with manufacturing and/or cost systems background. HP 3000, Cobol and/or image experience desirable. Person will perform programming work on manufacturing and cost systems.

This division of an international corporation offers excellent salary and fringe benefits. Submit resume and salary history to:

**CW Box 2377**
**375 Cochituate Rd.**
**Framingham, Mass. 01701**

---

[redacted]

Position Description: Responsible for translating into the proper level of computational and information processing support to enable positions to support the basic teaching, research, consulting and public service functions of the University. Work with the administration, faculty and staff to determine the computational and information processing needs of the University and develop systems to meet these needs. Develop short and long-term budget plans for information support and seek funds, from institutional or other sources, to meet budget projection. Reports to the Vice President of Administrative Services.

Qualifications: Advanced degree in Computer Science or closely related field desired. Three to five years of supervisory/administrative experience in data processing. Broad knowledge of computer equipment and programming systems. Managerial and supervisory skills.

Application deadline: Sept. 15, 1980.
Starting date: Immediately
Salary: Open

Apply to Dr. Ira S. Billman,
Dean of Personnel Services,
Personnel Office, Student Union, 6th Floor,
Box Boston, Ga 30417.

Southwest Missouri State University is an Affirmative Action, Male, Female, Equal Opportunity Employer.

---

## CICS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS to $38,000

Prestigious, major health care institution in desirable California location seeks Programmer/Analysts. On-line experience, systems design, user interface, with COBOL or Assembler language. Outstanding benefits. WESTERN HEALTH RESOURCES, P.O. BOX 45915, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90045.

---

## ... SEARCH ...
## COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

JDG ASSOCIATES, Ltd., recruiters serving the Mid-Atlantic areas of Washington D.C., Maryland, Virginia, Pennsylvania, and Delaware, are presently conducting a variety of search assignments for Systems Analysts, Programmers, Software Engineers, EDT Auditors and Data Processing Managers.

The thrust of our search is for fast-track "Pro's" interested in making a quantum leap to a more rewarding career. The demand for those "Top Ten Percenters" has dictated salary adjustments, much in excess of the norm. Specific areas of need include:

| | |
|---|---|
| SYSTEM ANALYSTS | $22-$40,000 |
| COBOL PROG/ANALYSTS | $18-$32,000 |
| CICS/VSE | $18-$36,000 |
| SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS | $18-$40,000 |
| MINI COMPUTER PROGS. (PDP, HP, DG, WANG) | $19-$32,000 |
| COMMUNICATIONS T/P | $20-$36,000 |
| FORTRAN/BAL/PL-1 PROGS. | $18-$30,000 |
| EDP AUDITORS | $17-$35,000 |
| DATA BASE MGMT. | $20-$40,000 |
| DP MANAGERS/DIRECTORS | $30-$55,000 |

Please send your resume, along with salary history and geographic parameters to:

JDG ASSOCIATES, Ltd.
15825 Shady Grove Road
Rockville, Maryland 20850
(301) 948-6520

J D G Associates Ltd.

**EDP OPPORTUNITIES**
**NEW YORK CITY**

**NEW JERSEY**

**WESTCHESTER/ CONNECTICUT**

Call Bill Darrell (212) 349-9160
**WILLIAM HARRIS ASSOC**
100 Broadway, New York NY 10005
Agency

**BANKING / INDUSTRIAL EDP POSITIONS**

Your career development in industry and banking is our business. We are EDP Specialists offering you nationwide market coverage. All positions fee paid by client companies. Contact Abel Ashbert, Manager.
(617) 890-1212

dorsey love associates inc.

The Computer Science Program at Illinois State University has faculty positions to be filled by September 1, 1981. Applicants must have a Ph.D. or M.S. in Computer Science or a related field. Applicants with a Ph.D. will be eligible for tenure. Duties will include instruction of undergraduate and graduate classes and research related duties. Candidates with interest and experience in operating systems, networks and languages will be given preference. Contact:

Martin Poulter
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
Illinois State University
Bloomington, IL 61701

ISU is an Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

**EDP AUDIT PROGRAMMER**

CPA firm located in Beverly Hills has need for EDP Audit Programmer with minimum 2 yrs. experience. Knowledge of COBOL and RPG required. Should have hands on experience in a large DP environment. Salary commensurate with experience. Excellent company benefits. Send personal resume with salary history in confidence to:

Controller's Department
9100 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
Affirmative Action Employer

**DP PROFESSIONALS**

Advance your career in the location of your choice!
If you have a minimum of 1 year of experience, call collect (or send resume) to: Betty Satterfield

**BETTY BOURKE PERSONNEL**
1800 West Belt Dr.
Suite 121
Rockville, Texas 77099
(512) 283-1771

# Computer Sciences Corporation

## Satellite Communications was our "Opening Act" almost 20 years ago!

## And now, for our next encore...

Almost two decades ago a young company won a coveted systems contract from the DCA... to define and help create a "state of the art" satellite communications system. It was a first.

Today, the Systems Division of CSC is still at it— still at the leading edge of satellite communications technology. Today's "encore" is DSCS-III, and its performance demands are light years ahead!

If you join us today, you'll find much to challenge you on the DSCS-III program... or perhaps a program for the generation beyond DSCS-III.

The Systems Division is deeply involved in many of the world's largest and most sophisticated communication systems from an engineering standpoint as well as the analytical side. Turn-key projects are becoming more the rule than the exception here. Right now, your experience in any of the areas listed can qualify you for some very exciting and long-range growth opportunities here:

- Spread Spectrum Communications
- Digital Communications Systems
- Data Networks & Protocols
- System Control
- Real-Time Systems
- Hardware/Software Interface
- Management & Planning
- Software Verification & Validation
- Message Switching
- Satellite Communications
- Transmission & Communications Processing
- Interoperability
- Systems Testing
- Hardware Requirement Analysis
- Systems Acquisition
- Training: Plans & Evaluation

**For a prompt response, mail your resume in full confidence to The Director of Professional Staffing, MC/218-ID**

CSC

**SYSTEMS DIVISION**
6565 Arlington Boulevard
Falls Church, VA 22046

**The only limitations are the ones you bring with you.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

## Experienced Programmers and Analysts

Send resumes to: Mark C. Grove, Recruiting Office, Ætna Life & Casualty, 79 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, CT 06156, (203) 273-6828. An equal opportunity employer.

Ætna
LIFE & CASUALTY

## CARACAS VENEZUELA

**SYSTEMS/ANALYSTS**

Need experienced systems/analysts to join young dynamic team involved in programming support for scientific personnel and development and maintenance of administrative systems for petroleum research institute. Should have background in IBM Systems, COBOL, Fortran, OS/VS, TSO and VM/CMS. Duties will include analysis of systems, systems, planning and systems development. Candidate should have minimum of 3-5 years experience in the above areas and a degree. Fluency in Spanish required. Please rush resumes with salary requirements to clients consultant:

**K.A. DREXHAGE & ASSOCIATES, Inc.**
700 Welch Road, Suite 304
Palo Alto, California 94304

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# WHAT IS OPPORTUNITY?

**For MIS professionals, opportunity is joining the company with a commitment to systems improvement. It's joining our team in a new DATA CENTER where you will be working with state-of-the-art technology on an IBM 3033, with the latest software tools.**

**Where is this opportunity? With the fastest growing semiconductor firm of recent times—Advanced Micro Devices. To give you some idea of our enterprising spirit, our first quarter sales surpassed $70.6 million! That's a 40% increase over the same period in 1979.**

**What is opportunity? At AMD it's all of the following:**

## ADVANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

We expect the size of our data processing staff to double by years' end. That means that those professionals hired today will be in excellent position to capitalize on AMD's policy of promoting from within.

## STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

At the heart of our new DATA CENTER will be an IBM 3033 under MVS. Our high technology plans also call for the installation of CICS and IMS.

## CHALLENGING RESPONSIBILITIES

This includes a physical move/installation, systems conversion, installing IMS/CICS and developing new, on-line application systems. This simultaneous effort will provide the challenge that dedicated professionals demand, and the learning situations that enhance career development.

## SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

One of the great advantages of working at AMD is that, for the most part, your work will consist of systems development. Using systems development methodologies (SDM 70) and structured programming techniques, you will develop many new systems in the areas of Finance, Manufacturing, Customer Management, Administration and Human Resources.

## PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Since you will be in on the ground floor, your personal and professional efforts are guaranteed a high degree of visibility. Increasing responsibilities and rewards are based upon individual performance, capabilities and ambition.

## COMPETITIVE SALARIES

AMD recognizes that in order to attract the high-caliber MIS professionals we need, we must be open and flexible in terms of salary requirements. We assure you that our compensation package is as competitive as you'll find in the industry.

## EXCEPTIONAL BENEFITS

"Exceptional" is the correct term to describe our far-reaching benefits program. Along with such items as health/medical/dental/disability insurance, 100% education assistance, free legal consultation and credit union, we offer a stock option plan and profit sharing that has been averaging in the vicinity of 12% of salary!

Now that you know what AMD has to offer, consider offering us your experience and abilities in one of the following areas:

**APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS**
**PROJECT LEADERS**
**PROGRAMMERS**
**PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS**
**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**
**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
**DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR**
**INSTRUCTOR/TRAINING COORDINATOR**
**COMPUTER OPERATORS**

For immediate consideration, submit your resume, detailing employment and salary requirements, to D. WARD, ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, 901 THOMPSON PLACE, BOX 453, SUNNYVALE, CA 94088. OR TELEPHONE (408) 732-2400 ext. 4098, COLLECT. All resumes and inquiries will be held in strict confidence.

**CATCH THE WAVE**

**ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES**

*WE ARE AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/H.*

# Programmer/ Systems Analyst

**Only an industry leader like Bendix Environmental & Process Instruments Division can offer you all of the following:**

- Liberal relocation assistance to Lewisburg, West Virginia—a notably stress-free and picturesque area away from heavy industry and mining activity.
- Opportunity to work at our modern headquarters . . . where we're developing and producing innovative environmental and industrial process instrumentation.
- Fully commensurate salary and top benefits.
- Ample room to advance within an organization that has more than doubled its sales in the past two years.

To qualify, you should have a college degree (or equivalent background) and at least two years of experience in: IBM S/34 or S/3 Model 15D with working knowledge of RPG II and CCP; MAPICS or IPICS and manufacturing systems, and on-line purchasing/receiving systems.

To apply, please call Gil Patton or Kay Donovan at (304) 647-4358. Or send resume indicating position of interest to: Employee Relations Department, Bendix Environmental and Process Instruments Division, P.O. Drawer 551, Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901.

An equal opportunity employer, m/f

**Bendix** Environmental & Process Instruments Division

**We speak growth.**

## S/34 RPG MGR.

Multi-plant mfr. (Maine coast) seeks tech. strong prog/sys-lyst to manage small but state-of-the-art environ. Prior S/34, fin'l. & mfg. appls. exp. desired. Key spot with top mgmt. visibility. Salary $30,000. Contact Hank Phillips.

**Robert Half of Boston, Inc.**
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 482-1390
Personnel Consultants

## PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST CICS

Growing Florida corporation interested in finding experienced CICS/VS Programmer/Analyst. If you are aggressive, a self starter and full of ideas we are interested in talking to you. Candidate should have a strong working knowledge of ALC and ANS COBOL. The location is in sunny Orlando, Florida. The data processing environment is a DOS/VS operating system using CICS/VS, on an IBM A/S 1-3 (2 mpg.) with a state wide growing TP network of over 100 terminals. In addition to group insurance we offer a profit sharing and retirement program. Send resume in Mail to Robert Pollock, Programming Manager, Lawyers' Title Services, Inc., P.O. Box 2029, Orlando, FL 32802.

## ADVANCEMENT POSITIONS

RAYMOND ... Key Pos ... All levels with top companies in all industries. Starting salaries $30,000 to $45,000.

Project Managers/Leaders
Senior Systems Analysts
Senior Analysts/Designers
EDP Audits
Application Programmers
System Software Programmers
DBA
Data Base Programmers
Managers DP/IM RPG Shops

For more details, send your resume or call:

Mark Potter
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
[illegible]

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SPECIALISTS

Outstanding opportunity for product development software specialist with heavy CICS or data base or online experience. Experience in graphics, minicomputers, IBM COBOL, project management packages or methodology desirable, but not essential.

## INSTALLATION AND TRAINING SPECIALISTS

Excellent position for people with ability to train clients in the use of project management and methodology systems. Must be an excellent communicator and enjoy meeting people.

## SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION WRITERS

Career spot for person who can write user-oriented documentation for software packages. Previous experience writing user manuals for software essential. Background in project resource management and methodology helpful.

Atlantic Software is an agressive, fast-rising state-of-the-art company equipped with a new IBM 4331 exclusively for development use. New world headquarters located in center city Philadelphia. Full benefits.

Atlantic Software is the originator of OS/P, The Operating System for People, which includes SDM/70, PC/70, and The Estimator.

**Call or write:**
**Bob Welk**
**Executive Vice President**
**Atlantic Software, Inc.**
**330 Walnut St.**
**Philadelphia, PA 19106**
**Telephone 215/922-7500**

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

*postage will be paid by*

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

***375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30***
***Framingham, MA 01701***

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing

**Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.**

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

**Set Your Sights High!**

with our major computer software firm at the branch office of your choice.

Call collect or send resume:

SOFTWARE DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
Corporate Personnel
[illegible]

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

**Research and Instructional Consultant**

[illegible] seeking for an R & I Consultant. Duties include working with faculty and faculty concerning software problems, developing short training courses, and implementing and maintaining software packages. Ideal candidate holds a masters degree in Information, Statistics, Computer Science, or a closely related field, is highly proficient in several computer languages (FORTRAN and SPSS preferred), has a sound, some knowledge of operating systems, and 1-2 years of related experience, preferably in an university or research environment. Experience with SPSS, and either IBM or CDC hardware and software a plus.

This is a 12-month, administrative position. Salary based on experience and qualifications. Send resume and references to:

Ms. Tate Lindell
Personnel Services
[illegible]
Macomb, IL 61455
(309) 298-1971

Deadline for applications: September 15, 1980. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. Women, Minorities, and Handicapped Persons Are Especially Invited To Apply.

---

**[illegible] 1980/81**
**DATA BASE SPECIALIST**

The National Center for Higher Education Management Systems (NCHEMS) is seeking a full-time Senior Associate/Data Base Specialist for its Information for Management Program. Responsibilities include designing, developing, and maintaining data systems, working with others to analyze problems and situations, implement, and verify solutions, and train staff in data base concepts and data base management systems. Qualifications include at least three years experience in the design and development of computer-based information systems and proficiency in FORTRAN or COBOL; skill in writing technical documentation and in managing project staff; demonstrated knowledge of computer hardware, software, and technology; and a Master's degree with higher education management/data base specialization preferred. Experience with IP 3000 computer systems and the Data Base Control System (DBCS) is desirable. Salary range is $16,000 - $20,000, plus excellent benefits. For additional position description and/or to submit resume, write: Director of Personnel Services, P.O. Box [illegible], Boulder, CO 80302. For full and timely consideration, APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE RECEIVED BY MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1980.

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

---

## SYSTEMS CONSULTANT

Ins. and fin'l. services hdqtr. qualifies for internal staff position providing design planning to application areas. Sr. staff position offering visibility and promotion. Salary to $32,000. Contact Stan Durkee.

Robert Half of Hartford, Inc.
111 Pearl Street
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

---

halbrecht

## OR/MS EDP/MIS

$20,000 to $50,000

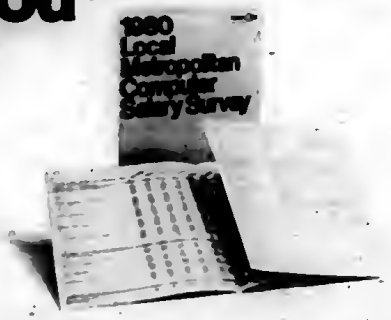
Since 1957, diverse, professional recruitment & career placement services in the quantitative business sciences & data processing employment markets. Call or send resume to Dept. EW.

Halbrecht & Co.
201 East 42nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 682-3333
7927 Jones Branch Drive
McLean, Va. 22102
(703) 442-8155

---

## Computer Professionals...

# Are you making as much money as you should be?




**To find out, call today for our new local survey It's FREE!**

**Includes 23 New Categories**

The 1980 Survey has been expanded to provide specific data for 23 new categories. These include positions in data communications, mini/micro programming, data base administration, technical marketing support and EDP auditing in addition to our traditional categories of programming, software, systems design, management and computer marketing.

Do you know how your salary compares with other EDP professionals in your specialty—with the same level of experience—working in your city, or in other cities across North America? Are you being well paid for what you do? Are salaries better elsewhere?

Now you can find out simply by calling today and asking for a copy of our current 1980 Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey. It's FREE!

Source Edp, North America's largest recruiting firm specializing in the computer field, publishes this valuable Survey annually as a service to computer professionals from coast to coast. The 1980 Survey shows current salaries in your area, 37 other areas in the U.S. and Canada, plus overall national averages. Salaries are shown by career specialty broken down by length of experience or size of computer system.

As you will discover, this Survey can be extremely valuable in helping you make important career decisions. Call for your free copy today.

**For your free report, simply phone the Source Edp office nearest you.**

source edp

If unable to call, write
Source Edp, Dept. CL8
100 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606

(When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and position title)
Client companies assume our charges

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **United States** | | **Indiana** | | **Long Island** | 516/364-0800 |
| **Arizona** | | Indianapolis | 317/631-2900 | White Plains | 914/683-0300 |
| Phoenix | 602/258-8338 | **Louisiana** | | **North Carolina** | |
| **California** | | Baton Rouge | 504/924-7183 | Greensboro | 919/378-1642 |
| San Francisco | 415/434-3410 | New Orleans | 504/581-6000 | **Ohio** | |
| Palo Alto | 415/856-0800 | **Maryland** | | Cincinnati | 513/769-5080 |
| Los Angeles | 213/386-5600 | Baltimore | 301/727-4010 | Cleveland | 216/771-2070 |
| Mon Huys | 213/781-4800 | **Massachusetts** | | Columbus | 614/221-2070 |
| Torrance | 213/540-7500 | Boston | 617/482-7616 | **Oregon** | |
| Irvine | 714/833-1720 | Wellesley | 617/237-3120 | Portland | 503/223-6160 |
| San Diego | 714/231-1900 | **Michigan** | | **Pennsylvania** | |
| **Colorado** | | Detroit | 313/259-7807 | Philadelphia | 215/665-1717 |
| Denver | 303/773-3700 | Southfield | 313/352-6520 | King of Prussia | 215/265-7250 |
| Englewood | 303/571-4480 | **Minnesota** | | Pittsburgh | 412/261-6540 |
| **Connecticut** | | Minneapolis | 612/544-3600 | **Texas** | |
| Hartford | 203/522-6580 | St. Paul | 612/291-2457 | Dallas | 214/387-1600 |
| Stratford | 203/375-7240 | **Missouri** | | Fort Worth | 817/338-8300 |
| **District of Columbia** | | St. Louis County | 314/862-3800 | Houston Central | 713/751-0100 |
| | 202/466-5660 | St. Louis | | Houston | |
| **Florida** | | Downtown | 314/231-4660 | Suburban | 713/626-8705 |
| Miami | 305/624-3536 | Kansas City | 816/474-3393 | San Antonio | 512/344-0217 |
| **Georgia** | | **New Hampshire** | | **Virginia** | |
| Atlanta Central | 404/588-9350 | Nashua | 603/880-4047 | McLean | 703/790-5610 |
| Atlanta Suburban | 404/325-8370 | **New Jersey** | | **Washington** | |
| **Illinois** | | Cherry Hill | 609/482-2600 | Seattle | 206/454-6400 |
| Chicago | 612/782-6857 | Edison | 201/494-2800 | **Wisconsin** | |
| Northfield | 612/446-8365 | Paramus | 201/845-3900 | Milwaukee | 414/277-0345 |
| Oak Brook | 612/986-0422 | **New York** | | **Canada** | |
| Rolling Meadows | 312/392-0844 | Mellenn Wall Street Area | 212/736-7445 212/962-9000 | Toronto Don Mills | 416/865-1125 416/425-5730 |

---

## REAL TIME O/S DESIGN

Our client has an excellent career opportunity available to an experienced Professional to work as a Project Leader in the design of high speed Real Time Operating Systems for Telemetry applications. Duties will include structured programming using HOL (PASCAL, PLI, ADA) desired with UNIX or VAX VMS experience ideal. The selected candidate must understand CPU Architecture and HW/SW Trade Off options and possess BS/MS EE/CS.

Salary and benefit programs are structured to enhance your lifestyle in beautiful Florida. Please submit your resume, including salary history, in confidence or call:

**(813) 572-1883**

frank leonard personnel

*Our Client is An Equal Opportunity Employer with Client Company Paying All Fees*

---

## Computerized Graphics

Our nationwide clients have retained us to help in their rapid expansion. If you currently have graphics experience, or have a minicomputer software internals or scientific application background, we would like to talk to you.

To see if your skills and objectives match opportunities in this highly sought-after field, write or call today at no cost or obligation.

**Systems Engineers** — To $30K+
Join small group with total responsibility for generating all software supporting the fast rising company's graphics products. Solid fortran a must, mini-assembler helpful.

**Manager, Mechanical Applications** — To $40K+
Some mixture of mechanical engineering knowledge, interactive systems, and management experience is key. Contribute creatively to market strategies.

**Applications Engineers** — To $30K+
Provide pre-post sales support for vendor's graphics products. Good image, communications skills. Programming, NC systems, or engineering knowledge is a plus. Nationwide locations.

Call Jim Bond, toll-free, at 1-800-243-6881. Connecticut residents, call 529-5353.

Identity Search
A division of Dunhill of Hartford
111 Founders Plaza, East Hartford, CT 06108 Fee[illegible] assumed by client companies

# Your Ultimate Choice

## TAKE ANOTHER LOOK AT SAUDI ARABIA

If you have ever been intrigued by the possibility of making the kind of money you hear people talking about in the Middle East, but decided that living conditions or leaving your family would be too much of a sacrifice, you need to talk to us. Call or visit and talk to us about what it's really like to live there. In fact, consider the following opportunities existing with our client:

**MONEY . . .**
. . . Net income after all expenses is equal to your gross yearly income: i.e. if your U.S. base salary is $35,000, you can plan on banking more than $33,000
. . . Includes a 10% cash bonus upon acceptance and a 40% expatriate bonus.

**TECHNICAL OPPORTUNITIES . . .**
. . . State of the art hardware (twin IBM 3033s)
. . . Latest generation IBM operating system.
. . . Worldwide telecommunication network.
. . . Involvement with IMS DB/DC.
. . . Largest variety of projects in the world.

**TRAVEL**
. . . Eight weeks annual vacation with travel expenses for the entire family back to the U.S. This time and money can be used to see Europe and the rest of the world.
. . . If you are married, but elect to go single status, the company will give you three tax sheltered trips home each year.
. . . There are ample opportunities for transfer to American and European locations for tenured employees.

**LIVING CONDITIONS . . .**
. . . Family status American style living.
. . . Only hospital in the Middle East accredited by the North American Hospital Association.
. . . American style grocery store.
. . . Educational facilities to rival any in the U.S.

With inflation and recession outpacing your salary increase 2:1, why not consider interviewing on a position that can in just a few years, make you financially secure for life.

We currently have openings for the following positions.

**DATA BASE ANALYSTS**
Responsibilities include design and development of IMS data base. Requires extensive user interface on the interfaces of IMS.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
Technical support at any of the following: MVS, IMS, Internals, VTAM or PDP 11 message switching systems. While working in any of these groups you will be given the opportunity to learn other systems.

**IMS PL/1 PROGRAMMERS**
Over one million hours of user requests are waiting to be designed, developed and implemented. Applications include general financial, oil and gas accounting, scientific and virtually any other application you can imagine.

All inquiries will be treated with the confidentiality and professionalism that you deserve. For additional information, please contact Roger Hall or Cliff Reilly at (713) 621-6666.

**ALL FEES ASSUMED BY CLIENT COMPANIES**
**NEVER A CONTRACT TO SIGN**

M. david lowe
PERSONNEL SERVICES

476 Houston Natural Gas Building
1200 Travis
(713) 621-6666
Houston, Texas 77002

---

## SR. PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS
### Phoenix, Arizona

We are a national firm in sunny Phoenix, Arizona; a leading OEM dealer of WANG systems servicing the legal market. Our company's growth dictates the addition of 2 experienced COBOL programmers and one experienced BASIC programmer.

The candidates will have experience in programming and analysis, preferably on WANG systems or IBM 360/370. For those selected, we offer a very competitive salary (DOE) and an excellent benefit package.

Please send your resume and salary history to: **Professional Software Systems, Attn: SOFTWARE DEPARTMENT, 200 E. Mitchell Dr., Suite 220, Phoenix, Arizona 85012.**

*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

---

## MGMT. SCIENCE ANALYST

Prominent (Boston) fin'l. svcs. org. seeks exp'd. analyst for feasibility studies, requirements definition, fin'l. modeling & analysis. Must have strong FORTRAN skills. Hi-visibility to corp. mgmt. Salary $24,000.
Contact Frank Goldschmidt.

**Robert Half of Boston, Inc.**
160 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

---

MANAGEMENT

## E.D.P. MGR SUNBELT LOCATION

Medium size original equipment mfg/r serving Blue Chip industrial/commercial clientele nationally needs promotable MIS professional due to advancement of 2 yr. incumbent in co. Data base 4331 environment. Budget 2% of revenues. Respond in confidence, with salary to:
CW Box 2375
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701

---

## EDP PROGRAMMER ANALYST

**Salary:** $1,990 to $2,325 (depending on qualifications)

**Education:** Equal to 12 units of college level courses from an accredited college in data processing, business administration, accounting, economics or a related field.

**Experience:** Two years of recent paid experience in programming with emphasis in COBOL, one year of which must have included experience with third generation hardware and software with emphasis in direct access storage devices. One year of equivalent programming experience may be substituted for the required college education.

The District has installed an IBM 370/138 running under DOS/VS, with plans to move to DOS/VSE. We utilize an on-line program development system to support installation and maintenance of educational, financial and payroll/personnel teleprocessing applications.

**Apply: Long Beach Unified School District**
Personnel Commission — Rm. 314
701 Locust Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90813

---

## APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER
IBM 3033 ATS

Explore a career growth opportunity with excellent potential for upward mobility with a large State of the Art Tennessee financial institution.

Required:
1. Minimum 1-2 years experience using Assembler
2. Must have experience using the Cobs Software package
3. Must be a self-starter, highly motivated

To set up a confidential exploratory interview:

Call — John Lemm, (800) 757-6000 from 8a to 4:30 pm or (800) 730-0410 from 5pm to midnight.

---

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST PROGRAMMER

This Michigan employer is seeking several individuals for Programmer/Analysts and Programmers to work at their corporate headquarters located in mid/West Michigan. This large organization has approximately 15,000 employees, with over 50 locations throughout central Michigan.

The individuals selected will be working in an environment that consists of IBM 3031-AP and 370/148 computers, operating under DOS/VS, with a conversion to MVS in process. Application development utilizes BAL and COBOL languages and includes the use of teleprocessing and data base techniques.

We offer a competitive starting salary with a complete company paid benefit package.

Persons interested should submit their resumes detailing work and salary history plus current salary requirements to:

**CW BOX 2374**
**375 Cochituate Road**
**Framingham, MA 01701**
**An equal opportunity employer**

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

COMPUTER CAREERS INC.
3303 Harbor Bl.
Suite C-20
Costa Mesa, CA
92626
(714) 979-7687

## LIBRARY SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

New position, available January 1, 1981. Will be responsible for evaluating, planning, developing, implementing, and documenting computer programs and processes in support of the libraries' business services, public services, collection development, and administrative operations. Will serve as liaison person with external data processing centers and participate in development of inter-institutional systems and networks, including interface with OCLC.

Current programs are run in SPIRES and IBM 370/Assembler under the Michigan Terminal System (MTS) on an IBM 3033. The library is developing a set of integrated programs dealing with the full range of library operations.

Required: Knowledge of IBM 370/Assembler; Bachelors degree; working knowledge of state-of-the-art computer hardware, software, programming, and systems analysis; ability to communicate effectively in oral and written forms with programmers, librarians and non-technical personnel.

Preferred: Knowledge of SPIRES, data processing in an academic or research library; and appropriate Masters' degree.

Salary commensurate with experience, minimum $20,000.

Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute is an independent technological university with approximately 6000 students and 400 faculty, offering advanced degree programs through the Ph.D. in engineering and the sciences. Send resume and names of three references by October 31 to James G. Anderson, Library Director, Folsom Library, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N.Y. 12181. An Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer

# Our Tastes Are Simple

## We Like To Have The Best

And so do our customers. In order to reach this goal, we have the best computer support professionals available — and we need more of them.

Several positions are now available for highly-motivated experienced computer software support professionals in our Data Processing/Word Processing Software Support Group. These positions will enable qualified candidates to enhance their knowledge of state-of-the-art computer software and architecture while performing a wide variety of exciting and challenging assignments.

The DP/WP Software Support Group is part of the Wang customer and field support organization for our VS Computer Systems, Integrated Information Systems, and Office Information Systems. This group works closely with Software R&D, Market Planning & Development, and Software Quality Assurance so that our clients benefit from the best possible support available. In addition to in-depth problem solving and consultation, this group performs a variety of other stimulating functions, such as conducting technical seminars and on-site troubleshooting.

We are looking for hard-working individuals who thrive on responsibility and respond well under pressure. You must enjoy working with people. Good communications skills are essential and you must be able to travel.

If your tastes match ours and your technical abilities qualify you to join one of our project groups, we would like you to become part of our team. This could be one of the most important steps you take in your career development.

### Support Analyst
### VS Software Support

Responsibilities for the VS Software Support Project Group include problem solving and consultation in the areas of the VS Operating System, VS Compilers, and VS System Utilities. Also included are benchmarking and performance testing. The technical requirements for these positions include an in-depth knowledge of COBOL, BASIC, or RPG II and experience with Virtual Storage Operating Systems, preferably as a technical support specialist. Experience with Data Management Systems or Telecommunications is beneficial.

A college degree is desired with a Computer Science degree preferred.

### Support Analyst
### Integrated Information Systems and Office Information Systems

Responsibilities include providing in-depth technical support for customers and Wang field personnel on VS/WP and OIS systems. Requirements include a college degree, preferably in Computer Science. The successful applicant must also have prior experience in COBOL or BASIC and knowledge of Word Processing in an Integrated Information Systems environment. Operating Systems experience is also beneficial.

### Support Analyst
### Customer Engineering and Operating Systems Interface

This position requires a great deal of interaction with our Customer Engineering and Software R&D organizations. Responsibilities include in-depth problem solving and consultation when hardware/software problem situations arise. Technical requirements include previous experience with computer hardware, primarily in the areas of Central Processing Units, MOS memory, and microprocessors. Also desired is experience with Operating Systems, either as a systems programmer or technical support specialist. A college degree is desired, preferably in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering.

We offer excellent salary and benefits including profit sharing, stock purchase plan, stock bonus plan, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume, including salary history to Tom Bahto, Professional Recruiter, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Dept. CW-35, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

We are an affirmative action employer

WANG

Making the world more productive.

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

### Here is one career worth analyzing.

Harris Hospital has an excellent career opportunity for an experienced Programmer/Analyst who is familiar with IBM computers and in particular PL-1 language. We have an on-line integrated database system, operating under DOS and CICS. A Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science and a minimum of 2 years experience required. The ability to develop software and knowledge of medical terminology will all be a plus.

### See if these benefits compute?

In addition to a top salary Harris offers you paid vacation, paid holidays including your birthday, free life insurance and excellent health insurance plus much more.

Start your career program today with Harris Hospital-Methodist, by contacting Richard Hawkins at 817/334-6821 or send your resume to:

**Harris Hospital-Methodist**
**1300 West Cannon**
**Ft. Worth, TX 76104**

## DALLAS

OS/Gas

New department being created in the management and engineering science area of large oil company. Management & technical Prog/Analyst positions. Salary from $22K up.

Suite 1100, Stemmons Tower W.
Dallas, TX 75207. (214) 637-4360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

## JOB HUNTING?

If you are looking for a new position but can't take the hassle call or write Dr. Renato Civil, Boston Center for Career Development Ltd., (617) 367-6727, the placement specialists for computer people.

All fees paid.
Boston Center for Career Development Ltd.
6 Faneuil Hall Marketplace
Third Floor
Boston, MA 02109

## SAN FRANCISCO — BAY AREA EXTEND YOUR VACATION . . . PERMANENTLY

Positions in: Manufacturing, Finance, Retail, and Insurance

- SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MANAGER — To $32,000
  IBM, OS, Financial Systems, PL1
- SYSTEMS SOFTWARE MANAGER — To $32,000
  IBM, COBOL, BAL, Will Install 4341.
- SYSTEMS DESIGNER — To $27,000
  H.P. 3000, COBOL, Analysis & Design.
- D.P. MANAGER — To $32,000
  IBM, System 34, RPG II
- PROGRAMMER ANALYST — To $22,000
  COBOL, PL1, or Assembly. Finance or Manufacturing

Other Positions Available in DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION, OPERATIONS and MANAGEMENT.

ROBERT HALF OF NORTHERN CALIF., INC.
Personnel Services
EDP SEARCH SPECIALISTS

Send Resume or Call Collect:

Jim Sayre
2 Palo Alto Sq. #212
Palo Alto, CA 94304
415-493-5300

or

675 S. First St. #900
San Jose, CA 95112
408-280-8940

Jerry Anderson or Bob Gauck
111 Pine St. #1516
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-433-1000

Client Companies Pay All Fees

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# TECHNICAL OPPORTUNITIES

## Challenging assignments. . . sophisticated environment. . . in a climate of growth

Combustion Engineering, The Energy Systems Company, is a $2+ billion worldwide industrial leader operating one of the most sophisticated state-of-the-art data processing and communications networks in the United States. Our continued commitment to this leadership position creates an immediate need for skilled professionals to assume a key role within our organization at one of the following locations.

### Corporate Headquarters — Stamford, Conn.

## COMPUTER HARDWARE PLANNING AND EVALUATION

As part of our small computer science team the successful candidate will perform broadly diversified project assignments relating to the identification and fulfillment of current and forecasted hardware needs required for the enhancement of our global information processing capabilities. Ongoing activities will include the continual evaluation of emerging systems; assessment of past and anticipated vendor performance; the financial and operational analysis of alternate acquisition methods feasibility studies and needs analysis to investigate potential systems expansion, hardware logistics, etc. Internal consulting skills will be extensively utilized by operating group management.

Appropriate credentials include a related BS degree (or equivalent) combined with 4+ years experience (a portion of which would have been at the senior level of systems analysis) in a large-scale, technologically advanced environment.

### Corporate Computer Center — Windsor, Conn.

## SUPERVISOR PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT/ OPERATIONS ANALYSIS

Reporting directly to the Manager of Operating Services, the successful candidate will provide logistical and tactical monitoring of the installed hardware and software components at the Corporate Data Centers, in addition to assessing available hardware and software monitors that can be used in measurement analysis. The Supervisor will provide management with an ongoing status of the systems' performance, bottlenecks and projects' design to improve overall system efficiency.

## TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS/ ON-LINE SYSTEMS

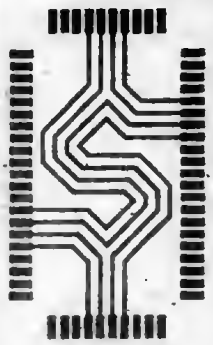
The Communications Systems Group is looking for individuals with 3+ years experience with real-time transaction systems. Data base (IMS or TOTAL), and communications systems experience is highly desirable. Applications experience in a CICS or Intercom environment is preferred. A knowledge of software packages, systems facilities and debugging techniques is a plus.

These positions, located in highly attractive Connecticut communities, offer a very competitive salary and benefit package combined with the challenges and rewards to be found only at the leading edge of your profession. For prompt and completely confidential consideration, forward your resume stating salary requirement and position of interest, to: **J.W. Doyle, COMBUSTION ENGINEERING, 200 Pigeon Hill Road, Windsor, Connecticut 06095**

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING
The Energy Systems Company

*An equal opportunity employer M/F/H*

# Technical Support Analysts



## San Francisco Data Center

Bank of America needs qualified individuals for exciting, challenging positions in our technical support project. Your responsibilities will include supporting seven 3033's running MVS REL 3.8, JES 3 REL 3, IMS and batch twenty-four hours a day seven days a week and two 168's utilizing VM.

You should have three years experience with MVS JES2/JES3 on system 370/158 and larger processors, and a solid knowledge of MVS, JCL and IBM utilities. A good understanding of MVS externals and a strong software background are essential. Knowledge of IMS, VSAM, NOMAD and IBM 3705 or Memorex 1270 transmission control units is preferred.

Your work week will normally consist of three 12-hour day or night shifts and four days off, but can vary. The salary is commensurate with your experience. Please send your resume and salary history to Bank of America, c/o Charles B. Smith, Dept. 3411TS, P.O. Box 37000, San Francisco, CA 94137. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

BANK OF AMERICA

BANK OF AMERICA NT&SA
MEMBER FDIC

# CALIFORNIA

**MAJOR CONSUMER GOODS DISTRIBUTOR** seeks several P/A's with 2+ yrs IBM COBOL progr exp to join staff designing new systems for 3031/MVS installation. Ideal location & benefits prog & relocation. Salary to $25,000.

**SAN FRANCISCO BASED FINANCIAL FIRM** Seeks EDP Auditor or Prog Analyst with at least 2 yrs IBM COBOL exp to train in auditing. Co paid full relocation & interviewing expense. Salary to $25,000.

**SAN FERNANDO BASED CLIENT** is looking for a programmer analyst to assist in major enhancement & new development of online financial systems. Requires 3 yrs overall with 1 yr CICS. Salary to $20,000.

**MAJOR DISTRIBUTION FIRM** seeks a Prog Analyst to join a team developing new applications. This person will work closely with the Systems Analysts to define specifications & implement new systems. Requires DOS & COBOL. Excellent Co benefits. Salary to $24,000.

the jarvis walker group
3255 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1603
Los Angeles, Ca. 90010 (213) 384-4900

**DOS COBOL MANUFACTURING**

Out-of-Sight salary opportunity for self-starter in the 370/138 CICS, DATA POINT front end environment. 3+ years COBOL, DOS/VS programming experience, CICS experience is a plus. Design and develop PRODUCTION SCHEDULING CONTROL system. Fantastic growth potential. $21,000

**EDP $22,000**

Attractive growth opportunities are yours! Industrial environment. 3+ years R/S 1 programming with heavy EDP experience. MANUFACTURING applications exp in a plus. Over all project responsibility in SYSTEM 3/15D environment (36 in October). Rewarding and highly visible.

**BASIC +2 GRAPHICS**

Unbelievable position for shirt sleeve pro to learn GRAPHICS. 2+ years BASIC +2 or COBOL and INTS/E experience. Aid in conversion from IBM to DEC. Outstanding benefits include 20 days VACATION, DENTAL, MAJOR MEDICAL, ETC. $22,000

ALL FEES PAID
Call BARRY ABATO

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, INC.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-0303 (approx)

**DATA PROCESSING & ENGINEERING CONFERENCE OCTOBER 10-11, 1980**
**20-25 COMPANIES WILL PARTICIPATE**
**MAIL RESUME TODAY !!**

**NEED (a) DATA BASE SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS:**
3 yr. exp. IMS, CICS, data base design, UDC-10 language Cobol, ALC, JCL, CICS to 30K

**NEED (b) SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS:**
2 yr. exp. in assembler, Cobol, VM, OS/MVS, CICS, TP and on-line exp to 25K

**NEED (c) SYSTEMS ANALYSTS:**
BS Degree 3-5 yr. on-line exp. application, product control DOS Cobol to MPS environment to 27K

**NEED (d) PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS:**
3-5 yr. exp. DOS-JCL Cobol, CICS, DOS-VS knowledge of VSAM advance to project leader to 26K

**NEED (e) PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS:**
2 Yr. Exp. OS, Cobol, and JCL knowledge of R/S/OL 1, either batch or on-line to 24K

**NEED (f) SOFTWARE PROJECT LEADER 30K**
5 yr. of IBM 370 OS/VS exp. 3 yr. in technical support and 1 yr. supervisory exp. DB/DC system 28-30K

- SOFTWARE ENGINEERS 20-25,000
- INSTALLATION ENGINEERS 20-25,000
- SYSTEM ENGINEERS 20,000 & up
- SYSTEMS ANALYSTS (DATA BASE) 20-25,00
- SERVICE ENGINEERS 20-25,000
- STAFF ENGINEERS 20,000
- ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS, CHEM 20-25,000
- MARKET MANAGERS, DATA proc MBA's 40-45,000

Send resume and a snap shot today to Charles H. Jackson, Manager and Technical Recruiter.

JACKSON EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, INC.
P.O. Box 6511
Warren City, Missouri 64109
816-531-6001

Relocation expenses and fees are paid by our client companies.
Established in 1969

JEA
JACKSON EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
"SENIORITY GROUP PLACEMENT SPECIALISTS"

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements


GET AN EDP JOB ANYWHERE

CALL FREE 8-612/336-6714 CALL COLLECT

Analysts, project leaders, programmers with more than a year's experience let us help you find a better job. For a decade we have been placing EDP professionals like you all over the country through our network of 25 national offices. Send your resume or call

Electronic Systems Personnel
1716 Midwest Plaza Bldg.
Mpls., MN 55402

client companies assume our fee.

EDP Placement Specialists
A Member of National Computer Associates

CONNECTICUT IS A Great Place To Live & Work!

If you're looking for affordable housing in an area with no state income tax, consider the growth opportunities our clients have for:

- Programmers
- Analysts
- Systems Programmers
- Project Leaders

Desire experience with any of the following disciplines:

- COBOL or ASSEMBLER
- On-Line exp with CICS
- IMS
- 3+ yrs. large-scale IBM
- Insurance or Financial Systems Design/Programming

If you like a fast-paced, demanding, challenging atmosphere where your individual contributions will be recognized, why not contact us to explore your career goals & objectives. We are dedicated to being worthy of your trust & confidence.

CONTINENTAL, INC.
999 Asylum Ave.,
Hartford, Ct. 06105
(203) 549-4340

We are an equal opportunity employer retained search & placement firm.

A Member of National Computer Associates Offices Nationally

There's a good reason for building our Advanced Development Center in a town like Los Gatos.

You.

The MDS Advanced Development Center was built in Los Gatos, California for some very good reasons. Our people.

Since the Center's function — its *only* function — is to develop hardware and software for highly advanced distributed processing systems, it plays a vital role in making MDS a $200 million, multi-national corporation with the second largest customer base in the industry. With a commitment like that, it makes good sense to provide our development professionals with the finest resources available, in an environment conducive to freedom, creativity and unrestricted growth.

So, while we're just a few miles away from the high technology of Santa Clara's "Silicon Valley," you won't find our Advanced Development Center amidst a busy, distracting manufacturing plant or caught up in the hot competition of marketing and sales. Instead, you'll find a team of top development pros, living and working in a small, cozy town nestled at the foot of the Santa Cruz Mountains, reminiscent of Old California. Drive a few minutes West and you're standing on the rugged Pacific coastline; a few minutes East and you're on the doorstep of one of the most concentrated high technology areas in the world.

If you're a software development professional, you'll want to explore an opportunity to join us as we assemble a select team of software specialists to develop systems software for MDS' next generation product line — an advanced, microprocessor-based distributed processing, multi-user system. Investigate excellent opportunities for Systems Programmers and all Software Development Professionals in the areas of Systems Architecture, O/S Development, Data Base Design, Communications, Design Verification and Product Planning.

Call or send your resume, with salary history, to Carole Clark, Professional Employment, Mohawk Data Sciences Corp., Advanced Development Center, 102 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-2160. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

MDS MOHAWK DATA SCIENCES

Software Development

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH has several outstanding career opportunities currently available for intermediate and senior programming personnel.

Positions involve assignments as software developers in the following ADR product groups:

VOLLIE® DOS/LOOK® MetaCOBOL® On-line ETC® The LIBRARIAN® and new product development.

Candidates must have:

- Minimum of two years programming experience
- Strong IBM Assembly language skills

ADR offers:

- Excellent compensation package
- Superior comprehensive benefits program
- Exceptional work environment

Additional information may be obtained by calling Mr. Ed Smith collect, at (201) 874-3033. Resumes may be sent, in confidence, to:

Personnel Director
APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
Route 206 and Orchard Road, CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

*An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v*

ADR

Sr. Systems Analyst/Programmer
Jr. Systems Analyst/Programmer

Due to expansion and growth, a large leading medical facility located in Central Texas is presently offering opportunity to ambitious System Analyst/Programmer professionals. Excellent working conditions, living in a pollution free area among the friendly Texas atmosphere. Tops in benefits including: medical combo to immediate family, D.P. training on a 370-168 utilizing DOS/VS, CICS, DL1 data base, COBOL and some RPG.

Send Resume to:
Ellen Lewis
Scott & White Hospital
3401 S. 31st. St.
Temple, Texas 76508
EOE

INDEPENDENT COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Join the STARLEX team of free-lance consultants

- Maximize your income thru highly paid assignments
- Enjoy an association with a proven marketing organization that can generate successful assignments
- Life & Medical insurance at group rate

For further information call Maggie Lipnik at 212-684-6640, or submit resume to: Interface Inc., 17 West 54 St., NY, NY 10019.

New Opportunities In
NEW ENGLAND

DPS, the DP Specialists in the heart of New England, has established a broad base of the finest industrial, insurance, banking, and service clients. Soaring demand among our clients has flooded us with new openings at every level including:

| | |
|---|---|
| PROJECT LEADERS | to 35K |
| SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS | to 35K |
| SYSTEMS ANALYSTS | to 30K |
| PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS | to 28K |

DPS, based in New England, but offering placement Services NATIONWIDE through our affiliation with National Personnel Consultants.

Companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses

Send resume or call (collect) A. J. Rachele (413) 781-0982

npc

dps Specialists
DYNAMIC PERSONNEL SYSTEM
101 Park Avenue
W. Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 781-0982

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# Computer Marketing Opportunities

The Computer Systems Division of Perkin-Elmer's Computer Operations is responsible for designing, developing and manufacturing 32-bit minicomputers and systems for markets throughout the world. We presently have openings for the following:

## Product Manager Scientific Languages

This position gives you the opportunity to play a key role in sustaining Perkin-Elmer's scientific leadership with the following responsibilities: formulate product strategies for current and new Perkin-Elmer scientific languages products, including FORTRAN, PASCAL, CORAL 66, BASIC and ADA; propose new product capabilities; monitor implementations of scientific languages products; manage product introductions including training of field staff; and maintain competitive awareness. Qualifications include a technical degree (MBA an advantage), proven communications skills, and 10 years experience on scientific applications of computer systems—exposure to compiler writing an advantage.

## Product Manager Processors

You will formulate product strategies for current and new Perkin-Elmer processors and architectures, including multi-processing, multi-processor, and language based system architecture; propose new products capabilities; monitor implementation of processor products with development and manufacturing; and maintain competitive awareness. Qualifications include proven leadership and communications skills; 3 years marketing or product management of computers or related hardware; and engineering degree or equivalent.

## Competitive Analyst

You will collect, analyze, maintain and distribute relevant data related to Computer Systems Division competitors to support the Marketing Department. Information on these competitors will be gathered from trade publications, Auerbach/data pro, trade shows, sales force contacts, and personal contacts throughout the industry. Responsibilities will encompass producing periodic reports of competitors activities for sales, marketing, and internal usage; defining structure of Competitive Information Handbook for field sales usage; providing special competitive reports for product managers or market managers as required; establishing and maintaining EPAI agreements; and distributing up-to-date information on Perkin-Elmer products to data pro, Auerbach, and other competitive services.

As a high technology Fortune 500 leader, we offer excellent salaries and comprehensive benefits package, including profit sharing, hospitalization and paid dental plan. For prompt consideration, please send your resume to: John Travers, Perkin-Elmer, Computer Systems Division, 106 Apple Street, Tinton Falls, New Jersey 07724. *An equal opportunity employer m/f.*

**PERKIN-ELMER**

---

Programmers

## Operating Systems Programmers / Engineers

Are you interested in state-of-the-art operating systems development?

Olivetti Advanced Technology Center is involved in the design and implementation of an advanced operating system.

Our design staff consists of top people from both the industrial and academic communities. We are seeking bright, creative people to join our O.S. development.

Do you have experience in building or designing operating systems for small or medium sized computers?

Do you practice structured design methodologies?

Do you believe that high-level, structured and typed languages are the right tools to build systems?

Do you have at least a Master's degree in Computer Science (or related field) or a Bachelors and systems programming experience?

Do you want to use and implement advanced Operating Systems concepts?

Does working with a system targeted for a state-of-the-art processor interest you?

If your answers to these questions are yes, we have a position for you. We are a small company environment with the advantages of the support of a large corporation.

We are located in the South San Francisco Bay Area. The climate and cultural advantages of the area are world famous. Two major universities, Stanford University and the University of California, Berkeley, are located nearby.

Olivetti offers competitive salaries and a complete benefits package. Forward resumes to Mike Meehan, Olivetti Advanced Technology Center, Inc., 10430 S. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. An equal opportunity employer. M/F.

**olivetti**
**Advanced Technology Center, Inc.**

---

## POINT OF SALE COORDINATOR

Acting as Project Manager you'll have complete and total responsibility for the development and installation of P.O.S. System at over 300 locations throughout the United States. Additional responsibility to include writing of procedures, training personnel, interface with branch managers, vendors and corporate managers. This is an IBM 370/158/MVS/JES-2/VSAM environment. Background desired for this outstanding position is a minimum of three years working in a P.O.S. environment and familiarity with IBM 3680 terminals.

**CALL (216) 473-6315 "NOW"**

or write:
Employee Search International
187 Alpha Drive Highland Heights, Ohio 44143

---

**MINNESOTA**
**PROGRAMMER ANALYST**

We are a rapidly growing multi-plant manufacturing company in need of an ambitious individual to assist with the implementation of manufacturing applications and conversion system on an in house VAX-11/780 computer. Programming for this and other new general accounting systems will be by way of interactive terminals in a small D.P. department.

Applicants should have, as a minimum, a 2 year college degree and 2 years of general accounting COBOL programming. Attractive starting salary and benefit package including hospitalization, dental and profit sharing. Qualified applicants please submit resume in confidence to Personnel Department, **HONEYWELL Scientific, Inc.**, 1011 Pierce Butler Route, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104.
Equal Opportunity Employer

---

## CONNECTICUT

**BRESEN DATA**

THE DATA PROCESSING PERSONNEL SERVICE
Representing:

- ☐ PROGRAMMERS
- ☐ SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
- ☐ SOFTWARE
- ☐ DP MANAGEMENT

☐ STAMFORD/Tony Acate (203) 322-5781
☐ HAMDEN/Toby Stranberg (203) 288-7461
☐ HARTFORD/Jane Sheehan (203) 247-5112

BRESEN DATA ☐ 3760 Whitney Avenue, Hamden, Connecticut 06518

---

## SENIOR PROGRAMMER

For a nationally recognized leader in business and student services with database and teleprocessing computer expertise. $19,500. Experience - 2 years COBOL. Opportunity to acquire applications design, CICS, and DL/I. Excellent professional growth opportunities. To apply contact Linda Steele, Oklahoma City Public Schools, 900 North Pine, Oklahoma City, OK 73106 (405) 273-6565.

---

M&S COMPUTING

## ENGINEERS
## SALES ENGINEERS
## TECHNICAL SUPPORT
## FIELD ENGINEERS

**Compute a rewarding career with an innovative leader in an expanding worldwide market ..... M&S COMPUTING**

M&S Computing is a leader in the "turnkey" interactive graphics field. We currently have installations in many of the major engineering firms and corporations in the world. We are now undergoing remarkable growth and are becoming known as the interactive graphics support corporation for a number of engineering disciplines. If you have a technical background and are a self-motivated person with proven experience, we offer a challenging and interesting career opportunity.

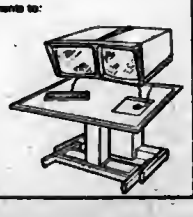
- CIVIL ENGINEERS
- PIPING ENGINEERS
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
- INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS
- SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- GEOPHYSICISTS
- STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
- PIPE SUPPORT ENGINEERS
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
- PROCESS ENGINEERS
- SPECIFICATION ENGINEERS
- PETROPHYSICISTS
- DESIGNERS (ALL DISCIPLINES)

These positions offer competitive starting salaries commensurate with experience, liberal fringe benefits and exceptional opportunities for career development.

Please send resume and salary requirements to:

Dianne Maples

M&S COMPUTING
P. O. Box 5183
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 772 3411
TWX 810 726-2160



position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

Florida's gold coast and Tropicana, a growth company with vision, combined to create an exciting environment for an individual with technical support experience. Your systems design, business, accounting, or mathematics degree plus 3 or more years experience in technical support on BURROUGHS 6700, 6800, 7700, or comparable equipment could qualify you for this opportunity. The ability to handle D.M.S., II and N.C.P. as well as proficiency in related communications techniques and software are also required.

To further explore your career possibilities, forward resume in strictest confidence to C. Dowell, Dept. 708.

**TROPICANA PRODUCTS, INC.**
P.O. Box 338
Bradenton, FL 33506
An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

## ROBERT HALF

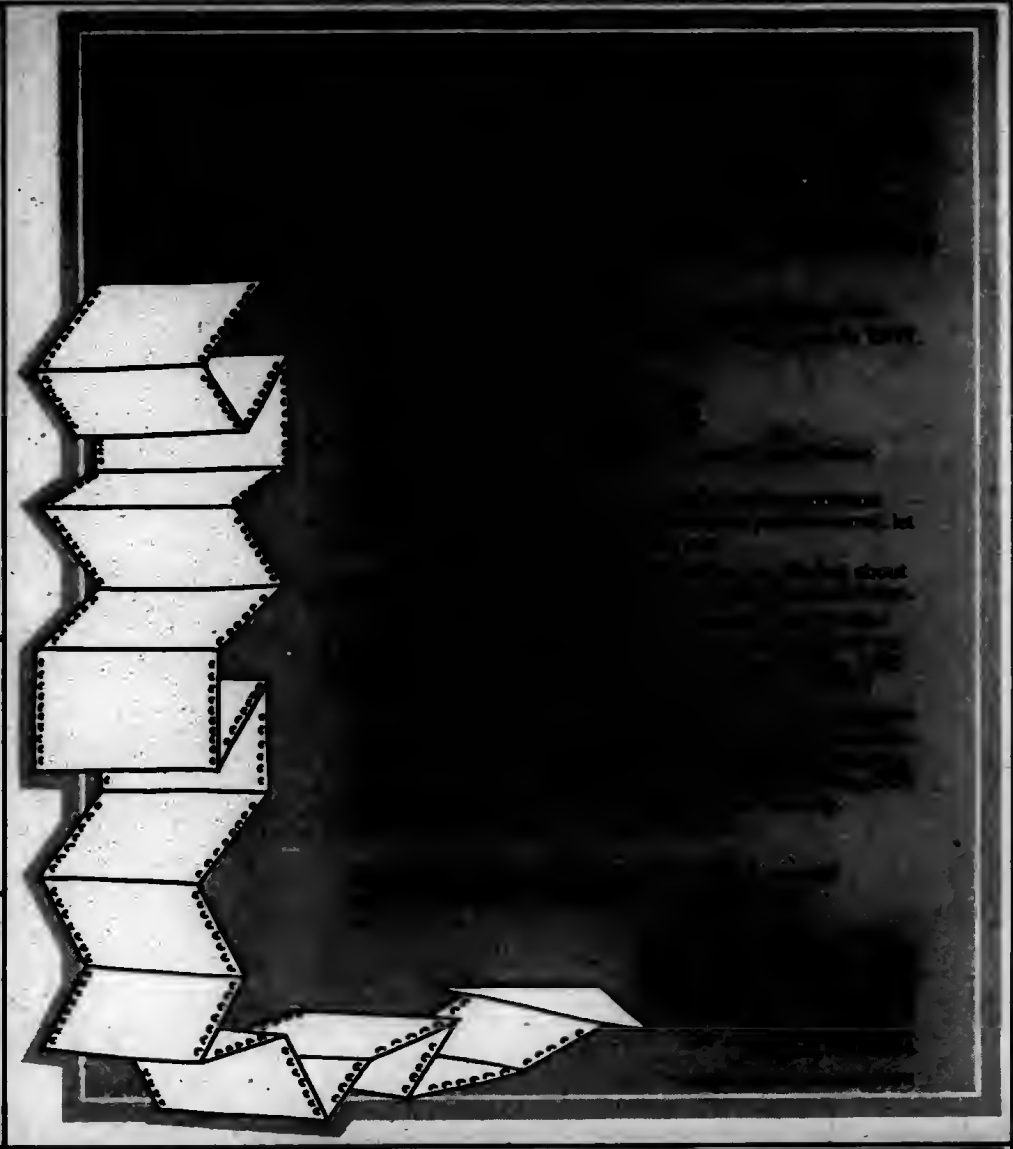
**SOUTHERN OPPORTUNITIES**

- PVA RPG Src 24 Prod $30K
- PVA Fortran Scientific $30K
- PVA COBOL CICS $30K
- Prog/Anlyst COBOL/Assembly $30K
- SCP/Utilities Prog/Anlyst $30K
- Prog RPGII/COBOL/ $27K
- Prog SAA/TP $22K
- Consulting CICS/VSP $18K
- SVA COBOL/User/Contract $30K
- SVA DCS/1 (mgmt) $30K

ROBERT HALF
of Louisiana, Inc.
100 St. Charles Ave., Suite 1600
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
(504) 524-3773

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Position involves implementation of University administrative and academic applications. Desired background is minimum 3 years experience in DOS/VS, COBOL, and Assembly language. Knowledge of CICS helpful. Will be involved in initial stages of development with IBM 4331 hardware functioning with DOS/VSE operating system. A degree in computer science or equivalent experience required. Excellent benefits and salary, opportunity for personal growth. Send resume with salary history to The Personnel Office, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, 100 Brodhead Avenue, Bethlehem, Pa. 18015. Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F



# FIELD ENGINEERS

DOCUMATION INCORPORATED, a leading manufacturer of computer I/O subsystems and peripheral equipment, now has excellent opportunities for Field Engineers throughout the United States.

Applicants should possess a knowledge of digital and analog circuitry, plus 1-2 years experience with IBM or Burroughs compatible equipment, especially printers, card punches and card readers.

We offer competitive salary and benefits package, as well as a real growth opportunity that will excite your imagination and challenge your professional expectations. Direct your resume with salary history and geographical preference to: Ed Johnson, Dept. 582.

**DOCUMATION INCORPORATED**
P.O. Box 1240
Melbourne, Florida 32901.

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

# DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

PRINTRONIX, a manufacturer of matrix line printers, is a dynamic growing organization dedicated to serving the computer industry. We have an immediate career growth opportunity for a DATA PROCESSING MANAGER.

Individual will be responsible for the management of a rapidly growing Data Processing organization. MUST be a responsive, highly-skilled, articulate, decisive leader with the ability to diplomatically orchestrate the demands of a diverse group of users to assess the most effective utilization of the system and resources. Successful candidate will assign, schedule, monitor and coordinate assignments in compliance with budget constraints and user requirements. Will maintain effective liaison with user departments. Will also guide conversion to the new system (From IBM System 24 to Data General Eclipse) Must be proficient in both hardware and software utilization.

Position requires minimum ten years data processing experience which must include manufacturing activities. MUST have minimum three years successful managerial experience preferably in a manufacturing setting. Must have strong systems/application background, which should include on-line manufacturing/accounting application design/implementation. Prefer appropriate degree and APICS certification.

Candidate for this position is encouraged to send resume in confidence, or, for more information call: Geoff West, (714) 540-9630, collect.

17421 DERIAN AVENUE, IRVINE, CA. 92714

To learn more about PRINTRONIX and our benefits package call our 24-hour recorded INFORMATION LINE: (714) 540-3986.

**PRINTRONIX**

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# Bechtel

Data Processing

## Data Processing Professionals

BECHTEL, an industry leader in Engineering and Construction, offers challenging opportunities for DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS seeking to expand their careers.

We have a lot going for us: a tradition of success, an environment of opportunity and security which our diversity brings and a bright, challenging future. We are looking for you, an EDP professional, to share our success. You will be able to work on state-of-the-art projects using the latest hardware.

*Our continued growth has created openings in key areas in our San Francisco headquarters:*

- **System Programming**
- **Applications Programming**
- **Data Communications**
- **Training and Technical Support**

The positions require experience and working knowledge of UNIVAC 1100/60, IBM System 38 or IBM 3033 computers, and specialized skills in one or more of the following areas:

- Computer Graphics
- Data Communications
- Data Base Management
- Structured Design and Programming in COBOL, FORTRAN, or RPG II
- Hardware Planning
- Data Dictionary
- Operating Systems and Utilities
- Development of Programming Methodologies & Standards

For immediate consideration, call our 24-hour, toll-free number: 1-800-821-7700, ext. 607 In Missouri, call 1-800-892-7655, ext. 607

Or send your resume to: J. Bolline, Bechtel Power Corporation, Employment Dept. 15-16-60, P.O. Box 3965, San Francisco, CA 94119

**Bechtel and People. We Grow Together.**

# PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

***Think Career.... Think Informatics!***

INFORMATICS, INC., one of the nation's largest independent suppliers of consulting and programming services, is continuing to expand in TEXAS. We are seeking career oriented individuals who want to be a part of our professional staff and have one (1) or more year's experience in at least one of the following disciplines:

| LANGUAGE | SOFTWARE | HARDWARE |
|---|---|---|
| COBOL | [illegible] | IBM 370, 303X |
| ALC | CICS | [illegible] |
| PL/1 | MARK IV | |

**DATA BASE MANAGEMENT**
**DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING**

Our opportunities for client exposure, diversified career development, and long term professional growth are unequaled. We offer excellent salaries, paid overtime, relocation reimbursement, revenue-sharing bonuses, and a comprehensive benefits package, including dental insurance. Send resume in confidence to the location of your choice.

**INFORMATICS, INC.**

10300 N. Central Expressway, Building II, Suite 167, Dallas, Texas 75231, (214) 696-1900

2900 N. Loop West, Suite 1300, Houston, Texas 77092, (713) 680-2100

informatics inc
Professional Services Operations West

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

# COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

## Construction Industry

Dynamic Industrial Constructors, a mechanical construction company, has an immediate need for a Computer Programmer with RPG experience for their office in New Orleans. Other computer language experience would be helpful.

Qualified candidate will work on IBM 38 equipment after completing a 5 week study course in basic IBM languages. Responsibilities will include technical programming in the following areas: costing, planning, scheduling, and estimating. Construction industry experience a plus.

DYCON offers a competitive salary structure, comprehensive company benefits and a generous relocation package. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

Chris Fite
Dynamic Industrial Constructors
DYCON
P.O. Box 19062
Jefferson, LA 70181
(504) 835-8726

# WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

invites applications from experienced programmer analysts interested in working in a team providing data processing support to a multidisciplinary group conducting large scale clinical trials and behavioural science research.

Applicants' qualifications should include:

- university degree, preferably in computer science, statistics or mathematics, or equivalent experience;
- recent experience in analysis and advanced programming, preferably in PL/I and in a scientific environment;
- knowledge of statistics plus familiarity with SPSS, SAS and BMDP;
- experience in a large IBM (370, 3033) TSO working environment;
- an excellent knowledge of English or French (working knowledge of the other language would be a definite asset.)

Interested and qualified applicants should send a detailed curriculum vitae to:

**Chief of Personnel**
**World Health Organization**
**1211 Geneva 27 Switzerland**

quoting the reference "EDP Vacancies — 1980".

An equal opportunity employer (M/F)
Only candidates under serious consideration will be contacted.

# SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

**Salary:** $2,148 to $2,522 (depending on qualifications)

**Education:** Graduation from a recognized four year college

**Experience:** Four years recent paid experience in programming and systems analysis. Programming experience must have been in COBOL, on medium to large third generation, multi-programmed systems. At least two years experience must have been in designing and writing programs for on-line data entry and retrieval. Up to two years of additional experience may be substituted for two years of required college education.

The District has installed an IBM 370/138 running under DOS/VS, with plans to move to DOS/VSE. We utilize an on-line program development system to support installation and maintenance of educational, financial and payroll/personnel teleprocessing applications.

**Apply:** Long Beach Unified School District
Personnel Commission — Rm. 314
701 Locust Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90813

# TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER

## Manufacturing MIS

### Phoenix

More than 23 years of innovation, progressive management, and steady growth have helped make Digital the world's largest producer of minicomputers. Today, our future continues to look promising. And you can share in that future by joining us at Digital/-Phoenix.

This is a multi-million dollar project to develop a totally integrated Manufacturing MIS Planning and Control System based upon state-of-the-art equipment and software. The Technical Services Manager is a high visibility position with a high commitment to resources.

The selected candidate will manage the Technical Support Department and be responsible for Data Base Design & Performance; Systems Hardware/-Software; Planning and Budgeting in a distributed on-line environment using DECsystem-10 and PDP-11s. Will also participate in MIS Strategies/Decisions.

Must have strong hardware/software background in Digital products. At least 6 years overall technical experience and at least 2 years supervisory experience desired.

Qualified applicants may send resume and salary history to Y. Britt, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 825-3007, P.O. Box 36200, Phoenix, Arizona 85069. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

digital

digital equipment corporation

---

DATA PROCESSING

## PROGRAMMERS

Seeking an informal but state-of-the-art company with excellent growth opportunities? Our SAN FRANCISCO based operation has an immediate opening for YOU!

Interested applicants must have a strong working knowledge of:

- COBOL, JCL and UTILITIES within the IBM OS/VS1 Operating System.
- Knowledge of TP or DB (CICS, SHADOW II, IDMS, DLI) required.

MANAGER OF PROGRAMMING—Minimum of 3 years' COBOL and/or ASSEMBLER with current PROJECT LEADER experience.

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS—Minimum of 3 years' experience with COBOL and/or ASSEMBLER.

Positions require excellent communication skills and ability to work independently.

In addition to opportunities for advancement in a fast-paced, innovative environment, CALIFORNIA DENTAL SERVICE offers an all encompassing employee benefits package.

For immediate consideration, please forward resume with salary history/requirements to:

BERNADETTE CARREON
Recruitment Specialist
**CALIFORNIA DENTAL SERVICE**
P.O. Box 7736
San Francisco, CA 94120
Equal Opportunity Employer

cds

---

# COMPUTER ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

**(Hardware • Systems • Software/Firmware)**

# NORDEN DOES THE UNEXPECTED

## ...now developing military computers with unheard of capabilities

There's a lot of maverick in the makeup of Norden Systems, Inc. Unlike many suppliers to the military, we don't always wait for RFPs. Frequently, we invent projects. Then, we invent products.

This self-supported approach to business, plus accumulated systems expertise, has won us contract on top of major contract. Scope and volume of recent awards have been decidedly impressive. They include a pivotal role for us in the MX missile program.

Our mission is to develop computer capabilities well beyond the limits of today's largest operational systems. Long term, heavily funded projects call for radical design concepts, original invention, and innovative application of special device techniques to 16- and 32-bit computer architecture.

In exploratory probes, we'll be using CMOS/SOS, $I^2L$, multiple instruction sets, and custom gate arrays. The work presents what may well be the ultimate challenge to the most inventive computer experts. It could also change the course of computer design. We have immediate openings for:

### COMPUTER ARCHITECTS

Must have at least 8 years experience in all aspects of computer systems and logic design implementation, microcontrolled architecture, cache memory concepts, I/O, memory interface, and CPU structuring.

### MANAGERS

Must be experienced in task and team leadership, and expert in all phases of CPU design. Hardware leaders should have computer or military electronics experience. Software leaders need military systems background.

### PROJECT/SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

To work on CPUs, peripherals, and communications networks.

### SOFTWARE/FIRMWARE ENGINEERS

To design operating systems and to contribute to definition and architecture.

*As a growing leader in complete military electronics systems, Norden puts you in a high recognition setting with every quality needed for professional satisfaction.*

**Call COLLECT to arrange appointment**
**William MacDougall at (203) 852-5406**

If not convenient to call, please send your resume to William MacDougall, Norden Systems, Subsidiary of United Technologies Inc., 303 Norden Place, Norwalk, Connecticut 06856.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES NORDEN SYSTEMS

An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Lighten up your employee recruiting problems

Rent a booth at th

TECHNICAL CAREER JOB FAIR ...the original

We bring in ENGINEERS and TECHNICIANS of all kinds • RESEARCHERS • CHEMISTS • SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS • COMPUTER SCIENCE PERSONNEL (software and hardware) • TECHNICAL WRITERS • BUSINESS SYSTEMS DEVELOPERS • and many other job preferences.

| Minneapolis-St. Paul | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|
| MON., SEPT. 8<br>TUES., SEPT. 9<br>Met Center | MON., SEPT. 22<br>TUES., SEPT. 23<br>O'Hare Expo Center | MON., OCT. 6<br>TUES., OCT. 7<br>Hyatt House | MON., NOV. 10<br>TUES., NOV. 11<br>Astro Village Hotel |

[illegible]

You'll be in excellent company!

Control Data Corporation • Digital Equipment Corporation • GTE • General Electric • Gruman Aerospace • Hewlett Packard • Honeywell • ITT • Motorola • RCA • Raytheon • Rockwell International • Sperry Univac • Wang • Xerox

Complete list of participants and 1980 location schedule available on request.

[illegible] BUSINESS PEOPLE INC. 100 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, MN 55402 Call Collect 612/376-[illegible]

# WHAT RECESSION?

We don't know about a recession here in New England. High technology, government systems, advanced research and development, small and large computers, they're all busy and need experienced technical professionals at all levels. At E.P. Reardon we've been serving these industries since the early 60's. Let us show you where the best career opportunities are and help you take advantage of the best offers for your background and experience.

These are immediate openings:

**SOFTWARE**

**DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM DESIGNER** — To 28K

Key spot for individual contributor in the Future Products group of this leading mini computer vendor. Requires experience with protocols, packet switching and SNA. BSEE or Comp. Sci. necessary. Advanced degree preferred. Excellent combination of tech. challenge and visibility.

**CAD/CAM** — To 28K

Systems level software design or CAD/CAM applications experience necessary. Assembly and high level programming language knowledge required. Co. is rapidly growing leader in the design and installation of CAD/CAM systems for electronics and manufacturing industries.

**OPERATING SYSTEMS** — To 28K

Work with a small team in the design and development of new operating systems. Experience in large, multi-user operating systems, virtual memory and sophisticated paging techniques is required.

**COMPILER DESIGN** — To 28K

Significant new project underway to develop BASIC, RPG II, and COBOL compilers for this mini computer manufacturer. Openings exist from entry to senior levels.

If you're considering a career advancement move at this time, send your resume to Dan Meagher, today, or call him collect at 617-329-3999.

E.P. Reardon Associates

968 Washington Street, Dedham, Mass. 02026 (617) 329-3999

Charter Member Massachusetts Professional Placement Consultants

# Administrative Computing Opportunities

Cornell University is embarking on a major program to update all of its Administrative Computing systems. Experienced systems analysts, project managers and programmers are needed to participate in this planned move from batch to interactive and on-line systems.

The first project, to be starting in the fall of 1980, will be to design and install a new, integrated student records system to serve the University and College registrars. Future year calls for extending the system to the Financial Aid, Admissions, and Bursar's functions. In addition to these projects in the student area, new on-line systems are planned for Alumni Records, Accounting, Budgeting and Personnel.

The University operates on IBM VM 370/168 system with OS/HASP batch environment. IBM 4341's are planned for installation in November and January 1981 to provide development and transition machines to a major mid '81 upgrade.

The following positions are immediately available:

**SENIOR SYSTEM ANALYSTS** to be responsible for the overall project leadership and system design and development, including working with University and college administrators as well as technical staff. A Master's degree in Business Administration, Computer Science or a related field plus a substantial record of accomplishment in systems analysis and design, (student data systems would be an asset), is required. Familiarity with interactive administrative systems and data base management and IBM operating systems plus supervisory experience and strong communication skills are desirable.

**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS OR APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS** to work under project leaders and who will be responsible for the design, development, installation and maintenance of sub-systems of the overall system. A degree in Computer Science, Business Administration or a related field plus 2 or more years experience, (developing and programming college or University systems would be an asset), is desirable. Experience with PL/1, VM/CMS or OS/MVS, and Data Base Management systems is highly desirable.

Salaries offered will be competitive with education and experience. In addition, Cornell offers excellent benefits, including an employee degree program and free tuition for job related courses (graduate Computer Science Department and School of Business Administration are among the best in the nation) and children's tuition scholarships. The Ithaca area offers outstanding recreational and cultural opportunities as well as unique shopping and restaurants in an exceptionally attractive environment.

Qualified individuals are encouraged to send a resume, including salary history & requirements to: Mr. Edmund V. Hollenbeck, Assistant Director for Administrative Programming Services, B-49 Day Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14853.

Cornell University

An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer

# Your Ultimate Choice

**PL/1 PROGRAMMERS**
**IMS DATA BASE ANALYSTS**
**PUT $40,000 IN THE BANK**

We are currently arranging the last round of interviews for 1981 hires for our Saudi Arabian client. In addition to American style housing, good schools, a hospital accredited by the North American hospital association, and six weeks vacation the first year, they offer an unprecedented 10% acceptance bonus and more net income than you currently gross.

If you have ever wanted to achieve financial independence in a comfortable fashion, please call Roger Hall or Cliff Reilly at (713) 621-0999 If you have any of the following experience:

- — IBM PL/1 applications programming
- — IMS data administration
- — IMA data base technical support
- — IBM systems programming

The September and October interviews will be the last for a year, so please call before you turn the page.

**ALL FEES ASSUMED BY CLIENT COMPANIES**
**NEVER A CONTRACT TO SIGN**

M. david lowe PERSONNEL SERVICES

4715 Houston Natural Gas Building
1200 Travis

(713) 621-0999
Houston, Texas 77002

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Tran Telecommunications, manufacturer and designer of digital telecommunications network switching systems, has immediate opportunities for Software Systems Engineers experienced in data communication devices. You will report directly to the Director of Product Development.

Those selected will become involved in systems design and specification of communications devices developed by our innovative concern, as well as specify architecture and implement software for various products. You will also have the chance to participate in and manage product development activities.

Background should include experience in IBM 3705/3270 with expertise in various protocols (BSC, HDLC and/or X.25) and participation in actual development and communication devices/products. 327X emulation experience in SNA environment is a plus. BSR/BEE or Computer Science is desirable, as is experience in realtime programming of micro and multiprocessors architectures.

Tran offers an excellent salary and benefits package, complemented by excellent potential for career progress. For immediate consideration, please forward resume and salary history, or call:

A. Lander, TOLL FREE
(800) 421-6561

tran

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP.
2828 Walnut Avenue
Marina del Rey, CA 90291
Equal Opportunity M/F/H Employer

## Join us on the leading edge of excellence in computer maintenance.

Lockheed-California Company is a major aerospace company with state-of-the-art computer systems and equipment. To help us maintain our systems, we are looking for qualified individuals with a minimum of 3 years of experience in:

- Computer facilities-maintenance & layout
- Cabling
- Air conditioning
- Power
- Hardware — IBM knowledge desirable

All positions offer an excellent salary and benefits package that includes free medical, dental, life insurance, retirement plan, and much more.

Qualified candidates are invited to call Mr. Harvey Jaskol at (213) 847-2518 or write to Louise Nagata-HJ, Lockheed Employment Office, P.O. Box 551, Burbank, CA 91520. An equal opportunity F/M/H/V employer. U.S. citizenship required.

**Lockheed**

Lockheed-California Company
Burbank, California

# Saudi Arabia

Saudi Maintenance Company, Ltd. (SIYANCO) has been awarded a contract by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers supporting the Saudi Arabian Army Ordnance Corps. A significant part of this effort is the continued development of an extensive computer system and its operation throughout the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.

Hardware consists of IBM System/3 and 370 computer families, both disc and tape, and languages including COBOL, RPGII, JCL and Assembler Language.

Some of our current job openings are as follows:

## SENIOR SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

You will be responsible for the technical support of application programming and computer operations by creating, maintaining, modifying and implementing software systems. You will also be required to provide systems software assistance at remote computer sites, as well as central computer facility. A college degree in Computer Science or Mathematics, or equivalent experience preferred; and programming experience with latest IBM software which includes COBOL, RPGII, Power/VS, JCL, DOS/VS, CICS/VS, Assembler Languages, and VSAM is required.

## SENIOR and SITE DATA PROCESSING CO-ORDINATORS

You will provide advice and assistance concerning specialized topics pertaining to teleprocessing/telecommunications, information retrieval systems techniques and advanced programming methods as required. Additionally, you will insure that updates and/or changes to master program are explained, documented and implemented by each site. Experience with Data Base Retrieval, Modular Programming, Mathematical Programming and Programming of Decision Logic Tables and Structured Programming techniques is necessary and ability to program in COBOL and Assembler Languages is required, plus familiarity with Job Control Language and RPGII. College degree in Mathematics or Computer Science or its equivalent along with previous supervisory experience are needed.

## PROGRAMMERS/SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

You should be versed in 370 hardware capabilities currently being utilized with knowledge of applications and modular programming for complex systems designs and must be a proficient programmer in COBOL. Familiarity with RPGII and Assembler Languages, five years cumulative experience in ADP programming and past or current involvement with a sizeable systems programming effort are required. College degree in Computer Science or Mathematics, or equivalent practical experience preferred.

## COMPUTER OPERATORS

You'll be responsible for computer run procedures, preparation and completion of production schedules, maintenance of operation logs, evaluation and recommendation of computer operations and performance of hardware and data media. In addition, you'll maintain inventories of forms, tapes, discs and other supplies, and be accountable for input/output validation, security of data programs, etc. Experience in medium size computers with magnetic disc and tape peripherals and input/output devices and operating systems, one time processing methods and teleprocessing hardware is needed. Basic knowledge of RPGII and COBOL programming is a plus.

We offer 18 to 32 month employment agreements, excellent compensation packages (including bonuses), R&R with paid travel to Athens, annual leaves with travel paid to point of hire, free medical care, free housing, and the opportunity to expand the scope of your professional development with the most modern hardware available anywhere in the world.

To explore these unique opportunities and others in the Data Processing Field, send your resume and salary requirements, in confidence to:

JR Box 2690W, Suite 1900
271 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

SIYANCO

شركة الصيانة السعودية المحدودة
SAUDI MAINTENANCE COMPANY LTD.

Saudi Maintenance Company Ltd. (SIYANCO) is a joint Saudi-U.S. owned company which is managed by Americans and is an equal opportunity employer.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# From start to finish, we know every turn in the job-search maze.

You could be caught in a dead end job. Or you could wander through a confusing maze of professional opportunities. OR you can let us chart a direct course toward your professional goals.

Talk to the experts at Wallach. We've been successfully recruiting professionals like you for over 15 years. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation costs, and you get the free benefits of our in-depth knowledge of hundreds of potential employers and our expert counseling and negotiation abilities.

Nationwide opportunities include technical/management consulting, project management, R&D, test and systems evaluation in the fields of Communications, Satellites, Weapons, Intelligence, Computer, Energy, and Aerospace systems. Specific skill areas include:

- Minicomputers
- Mathematical Analysis
- Signal Processing
- Digital Systems
- Software Design
- Communication Networks
- Telecommunications
- Microprocessor Design
- Systems Architecture
- Applications Programming
- Command & Control
- Systems Programming
- Computer Graphics
- EW/SIGINT/ELINT
- R&D/OR Research
- Diagnostics

Puzzled by a maze of career options? Outsmart the maze with a professional guide from Wallach. If you currently earn over $22,000, we can find a better job — the right job — for you! Get started today, send your resume in confidence to: Perri Reeder, Wallach Associates, Inc., 1010 Rockville Pike, Box 6016, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

**Wallach ... Your career connection**

Equal Opportunity Employer/Agency

**WALLACH associates, inc.**

1010 Rockville Pike
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 762-1100

## SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Headquarters of a national corporation located in Louisville, Kentucky is currently seeking an experienced Senior Systems Programmer for its Management Information Services Department.

Successful candidate would be responsible for implementation, maintenance and performance tuning of the IBM DOS/VSE system. Your strengths should be in SP and SC control and flow, SL/1/VS access method, DB/DC performance and tuning techniques.

Position requires a Bachelor's Degree preferably in Computer Science and a minimum of 5 years data processing experience of which 4 years have been in programming.

Competitive salary and benefits package offered. Please send resume and salary history to

CW Box 2979
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

## DATA PROCESSING CAREER POSITIONS WITH INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY IN MOBILE, ALABAMA

**Programmer/Analyst**

Two years experience in Honeywell 2000 series, Primos language, RTE IV B operating system, and Image Data Base.

**Applications Programmer**

Three years experience in Primos language, two years experience in Honeywell 2000 series, RTE IV B operating system, and Image Data Base.

Send resume, salary requirements, etc. to

J.O. FERRELL
INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY
P.O. BOX 18497
MOBILE, ALABAMA 36618
Equal Opportunity Employer

Sound advice from Horace Greeley and National Advanced Systems:

# GO WEST

It's still the Land of Opportunity. And that's especially true at National Advanced Systems. We're a young, dynamic computer company, born out of a western tradition emphasizing individual growth and contribution. You can make a difference here.

"Here" is anywhere in the west — from the bright lights of San Francisco to the sunny beaches of San Diego. If you're already here, you know all the other reasons why Horace is so widely quoted.

We're looking for talented systems programmers to develop software and provide technical support to large CPU customers on the West Coast. If you're knowledgeable in the internals of one or more IBM operating systems (MVS, SVS, VS1, VM or DOS/VS), have a background in problem solving with systems control programming and the ability to communicate well, National Advanced Systems has a place for you in the Great West.

Let us tell you more about our western opportunities. (If you're a confirmed Easterner, we have openings on the East Coast, too.) Call our toll free number (800) 227-1930 (in California call 800-982-8112) and ask for Ursula Shepherd. Or send her your resume: National Advanced Systems, 3146 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304. We are an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

National Advanced Systems

A Subsidiary of National Semiconductor

## ROBERT HALF

**DALLAS**

**SOFTWARE ANALYSTS**
Travel U.S. Installing Accounts Payable software. DB/DC background and BS-related area degree req'd. Heavy user training and travel accommodations during transfer. To $27,000

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
Financial institution with excellent growth plans needs DB/TDS/IMS programmers immediately. Three years experience plus degree is ideal combination for this major situation. To $25,000

**SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
Heart of Texas COBOL/DB/DC shop needs person with three plus years experience for growth opportunity. Solid educational background helpful. To $25,000

**RPG II PROGRAMMERS**
Two plus years RPG II experience with either CR II 80 or System 32 or System 34 background a must. Southwest location. To $25,000

John Ortwin
Robert Half of Dallas, Inc.
Two North Park East, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 369-2000

## SOFTWARE ENGINEER

- FLORIDA
- EXPANDING R&D FACILITY
- CHALLENGING POSITION
- EXCELLENT BENEFITS
- 8086 MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE DESIGN
- PHOTOTYPESETTING KNOWLEDGE HELPFUL

Call or send resume, including salary history to:

Ellen H. Tidd
ALPHATYPE CORPORATION
4710 Eisenhower Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33614
(813) 886-6718
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

## Manager, Financial Products Marketing

**—Latin & North America—**

A world famous computer company is seeking a successful Product Manager to further strengthen the position it has established for its financial products in North American and Latin American markets.

The position offers broad responsibility for initiating and maintaining key contacts, and will involve you in marketing strategies, sales promotion, and product presentations and demonstrations. You will be based in a desirable midwest city. Approximately 20% foreign travel is required.

Your credentials should include a BS in Business Administration or accounting, 3-5 years of sales success, a knowledge of item and account processing and terminals. A communications background, and fluent Spanish will be helpful. We, in turn, offer fine growth prospects, comprehensive benefits, and an attractive salary and bonus arrangement.

Please send full resume and earnings history in strictest confidence to:

CW Box 2980
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, Mass. 01701
An equal opportunity employer, m/f

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

### Florida Positions

Due to rapid growth and the influx of many major corporations to the Florida market, the opportunities for Data Processing professionals in all applications fields have never been better. We have many current up-to-date openings in Florida and throughout the nation, with companies that offer job stability, advancement, excellent benefits and full relocation. We are in a position to market your specific skills in manufacturing, banking, financial or general business environment from science to entertainment. Since we deal solely with Data Processing professionals, you can be assured that we will find you the position that will fit your specific needs and meet your personal and professional goals. All service charges and interview expenses are paid by our client companies. Call collect or send your resume to Ellen Shubert.

J.P. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
DATA PROCESSING DIVISION
500 No. Federal Hwy., Suite 204
Pompano Beach, FLA 33062
(305) 946-0070

J. P. International, Inc.

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

Salary Range $21,240 to $27,840.

To install and support system software on IBM 370-148 under DOS/VSE. Using CICS, DL-1, VSAM, and ICCF. Will install 4341 in January of 1981. Send resume and salary requirements to Jerry Pickard, Mecklenburg County Data Processing, 720 E. 4th St., Charlotte, N.C. 28202 or call (704) 374-2000.

## THE RING OF JUPITER AND THE VOLCANOES OF IO

Discoveries that have created excitement around the world. You can be part of the excitement in the future of JPL. Just forward your resume.

Right now we are looking for:

**MEMBER OF TECHNICAL STAFF**

Advanced degree in computer science/engineering or equivalent. Four yrs. minimum experience with IBM 370, DEC POP-11 applications, and software development. A background of computer systems hardware and signal processing desirable. Responsible for integration of an array processor system to provide improvements in certain classes of image processing.

Call Paul Jepsen at:
(213) 354-6012 collect
for technical details or
send resume to Dept. D19

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY
California Institute of Technology
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91103

THERE'S ONLY ONE JPL
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

Badger America, Inc., a leader in the petrochemical and refinery industry has an immediate opening within its Computer Services Department.

We are seeking a proven professional with a thorough knowledge of ANS COBOL and systems design and analysis.

The position requires a self-starter to work in design, programming and implementation of business applications on our 370/168 with VM/370 CMSDOS/VS and CICS.

Badger America, Inc., is located in Kendall Square easily accessible by private and public transportation with free parking for all employees. Also available are complete medical and life insurance plans along with many other benefits.

For immediate consideration, please send resume and salary requirements to: Scott Talcott, Employment Manager, Badger America, Inc., One Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02142.

**Badger**

International Designers/Engineers/Constructors

A Raytheon Company

An Equal Opportunity / Affirmative Action Employer
Male/Female/Handicapped

# Anyone can find jobs in data processing. But, the really good positions are hard-to-find.

Robert Half offices have specialized in finding the best edp positions for more than 30 years ...since it all began.

We have 70 conveniently located Robert Half offices in the United States, Canada and Great Britain. Look us up in the White Pages.

**ROBERT HALF™**

data processing and financial personnel specialists

• ALBUQUERQUE • ALLENTOWN • ATLANTA • BALTIMORE • BIRMINGHAM • BLOOMINGTON (MN) • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CITY OF COMMERCE (CA) • CLAYTON • CLEVELAND • CLIFTON (NJ) • COLUMBUS • DALLAS • DAVENPORT • DAYTON • DENVER • DES MOINES • DETROIT • FORT WORTH • FRESNO • GRAND RAPIDS • GREENSBORO • HARTFORD • HAYWARD • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • JACKSONVILLE • KANSAS CITY • LEXINGTON • LONG ISLAND • LOS ANGELES • LOUISVILLE • MEMPHIS • MIAMI • MILWAUKEE • MINNEAPOLIS • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • OMAHA • ORANGE (CA) • PALO ALTO • PHILADELPHIA • PHOENIX • PITTSBURGH • PORTLAND • PROVIDENCE • SACRAMENTO • ST LOUIS • ST PAUL • SALT LAKE CITY • SAN ANTONIO • SAN FRANCISCO • SAN JOSE • SCHAUMBURG (IL) • SEATTLE • STAMFORD (CT) • TAMPA • WALNUT CREEK (CA) • WILMINGTON, D.E. • WALKERTOWN • CANADA CALGARY • TORONTO • VANCOUVER • GREAT BRITAIN BIRMINGHAM • LONDON

© 1980 R-H International, Inc.

# UNIX* "C" LANGUAGE SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

We seek several systems programmers to work on a challenging software development effort for a new computer communications system. We are looking for people with superior design/programming skills and two to twelve years of experience. Experience with operating systems development, real-time systems, specialized telecommunications processors, simulator/emulator development, micro/mini computers, 'C' language and/or other higher level languages and ASSEMBLY languages, ETC. would all be very advantageous.

We will provide you with an outstanding compensation and benefits package. You will work with the best software specialists and hardware engineers in the business. The work is challenging and the opportunities unlimited.

We are a major systems development company with a professional staff of over 400 information systems specialists. In order to sustain our continuing growth, we must add 25 specialists to our staff within the next three months.

For consideration, please call Liz Maynor at: (201) 654-4321, for an appointment, OR, send your resume in complete confidence to: Liz Maynor, Director of Professional Staffing, AGS Computers, Inc., 1135 Spruce Drive, Mountainside, New Jersey 07092.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

**AGS Computers, Inc.**

*Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

# DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING

**Des Moines, Iowa**

We are a retail chain with over 30 outlets in the Mid-West and Mid-East. Selling hardware, lawn and garden, farm supplies, general merchandise.

Our candidate must have excellent leadership skills and a proven management record — a person who is able to interface with all levels of management. Director will be responsible for total management of a staff of 15 people in an IBM 370 series shop. Background in programming and systems design a must. Retail POS system experience helpful.

This is an excellent opportunity to grow with a leader in our retail field. We offer top pay and benefits. Send resume, including salary history, to:

**CENTRAL TRACTOR FARM & FAMILY CENTER, INC.**
Dan Stell
1510 East Euclid Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50313
"An Equal Opportunity Employer"

# SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Data General is one of the fastest growing mini-computer companies in the business. In 12 years our sales have gone from 1 million dollars to over 500 million dollars, putting us into the Fortune top 500 U.S. companies. Our 1979 sales were up 34% - earnings per share up 21% over the previous year's record. By dedicating 10% of our sales revenue to R&D, we are able to provide our sales force with the latest competitive products.

WE'VE DONE THIS BY HIRING AGGRESSIVE SALES PROFESSIONALS, and backing them with well trained Software and Hardware Engineers. If your background includes 2 or more years of sales experience in the computer industry, either Hardware or Software and

If you seek:

- Greater Challenges
- Unlimited Earning Potential
- Growth and Rapid Advancement
- Recognition for your Bottom Line Results
- Complete Product Line (micro's to 32 bit machines)

Then explore our opportunities. We need people in the following areas:

**SOUTHEAST**
Greenville, S.C.
Columbia, S.C.
Raleigh, N.C.
Ft. Lauderdale, FLA.
New Orleans, LA.
Baton Rouge, LA.

**MIDWEST**
Chicago, ILL.
Rockford, ILL.
St. Louis, MO.
Madison, WIS.
Milwaukee, MN.

**SOUTHWEST**
Dallas, TX.
Houston, TX.
San Antonio, TX.

For immediate consideration call collect:

**SOUTHEAST**
Marilyn Winslett
6855 Jimmy Carter Blvd.
Norcross, GA. 30071
404/448-6972

**MIDWEST**
Mark Turner
703 W. Algonquin
Arlington Heights, ILL. 60005
312/364-3813

**SOUTHWEST**
Doug Grace
4350 Alpha Rd.
Dallas, TX. 75234
214/233-4486

Data General

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F, A/A

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# SENIOR PROGRAMMER-ANALYSTS

WYETH LABORATORIES, a leading pharmaceutical firm, is expanding its staff of senior programmer-analysts working in support of developing new drugs. Additional positions are now available with our Scientific Computer Applications Division in Radnor, a highly attractive Main-Line Suburb of Philadelphia.

Responsibilities of these positions will emphasize computer programming and analysis for supporting clinical trials of experimental new drugs. Applicants must be results-oriented with at least several years of experience. Demonstrated proficiency in higher-level programming languages and computer systems analysis is essential. A mathematically-oriented education (preferably Master's level), and project leadership potential, are desirable. Applications will involve processing medical and other scientific data, with emphasis on PL/I, and will heavily utilize many "commercial" programming techniques relating to the organization and management of large files.

These positions offer excellent starting salaries and include an attractive package of fringe benefits. Qualified individuals are invited to apply by forwarding a resume to:

**Ms. Patricia Blank**
**Personnel Department**

Wyeth

**WYETH LABORATORIES, INC.**
P.O. Box 8299 Philadelphia, PA 19101

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

# Discover San Francisco's Resources

Consider a career in the beautiful San Francisco Bay Area. If you are an experienced Programmer or Analyst, with a knowledge of COBOL, OS, JCL, ALC, IMS, DATA BASE SYSTEMS and COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS, contact your best resource and discover your prospects for advancement and high salaries.

*Call collect or write.*
*Naturally, the employer pays all fees.*

LOGICAL OPTIONS

One Market Plaza, Spear Tower
Suite #2814 C
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 777-2600

# EDP Standard & Procedures Analyst

Are you outgoing, inquisitive and experienced in EDP standards and procedures analysis?

The Application Services & Quality Control area of our company is looking for someone with the above qualities and more to be their EDP Standards & Procedures Analyst.

This position provides the successful applicant with an opportunity to assume an active role which provides a broad exposure to the total data processing installation.

All candidates must have a well rounded data processing background with a minimum of 2 years business application programming experience. An ability to write and listen effectively is also required.

Please send details of experience, salary history & requirements in confidence to Mr. Gustafson, Dept. CWOW

pepco

Potomac Electric Power Company
1900 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20068

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

# MIS Operations Manager

**High visibility . . .**
**wide-reaching responsibilities.**

Bendix Avionics, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida has an excellent opportunity for you to manage all aspects of computer operations utilizing an IBM 3031 currently undergoing conversion from DOS/VSE to OS/MVS.

You will be supervising a staff of 20 people and will also be thoroughly involved in budgetary planning and forecasting. This key position requires an in-depth knowledge of large teleprocessing networks using both local and remote terminals.

You will enjoy a highly competitive salary, excellent benefits, an ideal location, and opportunities for continued professional growth with a major division of a Fortune 100 corporation that is frequently cited as one of the best managed in the country.

For prompt consideration, send your resume and salary history to: **Bendix Avionics Division, 2100 N.W. 62nd Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309.**

Bendix Avionics Division

**We speak technology.**

An equal opportunity employer, m/f

## DIRECTOR SYS. DEVELOPMENT Rural New England

Prominent EDP serv. firm seeks outstanding applications mgr. to direct staff of 30. Large state-of-the-art IBM environment. Insurance or fin'l. apps. background desired. Excellent visibility to corp. mgmt. Will establish new dlv. supported by aggressive mktg. strategy. Salary $50,000 range. (Fee Paid) Contact Gerry Perkins.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 426-1300
Personnel Consultants

## MIS, COMPUTER OPERATIONS MANAGER

Major bank located in southeast Pennsylvania seeks Manager Computer Operations for large shop. Responsibilities include staffing, work flow, production scheduling, security requirements, and budgeting. Reports directly to V.P. of Data Processing. Excellent salary, unique benefits package. For immediate consideration send resume including salary history to: Ellis Evans, c/o Personnel Dept., P.O. Box 1245, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

## DATA PROCESSING COORDINATOR

Naperville School District 203
Applicant should have experience in RPG language in IBM System 34. This opportunity can provide for growth in data processing. Liberal fringe benefits, good hours and pleasant working conditions. If interested please send resume or contact Gary Martins, Director of Business Affairs, Hillside at Webster, Naperville, Ill. 60540, or call 355/420-6364.

# PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

**Free Employment Service**
**Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.**

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 706, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 309, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 825-0505

**RSVP SERVICES**
*Employment Agency for Computer Professionals*

# PACIFIC NORTHWEST

**Washington, Oregon, Idaho & Alaska**

- Technical Support
- Applications Development
- System Analysts
- Computer Designers
- Sales/Marketing Reps
- •DB/DC Specialists
- •EDP Auditors
- •Operators CPU/DE/WP
- •Programmers
- •Managers

Combine your D.P. career with the Northwest lifestyle. Explore D.P. opportunities by calling collect, sending resume, or drop in.

ROBERT HALF, INC.
EDP SEARCH SPECIALISTS

Ray Magill
(206) 624-0666
1201-6th Ave.
Suite 2020
Seattle, Wash. 98101

Bob Clawson
(503) 222-9775
One S.W. Columbia
Suite 900
Portland, Ore. 97258

OUR CLIENTS PAY ALL FEES

## ASSISTANT MANAGER POSITIONS

Salaries ... Pay Paid ... All levels with top experts to all industries. Salary options $50,000 to $45,000.

Project Manager/Leaders
Senior Systems Analysts
Systems Analysts/Designers
EDP Auditors
Application Programmers
Systems Software Programmers
Data Base Programmers
Manager DP/MIS Depts.

For more details, send your resume or call:

Mark Foley

CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.

# SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Major St. Paul, Minnesota based agri-business company which has recently formed a corporate systems department needs analysts experienced in either accounting systems, data processing systems, or database/data communications systems. A major new system utilizing state-of-the-art technology is being planned. Previous systems analysis and design experience is necessary. Years of experience and education are important, but we are more interested in people who have proven track records in the development and implementation of large scale systems.

These positions offer excellent growth potential. Depending on your qualifications and career goals, opportunities will exist in project management, technical staff and management or user accounting management areas.

We offer an attractive salary and benefit package. For prompt consideration please send your resume to:

CW Box 2372
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 20
Framingham, Ma. 01701

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# At DTI we hire the best... and keep them.

## For good reasons.

**The technology.** Digital Technology Incorporated is a state-of-the-art software research and development firm. We create systems to meet extremes in performance, reliability, and security. DTI people work at the cutting edge of software technology in:

- operating systems
- software reliability
- computer security
- formal verification
- network systems
- communications protocols

**The environment.** Our professional working environment is both informal and intense. We demand a lot from ourselves and from one another. Our physical environment supports professional achievement. Everyone has a private office with a terminal, comfortable furniture, windows, and sound insulation. We are an ARPANET node, and our local resources include a VAX-11/780 and a PDP-11/70.

**The benefits.** DTI people get 4½ weeks of vacation per year to start (5 weeks after 3 years), rapid vesting in the retirement plan, full reimbursement of educational expenses, liberal sick leave, plus fully paid insurance for disability, dental care, health, and hospitalization.

**The pay.** The best people are worth more. We pay more.

**If you're a software engineer or technical manager**, with experience in our specialized fields, send us your resume. BS, MS, or PhD required.

**Digital Technology Incorporated**
302 East John Street
Champaign, IL 61820 Attention: R. Newell

Or call **217/384-8500**.

DTI is an equal opportunity employer

# Software Engineering Opportunities for Computer Scientists & Engineers

**Openings in Dallas and Lewisville, Texas**
**U.S. citizenship required.**

Join Texas Instruments in the heart of the Sunbelt. You could work in Dallas, TI's hometown, or just north of Dallas in Lewisville, a growing community of 30,000. Live better in Texas, where cost of living is below the average of major U.S. cities and where there is no state income tax.

Work with real-time software applications for mini/microcomputer-based systems and on distributed computer architectures and uni-processor systems.

**Application areas include:**
- Computer-assisted photo interpretation
- Airborne FLIR tracking and fire control systems
- Ground and air launched missile tracking and guidance systems
- Air traffic control support systems
- Image processing
- Military and commercial communications navigation systems
- Computerized voice encoding/recognition
- Hardware architecture development support
- Advanced radar systems
- Real-time signal processing

**Test Support Software Development**
- Automatic test equipment
- Hardware diagnostics
- Automatic test generation
- Software unit test system

**Systems Development and Operations Management**
- Distributed computing system applications
- Operating system utilities: development and configuration management
- Resource utilization and management systems
- User consulting/system analysis/system engineering
- Engineering/management support systems
- Data communication applications

**Languages**
- Assembly
- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- JOVIAL
- ATLAS (test support language)
- ADA
- Other higher order languages PL/I, HAL

**All phases of software development**
- Top-level software system definition
- Program design
- Code implementation and test
- System integration and test (factory and field)

**Special openings in the following areas:**
- Software management
- Distributed data processing system/architecture design
- Software training: languages, design procedures, computer architectures
- Compiler development
- Functional analytic simulation

Applicants should have a BS, MS or PhD in Engineering, Computer Science or related field.

**Software Configuration Managers**

Exciting ground-floor opportunity exists today for experienced software configuration managers. Candidates should have a BS/MS and a minimum of 3-5 years' related experience in software development for military contracts. Applicants should have a successful record in both the planning and implementation of software configuration, and be familiar with MIL-STD-1679, MIL-STD-483 and MIL-STD-1521A.

Send your resume in confidence to: Ed Haynes/P.O. Box 601638, Dept. 137/Dallas, TX 75340.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**
INCORPORATED
An equal opportunity employer M/F

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

## Teleprompter Enjoys an Undisputed Position of Leadership in the Cable Industry ...and with this strength, you can build a solid foundation for a future of continued success.

Teleprompter's MIS department seeks self-starting programming and operations individuals with at least 2-3 years Burroughs experience. The continued expansion within each of our divisions — MUSAK, Filmation Associates and the Cable Television Division — creates exceptional career paths for qualified candidates.

We offer state-of-the-art MIS environments:
- B3500 (installed 1/81, presently B4800).
- Distributed processing interfacing with Datapoint, Computer Automation and IBM systems.
- Extensive use of CANDE, ODESY, GEMCOS, WORK FLOW, ON-LINE REPORTER, RDL, DMS-INQUIRY and DMS-II.

These key positions offer an opportunity to further your professional development in an aggressive environment, competitive salary and superior benefits package.

Only resumes indicating salary history and requirements will be considered.
Please forward to:
Amy Hoemann, Employment Manager

**TELEPROMPTER CORPORATION**
666 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

## Talk With Salt River Project About A Career In Energy

The challenge of using energy resources efficiently can lead to a rewarding career with the Salt River Project located in Phoenix, Arizona. We're developing the latest technology, instituting new computer applications, seeking better ways to protect the environment and working on innovations in the production and distribution of electricity and water to service the needs of 300,000 customers in the Valley of the Sun.

Due to continued growth and expansion, SRP has immediate openings and growth opportunities for experienced computer professionals. We offer a challenging work environment within the state-of-the-art. It includes an IBM 3033N, an IBM 3032 with MVS and CICS and the IBM 3800 Laser Printer. On-line systems are supported by a complex terminal/printer network including IBM 8100's in support of D.D.P. The tools supporting development are: TSO/SPF, ROSCOE, D.M.S., UFO, SAS, and structured methods. Documentation support is provided by: ATMS and STAIRS. In addition, on-going training and education are provided thru Datak and I.I.S. Minimum two years experience; excellent benefits. Current needs exist for the following positions:

- Data Base Administrator
- Systems Programmers
- Systems Analysts
- Programmers
- Tech Writer

We invite you to become part of our energy team...contact our personal representative at (602) 273-5506 for further information or submit resume with salary history to:

S. Kranicz
Salt River Project - CW
P.O. Box 1980
Phoenix, Arizona 85001

*An Equal Opportunity Employer*

Salt River Project

---

## SYSTEM PROGRAMMER & Others

"Most University Environment"
mid 40's, 4 Mfg. Adm/Academic Appl's

**Systems Programmer**
Min: DOS/VS, VS1 or OS, ISAM, VSAM. Must interface with Communication Specialist and DB Designer.

**Communications Specialist**
Min: CICS, BTAM or VTAM, 3705 Communications Controller, and DV-VS or HOP/VS.

**Data Base Designer**
Familiarity with a DBMS, a Data Dictionary, and CICS interface or equivalent.

**Minimum Qualifications:** Bachelor degree, 3 - 5 years experience, BS computer-related, professional, and ability to get along with people.

Immediate openings.
Salary negotiable.
Send Resume or call collect:
Roland F. Bang
139 Allen Hall Southern University
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Ofc: 504/771-4410 Res: 504/778-6940

---

## CAREERS OPPORTUNITIES IN DATA PROCESSING

**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**
Degreed — prefer MBA/MIS
5-10 yrs Heavy Mfg. Exp.

**PROGRAMMERS**
Degreed — 2-5 yrs. Exp.
COBOL AND FORTRAN

Excellent Salary, Benefits
Data Center in Baton Rouge
Features IBM 3031 — MVS

**ETHYL CORPORATION**
Send Resume in confidence to:
W.A. Blake, 451 Florida Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70801
*Equal Opportunity Employer*

---

## TECH WRITER

Major mini-computer vendor seeks software writer to support new data base product line. Will plan, coordinate & implement user documentation aids. Unlimited advancement offered with an industry leader. Salary $23,000 range. Contact Paul Stensland.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
160 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 482-1200
Personnel Consultants

---

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY IN MONTANA-BIG SKY COUNTRY

If you have a minimum of 2 years experience in systems programming with knowledge of MVS/JES2, ASM, communications, VTAM, and/or CICS we are interested in talking to you.

You will be involved with CICS and big communications network and planning, performance measurement and evaluation. You will also act as consultant to providing technical support to USER groups.

Interested parties please send resume to —

State of Montana
Department of Administration
Computer Services Division
Mitchell Building
Helena, Montana 59601
ATTN: Dennis Sheline
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

---

Data Processing

## SR. PROGRAMMER PROGRAMMERS

As a world recognized leader in the manufacture of structural steel concrete forming equipment and accessories with ongoing growth domestic, we're in the process of installing an in-house computer center of our Des Plaines corporate headquarters. This planned new center will replace our current IBM 370-158 programs on time sharing. It will be linked to our 3 plants and 24 branch offices throughout the country via an on-line system. Initially, you'll maintain our existing programs and then assist us in the conversion process. After that, you'll upgrade and develop new programs for other expanded functions and participate in a variety of stimulating new projects.

This progressive effort represents an exceptional growth opportunity for a Sr. Programmer with at least 5 years programming experience that including COBOL. We also need other experienced Programmers with COBOL backgrounds.

In addition to unique advancement potential in our progressive and on-the-grow environment, we can offer highly competitive starting salaries and outstanding benefits including a complete medical program, tuition reimbursement and more. Send your resume complete with salary history and expectations, in strictest confidence to:

IRON WORKER
**SYMONS CORP.**
200 E. Touhy Ave.
Des Plaines, IL 60018
*An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f*

---

## COORDINATOR — DESIGN SIMULATION

If you have big career plans, make them with El Paso Natural Gas.

We currently have a position open in our Engineering Department for an engineer who can take a lead role in the Systems Engineering Division. The division is responsible for planning computer-aided engineering for the department's three design locations. The successful candidate will work on advanced simulation projects while being trained to assume the position of Coordinator — Design Simulation.

Prompt consideration will be given to candidates having a degree in Chemical, Mechanical or Civil Engineering and five years experience in the simulation of natural gas gathering, sweeping and transmission facilities. Additional experience in design and data processing will enhance the candidate's career opportunities within El Paso.

As a company built by professionals from all fields, El Paso Natural Gas offers an outstanding salary, complete benefits and opportunities for promotion to advanced technical and managerial positions. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

El Paso
Natural Gas Company
Personnel Administration Dept.
P.O. Box 1492
El Paso, Texas 79978
Attn: Mr. R.D. Lassiter

---

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT/ MANAGER

Our San Francisco Bay Area client is seeking an individual who can design, install and operate data communication systems. This position requires a strong background in both voice and data communications experience in preparing specifications for terminals, lines, modems, multiplexers, maintenance equipment and telephone lines. The successful candidate must be a technical leader and mature business person.

Excellent compensation package. We are consultants to management. For immediate & confidential consideration, please send detailed resume and salary history to:

CW Box 2691
375 Cochituate Rd. Rte. 30
Framingham, Mass. 01701

---

## SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

A complete and thorough knowledge of RPG II Systems 3 150. Two to four years of programming experience. Good knowledge of manufacturing and financial applications. Desirable mid-south location with favorable tax break. Excellent fringe benefit program. Send resume with salary requirement to:

Rockwell International
...where science gets down to business

Employment Manager
Rockwell International
P.O. Box 2488
Jackson, Texas, 39201

An equal opportunity employer, M/F.

---

OCCS
IBS
DMS-IV

HONEYWELL LEVEL 6
+ LEVEL 66
"WE ARE
HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS"
OPPORTUNITIES NATIONWIDE
TO $33,000
TEL 703/356-0620
TILL 9 PM

**Cybermetrics Corporation**
P.O Box 579
McLean, VA 22101

---

**Southern California Community College District**
looking for
**Computer Operations Supervisor.**

Must have at least 5 years experience in the care of time-sharing, multi-job stream and communications environment. Experience on Sperry-Univac 1100 System highly desirable. Must have experience in managing a 3-shift operation and thorough knowledge of preparing production run streams. $23,597-$27,716. Send resumes to South Orange County Community College District, 1000 North Lemon, Fullerton, CA 92632.

---

## Coordinator of Academic Computing

Montgomery College, a multi-campus Community College in suburban Maryland, is seeking candidates for the position of COORDINATOR OF ACADEMIC COMPUTING. The principle function of this position will be to provide advice and technical assistance on a continuous and college-wide basis to faculty regarding imaginative and effective instructional applications of the College's computing and related systems and the instruments and appurtenances of computer systems in general. The position will report directly to the Director of Data Systems. A Bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field, experience in computer systems analysis work and development of workshops and seminars required. A Master's degree and teaching experience at the post-secondary level are desirable. Starting salary range is $22,720 to $27,240 plus excellent fringe benefits. Send resume with above position title noted to: Personnel Office, Montgomery College, 51 Mannakee Street, Rockville, Maryland 20850 by September 22, 1980.

*An EO/AA/Title IX Employer*

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

For EDP Positions in

# SEATTLE/PORTLAND

## Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates

the northwest's leading Data Processing placement specialists have clients with the following positions.

- CAD/CAM Systems Analysts ..... to $XXX
  Design and develop systems to integrate CAD/CAM family of systems.
- Data Base Mgmt. Systems Analysts ..... $XXX
  Design of large on-line data base systems. Exposure to TPS, IDMS
- Systems Software Analysts ..... to $XXX
  Utilities/operating systems (IBF-XXX, COBOL)
- Systems Analysts ..... $XXX
  Develop MIS teams and on-line systems
- Systems Programmers ..... to $XXX
  Developing and maintaining VM & CMS VSI or MVS
- Real Time/On-Line Specialist ..... $XXX
  Software design required
- Communications Specialists ..... $XXX
  Design & install communication software (SNA/SVS or CONTROL)
- Programming Analysts ..... $XXX
  Basic performance tools including Hard/Software monitors
- Telecommunications Specialists ..... $XXX
  Design and network communication systems for voice & data.
- Operating Systems Programmers ..... to $XXX
  Develop JES 3 software & MVS interface
- Systems Analysts ..... to $XXX
  Operations support project
  Mgmt. exp. desired.
- Financial Specialists ..... $XXX
  Proposal planning, design and implementation
- Data Center Controls ..... $XXX
  Consulting to large multi-location companies on DB/DC. Some travel
- Programmer Analyst ..... $XXX
  Banking, financial, manufacturing systems on 370

For a confidential discussion of these and other positions call collect or mail your resume to:

1940 116th Ave., N.E.
C-80816, Suite A
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-2760
(24 Hour Phone Service)

Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates

We are a member of National Computer Associates with 30 offices Nationwide to assist you in finding a position.

# Office Workstation Manager

Step into the office of the future. Join Digital's Office Information Systems Group in Maynard, Massachusetts as manager of a major pilot project — office workstations. And get involved in one of the most sophisticated, state-of-the-art efforts in the industry.

The selected candidate will be involved in setting the goals and objectives of this project, as well as in designing future office workstations. You'll plan, design, pilot and coordinate the use of multifunctional office workstations for internal use, giving special consideration to the ease of use in order to accommodate the casual office user. In this senior level position, you will also be responsible for developing a close working relationship with the office products groups; working with end-user groups that have a need for such workstations, and interfacing with our Corporate network group to insure that the office systems architecture is compatible with our network architecture.

An advanced degree, or equivalent, is required, in addition to solid hardware and software experience. Limited travel may be involved.

*If you are interested in, and qualified for, this exceptional opportunity with one of the computer industry leaders, forward your resume to Paul Torchia, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. C0835 3807, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.*

digital

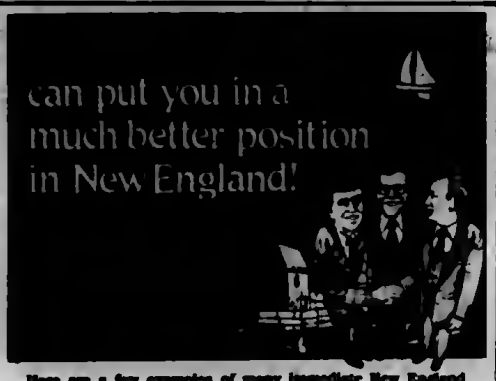
ROBERT HALF

## FLORIDA
### NO STATE INCOME TAX
### LOW COST OF LIVING

- Sys Prog 370/MVS ..... 25K
- Sys Anal Mfg. gen ..... 25K
- Prog/Anal DOS/CICS Macro ..... 18K
- Tech Writer 2 yrs exp ..... 16K
- Prog/Anal NCR CIF ..... 20K
- Prog Mgr Burr-BAL ..... 25K
- Sys Prog 370/DOS/VSE ..... 23K
- Prog/Anal DOS/VS ..... 18K
- Prog Mgr DOS/CICS ..... 21K
- Sys Prog DOS/CICS ..... 17K
- Tech - Software develop ..... 22K
- Prog/Anal - DOS banking ..... 16K
- Sys Prog - Burroughs ..... 22K

Many others to choose from. All fees and relocation paid. Mail resume to or call collect.

STAN ALLEN
ROBERT HALF
OF TAMPA, INC.
1911 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-0191




Here are a few examples of many immediate New England opportunities:

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER** (Portland, ME). 370 DOS/VS/CICS installation going to 4341 DOS/VSE shortly. TO $28,000

**SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS** (Central Conn.). Work on implementation of IBM 4331. Appropriate experience DOS, VSE, DL/1, ASSEMBLER. TO $26,000.

**D.P. MANAGER** (Rhode Island). Heavy manufacturing systems experience. Degree required. TO $25,000.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS** (Metro. Boston). Key opportunities at new 4300 (DOS VSE) and 303X (OS MVS) installations. TO $25,000.

**TECHNICAL MANAGER** (S. Conn.). Large OS internal background or VM/370. Exposure to IMS+ as is degree. TO $40,000.

ROMAC Personnel Consultants

Accounting/Finance. Data Processing and Banking

| FIVE ROMAC OFFICES In Strategic New England Locations | 1 Newton Executive Park Newton, MA 02162 (617) 969-4010 | 477 Congress Street Portland, ME 04101 (207) 773-4749 |
|---|---|---|
| One Financial Plaza Hartford, CT 06103 (203) 525-6037 | 140 Sherman Street Fairfield, CT 06430 (203) 259-9145 | 1150 New London Avenue Cranston, RI 02920 (401) 463-7900 |

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

**Issue Date:** Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

**Sections:** Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

**Copy:** We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

**Cost:** Our rates are $73.50 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $147.00 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $36.75. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

**Billing:** If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Route 30, Framingham, MA 01701

Old Dominion University Computer Center

The computer center currently operates a DEC SYSTEM 10 computer system and supports all major aspects of computing services for the University. An urban institution with emphasis on business and engineering ODU's current enrollment is 14,000.

**Assistant Director**
**Academic Services**

The major responsibilities of this position are the direction, control, organization and planning for the academic services group within the university computer center and policy input to general planning for academic computing. Specific responsibilities of this group include consulting services, training and education user oriented documentation, information materials and analysis, acquisition and installation of appropriate software packages. Qualifications include a B.S. Degree in Computer Science or related field, and 3-5 years experience in a user services or similar type computer service organization. Experience with academic computing and a research or advanced degree is desirable. Salary range $22,000-32,000 per year. To be given full consideration send resume and salary history, prior to Oct. 15, 1980, to Employment Office, Old Dominion University, Hampton Blvd. & 49th St., Norfolk, Va 23508.

Old Dominion University is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER ANALYST FOR CORPORATE DP POSITION

We are seeking a results-oriented individual to develop and implement systems in a decentralized environment. Enjoy small town living while working with a major corporation with multiple IBM System/34s installed. RPG II experience necessary. Salary commensurate with experience. For confidential consideration, send resume and current salary to:

Bob Wells
Flowers Industries, Inc.
P.O. Drawer 1338
Thomasville, GA 31792

IBM—370
MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS REQUIRED FOR INDIA.

INDIANS with experience on maintenance of IBM—370 and applications with details of qualifications, experience, salary expectation to DCS 1680 ADAMSVIEW RD BALTIMORE MD—21228. Interview in USA by end of August 1980.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## If you currently earn between $20,000 and $48,000 we've got a better job for you...NOW!

Every day you spend in the wrong job is a waste of time, money and talent...YOURS! Your talents and experience are in great demand and you can choose among many rewarding opportunities available in your field. But how?

Talk to the experts at Wallach. We've been successfully recruiting professionals like yourself for over 15 years.

Nationwide opportunities include technical/management consulting, project management, R&D, test and systems evaluation in the fields of Communications, Satellites, Weapons, Intelligence, Computer, Energy, and Aerospace systems. Specific skill areas include:

- Software Design
- Data Base Design
- Telecommunications
- Minicomputers
- Programming
- Signal Processing
- Digital Systems
- Microprocessor Design
- Systems Architecture
- Applications
- Command & Control
- Systems Programming
- Computer Design
- SW/SIGINT/ELINT
- R&D/OPs Research
- Diagnostics

Don't waste another day in the wrong job! Call Perri Reeder collect at (301) 762-1100 or send your resume in confidence. We can find you a better job. Let us prove it to you...NOW!

WALLACH...Your career connection

Equal Opportunity Employer Agcy

**WALLACH** associates, inc.
1010 Rockville Pike
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 762-1100

---

Department of Atmospheric Science, Colorado State University, is seeking to fill two Research Associate positions:

First position: Will be responsible for ground station computer operating systems software, maintain current versions of software, develop peripheral driver software and advise application software program researchers on most efficient use of computer resources. Requirement M.S. degree in computer science or B.S. in computer science with experience or equivalent experience in computer operating systems programming with B.S. or M.S. in physical sciences. Knowledge and experience with operating systems software; experience in DEC computer systems.

Second position: Theoretical, experimental and satellite meteorology. Requirement M.S. degree in mathematics or B.S. in physical science, with experience equivalent to an M.S. Advanced knowledge of FORTRAN with experience in handling meteorological data applications.

Closing Date: September 15, 1980. Apply to Dr. T.H. Vonder Haar, Professor and Head, Department of Atmospheric Science, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado 80523. CSU is EEO/AA employer. S.C. Office: 314 Student Serv. Bldg.

---

## Computer Professionals

### NEW Houston Area Directory of Computer Opportunities

**FREE from BMC/Computer Careers**
Write or call this week for BMC/Computer Career's latest edition of the Houston Area Directory of Computer Opportunities.

- ☐ See how your salary stacks up against those being offered by Houston companies.
- ☐ See what opportunities exist for career advancement, more responsibility, and better work environments.
- ☐ See which companies are opening new data centers or expanding their EDP staff.

**Call us or mail the coupon below:**

BMC/Computer Careers
4900 Woodway, Suite 825
Houston, Texas 77056

☐ YES. Please send me the FREE Houston Directory of Computer Opportunities.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Current Position _____

**(713) 629-4900**

BMC COMPUTER CAREERS

4900 Woodway, Suite 825
Houston, Texas 77056

---

## V.P. INFORMATION PROCESSING

*Are You A Leader?*

If so, our client, the President of a well known Mid-west based, high growth, people oriented company in the marketing information field, might be interested in talking with you.

The person we seek will report to the President and will head up a 175 employee organization with a budget of 4MM. As a key member of the President's staff, this opportunity offers an excellent compensation and benefits package and the chance to gain equity in this high growth/profit business.

In order to qualify, you must have a track record of high achievement and a managerial philosophy that places heavy emphasis on excellence in the recruitment, selection, development, utilization and motivation of human resources. Strong planning and problem solving skills, plus a knowledge of IBM systems are also essential. An MBA plus experience with a leading consumer packaged goods company would be particularly advantageous. Finally, it is not the number of years of experience, but your ability to lead others for results that will be the most critical factor in selection for this opportunity.

If you are interested in exploring, on a very confidential basis, please send your resume, or write for further details.

James G. Hoag Jr.
Consultant to Executive Management

WHITTLESEY & ASSOCIATES

861 Meadowcroft Road
West Chester, Pa. 19380

---

**EDS PROFESSIONALS**

Computer Sciences Division, Incorporated licensed to implement Chile has immediate needs in the development of business applications.

**QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL ANALYST**

This position will be responsible for providing Chile Administration and Control of all data quality being produced. Will interface extensively with users, systems, programming, and Operations. Degree with solid knowledge of IMS essential.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**

We are seeking several individuals with at least 2 - 4 years experience using OS/MVS, COBOL, ALC with IMS, Structured Programming/Design. Computer Science degree preferred. Teleprocessing experience desirable.

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**

This individual should have 1 - 2 years systems design experience with strong communication skills. Must be degreed. IMS experience helpful.

**PROGRAMMER**

We have several openings for junior level OS/COBOL/ALC programmers with 1 - 2 years experience in a business data processing environment. CALL OR SEND RESUME TO: CORPORATE EMPLOYEE SYSTEMS, EDS, One First National Plaza, Suite 1010, Dayton, Ohio 45402, (513) 223-0303.

---

## — FLORIDA —

Major South Florida corporations have immediate need for professional talent in the following areas. No fees or contracts. Interviewing & relocation expenses paid.

- Data Base Analysts IMS or IDMS — $30K
- Sr. Systems Analyst Manufacturing Systems — $30K
- Sr. Systems Analyst Adv/Financial Systems — $30K
- Prog/Analysts CICS — $20K
- Banking Systems Analysts — $30K
- Systems Programmers MVS — $30K
  CICS — $30K
- Scientific Prog/Analysts Assembly or Perfor-processor level — $30K

Arthur Stevens Assoc. Inc.
801 Meadowcroft St. Suite 204
Miami, Fla. 33134

---

We are seeking to fill
**486 EDP Job Openings in the San Francisco Bay Area**

You'll find little evidence of recession in the computer careers market in the San Francisco Bay Area. Growth continues at a rapid and steady pace, with heavy demand at all levels for qualified EDP personnel. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

The Computer Resources Group, Inc., is a long-established (8 years), highly respected (100 leading companies utilize our services), and client oriented(over data bank of computer professional needs is unmatched in the San Francisco area).

Send us your resume today or call collect.

[redacted]
AFFILIATES IN 25 MAJOR U.S. CITIES
An employer-retained professional placement service

---

**Huntington**

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Due to expansion, Beatrix Gas Company has an immediate opening for an experienced systems programmer.

The successful candidate will be involved in a VS1 to MVS conversion as well as generation and maintenance of the MVS operating system. Other areas of responsibility are tuning and security management. Experience in one of all of the following are a plus: CICS, VSAM and TSO.

We currently have installed a 370/158 and will be installing a second CPU, 4041 in the fourth quarter of this year.

We offer a competitive salary and an excellent benefit package. Please send resume and salary requirements to:

Timothy A. Wade
Director-Employment
One Beatrix Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02199
Equal Opportunity Employer - M/F

---

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Excellent opportunity with a growing DP staff in a rapidly expanding corporation. The successful candidate must have a minimum of 3 years COBOL and 1 year ALC language experience in an IBM 370 DOS/VS environment. Retail systems experience a definite plus. Excellent salary and benefits coupled with a friendly and modern environment makes this position a natural for the career minded. Company will pay all traveling relocation expenses. Call or send resume to:

CATHERINE SHARP
HECHINGER CO.
3600 RENNEY DRIVE, LANDOVER, MD 20735
301/341-0887
Equal Opportunity Employer

---

# charge!

Get off the routing list and on to the subscriber list. Just take out your American Express, Master Charge or Visa card, find the subscription form bound into this issue, and CHARGE!

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap


CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

3156 Attached Processor

SYSTEM 34

3278

MARKETING

CMI CORPORATION

(313) 362-1000

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES

Short or Long Term Leases From

RANDOLPH

4300's

303X

...and all 370 CPU's and peripherals

800-243-5307

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, Ct 06830
(203) 661-4200

S/32
S/34
S/3
S/38

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COI

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.

The Best Option in IBM Computers

Parkdale Plaza Bldg. #540W
1660 So. Highway 100
St. Louis Park, MN 55416

612 • 546 • 6000
800 • 328 • 5718

| DATA GENERAL | | DEC |
|---|---|---|
| NOVA, SE NOVA 2/D NOVA 1200 NOVA 800 ECLIPSE S/200 ECLIPSE C/300 | | PDP 8 11/03 11/04 11/23 11/23A 11/34 |
| NOVA ECLIPSE | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

BUYING OR SELLING, CALL:

Thomas Business Systems Inc

TO: BUY, SELL, OR LEASE

DISK ITEL TAPE

CALL OR WRITE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS/GRAPHICS
2017 W. 104th
Leawood, KS 66206
TOM LYNN 913+649-2190

DEC
VAX SYSTEMS
MEMORIES
AND PERIPHERALS
IMMEDIATE
AND
SHORT TERM
DELIVERIES
with
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

SUN DATA WILL BUY YOUR OWNED OR LEASE OPTION

Call now — we'll pay cash.

We're Specialists in Packaging Systems

3/32/34/38

And Peripherals

Try our MAINTENEX: Keep your present service by IBM but at up to 20% savings.

800-241-9882

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap


IBM PERIPHERALS
SALE OR LEASE
TAPE UNITS
CONTROLLERS
DISPLAY STATIONS 3270 3277
MOST ITEMS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Contact: Bernie Gest
215-782-1010
Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Avenue
Phila., Pa. 19126

TIGER COMPUTER
Upgrade/Lease
370/168-J
3031/ 3032/ 3033
Purchase/Lease
Available for Lease 4341-J 4341-K
3145's, 3146's, 3148's, 3158-J's, 3168-J's
3158-J 1MB Memory Available 10/15/80
Sale or Lease 3310's Now at Good 3370's Now Available Immediately
Lease Only 4331 Model 2's Avail. for Lease
Lease Only 3148-K, w/16K Memory Available 3138-J
SPECIAL Purchase 3158-U34 Additional Memory Available 10/15/80

FOR SALE
Light utilization forces sale of
Wang Word Processing System 25, Model 1:
1.25 megabyte disk
Single diskette
19K CRT - keyboard w/horizontal scroll
40CPS wide carriage Daisy Printer
Math Package Option
System has been under continuous maintenance contract since purchase in Nov. 1979. Original cost $24,000. Price is negotiable. If interested, please call (412) 898-1289 ext. 3444.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Below IBM Prices
3270 - Model 2 & 12
3278 - Model 2
3287 - Model 1 & 2
WANTED
3277's - 2 - 128-3
NEU-COMP. CO.
11 N. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(312) 255-0720

DEC DISK DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE
2- New RM05AA | 1- RJP04
2- RP06AA | 1- RP04
3- RP06AA | 1- RJP03
4- RP06AA | 2- RP03
12-RP06 disk packs | 6- RP03 disk packs
4- RM80AA | 1- RL11AK
4- RM03AA | 1- RL01AK
11-RM03 disk packs | 1- RL01 disk packs
DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES
Buy-Sell-Lease
22842 Lambert Suite 406 El Toro, CA 92630 (714) 770-6934

Pioneer Computer Marketing
214/630-6700
BUY SELL LEASE
- All IBM Systems 370's 43 XX's 303 X's
- Peripherals
- Tapes
- Disks
- Card I/O
- Add on Memory
PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700

BUY SELL LEASE
370 PERIPHERALS: Disk Printers, Tape I/O
370 CPU's: 135/145/155, 138/148/158
DATA ENTRY: 3770X/5496, All 3600
UNIT RECORD: 029/129, 063/557
DATA AUTOMATION CO., INC.
4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570

BUY SELL LEASE
SYSTEM 3-32-34-36
SERIES 1-5110
Available: 5/34-E36-E34-C29-C24-D35, 5251-11, 5251-12, 5256-03
Communication: 3271, 3272, 3277,3284, 3284, 3286, 3288, 3776, 3777, 3780, 3704, 3705
Peripherals: 3741, 3742, 129, 029, 059, 3715, 3717, 083, 514, 548, 3410, 3411, 3940, 3944
GENE NICHOLL
TOM KLEEFISCH
AMERITEX COMPUTER CORP.
8383 N. Stemmons Frwy., Suite 302
Dallas, TX 75247 214/631-3116
Formerly Gestal Computer Corp. and Computer Resources Ltd.

MMEDIATE DELIVERY
PDP 11 34
20% OFF

WMsF
Western Marketing and Financial
FOR SALE OR LEASE
3031/3 3 Megs. Installment purchase for 60 months at 16,000 month or lease with 2 year minimum. Available December — 1980
3031/3 33 month lease - May be sold as Model 3. Best Offer. Available October — 1980
We have delivery positions for 4331 Group 2 systems.
4341/L 12/80
4331/L02 P.O. 1/80/81
4331/L02 P.O. 1/30/81
4331/L02 P.O. 12/05/80
3033/001 w/3178 & 3171 P.O. 9/22/80
3033/001 w/3178 & 3171 P.O. 10/17/80
3370/001's P.O. 9/25/80
3800 Printer System October 1980
3271/2's NOW
3277/2 NOW
3284/2 NOW
CALL ANDY, JIM OR HELEN GUTMAN

3270's
3271/3272 CONTROLLERS
3277 DISPLAY STATIONS
3284/3286/3288 PRINTERS
3274 CONTROLLERS
3278 DISPLAY STATIONS
3287/3289 PRINTERS
NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

FOR SALE OR LEASE

**SYSTEM 3/15**

MODEL 004-256K
MODEL # 41008

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
CHOICE OF PRINTERS
3741 AND 3277'S
3340 DISK
5424 MFCM

AVAILABLE NOW
WILL MODIFY TO SUIT

Computer Merchants Inc

---

**DEC NOW**

11/34A-LB/M/D, DL11, KY11 ..... NEW
Vax Systems ..... CALL
11/23A or Components ..... NOW
11/34, RL01 System ..... $16,000
11/34 system ..... NOW
11/70 W /KP380's or RA82's New and Used ..... NOW
Peripherals, disc tape and memory
VT 100 ..... $1,000.00

WANTED FOR CASH

any and all DEC systems and peripherals
All inquiries immediately answered

DATAMARC SYSTEMS LEASE, INC.

---

**Systems 3/32/34/38**

CALL FOR A QUOTE.
(512) 333-6476

MONTGOMERY GRAHAM — System 34's 3 year leases below IBM

---

**TexCom**

A Computer Leasing Company specializing in IBM General Systems Products

- BUY
- SELL
- LEASE

3
34 — NEW or USED!
38 — 5/32/34's available in EDP/DCT/RSV/DSC
4300's
3741'S
3742'S
AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

TexCom offers Leases at prices less than IBM's Lease-Price. We also offer a Purchase Lease-Back plan for your installed equipment.

CALL FOR A QUOTE!
• 512-699-0936

4203 Parkdale Suite 160 San Antonio, Texas 78229

---

**BUY•SELL•LEASE**

3741 3742
029 I.B.M. 129

CALL 201 343 4554

---

**CENTRAL**

Your First [illegible] In The Second [illegible]

IBM PROCESSORS

- 4331 Systems available now
- 3135 Any configuration
- 3138 Upgrades Sale or Lease
- 3145 One Meg Systems
- 3148 Short term Lease
- 4341 Systems for Lease w/[illegible] 4th Quarter Deliveries
- 3155 4 Meg Model II now
- 3158 All sizes — Short term leases
- 3165 Best Price Performance
- 3168 Systems available now
- 3031 Lease or Sale
- 3032 Systems available now
- 3033 S or N Models
- 470 V6-II available now
- 2880-2 Lease or Sale
- Memory Call Rosemary Baxter, 312/869-3000
- 3704/05 Immediate delivery Kansas, 913/888-3000
- 327X Call John Christopher, 312/869-3000

FEATURES
Most features available from Inventory

- 3330/40 Available Sale or Lease
- 3350 Immediate delivery
- 3420 Models 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 Immediate delivery
- 3880 4 Channel Switch attachment Immediate availability, Sale or Lease

**We Can Put It Together**

Regional Offices
Dallas
Atlanta
Boston
Washington, D.C.
Chicago Area
Detroit
Houston
Los Angeles
Minneapolis
New Jersey
Phoenix
Richmond
San Francisco
Seattle
St. Louis
Westchester
West Germany

Corporate Headquarters
Dataflex, Inc.
6400 Shafer Court
Rosemont, IL 60018 — 312/696-3000
TWX — 910-686-1383

MEMBER ORADLA

---

**Sale or Lease Now**

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

990-Based Computer Systems

Typical Configurations:
- 990/10 CPU with 224 K Bytes
- 2 CDC 200 MB Disk Drives
- 4 TI 911 VDT's
- 300 LPM Printer
- DX10 T/S Operating System
- Sort/Merge, System Utilities
- 1 Compiler (RPG II, COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC or PASCAL)
- AUTOPOINT Data Entry System
- Two Weeks Training at MDS

Price - $77,500 plus tax, freight and installation

TI field service available

Call us to discuss other configurations, peripherals, terminals and conversion from your present computer.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY for most configurations, including 990/12 CPU.

Manufacturing applications including BOMP, MRP, Production Control, etc., also available.

Call (213) 640-0404

MDS Allied Data Systems
2041 Rosecrans Avenue
El Segundo, California 90245

---

**BUY-SELL 303X**

**IBM 370**

Call Collect:
404-252-7480

SPECIALISTS

1403 3340
3277 3350
3203 3350
3211 3420

DATAMARC
6855 Roswell Rd Suite 320 Atlanta, GA 30328

---

**AVAILABLE NOW**

11/34-A Systems — New & Used

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (13) | VT100's | 2000 ea. |
| (15) | H960-CA | 1600 ea. |
| (1) | LA 180 printer | 2000 ea. |
| (1) | M7258 controller | 600ea. |
| (1) | PDT-150/w VT 100 | 8500 ea. |
| (4) | PDP 11/03w/RX01 | 7000 ea. |
| (1) | Data Genrl. Micro/Nova | 6000 ea. |
| (4) | DZ11 A | 2350 ea. |
| (10) | MS11JP | 900 ea. |
| (1) | PDP 11/03w/RK F&J | 12500 ea. |
| (15) | BA11KE | 3000 ea. |
| (20) | DD11CK | 420 ea. |
| (5) | DD11CF | 420 ea. |
| (7) | KE11E | 1200 ea. |
| (2) | TWE16 Tape Drive | 16000 ea. |

MANY OTHER MISC. ITEMS

---

**4341 - FULL SYS - FED.**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
3274-1C CONTROLLER
3289-2 & 5 PRINTERS
3274/3276/3278's

WANTED BASD

3340-3344-3350-3370

---

**DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS for VAX 11/780**

C.B. SMITH & ASSOC. INC.
10000 GULF FREEWAY, SUITE 310
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77015
713/451-5132
TELEX: 76-2547 CB Smith Hou

---

**Inflation Fighters**

Quality & Savings

Speedy, cost, Money Back Guarantee. Full Rack, All Labeled Labels Scanned by us on a 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.25 ea.
600' Reel $3.50 ea.

*All Tapes with Hanging Seals*
No qty height on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
169 S New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
(516) 842-6512

---

—FOR SALE—
**Wang Computer System**

- 2200T - 8 CPU
- 2200-8 Video/KBD Console
- 2270 - 2 Dual Floppy
- 2281 Diablo Daisy Printer
- 2261W Dot Matrix Pr., 240 LPM
- 2236 RS 232 I/O

Available September 1, 1980

Asking 16K
Contact Harold Stein
CPR Associates, Inc.
[illegible] Granite St. Braintree, Ma. 01[illegible]
617/373-6636

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

## DEC
FOR SALE

---

AVAILABLE FOR SUB-LEASE
## IBM 3148-K
PROCESSOR & POWER UNIT
INCLUDES: 2150, 3021, 4680, 6111, 6075, 6078, 3047-001
SHORT TERM LEASE AVAILABLE
UNITS AVAILABLE AFTER OCT. 1, 1980
CONTACT:
Rick Lohmann or Bill Freshour
Martin Marietta Data Systems
P.O. Box 5837 — MP 44
Orlando, FL 32855
305-836-1000

---

Want to Buy
## 303 X's

| | |
|---|---|
| C.P.U.'s | 3135, 3138, 3145 3148, 3158, 3168 3031, 3032, 3033 |
| DISK: | 333X, 334X, 3350, 3830 |
| TAPE: | 3410, 3411, 3420, 3803 |
| PRINTER: | 3203-2, 4, 5, 3211/3811 |
| CARD 1/O: | 2501, 3505/3525 |
| CRT: | 3277-1, 3277-2 |

Contact Mark Collard or Randy Pratt
Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700

---

## IBM 4331
(2) 3310 DASD
(2) 3210 Disks (200 Megs)
(2) 3420 Tape Units
(1) 3203-4 Printer
IBM NEW MLC (Prem.) $7,200 + Tax/Month
MRC (Prem.) $5,200 + Tax/Month
All Offers Considered to $7,200 Range No Tax
Full or Partial System Considered
For Information Contact:
Jim Sullivan, Texas
Valley Oil Tools, Inc.
(713) 683-6871 Ext. 304
Broken Welcome, No Brokers

---

For Sale
## Control Data EC8-II
One million word for $300,000
One half million word for $180,000
Lease terms also available.
Contact Tom Kusi at Interwest Corp.
Phone 614/473-4300

---

## DIEBOLD
COMPUTER LEASING
BUY•SELL•LEASE

ALL CPU's & PERIPHERALS
360 370 303X 4300 Series

IBM
CARD READERS & PUNCHES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS

DIEBOLD
800 631-1602 201-569-3[illegible]
TWX 71[illegible] 941 9733

---

AVAILABLE
## 148's
## 138's
RANDOLPH
Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, CT 06830

---

UNIVAC 90/30
SUBLEASE
LARGE DISCOUNT

---

## EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

| Description | For Sale/ Lease | Date |
|---|---|---|
| **370/158** | | |
| 158-U32 (IBC and Mad/dsk) | lease only | 9/01/80 |
| 168 Memory — 1 meg (CDC) | sale or lease | now |
| M upgrade and 3068 for 168 | sale or lease | now |
| 1438, 2180, 6111, 7840, 1600, 3213 | sale or lease | now |
| **370/168** | | |
| 168 Memory — 2 megs (IBM) | lease only | 9/01/80 |
| 3660 — 3 | lease only | now |
| **370/145** | | |
| 6883, 6884 | sale or lease | now |
| **Other** | | |
| 3836 — 2 | sale | 9/01/80 |
| 2305 — 2 | | |

CONTACT:
LFC
Jack A. Northrop
Lease Financing Corporation
3 Radnor Corporate Center
100 Matsonford Road
Radnor, Pa. 19087
215/527-4400

---

## We have available many IBM 3740 Systems

We buy & sell
•EXTENSIVE INVENTORY
•SHORT AND LONG TERM LEASES
•PURCHASE / LEASE BACK PLANS
SEE •BUY •SELL •LEASE •System/34 •System/38
CALL •STEVE HIRSCH •DICK BEYER
PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 29000 • 4747 CENTENNIAL BLVD. • (615) 834-4700 • NASHVILLE, TN 37209

---

Digital Equipment Corp.
## PDP 11/70
Available September.
Under DEC maintenance.
2000 KB memory, battery back-up
TWO 10 inches tape drive
2/80 MB maximum CDC disk drives
Purchased March 1979 — RSX11M
Bargain at $110,000
American Data Processing
Atlanta 404/237-4787

---

## F*I*N*A*L W*E*E*K
64KB — $600
128KB — $1200
256KB — $2400
512KB — $4800
Your choice, one price:
- Q-BUS
- UNIBUS
- VAX

Terms, cash in advance. Delivery 15 days A.R.O.
Offer good through Aug. 30, 1980.
Call Ben Ramos 1-800-538-8510
In California 408/736-0676
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

**IBM SYSTEM 32**

**BIG BIG $AVINGS**

CALL NOW!
(609) 428-7868
SOURCE
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

---

**IBM 3830**
with Madrids
Available Immediately
**IBM 3880's**
Available November

Contact: Jerry A. Reilly
(303) 980-0888
JRI ASSOCIATES, INC.
12979 West 3rd Place
Lakewood, CO 80228

Member of Computer Dealers Association

---

FOR SALE
**HONEYWELL**
9 track tapes
and
controller

URS — Call: Harvey Nast (617) 438-4888
Since 1969 — 66 Mechanic Ave. Stoneham, MA 02180

---

*WE BUY, SELL, AND INSTALL*
**NEW AND USED COMPUTER ROOM FLOORING**

Raised Floor Installation, Inc.
19 Babbitt St.
Clifton, N.J. 07013
(201) 778-2444 in New Jersey
(212) 594-4039 in New York
(415) 546-9466 in California

---

BUY • SELL • LEASE

**370/115**
**370/125**
Call John Ferguson

**370/135**
**370/138**
Call Mike Nelson

**370/145**
**370/148**
Call Ken Bouldin

**S/3**
**MODEL 8**
**MODEL 10**
**MODEL 12**
Call Roger Odom
**MODEL 15**
Call Jack Goodman

**3742**
Call Gayle Drotar

**S/34**
Call Roger Odom
*IBM Maintenance Guaranteed*

**TAPE**
**3411-3420**
**3420**
**DISK**
**3340-3344**
**3350**
Call Bob Ford

**ECONOCOM**
1756 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-6126
Member CDA

---

**DEC SYSTEMS NOW!**

| VAX | 11/70 | 11/34 |
|---|---|---|
| SV AX CVB-CA | SE 70 TVB-CK | SM 30 LLA-LK |
| 11/780 - 1MB | 512KB, - H960 | RL11AK, RL01, |
| LA 120 - RP06 | RWM03, - TWE16 | LA 120 or VT100 |
| 7EE 16 EA | LA 120 - RSTS E | RSX11M, |
| "VAX VMS" | | BA11KE, H960 |

We can configure systems using all DEC components or to save big money use our CDC disk and tape subsystems equal to DEC RM02 & 3 & RM05 disks.

| Disks | Memory | Modules |
|---|---|---|
| RM03 | MK 11 BE | KK 11 A - FP 11 A |
| RP06 | MJ 11 BE | DB 11 A - KE 11 E |
| RL01 | MS 11 KE | LA 180 LA 36 |
| RK06 | MS 11 LD | DZ 11 A - B - |
| RX211 | MS 11 JP | DH 11 AD - AA |

800-854-0350 714-832-6066

DATALEASE The Specialists

---

# dataserv

**Your Authority in the IBM Second Market**

IBM equipment is too valuable to be used only once. When you need to know Second Market equipment values, market conditions and definitive answers to other questions, turn to Dataserv. People who know Dataserv trust Dataserv for good advice about the Second Market. Dataserv can help you get maximum satisfaction with your Second Market transaction, if we haven't listed the equipment you want to buy, sell or lease call our toll-free numbers, we cover the entire IBM Second Market.

GSD SYSTEMS

3 32 SYS 34 SYS 38

DPD SYSTEMS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | 138 | 4331 | 3031 |
| 135 | 148 | | 3032 |
| 145 | 158 | 4341 | |
| 155 | 168 | | 3033 |

PERIPHERALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3330 | 3410 | 3203 | 1403 |
| 3340 | 3411 | 3505 | 1442 |
| 3350 | 3420 | 3525 | 2501 |

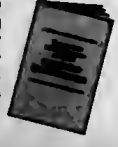
1255 1419 3880

**"Overview" keeps you posted on the IBM Second Market**

Overview is a bi-monthly newsletter published by Dataserv. It deals exclusively with information and market knowledge that will help you be better informed about the Second Market for IBM equipment. Price Trend Charts give you an invaluable guide to equipment values for budgeting and planning. Articles are written to help you deal more effectively with vendors. If you wish to receive Overview on a regular basis, free-of-charge, send your request (on your letterhead, please) to Dataserv at the address listed below.

**Dataserv can save you money on your IBM maintenance.**

If you are using IBM or 370 computers here's good news: now you can have genuine IBM maintenance at a saving. Yes, it's true, you can save on your maintenance budget without sacrificing quality. Dataserv Computer Maintenance, Inc. (DCMI) service is identical to IBM (because it is IBM) in every respect except what you pay. DCMI maintenance is performed by IBM service engineers using genuine IBM parts. Depending upon your system configuration, annual savings of $1000, $5,000, $8,000 and more are possible. The facts are yours in our free 8 page booklet "The Secret of Saving Money on Your IBM Computer Maintenance." Call or write today for your free copy. For prompt response call our toll-free 800 number now.



CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE
**1-800/328-2406**
In Minnesota call Collect
612/544-0335
U.S.A. TWX 910/576-2900
INTERNATIONAL
W.GERMANY 011-49-211-370831

# dataserv

**Your Authority in the IBM Second Market**

DATASERV BUILDING, 9901 WAYZATA BOULEVARD, P.O. BOX 9486, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55440

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

**H·P**

**BUYING-SELLING**

**3000 SYSTEMS**
**2000 SYSTEMS**
**1000 SYSTEMS**

**CRISIS COMPUTER CORP.**

*This announcement appears as a matter of record only*

**$63,713,000**
**HIGH TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT**

In the first six months of 1980
the undersigned has arranged debt and equity
and placed this equipment in service.

**F/S Computer Corporation**

*An Asset Management Company of*
**FSC Corporation**
(OTC:FSCC)

August 25, 1980

A classified section is known by the companies it keeps.

COMPUTERWORLD

# DEC

## VAX - 11/780
## Add in Memory

| | |
|---|---|
| 256KB | $6,995 |
| 512KB | $12,995 |
| IMB | $24,995 |

**600 MB DISK DRIVE**
**SEE PAGE 39**

**DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES**
23042 Lambert
Suite 406
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-6884
Buy-Sell-Lease

For Sale or Lease
**3830-2**
2108, 2101, 0111, 0170
Available Immediately
Short to Mark or Long Term

**Short Term Operating Leases**
**4331, 4341**
**4300 Peripherals**

BARRETT CAPITAL & LEASING CORPORATION
707 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10604
(914) 683-1960

dc dearborn dc

Giveth:

Taketh:

dc dearborn

CA

**DEC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE**

RP06 RP05 RP04 RM05 RM03
RM07 RM80 RM06 RL02 RL01

Controllers available for VAX, 11/70 and other PDP-11s.

| | |
|---|---|
| Processors: | 11/70, 11/60, 11/45, 11/34,11/20 |
| Memory: | MK11-BE, MK11-CE, MS11-LD, MS11-LB |
| Tape: | TM78, TU10 |
| Printers: | LP11, LA180 |
| Terminals: | VT100, VT52, LA120, LA30 |
| Comm.: | DZ11-A, DH11-AD |
| Card Rdr/Pun: | CT751-404 |
| Backplanes: | DD11-DK, DD11-CK |

Carl G. Grabau & Assoc., Inc.
Specialists in Digital Engineering
408/727-5060

For LEASE (We're sole owners)
**IBM 4341 Model L**
**PROCESSOR & CONSOLE**

* HI-SPEED I/O Set
Lease price from $500/mo.
* 3742 DATA SYST. from $3395
* 029 All Models from $1575
* 129-3 from $2650

**Special . . . . While They Last!**
IBM 3742 $3395. or Lease $135. per mo. (based on 24 mo.)

CALL GEORGE GILMAN
**I.O.A. DATA CORP.**
Toll Free 800-221-8436
N.Y. (212) 673-0300
303 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10003

**FEDERATED CONSULTANTS**
*Specializing in*
**PDP8 & DATA SYSTEM 310**
PDP8-A 400/BM/8KW $2,900
PDP8-E/16KW semi $3,600
PDP8-M/8KW semi $2,750
PDP8-F/16/KW core $2,900
**100'S OF OPTION MODULES AVAILABLE**
BRIER SPIVEY
214-428-5300 hot line
214-278-4031 — purchasing
214-421-1181 — answering service

**FOR SALE**
7 Months Old
**BC7-700**
**PROCESSOR**
With 10 million bytes of disk storage.
Includes two work stations.
RPG II
**714/272-1202**

**IBM Unit Record Equipment**
**Disk Packs and Data Modules**

| Stock Sale | Lease | Stock Sale | Lease | Parts | Sale / Lease |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 555 $ 750 | $35/mo | 555 $2750 | $125/mo | 1316 $ 30 | — |
| 553 Call | $42/mo | 1203 Call | $110/mo | 3516 $ 50 | — |
| 552 $ 795 | $50/mo | 545 $1500 | $ 65/mo | 3330-1 $140 | $30/mo |
| 554 $1795 | $60/mo | 557 $3500 | $125/mo | 3330-11 $200 | $35/mo |
| 554 $2750 | $135/mo | 3745 $5000 | $175/mo | 3340-70 $600 | $50/mo |
| 556 $1200 | $50/mo | 558/20 | Others | Cartridge $30 | — |

Other equipment, parts, also available.

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

**DATA GENERAL SPECIALISTS**
**FOR**
**Surplus New & Used Equipment & Systems**
with full depot repair facilities.
CALL US
WE TAKE THE TIME.
— WE CARE —
**JM Associates**
609-663-1115

**FOR SALE OR LEASE**
**3741s/3742s**
**3704s/3705s**
**System 34-F37s**
*Dedicated to service with integrity*
MEMPHIS COMPUTER CENTER, INC.
(214) 634-2750

**FOR SALE**
By Owner
**IBM - 370/138 CPU**
Model J
Available Sept. 1, 1980
Call:
Purchasing Dept.
(212) 398-1710

# O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.

## The Custom Leasing People

*Branch Offices*

| | |
|---|---|
| ATLANTA | (404) 953-0926 |
| BOSTON | (617) 749-4844 |
| CHICAGO | (312) 945-8150 |
| DALLAS | (214) 641-7870 |
| DENVER | (303) 499-4488 |
| DETROIT | (313) 996-5811 |
| HOUSTON | (713) 367-1668 |
| KANSAS CITY | (816) 474-8106 |
| LOS ANGELES | (213) 278-4117 |
| MINNEAPOLIS | (612) 884-9980 |
| NEW JERSEY | (201) 635-1092 |
| N.Y. FINANCIAL DISTRICT | (212) 747-0220 |
| ST. LOUIS | (314) 434-6330 |
| SAN FRANCISCO | (415) 383-4111 |
| WASHINGTON, D.C. | (202) 656-9676 |
| *International Offices* | |
| LONDON | 01-222-4031 |
| PARIS | 331-775-0511 |
| COLOGNE, GERMANY | 221-763-1458 |

*Corporate Headquarters*
O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.
71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10006
(212) 747-0220
TWX: 710-581-5223 OPM LEASE/NYK

## Short and Long Term Lease Plans Available

### CPUs

- 370/135, 370/145, 370/155, 370/165 — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- 303X Series — Purchase/Leaseback of Installed or OPM Supplied
- 370/158, 370/168 — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- 4300 Series — All Configurations Available for Sale or Lease
- 370/138, 370/148 — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- Amdahl All Models, CDC Cyber 74, Univac 1100 Series — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

### FEATURES/MEMORY

- 370/158 & 168 ISC/Madrids All Channels — For Sale or Lease
- IBM Memory: 370/158s, 168s, etc. or 3000 Series Machines — For Sale or Lease
- OEM Memory: 155s, 158s, 168s, either EM&M, NSC, Intel or STC — For Sale or Lease

### PERIPHERALS

- 3333/3330s, 3350s, 3830s — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- 3803 Controllers, 3420 Tapes — All Models and Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- 3211/3811, 1403/2821 — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

*Complete Installation and Planning Support Provided*

---

# COMPUCOM

**BUY-SELL-TRADE**

COMPUCOM INC.
3402 OAKCLIFF RD., B-7 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340
(404) 452-1090

---

**3310**
**3370**
Disk Drives
Immediate Delivery
call
Bob Bardagy
312•698•3000
Or Your Local Office
COMDISCO

---

minicomputer exchange inc.

**SIZZLING SUMMER SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| DEC 11/23's - Immediate Delivery | $6,800 |
| Nova 1200 Jumbo, 32KW Core; APL; PF/AR | $3,900 |
| Dataprinter Model V132C-600 lpm | $3,900 |
| Versatec 1100 A Printer/Plotter | $2,500 |
| Eclipse Split Sense 16KW Core | $1,100 |
| IBM Model 026 Keypunch | $ 75 |

*Many other DEC — DEC Systems and Peripherals available*

CALL TODAY (408) 733-4400
TWX 910/338-0272

---

Buy • Sell • Lease
**3 32 34 38**
All IBM Peripherals

CALL COLLECT! 901/372-2622
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St. • Memphis, Tennessee 38134

---

**4341 — L**

CENTRON DPL
612 884-3366

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

## DEC SALE MEMORY

**11/70** 35% off

**11/34** 70% off

ALSO

MOSTEK Memories 60% Less Than DEC

American Data Equipment

NEW

**11/34A's**

## DISKS

RL01 RK06

RL02 RK05

RP04 RM03

DH11-AD

American Data Equipment

**11/40**

RK05's • TU10

RSTS/E Ver. 7

## TAPES

**TWE 16** 22% off

**TWU 45** 25% off

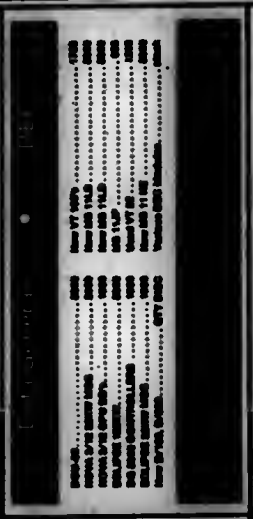
**TM11 & TU 10's** ½ Price

NEW

**VT 100** $1,785

American Data Equipment

101 E. Carmel Dr. Suite 104
Carmel, Indiana 46032
(317) 846-1718



**WE BUY**

**158 & 168**

**MEMORY**

transdata

214/631-5847

**IDS** international data services, inc.

DEC SYSTEMS

BUY & SELL

(408) 720-8888
telex 345 892

1080 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

## BUY & SELL

370 Peripherals
Will Buy IBM Rental Equipment
All Data Entry Equipment
System 3, 34 & 38

Vantage
Computer Marketing, Inc.
2400 Southwest
Dallas, Texas 75229
214/630-6360
TWX 910-860-6060

## DEC FOR SALE

**PDP 11/23 or 11/03 System**

Dual RL01 disk drives
Quad serial
VT-52
RT-11
Fall Delivery

**ALSO**

**11/23 CPU Boards IN STOCK**

Contact Glenn Dollar
RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.
9710 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, CA 91324
213/349-5660 Tuesday-Sunday

## PDP 11/40

with (4) RP02 drives
and (2) RK05 drives
112K words memory
DZ11E 16 line MUX
RSTS/E-7A datatrieve
V.02 BASIC +2

Available about Sept. 30, 1980

Call Bruce Gullickson toll free
800/528-4668 with offer.
Phoenix, Arizona.

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

**Issue Date:** Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

**Sections:** Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

**Copy:** We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

**Cost:** Our rates are $73.50 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $147.00 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $36.75. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

**Billing:** If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Route 30, Framingham, MA 01701

dec BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
40 Orville Drive
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716

**IN STOCK**

| | |
|---|---|
| BA11-KE | Expander Box |
| CR11 | Card Reader |
| DH11-AE | 16-Line MUX |
| DZ11-A | 8-Line MUX |
| FP11-A | Floating Point |
| H960-CA | Cabinet |
| KW11L/P | Real Time Clock |
| RH70 | Massbus Control |

FOR SALE
New
Data General
Equipment

MP/200 model 9064
Dasher D3 model 6063-IA
Lowboy cabinet model 1146-A
Dasher LP2 model 6073-A

25% off list
Immediate delivery

Call J.B.
312/668-6164 ext. 250

FOR SALE BY OWNER

[redacted]

MICR READER SORTER
MODEL 9134-1

FEATURES:
16 POCKETS
BATCH TICKET DETECTION
BASIC OFF LINE SORT
EXPANDED OFF LINE FIELD SORT
MULTI TRADE 2138
RESETTABLE ITEM COUNTER
ZERO KILL
READER/SORTER CONTROL — 9413B-1

AVAILABLE NOW UNDER
GUARANTEED MAINTENANCE
CONTACT FRED DARNELL
201-464-8100

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DEC 1-Day Ship
# 11/60
11/70 & MORE! CALL (617)261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 63, HEMENWAY STATION, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02115

**SHORT TERM LEASES**
135's, /145's, /155's, /145's
3330's, 3350's, 3420's
360/40's, /50's, /65's
Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES
Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters (617) 272-6110
Arlington (703) 521-0300
New York (212) 832-2622
Philadelphia (215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters (512) 451-0121
Atlanta (404) 768-6535
Dallas (214) 233-1618
Houston (713) 447-0325
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters (312) 298-3910
Pittsburgh (412) 922-8920
Detroit (313) 961-1675
Minneapolis (612) 370-1153
St Louis (314) 353-8285
San Francisco:
Western Regional Headquarters (415) 283-9999
Los Angeles (213) 670-7994
CANADA
Toronto (416) 366-1615

**BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING**
Chicago (John O'Shea) (312) 298-3910
Dallas (Bill Tucker) (214) 233-1618
New York (Richard Ventola) (212) 832-2622
San Francisco (Henry Paulson) (415) 283-9999

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
800-528-6113

**For Sale**
**INFEL POWER SYSTEMS & CONTROLS INC.**
350KW motor-generator
U.P.S. System
Complete with 20 min. battery
480V input, 480V output
535 A. per phase output
**Sal N. D'Emeli**
602/854-1666
American Express Co.
Phoenix, Arizona

**For Sale**
8 Data General
**8000S 32 KB**
**Core Memories.**
Current price $4,500.00 per board. D.G. c-300, c-300, c-330 and c-330 computer models. $2,000.00 per board or make offer.
**Call Dick Jalas**
**414-255-1540**

**For Sale or Lease**
**Available Sept. 1980**
3271
3277
3275/3284
3284
3286
3288
State quantity desired.
Principals Only.
**Don Allen Corp.**
**P.O. Box 178**
**Trumbull, CT 06611**

**IBM SYS 3 model 15B**
Company getting larger system will sell complete CPU 64K with provision for tape, 3277 display, 5444 card unit, 2540 disk (3), 1403 printer 1000 lpm). Always IBM maintained as equipment is in perfect condition. Also IBM extension are current & available to purchaser. Asking $73,000 F.O.B. our office. Interest principals only please write or call: Anderson, Brandon & Mahon, Inc. 701 East Linden Ave., Linden, NJ 07036. (201) 486-7400.

**For Sale**
NCR Century 101(32K)
Thermal IO Writer
Card Reader (300 CPM)
(2) 656 disk drives (20MB)
Available Oct. 1, 1980.
Under NCR maintenance.
Price negotiable for quick sale.
Contact Mr. S.C. Passteri
**304/797-6140**
Weirton Medical Center
601 S. Colliers Way
Weirton, W. VA 26062

**PDP 11/34A's**
September and October deliveries
256 KB ECC/MOS Memory
LA120 Console
RL211-AK Disk Drive and Controller
RL02-AK Disk Drive
DZ11A 8 Line MUX
RSTS/E License
VT100's Available
Command Data Inc.
(203) 948-6168

**AVAILABLE**
**TEKTRONICS 4025**
Intelligent Graphics Terminal with 32KB Graphics Memory (option 26 & option 30) and 16KB text memory (option 21)
Excellent condition, less than 1 year old.
Original price: $8000.
Sale price: $4500.
Call Beep Corp.
Frank Stassi
617/275-7300

**For Sale**
**By Owner**
**IBM 2540**
Card Reader/Punch
Model 1
600 CPM
$4500 cash.
Available Immediately
**Call Mel**
**901/523-5572**

**4341**
- Systems Available For Lease
- 4th Quarter 1980 Deliveries

COMDISCO
CALL YOUR LOCAL OFFICE OR KAREN JOHNS
312-698-3000

**DEC**
**AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY**

| DISK DRIVES | CPU | OPTIONS | TERMINALS |
|---|---|---|---|
| RL01 RL02 RK06 RK07 RP04 RP06 | 11/23 11/34 11/70 | DZ11 DH11 DR11 DL11 | VT52 LA120 LA180 |

OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK. CALL FOR QUOTE.
NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE
2457 OAKLEAF CANYON ROAD, WALNUT, CA 91789
(714) 823-1670

**For Sale**
**Burroughs F9500**
Excellent condition.
Please contact:
**PANEL-TEX**
**P.O. BOX 2425**
**INDUSTRY, CA 91746**
**(213) 968-8322**

IBM 3270

FOR SALE BY OWNER
FOUR **3310** DISK DRIVES
TWO AZ's TWO DE's
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
FOR INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT BOB STOKLEY
Johnson Systems, Inc.
McLean, Virginia
703 821-1700

**IBM**
SYS 32 SYS 34
AND 5110
CALL (617) 729-0370
NATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS

WANTED
NCR

**IBM 1130**
**For Sale by Owner**
16K Memory, Console Typewriter
1403 Printer, 600 LPM
1442 Read/Punch, 400 CPM
2310 Disk Drive, 02
1132 Multiplex Exchange
00 Disk Packs
Call or write 1-717-566-6400 for Bid Forms. All bids must be formally submitted before September 22, 1980.
West Side Area Vocational-Technical School
Pringle Borough, Kingston, Pa. 18704

**NEW**
**VT 100's**
$1815. from stock
**Contact Pat**
**800-325-6666**
Data Research Associates, Inc.
St. Louis, MO

**IBM**
**3350's**
**Purchase/Leaseback**
41 units at 50% accrued
20 units 40-50% accrued
For RFP Contact:
Ray McKenna
AT&T Long Lines
Room 5C102
Bedminster, N.J. 07921
(201) 234-6366

**Computerworld's classifieds work.**
[That's why you see so many of them.]

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

**370/125'S**
**370/115'S**
*For Sale* Lease* Purchase*
*Purchase Leaseback*
Short Term Leases Available — Also all Peripheral Units.
CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
(203) 661-1600
115 Mason St., Greenwich, CT 06830
*Member Computer Dealers Association*

**PDP 11/34**
Sale By Owner
(1) DS36A-EY
(RSTS/E, 256KB, (2) RK07)
(1) DZ11-A
(4) VT 100's
(1) LA 180
F.O.B. Indianapolis
Call Peter Mason
602/429-3175

**NEW from IBM**
**3370 B01**
**3310 A02**
Discount off IBM list price.
Available Now!
Call Jon McCurdy
415/339-9901
Data Sales Company of California
7373 Skyline Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611

**"BARGAIN"**
[illegible] 1140 SERIES
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
System configuration includes 1108/10 Processor with 256K words, 600 megabytes of disc, four U10 9-track dual density, priced for quick sale. Will sell all or components. Total package under $350,000.
Contact: BOOTRAM CORP.
Office of Senior V.P.
21111 Chagrin Blvd.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
(216) 991-6000

**MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY**
Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 550 Robert E. Lee Building, Jackson, Mississippi 39201, for the following data processing equipment and services:
Request for Proposal No. 001, due 2:30 P.M., Thursday, October 2, 1980, for the acquisition of a medium- to large-scale teaching, research and administrative computing system for a Mississippi university. Only new equipment will be deemed acceptable in response to this RFP. Vendors must attend bidders' conference on September 9, 1980, in Jackson, Mississippi, in order to be eligible to submit bids.
Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.
Melinda Algee, State Central Data Processing Authority
601/961-4012

**PDP 11/70**
Remote Computer Services
Via Telephone Line
Your Programs or Ours.
24 hours, 7 days
Flat charge by month or $/Job per hour plus 10¢ block/month.
BASIC — FORTRAN
PASCAL — BASIC +2
American
Data Processing
Atlanta 404/237-4797

**For Sub-Lease**
**3031-3**
Availability
9/22/80
Contact: Dick Nelson
NELCO, LTD.
804/794-8969

**USED**
**3031-4**

**REPLACE YOUR IBM**
3830's (1&2), 3330's & 3333's (1&11)
with
**MEMOREX UNITS**
3672 Storage Control Units
3673 Disc Controllers
3675 Disc Modules
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY: LEASE OR SALE
Contact: Harry Blair 713/934-9240

**FOR SALE BY OWNER**
**DEC**
2-TU45 with controller
$28,000.00
Excellent condition DEC maintained. Must sell new CPU arriving shortly.
Contact
Computer Resources Corporation
5660 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 118
Englewood, CO 80111
303-771-5060

**FOR SALE**
**IBM Series 1**
4955-E Processor 64 KB
7360 TTY Adapters (3)
4962-3F 9.3 MB Disc
H-P 2621A VDU (2)
Facit 4540 Printer
Now list price $34,000
Neal Waterfall
806-669-4632

**FOR SALE**
**3 new Genesis One CRT's**
with Data Entry Keyboard
For details, call
(312) 977-7401

**URGENTLY NEEDED!**
**CASH AVAILABLE.**
**DEC 11/34 SYSTEM**
CALL (617) 261-2750

370-145
All Models
for Lease
very reasonable
Brixton
516/248-0250

For Sale By Owner
**(2) UNIVAC 90/60's**
**(60) Centronics 306 Printers**
Contact: R.M. Tapp
510 East 51st Ave.
Denver, CO 80216
303/825-7011

**HP 2000 F's**
Two systems to be sold to highest bidder in September after conversion to new HP 3000. Each system consists of 2128A main processor with 64K memory, 21MB I/O processor, 7970A magnetic tape unit, 2608A printer and one 2894A dual disc drive, paper tape reader, Teletype 33 console, and TSP operating system and BASIC language. For more information and request for P/S, contact Bill Gallagher, Stanford Industrial, Inc., 3202 W. Shaddelford Lane, Dallas, Texas 75220, Phone 214-350-5571.

**FOR SALE**
**BASIC FOUR**
MODEL DESCRIPTION
220-A 48K System (16K User)
Video Display Terminal
2229 120 CPS Printer
1341 16.8 M Byte Disk
6401 Tape Drive 2.5 MB
Upgrade to 5.2 MB
Accounting Software
Calk
208-459-2730

[redacted]

FOR SALE NOVA 1X
6 Mo. old machine
128 KB MOS 16 Slot Chassis
Console interface hardware with multiply & divide option
20 Megabyte Disk (#6070)
4 Line Multiplex (#4341)
1612 P Cabinet
4- 6053 Dasher D-2 Terminals
1- LP-2 Dasher Printer
CALL OR WRITE
R. SCHAFER
1100 SEMINARY ST.
ROCKFORD, ILL 61108
(815) 987-3932

**CRT'S**
40 Hazeltine 1420 CRT's
with EIA/CL option
20+ month warranty
Now in boxes
Immediate delivery on 15 units
30 days delivery on 25 units
$775 cash with order
FOB shipping point
Contact Jim Stevins
Holzer Cities Ltd.
Gallipolis, Ohio
(614) 446-8234

**FOR SALE OR LEASE**
**IBM S/34**
5340-D34; 5211-02;
(2) 5251-11; 3742-01
**ELMCO, Inc.**
**(301) 468-0840**

**REAL ESTATE WANTED**

**FOR LEASE**
**PRIME 300 SYSTEM**
128K Bytes CPU, 80MB Disk Drive, (1) Mag Tape Transport, (1) 600 L.P.M. Chain-train Line Printer, (2) ADDS Regent 200 CRT's. For information contact:
G. GREENWELL
BLUE RIBBON PACKING CO.
(713) 748-9200

**WANTED IBM—370 (135 or 145)**
With following or equiv. configuration—Minimum 512 KB DPS, 8MB 2314-8 spindles, 2401 tape drives, 7 track (4), 9 track (4), Line printers (2), Card readers (2), VDU/Display stations (8), Reading systems under IBM Maintenance preferred. Send offers with cost, configuration, production, delivery etc. to DCS 1000, ARMORVIEW MD. BALTIMORE, MD—21228

**IBM 4341 L**
Available November 21
Call Jim Conole
714/697-8328
**Helix Leasing Inc.**
9297 Golondrina Dr.
La Mesa, CA 92041

**FOR SALE**
**Burroughs L9000 Computer**
w/auto reader
new in '77.
Programs incl
A/P, A/R, P/R & G/L
Set up for
retail oil company.
Call Greg Whitman at
CIRCO
Brattleboro, Vt.
802/254-4991

**COMPUTER ROOM NEEDED**
**MIDTOWN MANHATTAN**
1,200-2,000 sq ft, raised floor, 200 amps, 30-40 ton A/C. Additional offices desirable. May Share. Reply 1040 6th Ave., Suite 1008, NY, 10018
ATT: MR. VAN

**IBM SYSTEM 1**
w/ 4955 Processor
4973 Printer
4962 Disk/Diskette
4978 Display Station
4997 Rack Enclosure
Available Immediately
Contact:
Robert Rossell
P.O. Box 31394
Dallas, Texas 75231
(214) 691-6991

**FOR SALE BY OWNER**
**IBM 370 - 165 W/DAT**
4 MEG System
1-2860 1-2870
PDU/CDU
Call John Jackson
U of South Florida
Tampa
(813) 974-4012

**FOR SALE**
IBM 3340
Fixed Head and RPS Available
IBM 2314
Models 1 and A1 with
2 Channel Switch
IBM 360/65
1 MEG, 3 Channels.
Includes 1/2 MEG EM&M
Contact:
Allan R. Cooper
Continental Airlines
(213) 646-2361

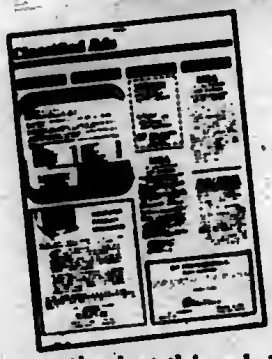
**FOR SALE**
**NCR 8200**
10 Meg Disk & 25 Disk Packs
2 CRT's
1 Line Printer
1 Card Reader
Available 6-1-80
Call Barney Veltkamp
Schloss & Shubert, Inc.
(303) 629-1651

**THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.**

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | time & services | time & services

## SPECIAL OFFER TO CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS IN InfoWorld

The Newspaper for the Microcomputing Community



Classified Advertising in *InfoWorld* is growing because it's working! Jump on the bandwagon and place your ad for as little as $13.50. With low rates and fast turnaround, we'll sweeten the deal even more: Take a **10% DISCOUNT** when you order your ad by mentioning this ad. Write or call Lois Stein for full information.

**InfoWorld**, 530 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, California 94301. Toll Free Number: (800) 227-8365. California: (415) 328-4602.

## MEMORY & COMPUTER REPAIRS

ANY MANUFACTURER'S MEMORIES
CORE — SEMI
DEC® — DATA GENERAL
COMPLETE CPU'S AND MEMORIES

THREE DELTA CORP
1080 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-8000
TWX-910 339-9511

## FAST DEPENDABLE BOARD REPAIR

Data General — Interdata
DEC — Computer Automation
Data Products — Diablo/CDC

- 7 DAY TURN-AROUND
- "RACE" (24 hour) SERVICE
- 60 DAY FULL BOARD WARRANTY

MINI-MAINTENANCE, INC.

3080 LINCOLN CT., GARLAND, (DALLAS) TEXAS 75041
1-800-527-4061 TWX 910 860-5080
CONTACT: CHUCK MITCHELL

## TIME & SERVICES

### BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME

N.Y. Metro Area Only
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 599-0770
(201) 676-1661

### DELAWARE VALLEY TIMESHARING

Eastern Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
South Jersey

DEC 11/70 RSTS/E

24 hours - 7 days
Most commercial packages
Custom work, flow time

NATIONWIDE DATA DIALOG
70 James Way
Southampton, Pa. 18966
215-322-3000

### COMPUTER REPAIRS

NOVA 1200, 2, 3
ALL BOARDS
CPU-MEMORY — I/O ETC.

MEMORIES AND POWER SUPPLIES
ANY MANUFACTURER

### COMPUTER TIME

370/145 J2
WITH 3330 and 1419
DOS-VS1

Time Available 6 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Mon. - Fri. - Weekends
Hands on/RJE

CALL: RALPH MARCHESE
BASE RILES
FEC
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
(203) 768-3402

### MID-TOWN MANHATTAN SERVICE BUREAU

Will have shift-plus available on new 4381 system.
Effective Nov. 30, 1980.
Prime Fifth Ave. Location with office and storage space.
Principles only.

Write:
CW Box 2279
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, Mass. 01701

### PDP-11 MAINTENANCE

Available in northern California specializing in PDP-11/03, 04, 05, 10, 34, 45s and PDP-11 peripherals. Also Plessey, Pertec, CDC. Contract and or T/M Service available.
Scientific Research Management Corp., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 734-8666.

### Computer Services

370/158-3
VS1 - CMS - DOS
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
INTERACTIVE COMPUTING
TURNKEY SYSTEMS
PACKAGED PROGRAMS
(201) 777-3484
15 Minutes from Lincoln Tunnel
One Passaic Street
Wood-Ridge, N.J. 07075

### IBM 360-40

All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540, 1401 Compatibility.

*From $35/Hour*

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
Contact:
Al Palma (212) 997-1413
Charles Lalgay (212) 997-1411

### Immediate Delivery

DEC 11/23

with
(2) RL01's
5 MB drives
VT 100 CRT
128K memory

$21,000

American Data Processing Inc.
4181 Glen Devon Drive, N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30327
404/237-4767

### CONVERSIONS LET US CONVERT YOU!

Word Processor
Diskette Conversions
between
VYDEC LANIER APPLE II
more systems to be added. . .
Contact Doug Kaufman at:
DSP SYSTEMS, INC.
132 West 31 Street
N.Y., N.Y. 10001
(212) 244-6121

### MCC Maritime Computer Corporation

370/145 — 4331

- DOS/VSE
- RJE
- CICS
- GRASP

Time Available All Shifts

Cranford, N.J. 201-272-3000 — Dan Rodigan
San Francisco 415-982-2323 — Tom Martino

### COMPUTER TIME

370-148J
DOS-VSE/RJE/CICS/VOLLIE

Excellent Availability All Shifts
Remote Processing or "HANDS ON"
For Top Priority Scheduling Call DOUG GREENE at:
(212) 668-8888

ICS
One Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

### 370 168 mod 3 Datacenter

Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
TSO, CICS, and Batch
IBM 3800 Laser Printer
*Very Attractive Rates*
Contact: Stu Kartevsky
(212) 564-3030

Datamer
122 West 31 St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

## Data General

**Accounting System in Business BASIC**

Inventory Control / Order Entry
Accounts Payable / Sales Analysis
Accounts Receivable / Payroll
Purchase Order Control / General Ledger
Bank Order Control / Job Cost

CHOSEN by national publishers for operational or multiple installations
ON-LINE interactive, multi-terminal, multi-printer, time-sharing system
REMOTE access/remote diagnostics
MAINFRAME capability of mini-computer speeds provided Business BASIC and DG Nova/Eclipse/ or MicroNova under DOS/RDOS
FULLY INTEGRATED interactive systems are comprehensive in scope and designed for use by non-EDP personnel - 'menu' style prompts, operator error intercept, context-sensitive operator-control access by names, indexed sequential files, password security, broad potential use in varied business applications
EXTENSIVE Documentation and Data Dictionary for easy customization by OEM or end-user
FULL SUPPORT by Modern Phase OEM Discount pricing and Licenses.

DATA SYSTEMS of Baton Rouge
P. O. Box 82117 Baton Rouge, La.
(504) 293-9000

## DEC RSTS/E USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Off the shelf software ready for immediate delivery. Completely interactive. Extensively documented. Fully supported. Ideal for OEM's, service bureaus or end users. Cost effective solutions including:

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- FINANCIAL REPORTING
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- PAYROLL

For complete details, contact us at:

**PlyCOM services, inc.**
P.O. Box 169
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

- Order Processing
- Inventory Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Mailing Lists
- Payroll/Personnel
- Oil and Gas

All systems are:
- Interactive
- Flexible
- Easy to Install

**J.D. Edwards**
& COMPANY
Architects and Builders of Information Systems
Two Denver Technological Center
Englewood, Colorado 80111
(303) 773-3732

## IBM 5110 & 5120 PACKAGES

- Payroll
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger

Fully Integrated
A one time charge $300 each or $1000 for all four
Documentation books $20 each
Demonstration Disks $15. each
VISA or Master Charge accepted
Computer Support Systems, Inc.
Box 2104, Manchester, Ct. 06040
(203) 649-5966

**Real Estate MLS Software System**

for Data Storage Systems / 32+ Categories (schools, stores, address, street, bedrooms, bathrooms, construction type, listing broker, listing date, listing price, selling broker, selling price, financing type, zoning, sold or expired or withdrawn date, days on market, MLS number, record number, 2 extra data fields...) Sales & Market Analysis Programs for weekly, quarterly, yearly use / 11 utilities / fully proven, references, package currently in use

$400 for user's manual, documentation, all source listings, and "How To Write A MLS Package"

USER COMPUTING
Lawrence KS 66044
(913) 842-6916

★ PROVEN CONCEPTS IN DATA PROCESSING ★

## "24 WAYS TO IMPROVE TURNKEY SOFTWARE"

This special new consultant's report covers:

- What is the "thing" called "software"?
- Why is software harder to describe and sell than hardware?
- How to avoid the "classic" pitfalls of turnkey systems management
- Two "standards" that will improve your software development and marketing

To immediately receive your copy of this valuable 5,000 word report plus illustrated brochure on related publications, mail copy of this ad, your business card, and $5.00 for postage and handling to:

Augur Data Planning Inc.
1401 W. Broadway,
Vancouver, B.C., V6H 1H6
(604) 736-2...

## OMNIDATA

INTERACTIVE data management package for DEC (RT-11) and BASIC/4 systems.

BERMAN ASSOCIATES
Suite 14, 101 East Holly Ave.
Sterling, VA 22170
(703) 450-8660

## Make The Right Move

Check Dataware for an economical answer to your tough conversion problem. Here's one winning move:

(any) COBOL to (any) COBOL

One of the many successful Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL-Converter a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one version or level of COBOL to another. For more information please call or write today!

The Conversion Software People

**Dataware, inc.**
2665 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 876-8722 | TELEX 91610

## RSTS/E ON VAX
## ROSS/V (RSTS/E Operating System Simulator for VAX)

ROSS/V is a software package, written in VAX-11 MACRO, which provides a RSTS/E monitor environment for programs running in PDP-11 compatibility mode on DEC's VAX-11.

ROSS/V SUPPORTS:
- The BASIC-PLUS interactive environment.
- Concurrent use of multiple run-time systems.
- Update mode (multi-user read/write access to shared files.)
- CCL (Creative Command Language) commands.
- An extensive subset of RSTS/E monitor calls.

ROSS/V runs under VMS and interfaces to programs and run-time systems at the RSTS/E monitor call level. ROSS/V makes it possible for DEC PDP-11 RSTS/E users to move many of their applications directly to the VAX with little or no modification and to continue program development on the VAX in the uniquely hospitable RSTS/E environment. Most BASIC-PLUS programs will run under an unmodified BASIC-PLUS run-time system.

RSTS, PDP-11, VAX-11, and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ROSS/V IS AVAILABLE FROM:

(EASTERN U.S.)
Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
55 Waltham Street,
Lexington, Mass. 02173
(617) 861-0670

(CENTRAL U.S.)
Innovative Information Systems, Inc.
10 Knollcrest Drive,
Cincinnati, Ohio 45237
(513) 761-0102 or (800) 543-4910 outside Ohio

(WESTERN U.S.)
Gallus Data Processing, Inc.
N. 627 Hamilton,
Spokane, Washington 99202
(509) 484-3400

## NEW FOR SYSTEM/34

GENERATE ON-LINE F/M PROGRAMS – ON-LINE ADD/CHG/DEL/INQ
98 FIELDS, REPORT OUTPUT

S/34 DOCUMENTATION AND ANALYSIS AID SYSTEM

OTHER SYSTEMS FOR S/3 AND S/34 – A/P, G/L, A/R, P/S, OTHER

(EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION, RPG II SOURCE PROVIDED)

BANCROFT COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (318) 388-2226
P. O. Box 1833 West Monroe, Louisiana 71291

## SYSTEM 34 WORD PROCESSING

**Paratext $250**

Full Service Text Editor
Enter, Edit, Store Text
Automatic Centering
Automatic Justification
3 Print Programs
Individual Forms Design
Memos
Contracts
Documentation
Sales Brochures
Business Letters
Marketing Campaigns

For documentation, call Jeffrey Papows (617) 546-3413

Para Research, Rockport, MA 01966

## RSTS/E & RSX-11M SOFTWARE PACKAGES

**KDSS** a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system.

**TAM** a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications.

**FSORT3** a very fast record sort for RSTS/E.

**SELECT** a convenient, very fast package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria. (RSTS/E only.)

**DSC/DV** a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols. (RSTS/E only.)

**COLINK** a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11a.

**DIALUP** a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

**Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.**
55 Waltham Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-0670

## Two distinguished products for PDP-11 users

**INTAC™** Interactive Data Base Management

INTAC is a new concept for data storage and retrieval that features an easy-to-use question and answer format, built-in edit rules, multi-key ISAM data access, interactive inquiry, and a unique report generator.

**MAPS™** Financial Modeling

MAPS, recognized worldwide for over five years as a leader in financial modeling and reporting, is used to construct budgets, financial forecasts, consolidations and "what if" analyses.

Call us at (415) 969-1100

**ross systems** incorporated

1286 Embarcadero Road • Suite 206 • Palo Alto, California 94303

## SOFTWARE WANTED

## WANTED Software

We are an affiliate of a multinational oil company, manufacturing 16 bit microprocessor based office workstations.

If you have high quality software, in PASCAL or BASIC, which provides innovative solutions in Office Automation, we would like to hear from you.

Please send descriptive material and licensing requirements to CW Box 2375, 375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701. All responses will be treated on a non-disclosure basis.

Please quote reference number: SPG 02

**Property Management Software Needed**

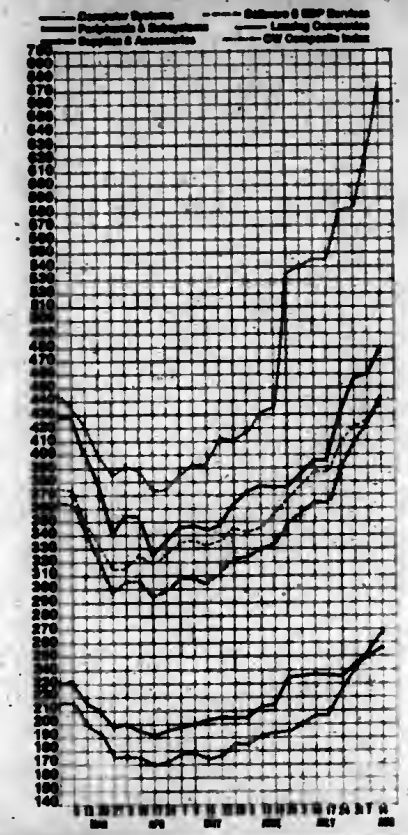
Must be state-of-the-art with extensive capability for apartments, commercial, industrial and malls. Must have fully integrated accounts receivable, accounts payable, P & L and G.L. systems. Also investor syndication capability needed. Word processing a plus. Respond with full information to David J. Eaton, Eaton & Co., 1999 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025. (213) 879-0921.

## VENDOR WANTED

Needed broad based accounting system to run on VAX 11/780.

Contact:
Al Tepe
National Family Opinion
419/666-8800

## Computerworld Stock Trading Index




COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd

VP-Research Jack Edmonston
VP-Marketing Roy Ehrenhofer
VP-Editorial E. Drake Lundell, Jr.
VP-Finance William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation Margaret Phelan
VP-Production Lee Vidmer

Computerworld Headquarters
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1165

SALES
Vice President Roy Ehrenhofer
Display Adv Mgr Frank Collins
Display Adv Melinda Walker
Jonna Yager
Jenny Charlesworth
Classified Adv Mgr William J. Mills

RESEARCH
Vice President Jack Edmonston
Market Research Kathryn Dinneen

CIRCULATION
Vice-President Margaret Phelan
Circulation Mgr Barbara Jeannetti
Service Rep Peggy Kelly
Assistant Carmela Priante

PRODUCTION
Vice-President Lee Vidmer
Production Mgr Peter Holm
Supervisor Henry Fling
Typesetting Mgr Tom Pfau


## Computerworld Sales Offices


Roy Ehrenhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Frank Collins
Manager, Display Advertising
William J. Mills
Manager, Classified Advertising
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1165

BOSTON
Robert L. Ziegel
Northern Regional Director
Chris Lee
Edward P. Marecki
District Managers
Kathy Doyle
Susan Wolfe
Assistant Coordinators
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1165

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Director
Peter Senk
Michael J. Masters
District Managers
Cindy Kelly
Account Executive
COMPUTERWORLD
Paramus Plaza I
140 Route 17 North
Paramus, N.J. 07652
Phone: (201) 967-1350

CHICAGO
Dave Deller
District Manager
Jane Wrightman
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
200 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60601
(312) 726-7906

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
District Manager
Bob Husband
Account Manager
Kathie Kreis
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
3460 Ocean Park Boulevard
Suite 3060
Santa Monica, Calif. 90405
Phone: (213) 450-7161

SAN FRANCISCO
William J. Healey
Western Regional Director
Barry E. Millane
Bob Stetson
Account Managers
Ruth Gordon
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
300 Sansome Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

JAPAN
Mr. Shigemi Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-8101
Telex: J0424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Steve Burton
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
140 Charlemont Road
London EC1
Phone: (01) 637-1232
Telex: UK-389477

Susan C. Rees
BEERE, HOBSON ASSOCIATES
34 Warwickshire Kenilworth
Warwickshire, CV8 1HE
Phone: (0926) 57819
Telex: UK-311951

WEST GERMANY
Eckhard Ueberall
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-218250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
37-43 Alexander Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 439-4133
Telex: SECCO AA25488

BRAZIL
Eric Hippeau
COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL
Servicos e Publicidade Ltda.
Rua Alcindo Guanabara
25/10th floor
20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Phone: (021) 240-8235
Telex: 11-39017 (WORD BR)

MEXICO
Kevin Kelleghan
COMPUTERWORLD de MEXICO
Cerezo 23-2
Colonia Roma
Mexico City 7 D.F.
Phone: (905) 514-4216
(905) 514-6509


## Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139


# If you're not the first to read this issue, you may be the last to know.

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States—$30 Canada and PUAS—$50 Europe and Near East—$90 All Other Foreign—$150.

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: _____ Expiration Date: _____

First Initial | Middle Initial | Surname
Your Title
Company Name
Mail To:
City | State | Zip Code

Address shown is ☐ Business ☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from Computerworld

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on Computerworld's Index.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
11 Manufacturer (other)
12 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
13 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
14 Wholesale/Retail Trade
15 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
16 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
17 Business Service (except DP)
18 Education/Medical/Law
19 Government - Federal/State/Local
20 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
99 Other

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/ Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
24 Manager/Supervisor Programming
25 Programmer/Applicants Analyst
26 Application Engineer
27 Other Engineering
28 Mfg Sales Representative
29 Other Sales/Marketing
30 Consultant
31 Lawyer/Educator
32 Librarian/Educator/Student
99 Other _____

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY CIRCULATION DEPT. PC., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701

# Put it. With Serial-interfaced Printers From Southern Systems.

Take your printer out of the computer room and put it where you need it most. Serial interfacing allows SSI's 200 ipm impact matrix, the B series (300/600 lpm band), the 2200 series (300 to 900 lpm drum), and the 1200 series (600 to 1200 lpm Chaintrain) to function up to 2000 feet away from your minicomputer. And with a modem, your low-cost, reliable SSI printer system can be operated via telephone lines.

Designed and manufactured by Southern Systems alone, SI-22 Serial Interfacing allows all SSI printers to be driven at long distance.

EIA/RS-232C, current loop, X-ON/X-OFF, ACK/NACK, modem control signals, baud rates to 19.2K baud, and 45 other variables are standard.

Your serially interfaced SSI printer system — drum, band, matrix or Chaintrain — gives you the most reliable, remote hard-copy output for all minicomputers — DEC, Data General, Hewlett-Packard, TI, Interdata, and synchronous protocols for Burroughs, IBM and UNIVAC.

Call Southern Systems, the printer system company with serial printer know-how.

Printers — serial or parallel — it's Southern Systems!

**SSI** **SOUTHERN SYSTEMS, INC.**

2841 Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 979-1000 / (800) 327-5602 / Telex 522135

**To SSI Marketing:** Tell me about the printer system that's unchained from computer room environments. I'm primarily interested in the:

___ 200 ipm impact matrix
___ the B series (300 or 600 lpm band)
___ the 2200 series (300, 600, 900 lpm drum)
___ the 1200 series (600 to 1200 lpm ChainTrain)
___ the 2560 (1500 lpm charaband)
___ Serial Interfacing
___ Parallel Interfacing

My computer type is _____

My needs are:
___ Immediate. ___ 3-6 months. ___ For Information Only.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____